



MEMORANDUM

January 24, 2014

TO: BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

FROM: STACY M. GOBER, BOARD SECRETARY

SUBJECT: REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING – January 27, 2014

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of School Directors of the Bethlehem Area School District will be held on ***Monday, January 27, 2014, at 7:00 p.m. in the Auditorium of East Hills Middle School, 2005 Chester Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18020.*** The agenda is attached.

SMG:bac
Attachments
pc: Dr. Roy

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

MISSION STATEMENT

The Bethlehem Area School District, in partnership with the home and community, is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment in which each student will attain the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to become a productive citizen and lifelong learner in our technologically demanding and culturally diverse society.

A G E N D A
REGULAR MEETING – January 27, 2014

1. Roll Call
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Silent Meditation
4. Recognition
School Board and Student Board Representatives Recognition
5. Courtesy of the Floor to Visitors (30 minutes allowed)
6. Reports of Student Representatives
7. Approval of Minutes
December 9, 2013 – Regular Board Meeting Minutes
8. Approval of Committee Minutes
September 16, 2013 – Board Human Resources Committee Meeting Minutes
October 14, 2013 – Board Human Resources Committee Meeting Minutes
November 4, 2013 – Board Human Resources Committee Meeting Minutes
January 6, 2014 – Board Facilities Committee Meeting Minutes
January 13, 2014 – Board Finance Committee Meeting Minutes
9. Financial Report/Payment of Bills
Budgetary Transfers – Page 35
Treasurer's Report –Page 36
Monthly Bills – Page 37
Budget Information – Page 38
10. President's Communication/Special Meetings
11. Superintendent's Report/Federal Program Update
12. Unfinished Business
13. Recommendations of the Administration
14. Reports of Committees
15. New and Miscellaneous Business
16. Courtesy of the Floor to Visitors (30 minutes allowed)
17. Open Forum
18. Adjournment

JANUARY 27, 2014

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR BOARD MEETING

The Regular Meeting of the Board of School Directors of the Bethlehem Area School District was held on Monday, January 27, 2014, at 7:06 p.m. in the Auditorium of East Hills Middle School, 2005 Chester Road, Bethlehem, PA 18017.

President Faccinetto asked for the Roll Call by the Board Secretary:

ROLL CALL

Members present: Director Basilio Bonilla, Director Michele Cann, Director Eugene McKeon, Director Craig Neiman, Director Rogelio Ortiz, Director Shannon Patrick, Director Angela Sinkler, Director Sudantha Vidanage (arrived at 7:10 p.m. after roll call) and President Michael Faccinetto – 9

Members absent - None

Others present: Dr. Joseph Roy, Superintendent of Schools; Stacy Gober, Board Secretary; Attorney Jessica Moyer, Solicitor; administrators, members of the press and other interested citizens and staff members.

The Pledge of Allegiance was recited by all those present.

PLEDGE OF
ALLEGIANCE

President Faccinetto requested a moment of Silent Meditation.

MOMENT OF
SILENT MEDITATION

Dr. Roy stated that January is designated as School Board Recognition Month by the PA School Boards Association (PSBA), and theme for 2014 is “*Celebrating Our Everyday Heroes.*” There are 4,500 school directors that serve PA’s 500 public school districts with all Boards having nine (9) members. Board members are elected to four-year terms, and they serve as volunteers without pay. PSBA has provided a certificate for each Board member, and our Student Board Representatives will be presenting a certificate to each of our Board members.

RECOGNITION

Mr. Basilio Bonilla was elected to the Board in November 2011 for a four-year term.

Mrs. Michele Cann was appointed to the Board in June 2007 to fill Mrs. Margaret William’s term and was reelected in November 2007 and 2011 to four-year terms. She was elected Board President in December 2010 to 2011, and Vice President from December 2011 to 2013.

Mr. Michael Faccinetto was elected to the Board in November 2009 for a four-year term and was re-elected in November 2013 for another four-year term. He was elected Board President in December 2011 and continues to serve as Board President.

Mr. Eugene McKeon was elected to the Board in November 2007 for a four-year term and was re-elected in November 2011 for another four-year term. He currently occupies the Region 3 seat.

Mr. Craig Neiman was appointed by the Board in December 2013 to fill the Region 2 vacancy that occurred after the November 2013 elections.

Mr. Rogelio Ortiz was elected to the Board in November 2013 for a four-year term and occupies the Region 1 seat.

Mrs. Shannon Patrick was appointed by the Board in December 2011 to fill the Region 2 vacancy that occurred after the November 2011 elections. She was re-

elected for a four-year term in November 2013 for the At-Large seat. She was elected Vice President last month.

Mrs. Angela Sinkler was elected to the Board in November 2013 for a four-year term.

Mr. Sudantha Vidanage was elected to the Board in November 2011 for a four-year term.

In addition, the District would like to recognize the Student Board Representatives for this school year and they are Michael Samuelson from Freedom High School and Emma Illick-Frank from Liberty High School.

Dr. Roy thanked the Board members and the Student Board Representatives for their service to the District.

Dr. Roy also stated that the District would like to recognize National Merit Scholarship students this evening. Director Bonilla, Dr. Silva, Mr. LaPorta and Mr. Bailey assisted with the recognition.

One (1) Freedom High School senior was selected as Semifinalist, and 10 high school students were named Commended Students in the National Merit Scholarship Program. Approximately 1.5 million juniors across the country took the 2013 Preliminary SAT/National Merit Scholarship Qualifying Test (PSAT/NMSQT). In mid-September 2013, some 16,000 students were designated Semifinalists as the top one (1) percent, and they have the opportunity to advance to Finalist standing by meeting a number of additional requirements, and these selections will occur in February. Michael Samuelson from Freedom High School was selected as Semifinalist.

Students scoring in the top three (3) percent of the 1.5 million test takers were named Commended Students on the basis of a national selection Index score of 200 or higher. Students selected as Commended Students from Freedom High School include: Jordan Fodale, Joshua Friedman, Connor Harrigan, Velisa Li, and James Rusak. From Liberty High School, the students selected as Commended Students include: Nicholas Gaspar, Michael Holtermann, Kayla Mulkern, Zachary Pendzick, and James Rosa.

Congratulations to all of these students, and the District wishes Michael the best of luck in advancing to the Finalist standing.

President Faccinetto offered Courtesy of the Floor to visitors. Speakers are asked to come to the podium, stating their name and address. The first Courtesy of the Floor will pertain to matters on the Board agenda. The second Courtesy of the Floor will deal with matters pertaining to school district business. Speakers are limited to five (5) minutes each unless extended at the discretion of the Board President. The Board requests that, when possible, all individuals supporting a like position on a topic select a speaker to present their views to avoid repetition. If that is not possible, all are welcome to speak. As per school board policy, generally, speakers are limited to taxpayers, residents, or employees of this school district. At the conclusion of the School Board Meeting, another block of time will be allocated for public comment. At that time, the same rules will apply. It is asked that speakers observe proper decorum, without personal attacks towards a specific individual or individuals. It is not the custom for the Board to enter into a dialogue at these meetings about concerns. However, the Board does listen with care to issues raised. Speakers will receive responses, in some form, by the Administration.

COURTESY
OF THE FLOOR
TO VISITORS

Ms. Rita Sorenson (523 Kevin Drive, Bethlehem) – Ms. Sorenson spoke regarding the Substitute Teacher Services (STS) agenda item number 27. She is currently a daily substitute and just completed 84 days at James Buchanan Elementary School. She did not get that job through the AESOP system the District currently uses, but the principal approached her directly because she knew of her teaching skills from substituting in her school. She wants to offer her view on the STS contract that is up for debate this evening. The greatest resource is people to be well-trained and dedicated employees that are an asset to be cultivated and maintained. That asset does not flourish by outsourcing. She agrees that Bethlehem has not done a good job of managing its substitute teaching pool, but that is because the duty has been delegated to a secretary in Human Resources whose job is to merely process the hiring paperwork and necessary clearances. The contract with STS will relieve that secretary of the burden of processing the paperwork, and relieve the payroll department of processing the paychecks for substitutes. What the contract with STS will not do and what Bethlehem should be doing on its own is managing its substitute pool by integrating the substitutes better with the full-time teachers. All substitutes should be trained in Bethlehem's curriculum. A proper initial orientation to the District should be provided to all new substitutes, and continuing education, which is required of all teachers and offered to full-time teachers by the District should also be offered to substitutes. She does not believe STS can do this job as well as BASD should. She also substitutes at Parkland, which pays better than Bethlehem, and offers training to substitutes with Act 48 credit in the summer. Bethlehem could offer training to the substitutes in the summer. In addition, under the STS contract, Bethlehem will no longer contribute to the state pension system for substitutes. According to the STS website, as a substitute she will need to obtain all new clearances and TB test on her own expense and supply three (3) new letters of recommendations from teachers and principals to reapply to teach in the District. With a lower daily pay rate, no pension contribution, and the need to redo all of her paperwork, why should she continue to sub in Bethlehem when she can get paid more in other school districts in the Lehigh Valley.

Emma Ellick-Frank – Liberty High School Student Board Representative – Ms. Ellick-Frank stated that approximately 240 Liberty Grenadiers traveled to Pasadena, California over the holiday to march in the 125th Annual Rose Parade. The band also performed at the Band Fest and in Disneyland. The most memorable part of the trip was the parade itself with over one million spectators and television coverage. The Grenadier Band represented Bethlehem with pride and dignity. Each band in the parade brought its own custom pins, which they could trade with other participating bands. Now, the Tournament of Roses Association mailed the participating bands the official Rose Parade pin to commemorate the event. On behalf of Mr. Long and Mr. Frank, she has pins for the Board members. In other news, today marked the first day of the second semester and the end to all first semester exams, Keystone testing, and bad weather. On January 18, 21 students from Liberty attended a multi-cultural student leadership conference at Lehigh University. Liberty hosted the NAACP Fashion Show last Friday. The Mini-Thon leaders from both high schools met three (3) families affected by pediatric cancer at Town and Country Lanes for an afternoon of bowling yesterday. Liberty's spring musical, *Oliver*, opens on March 20 and will run for three (3) days. Orientation Night for current eighth grade students will be held Tuesday. The National Honor Society will be having a Blood Drive on February 7, and they are also working on a new tutoring initiative at Northeast Ministries. The Winter Formal will be held on February 8. Ten (10) Liberty students were selected to sing in the County Chorus on Friday. The Bag Pipe Corp. will be opening for the Red Hot Chili Pipers at the State Theatre on February 20, and tickets are available on the band's website. Liberty's athletes continue to work hard yielding fantastic results. Wrestling had their best season in history and are the American Division Champions of the Virginia Duals. The basketball teams are having two (2) very

REPORTS OF THE STUDENT REPRESENTATIVES

important double header games coming up. The swim team is having a terrific season with the boys undefeated. The rifle team had a very successful season. Mr. Harris says that the current FHS/LHS bell count is 9-8 Liberty.

Michael Samuelson – Freedom High School Student Board Representative – Mr. Samuelson stated that January has been an unusual month due to a long stretch of bad weather and record low temperatures. Final exams were originally scheduled two (2) weeks ago, but because of delays and closings were held last week. They are hoping that further delays can be avoided. With the start of the new semester came testing notifications for sophomores, juniors, and seniors enrolled in AP classes in the fall and spring. A major restructuring of the Student Government at Freedom has been proposed in an effort to integrate the student body into the decision making process. Under the new proposal, each club and organization would elect a representative to serve on the Student Council along with the class wide officers that are currently serving. Junior class officers continue to plan for the upcoming Prom in May. In sports, the boys' basketball team is in the running for a LVC playoff for the East division. The swimming team is having a successful season. The Scholastic Scrimmage team will be competing in the Colonial IU 20 Academic Quiz Bowl on March 25 and will be taping a quarter-final match in the Scholastic Scrimmage WLVT championships later in March. The mini-thon captains are preparing for an April dance at Freedom and have raised over 90 percent of the funds for the event.

President Faccinetto asked for a motion to approve the minutes for the December 9, 2013, Regular Board Meeting.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Director Bonilla made a motion to approve the Board meeting minutes. Director McKeon seconded the motion.

MOTION TO ACCEPT MINUTES

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding the minutes. Seeing none, he called for a voice vote to approve the Board meeting minutes.

VOICE VOTE TO ACCEPT MINUTES

Motion passes 9-0 for the December 9, 2013, Regular Board Meeting minutes.

President Faccinetto asked for a motion to approve the minutes for the September 16, 2103, Board Human Resources Committee Meeting; October 14, 2013, Board Human Resources Committee Meeting; November 4, 2013, Board Human Resources Committee Meeting; January 6, 2014, Board Facilities Committee Meeting; and January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

APPROVAL OF COMMITTEE MINUTES

Director Bonilla made a motion to approve the Committee meeting minutes. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

MOTION TO ACCEPT COMMITTEE MINUTES

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding the minutes. Seeing none, he called for a voice vote to approve the Committee meeting minutes as mentioned.

VOICE VOTE TO ACCEPT MINUTES

Motion passes 9-0 for the September 16, 2103, Board Human Resources Committee Meeting; October 14, 2013, Board Human Resources Committee Meeting; November 4, 2013, Board Human Resources Committee Meeting; January 6, 2014, Board Facilities Committee Meeting; and January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

President Faccinetto asked Director McKeon to make a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills as follows: Budgetary Transfers (Page 35); Treasurer's Reports (Page 36); Monthly Bills (Page 37); and Budget Information (Page 38).

FINANCIAL REPORTS/ PAYMENT OF BILLS

JANUARY 27, 2014

Director McKeon made a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

MOTION TO ACCEPT
FINANCIAL
REPORT/PAYMENT OF
BILLS

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion. Seeing none, he asked for a roll call vote on the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla and President Faccinetto

ROLL CALL VOTE

Motion passes 9-0 for the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

President Faccinetto stated that the Board had an Executive Session prior to tonight's meeting where personnel, litigation, and contract negotiation were discussed.

PRESIDENT'S
COMMUNICATIONS

Dr. Roy stated that he wanted to reiterate what was sent out publicly at the end of last week that since the District exceeded the four (4) snow days that were built into the calendar, there will be school on Monday, February 17 which is Presidents' Day, and Thursday, April 17, spring break.

SUPERINTENDENT'S
REPORT

President Faccinetto asked if anyone had items under Unfinished Business. Seeing none, he moved to Recommendations of the Administration.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Facilities Items

President Faccinetto asked Director Cann to make a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

RECOMMENDATIONS
OF THE
ADMINISTRATION

Director Cann made a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4. The motion was seconded by Director Bonilla.

MOTION TO APPROVE
FACILITIES ITEMS 1, 2,
3 AND 4

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Facilities Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinetto

ROLL CALL VOTE
ITEMS 1, 2, 3 AND 4

Motion passes 9-0 for Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Curriculum Items

President Faccinetto asked Director Bonilla to make a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

MOTION TO APPROVE
CURRICULUM ITEMS 5,
6, 7, 8, 9 AND 10

Director Bonilla made a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10. Director Neiman seconded the motion.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Curriculum Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinetto

ROLL CALL VOTE
ITEMS 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 AND
10

Motion passes 9-0 for Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Finance Items

President Faccinetto asked Director McKeon to make motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

MOTION TO APPROVE
FINANCE ITEMS 11, 12,
13, 14, 15, 16, 17 AND 18

Director McKeon made a motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items.

Director McKeon stated that in regards to Agenda Items 11 and 12, he wanted to commend the Administration and the business office staff for a much improved local audit with no significant findings. President Faccinetto echoed Director McKeon's comments.

President Faccinetto called for a roll call vote for the Finance Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

ROLL CALL VOTE
ITEMS 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,
16, 17 AND 18

Human Resources Items

President Faccinetto asked Director Patrick to make motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27.

Director Patrick made a motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27. Director Bonilla seconded the motion.

MOTION TO APPROVE
HUMAN RESOURCES
ITEMS 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,
24, 25, 26 AND 27

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items.

Director Sinkler made a motion to table Agenda Item 27, Substitute Teacher Services, as she believes this subject warrants further discussion by the Board and information sharing with District substitutes prior to a Board vote.

MOTION TO TABLE
AGENDA ITEM 27

President Faccinetto stated that Director Sinkler has made a motion to table Agenda Item 27, is there a second to that motion? Director McKeon seconded the motion to table Agenda Item 27.

President Faccinetto called for a roll call vote to table Agenda Item 27 stating yes to table or no to vote on this item this evening.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 to table Human Resources Agenda Item 27.

ROLL CALL VOTE TO
TABLE AGENDA ITEM
27

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding the other agenda items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote on Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

ROLL CALL VOTE
ITEMS 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,
24, 25, AND 26

Director Bonilla stated that he is glad to renew the contract with Dr. Silva. He is a huge support to the District and looks forward to working with him on curriculum issues.

BETHLEHEM AREA VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL SCHOOL COMMITTEE – Director Patrick stated that the Board met on January 7 to discuss staffing, approved BAVTS's audit report by Mr. Gorman, and received an update on student projects. The next meeting is scheduled for February 4.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

SUPERINTENDENT'S DIVERSITY COMMITTEE – Director Bonilla stated that there was a meeting in December and there was a student presentation from the high school students who attended the Diversity Consortium at the University of Penn.

COLONIAL INTERMEDIATE UNIT 20 – Director McKeon stated that the IU met on December 11 and January 22 where contract negotiations were discussed. The next meeting is scheduled for February 19.

BASD FOUNDATION – President Faccinetto stated that the Foundation will be meeting tomorrow. They began awarding teacher innovation grants. The Executive Director of the Foundation, Diane Donaher, has accepted a position as the Northampton County Economic Development Director. The Foundation will be looking for her replacement.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any New or Miscellaneous Business. Seeing none, he moved to Courtesy of the Floor.

NEW OR
MISCELLANEOUS
BUSINESS

President Faccinetto asked if there was anyone who would like to speak at Courtesy of the Floor.

COURTESY OF THE
FLOOR

Rosa Silk (3833 Fairlee Court, Bethlehem) – Mrs. Silk stated that she wanted to continue to talk about Fragrance Free at Freedom High School. There has been a lot going on this past month with legislation being introduced by Representative Hahn and the legislation already has bipartisan approval introducing Fragrance Free within a school where a child is affected by fragrance. She also met with Senator Boscola, and she is also in support of introducing legislation on a state level. These are not small issues. Her son has an allergy to Axe spray and is life threatening to him. She saw the students earlier this evening being recognized being able to achieve their greatest achievement where her son sits at home being home school all because of fragrance. Cyber school is not an answer for him. He wants to get back to school and have the opportunity like every other student at Freedom. If you read up on fragrance, you would be amazed what you would find. This has been a long journey. It is important that the Board understands the severity of this problem. She handed out information to the Board this evening, and she is asking the schools to be free of any chemicals. She understands that it will be difficult and challenging. There is an organization out there that created a fragrance free tool kit, and they want to launch a pilot program at Freedom High School, and Dr. Roy is aware of this. Her son is working with this organization to make it teenager friendly. She would like the Board and Administration to think about this.

Brian Smith (Macungie, PA) – He is the co-founder of the Advanced Military Aerospace Academy Charter School. Since the charter school hearing in December, he wanted to give the Board an update that they have received 130 petition signatures from Bethlehem residents and pre-enrolled another seven (7) students to their school. He looks forward to the Board's vote next month.

Stephen Antalics (737 Ridge Street, Bethlehem) – Mr. Antalics commended Dr. Silva for his work. He spoke to an educator on school structure, particularly charter schools. Charters schools are justified based upon need. The Roberto Clemente Charter School and the Dual Language Charter Schools serve specific needs. Another charter school has special curriculum on International Baccalaureate (IB) and receives \$3 million from the District in tuition, and the curriculum doesn't seem that much different than BASD's. What is so special about IB, and has the District looked into this?

Jack Toy (621 Main Street, Bethlehem) – Mr. Toy stated that the charter school that Mr. Antalics's spoke about is a waste of taxpayer money. K-5 is not bad. The last year that he was privy to their SAT scores, they were in the 35th percentile and not anywhere near where Freedom and Liberty were. Their PSSA high school math scores were last, and in English they were next to last. We cannot continue to have taxpayers paying 80 percent of costs to that charter school. If Dr. Roy can recover 25% of those charter school costs of that charter school, then Dr. Roy is worth every penny of his contract. The Lehigh Valley Performing Arts Charter School is now going to duplicate the facility cost in a new building, and what about the Rosemont building that is sitting there not being used? That IB program is a joke. They are out of control because there are no outside influences controlling them. There are a group of parents that get together and form a charter school, and they are the beginning Board, and then they elect their own Board replacements, which are their friends.

President Faccinetto stated that the Board will vote on the new charter school application at a Special Board Meeting on February 10, 2014 at the Education Center. His second comment is to Mrs. Silk that the Board did receive an email from a woman for Healthy Environment today. They are following the legislation from Representative Hahn, but at this time, it is not the Board's intent to move forward with a fragrance free policy at any of the current schools. He also thanked Dr. Silva for the work he has done for the District. His final item to discuss was the tabling of Agenda Item 27, Substitute Teaching Services (STS). What is the direction of the Board so that the Administration knows what to do?

OPEN FORUM

Director Vidanage responded that he had looked at some school districts that use STS. He did not see a district the size of BASD with 1,000 teachers. His concern is how are we going to secure the substitutes if five (5) percent of the teachers get sick and match the skills of the teachers absent. We need to know if they have the expertise and the experience to match the skills that we need for BASD.

Director McKeon asked if the District is saving money, or are we just shifting the responsibility to another company? He would like to have a business case analysis of what the potential savings would be. He heard that there is a 28% service charge. Is there an economic offset that makes sense?

Director Cann stated that she wanted to follow-up on Director McKeon's comments about an economic savings analysis regarding STS. What we really need is a time savings opportunity cost and human time spent doing all of the exercises that need to be done and would be done by STS. Is there any monitor savings?

Director Patrick stated that at the initial presentation there were some benefits to the substitute teachers, and if it would be possible to outline those in a future presentation.

Director McKeon stated he is not sure if it wanted to be on the Special Board agenda for February 10 and not sure of the timeline. Dr. Roy responded that this will be revisited at the February Human Resources Committee Meeting.

Director Sinkler stated that she is concerned that the substitutes are notified and have the information in writing to understand what the District is proposing.

President Faccinetto stated that if any other Board members have concerns regarding STS, please get them to the Administration. He asked if there were any other items for Open Forum.

JANUARY 27, 2014

Director Vidanage shared an article on economic benefits of Pre-Kindergarten. A thorough study has been done. Every \$1 that is spent, you save \$366 through life as a senior citizen. We have to think about the short term and the long term of the City and how we can thrive. If we are not willing to go the extra mile to spend extra money on Pre-K, we are not doing a service to the City in the long run. This study shows that 70% of people earning \$70,000 had Pre-K education. Pre-K helps all children and just not the poor. We need to bring back Pre-K to help keep the City in a good position.

President Faccinetto thanked the student representatives for again staying for the entire meeting.

President Faccinetto asked for a motion for Adjournment. Director Bonilla made a motion and was seconded by Director Patrick. The meeting adjourned at 8:02 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

Attest,

Stacy M. Gober
Board Secretary

SMG:dln

TABLE OF CONTENTS

January 27, 2014

Recommendations of the Administration

<u>Facilities Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. District-Wide Facility Study	1
2. New Nitschmann Middle School – PlanCon A and B Submittals	2
3. Prepare Specifications and Solicit Bids for Various Summer Projects	3
4. Broughal Middle School Construction Project – PlanCon Part J Submittal	4
 <u>Curriculum Items</u>	
5. Impact Aid, Section 8003	5
6. Safe Schools Initiative Targeted Grant	6
7. Petition	7
8. Waiver	8
9. Staff Conferences	9-11
10. Field Trips/Athletic Trips	12-14
 <u>Finance Items</u>	
11. Local Audit Report for 2012-2013	15
12. Pennsylvania Auditor General’s Performance Audit for the Years Ending June 30, 2009, 2010, 2011, and 2012	16
13. Bethlehem Area School District Authority Reappointment	17
14. Bethlehem Area Vocational-Technical School General Authority Reappointment	18
15. Polling Places	19
16. Authorization to Expend 2014-2015, 2015-2016, and 2016-2017 Budget Funds and Submit for E-Rate Reimbursement – Cellular Telephone Services	20
17. Authorization to Expend 2014-2015, 2015-2016, and 2016-2017 Budget Funds and Submit for E-Rate Reimbursement – Month-to-Month Telecommunications Services	21
18. Bid Award – Xerographic Paper – White	22
 <u>Human Resources Items</u>	
19. Resignations	23
20. Leaves of Absence	24-25
21. Nominations	25-27
22. Reassignments	28-29
23. Professional Employee Status	30
24. Separation Agreement	31
25. Assistant Superintendent for Education/Chief Academic Officer Contract Renewal	32
26. Safe Schools’ Safety Compliance Training	33
27. Substitute Teacher Services	34

1. *District-Wide Facility Study*

INFORMATION:

At the November 11, 2013, Board Facilities Committee Meeting, the annual updated Capital Improvements Plan with the district-wide ten-year plan for renovation and new construction was presented and approved. As part of the PlanCon process for the Nitschmann Middle School project, the Pennsylvania Department of Education requires that the Board of School Directors accept a district-wide facility study. The November 11, 2013, Capital Improvements Plan with attachments incorporating enrollment information, educational specifications, history, and tax base information meets the Pennsylvania Department of Education's requirements for a district-wide facility study.

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 6, 2014, Board Facilities Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors accepts the January 6, 2014, District-Wide Facility Study with the November 11, 2013, Capital Improvements Plan and its attachments as the district-wide facility study for submission as part of the PlanCon process.

Facilities Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Cann to make a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Director Cann made a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4. The motion was seconded by Director Bonilla.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Facilities Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT



FACILITY STUDY

January 6, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Pages</u>
OVERVIEW (GEOGRAPHY, POPULATION, WEALTH, DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTICS).....	TAB A - 1 to 9
OVERVIEW (EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS).....	TAB B - 10 to 19
ANALYSIS OF ENROLLMENTS	TAB C - 20 to 21
Attachment A.....	5 Pages
Attachment B.....	2 Pages
Attachment C.....	1 Page
Attachment D.....	1 Page
ANALYSIS OF BUILDING CAPACITIES.....	TAB D – 22 to 27
CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS TO BE CONSIDERED & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN.....	TAB E - 28 to 184
AUTHORS' CREDENTIALS	TAB F - 185

OVERVIEW

**(GEOGRAPHY, POPULATION, WEALTH,
DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTICS)**

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

Introduction

The Bethlehem Area School District is located in the heart of the Lehigh Valley region in eastern Pennsylvania and includes the City of Bethlehem, the Boroughs of Fountain Hill and Freemansburg and the Townships of Bethlehem and Hanover. Most of the School District, with an area of 43.1 square miles and a population in 2010 of 116,811, is located in Northampton County. However, part of the City of Bethlehem and the entire Borough of Fountain Hill is in Lehigh County. The School District is part of the Allentown-Bethlehem S.M.S.A. (which also includes Warren County, New Jersey).

Administration

A nine-member Board of School Directors, (the “School board”), governs the School District. Currently members are elected for overlapping four-year terms. The Superintendent is the chief administrative officer of the School District, with overall responsibility for all aspects of operations, including education and finance. The Assistant to the Superintendent for Finance and Administration is responsible for the budget and financial operation. Both officials are appointed by the School Board.

FORMATION OF THE BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Bethlehem Area School District includes five municipalities: the City of Bethlehem, Bethlehem Township, Fountain Hill Borough, Freemansburg Borough, and Hanover Township. The municipalities are adjoining and contiguous. The city and two boroughs operate under the strong mayor-council form of government; the two townships are governed by commissioners. All of these public officers are elected. In 1960, each of the five municipalities operated as autonomous school districts. The City of Bethlehem and Fountain Hill districts operated K-12 programs while Bethlehem Township, Hanover Township and Freemansburg Borough operated K-6 programs. In 1961-62, all of the districts except Fountain Hill joined to operate the largest jointure in the Commonwealth at the time. In 1962-63, the City of Bethlehem, Freemansburg, and Bethlehem Township school districts merged while Hanover Township maintained a joint school relationship with the merger. In 1963-64, Hanover Township joined the merger and Fountain Hill entered into a joint school relationship with the merger. Two years later, in 1965-66 Fountain Hill joined the merger to form the Bethlehem Area School District as it exists today. This evolution of the present school district is shown graphically below. Citizen groups in eastern Bethlehem Township who favored a merger with Easton and in Hanover Township filed suits to break up the merger with their district, but their pleas were not sustained by the courts. This then is the history in brief of Pennsylvania's sixth largest school district – and one of the Commonwealth's best.

DEVELOPMENT OF THE BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

<u>1960-61</u>			<u>1961-62</u>			<u>1962-63</u>		
Bethlehem		(K-12)	Bethlehem			Bethlehem		
Bethlehem Twp.		(K-6)	Bethlehem Twp.			Bethlehem Twp.		
Freemansburg		(K-6)	Freemansburg			Freemansburg		
Hanover Twp.		(1-6)	Hanover Twp.			Hanover Twp.		
Fountain Hill		(K-12)						
(all independent districts)			Fountain Hill			Fountain Hill		
<u>1963-64</u>			<u>1964-65</u>			<u>1965-66 to present</u>		
Bethlehem	U	J	Bethlehem	U	J	Bethlehem	U	
Bethlehem Twp.	n	o	Bethlehem Twp.	n	o	Bethlehem Twp.	n	
Freemansburg	i	i	Freemansburg	i	i	Freemansburg	i	
Hanover Twp.	o	t	Hanover Twp.	o	t	Hanover Twp.	o	
	n	u		n	u		n	
		r			r	Fountain Hill		
Fountain Hill		e	Fountain Hill		e			

REAL PROPERTY TAX

The real property tax (including delinquent collection) produced approximately \$134,918,624 in 2012-2013, approximately 62% of overall revenue. The tax levied is levied on July 1 of each year. Taxpayers who remit full payment within 60 days of July 1 receive a 2% discount, and those who remit full payment after October 30 are assessed a 10% penalty. The school provides taxpayers with the option to pay in four equal installments calculated on the base amount of the bill. Payment received after the defined installment due date is assessed a penalty of 10%. Real Estate taxes that remain unpaid on January 1 of the year of the tax levy are lien in the appropriate County Tax Claim Bureau.

The following tables summarize recent trends of assessed and market valuations of real property and real property tax collection data. The last county-wide reassessment in Northampton and Lehigh Counties was done in 2013.

Bethlehem Area School District Tax Collection Record

School District real estate taxes are billed on July 1 of the levy year, with a discount of 2% available to the taxpayer if paid before September 1. The taxes are payable at the face value between September 1 and October 30 and a 10% penalty is added to any payment made after November 1 of the levy year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Gross Billing</u>	<u>Current Year Collections (July-June)</u>	<u>Current Year Collections as a Percent of Total Gross Billing</u>	<u>Delinquent Collections</u>	<u>Total Current Plus Delinquent Collections</u>	<u>Total Collections as Percent of Total Gross Billing</u>
1992-93	43,142,123	40,532,619	94.0	2,587,199	43,119,818	99.9
1993-94	45,323,795	42,934,839	94.7	2,256,605	45,190,994	99.7
1994-95	47,758,440	45,265,213	94.8	2,266,771	47,531,984	99.5
1995-96	47,913,671	45,472,368	94.8	2,534,408	47,826,776	99.8
1996-97	51,051,041	48,776,625	95.5	2,530,965	51,307,590	100.5
1997-98	55,555,796	52,541,725	94.6	1,989,676	54,531,401	98.2
1998-99	58,846,887	55,826,690	94.9	2,544,973	58,371,663	99.2
1999-00	61,135,154	58,040,180	94.9	2,251,496	60,291,676	98.6
2000-01	66,654,701	62,952,516	94.4	2,388,851	65,341,367	98.0
2001-02	71,781,504	67,994,747	94.7	2,516,132	70,510,879	98.2
2002-03	79,955,134	76,504,198	95.7	2,581,428	79,085,626	98.9
2003-04	84,482,398	81,172,308	96.1	3,737,260	84,909,568	100.5
2004-05	88,354,052	84,804,434	96.0	2,684,541	87,488,975	99.0
See attached						

Valuation of Real Estate

Market values of real property in the School District increased by 97.37% or \$1,879,336,000 during the twelve year period from 1988-99.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Market Value</u>	<u>Current Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percent Assessed to Market</u>
1994	3,441,771,400	2,267,428,050	65.90%
1995	3,483,041,800	2,221,703,550	63.80%
1996	3,258,053,500	2,183,158,200	67.00%
1997	3,512,634,200	2,240,102,500	63.80%
1998	3,723,921,700	2,279,944,350	61.20%
1999	3,809,376,200	2,319,386,750	60.90%
2000	3,992,031,100	2,352,071,200	58.90%
2001	4,077,938,600	2,389,637,900	58.60%
2002	4,346,138,500	2,431,636,950	55.90%
2003	4,434,097,700	2,489,381,000	56.10%
2004	4,871,291,900	2,538,712,250	52.10%
2005	4,983,935,900	2,583,851,100	51.84%
2006	5,739,452,600	2,645,906,800	46.10%
2007	5,939,434,268	2,716,664,250	45.74%
2008	6,763,140,183	2,750,043,350	40.66%
2009	6,865,636,292	2,783,032,100	40.54%
2010	7,781,240,995	2,875,876,000	36.96%
2011	7,880,422,114	2,904,622,600	36.86%
2012	8,231,966,496	2,958,039,050	35.93%

Source: Pennsylvania State Tax Equalization Board

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

Ten Largest Taxpayers 2012-13

<u>OWNER</u>	<u>ASSESSED VALUE</u>
SANDS BETHWORKS GAMING LLC	\$129,813,100.00
SAINT LUKES HOSPITAL	\$23,486,150.00
MORAVIAN VILLAGE OF BETHLEHEM	\$14,793,500.00
JUST BORN INC	\$14,270,900.00
TRIPLE NET INVESTMENTS L P	\$12,853,350.00
GUARDIAN LIFE INSURANCE	\$10,792,000.00
VALLEY PARK APARTMENTS	\$10,587,000.00
WALGREEN EASTERN CO INC	\$9,733,100.00
SANDS BETHWORKS RETAIL LLC	\$9,089,000.00
OSRAM SYLVANIA PRODUCTS INC	\$9,027,100.00

DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS

The following tables provide population trends, age, wealth and housing indices for the School District and the Commonwealth.

Population

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1990</u>
Bethlehem Area School District	116,811	108,574	101,612
Northampton County	297,735	267,066	247,105
Lehigh County	349,497	312,090	291,130
Commonwealth.....	12,702,379	12,281,054	11,881,643

Age Composition (2010)

	<u>Under 18</u>	<u>65 or Over</u>
Bethlehem Area School District	20.7%	13.2%
Northampton County	21.9	16.7
Lehigh County	23.7	15.2
Commonwealth.....	21.5	16.0

Family Income (2012)

	<u>Median Family Income</u>	<u>Families Below Poverty Level</u>
Bethlehem Area School District	\$66,762	8.0 %
Northampton County	68,395	8.0
Lehigh County	65,858	8.3
Commonwealth.....	65,109	9.5

Source: 2012 American Community Survey – 1 year estimates.

Utilities

Electrical needs of homes and industries in the School District are served by the Pennsylvania Power and Light Company and Metropolitan Edison, Blue Mountain and Bethlehem Water Companies provide water services in the more populated areas. The Easton/Suburban and Bethlehem Water Authorities also provide sewer service to the populated areas, and there are individually owned wells and septic tanks in the more rural areas. Telephone communications for the area are provided by Verizon and Commonwealth Telephone. UGI provides natural gas service to area residents.

Communication

Northampton and Lehigh Counties are served by four daily and three weekly newspapers, four commercial television stations, one public television station and nineteen radio stations.

Educational Institutions

Lehigh Valley (Lehigh and Northampton Counties) provides area residents with numerous educational facilities in the Valley. A listing of the major higher educational facilities are below:

DeSales University	Center Valley
Cedar Crest College	Allentown
Lafayette College	Easton
Lehigh University	Bethlehem
Lehigh Carbon Community College	Schnecksville
Lehigh Valley College	Allentown
Lincoln Technical Institute	Allentown
Moravian College	Bethlehem
Muhlenberg College	Allentown
Northampton Community College	Bethlehem
Penn State University	Fogelsville
Rosemont College ⁽¹⁾	Allentown
Kutztown University (Berks County)	Kutztown

(1) Accelerated evening degree.

Source: Lehigh Valley Business; Colleges & Universities.

**Occupied Housing
(2010)**

	Total Housing Units	Occupied Housing Units	(%)	Owner- Occupied (%)
Northampton County	120,363	113,565	94.35	70.6
Lehigh County	142,613	133,983	93.95	67.0
Commonwealth	5,567,315	5,018,904	90.15	68.9

Medical Facilities

The Area is served by several major medical institutions.

Lehigh Valley Health Network
 St. Luke's Hospital
 Easton Hospital
 Sacred Heart Hospital
 Good Shepherd Hospital Rehabilitation and Home
 Coordinated Health Bethlehem

Source: Lehigh Valley Business, Hospitals and Health Systems.

Transportation

The existing network of highways and their strategic geographic location provides the area with excellent access to the major markets and ports of the Eastern United States. Access to the New York Metropolitan Area has been enhanced by the completion of I-78 in late 1989. The highway provides direct high speed automotive access between the Lehigh Valley and New York City. The Northeast Extension of the Pennsylvania Turnpike connects the area to the Philadelphia and Scranton and Wilkes-Barre areas. Other major highways which link the Lehigh Valley with the surrounding area are State Routes 29, 100, 145, 191, 309, 863 and U.S. Routes 22, 33, 222 and 611.

The Lehigh Valley International Airport provides both commercial and private air facilities. It is located ten minutes from downtown Allentown and eight minutes from downtown Bethlehem, each a distance of approximately 4.5 miles. Major airline carriers include United, Allegiant, Delta and USAir providing commuter airline service. The Queen City Municipal Airport, in Allentown, provides non-commercial flying facilities.

Numerous motor freight carriers serve the area with many having terminals or call stations located in the Lehigh Valley. Federal Express provides air freight service out of the Lehigh Valley International Airport. Rail service is provided by Conrail to industrial freight customers in Lehigh County; a large east-west switching yard is located in Allentown.

Trends in Northampton County Labor Market Area Employment and Unemployment

<u>Year</u>	<u>Civilian Labor Force</u>	<u>Total Employment</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Percentage Unemployed Pennsylvania</u>	<u>U.S.</u>
2002	142,800	135,200	5.3%	5.6%	5.8%
2003	143,300	135,300	5.5%	5.7%	6.0%
2004	145,300	137,500	5.4%	5.4%	5.5%
2005	148,200	140,800	5.0%	5.0%	5.1%
2006	150,000	143,000	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
2007	149,700	143,300	4.4%	4.4%	4.6%
2008	153,500	145,100	5.5%	5.4%	5.8%
2009	153,300	140,400	8.4%	8.1%	9.3%
2010	151,900	138,000	9.1%	8.7%	9.6%
2011	152,400	139,400	8.5%	7.9%	8.9%
2012	155,700	142,500	8.4%	7.9%	8.1%
2013 (Oct.)	155,800	143,800	7.7%	7.5%	7.3%

Source: PA Department of Labor and Industry.

Trends in Lehigh County Labor Market Area Employment and Unemployment

<u>Year</u>	<u>Civilian Labor Force</u>	<u>Total Employment</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Percentage Unemployed Pennsylvania</u>	<u>U.S.</u>
2002	167,300	157,800	5.6%	5.6%	5.8%
2003	166,900	157,400	5.7%	5.7%	6.0%
2004	168,100	159,100	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
2005	171,300	162,800	4.9%	5.0%	5.1%
2006	174,600	166,700	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%
2007	175,400	167,800	4.4%	4.4%	4.6%
2008	178,900	168,800	5.7%	5.4%	5.8%
2009	178,600	163,300	8.6%	8.1%	9.3%
2010	179,800	163,500	9.1%	8.7%	9.6%
2011	181,700	166,000	8.6%	7.9%	8.9%
2012	185,500	169,800	8.5%	7.9%	8.1%
2013 (Oct.)	185,500	171,500	7.5%	7.5%	7.3%

Source: PA Department of Labor and Industry.

Employment

Overall employment data are not compiled for the School District or municipalities within it, but such data is compiled for Lehigh and Northampton Counties.

Major Employers in the Northampton County

<u>Company</u>	<u>Industry Sector</u>
Lehigh University	Education Services
Sands BethWorks Gaming LLC	Arts Entertainment and Recreation
Guardian Life Ins Co of America	Finance and Insurance
Bethlehem Area School District	Education Services
Northampton Cnty Area Comm College	Education Services
Easton Area School District	Education Services
Northampton County	Public Administration
Giant Food Stores LLC	Retail Trade
Crayola LLC	Manufacturing
Northampton Hospital Co LLC	Health Care and Social Assistance

Source: Center for Workforce Information & Analysis - 4th Quarter 2012

Major Employers in the Lehigh County

<u>Company</u>	<u>Industry Sector</u>
Lehigh Valley Hospital Center	Health Care and Social Assistance
Saint Luke's Hospital	Health Care and Social Assistance
Air Products and Chemicals Inc	Management of Companies and Enterprises
Allentown School District	Education Services
Lehigh Valley Physician Group	Health Care and Social Assistance
Amazon Com Dedc LLC	Transportation and Warehousing
Lehigh County	Public Administration
Lehigh Valley Hospital	Health Care and Social Assistance
Parkland School District	Educational Services
Lutron Electronics Co Inc	Manufacturing

Source: Center for Workforce Information & Analysis - 4th Quarter 2012

OVERVIEW

(EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS)

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE
BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT AND THE
NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL PROJECT
MARCH 2013

A. GENERAL EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS DISTRICT WIDE

The Bethlehem Area School District has developed its *Roadmap to Educational Excellence* by which specific educational programs are reviewed and updated on an on-going basis. The revision of district curricular programming is based on the adoption of academic standards in the various subject areas and the emergence of technological advancements. This has been a part of the District's on-going need to provide students with relevant and meaningful instruction. The Elementary, Middle, and High School Coordinating Councils, comprised of the administrators from all of our respective schools, meet on a monthly basis to plan and review all district-wide curricular and extra-curricular programs.

These regularly scheduled meetings are held to discuss curriculum, assessment, instruction, and supervision strategies, and how well district programs promote achievement of standards. Further discussions at each building involve teachers and produce valuable information to refine the implementation of instruction. A staff development council plans in-service opportunities that support curriculum initiatives. Technology is employed by staff as an instructional tool and as a management device to track student progress and the performance of comprehensive programs.

In addition, regular meetings are held with middle school content area leaders and high school department chairpersons to review curricular programming. In recent years, a great deal of time and energy has been invested in the revision and development of more rigorous and relevant curriculum aligned to the Common Core Standards and problem-based learning in compliance with state regulations.

The building renovation projects have enabled the district to focus on the educational specifications for each project individually to ensure that the renovations incorporate changes that will enable the instructional staff to deliver more meaningful and effective instruction. At all levels, the facilities are designed to be adaptable for educational and community uses. The buildings incorporate energy efficiency construction. General specifications at each level are designed to maximize instructional space for each dollar invested. At all levels, the facilities are designed to be adaptable for educational and community uses. The buildings incorporate energy efficiency construction.

Elementary schools are designed to be age appropriate for Kindergarten through Grade 5 students. The classrooms include storage, coat racks and a large instructional area with desks, chalkboards, bulletin boards and audio/visual and computer network capabilities. Special education classrooms are located in the mainstream of building activity. Cafeterias are

designed to serve students over several lunch periods, with many kitchens being satellite facilities. Combination art and music rooms have sink facilities and appropriate storage to support both programs. The administrative suites contain a principal's office, conference areas, a secretary's station, guidance office, work room, faculty mail and health room facility.

Middle schools are designed to be age appropriate for Grade 6 through Grade 8 students. The general classrooms and labs include large instructional area with desks, storage areas, bulletin boards, chalkboards/interactive whiteboards, and audio/visual and computer network capabilities. Library and computing centers serve both the 21st Century learning needs of students and instructional needs of teachers. Special education classrooms are located in the mainstream of building activity. Cafeterias are designed to serve students over several lunch periods. Art and music rooms have adequate lighting, sink, and storage facilities. Building specifications allow for related arts courses that promote student exploration. Physical education facilities support both student wellness/lifelong fitness and extracurricular activities, and also serve to meet the rental needs of community based athletic programs. The administrative suites contain Principal/Assistant Principal offices, conference areas, a secretary's station, guidance office, work rooms, faculty mail room, and health room facility. All four middle schools in the district are configured in a way that provides for the developmental needs of the students as well safe and efficient usage of the building. All four buildings provide for maximum use of classroom space. The concept of teaming of academic teachers and placing their classrooms in close proximity for ease of monitoring students and extending learning is adhered to as much as possible. Computer networking capabilities allow for a total laptop environment in all of our four middle schools, with every student and teacher being able to use a computing device as an instructional tool throughout the day. With recent renovations and new construction at the middle school level, the district is now in a position to handle additional student growth anticipated over the next five to ten years.

The two high schools provide comprehensive programming to students in a wide variety of areas across nine specific curricular areas which include but are not limited to: Business, English Language Arts, Fine and Practical Arts, Foreign Language, Health and Physical Education, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies, Special Education and Second Language Learner programming. Both high schools are designed to provide students with appropriate learning environments in all areas listed above. New science facilities at both sites provide students with state of the art instruction in the area of science. Business technology laboratories have been updated on an on-going basis as the technology has improved over the years. Fine and Practical Arts areas are specifically designed for some of the elective programming offered to students on a daily basis. In addition, many students attend the area vocational-technical school for a part of their high school programming. Both high schools also send students out to local colleges and universities as a part of a dual enrollment program supported by the department of education. As building projects have been undertaken at both of our high schools, design committees have worked closely with various groups to ensure that the needs of the teaching staff and students are met through the planned building projects.

B. EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL COMMUNITY

The Bethlehem Area School District's Nitschmann Middle School project is being designed to meet the current and future needs of our students in grades six through eight. The faculty and staff recognize that a new facility, with expanded facilities, better pupil flow, and integrated student services will foster high-quality teaching and learning with a strong emphasis on students' developmental needs. The building's design will foster instructional teaming, problem-based learning, and the integration of science and technology, math and the arts into curriculum and student services.

The philosophy of the Bethlehem Area School District's *Roadmap to Educational Excellence* is to provide an essential curriculum that meets the needs of students who will be living in the 21st century. The program must be designed to meet PA academic standards and to provide education that focuses on the developmental stages of middle level learners; the broad range of ability differences; the varied learning styles of individual students and the use of technology not only as an instructional tool but also as a method of communicating, problem solving and learning. Recognizing research that identifies the middle level years as transitional years the philosophy and programs of Nitschmann Middle School support the intellectual, social, emotional, moral and physical developmental needs of young adolescents.

The building will be designed so that form follows function. The Pennsylvania Common Core Standards provide a framework so that schools can help students to achieve. We plan to use technology as a tool that supports instruction and learning in all curriculum areas, and we develop strategies to integrate it in all content areas.

1.0 General Facility Specifics

This facility will be adaptable for educational and community uses. The concept of teaming of core academic teachers involves placing their classrooms in close proximity to each other as to make learning more integrated, flexible, rigorous and relevant. The project includes related arts areas, main and auxiliary gymnasium areas, and integrated technology labs. To enhance the technology education, the building is designed to contribute to the learning environment. Some mechanicals will be left exposed, with appropriated signage to explain the functional aspects of the building typically kept hidden. Opportunities for viewing windows into kitchen spaces will allow Family and Consumer science students to apply their classes to real-world scenarios. The Library/Information Center will be located and designed to allow for blended learning and student and community use beyond the normal school day and school calendar.

The building will incorporate energy efficient construction, and all lighting, HVAC, electrical systems, plumbing, data and fire alarm systems will incorporate the latest in technologies and design schemes. The facility must integrate sustainability and the building design should pursue LEED certification.

The building's design must provide a safe and secure environment. An attendance office located at the front entrance of the building, modern security devices and cameras are essential. The administrative and guidance suites should be located at the main entrance of the building and within close proximity of each other. The facility should have adequate parking, a separate, safe drop-off area for students who arrive by bus and for students that arrive by car.

The auditorium will seat approximately 800 and is designed to convert seamlessly into separate spaces for large group instruction. The auditorium should be strategically located near entrances for community access and near to performing arts classrooms for ease of use.

The middle school will continue to serve the community as a cultural, fitness and social center. Space will be allocated to support programs that enrich the lives of our students, parents and community through athletic competitions, concerts, recitals, award programs and PTA events. It is essential that we provide a facility that encourages healthful living and sound physical fitness, therefore we recommend that ample space be provided for adequate physical education and athletic facilities designed to encourage the broad engagement of our students and community members.

The classrooms will be spacious, proportional in shape, and set up to facilitate movement of students, furniture, and equipment. Modular furniture will allow for some flexibility in classroom arraignment. Each room will have display areas and ample storage. Included in the classrooms will be specialty rooms for special education, art, music, technology, small group instruction, large group instruction, student science projects, and video production. Accommodations will exist for television, video and computer technology with sufficient electrical service, drops, and ports to flexibly handle future technologies.

The building design should address room for future enrollment growth, be designed to be curriculum specific, and be built to address community and district-wide needs. The Nitschmann project as designed will improve the efficiency of curriculum delivery in different formats and be ready to allow for future increases in enrollment.

The building exterior should fit into the community and be constructed of durable materials requiring minimal maintenance. The layout should be efficient with a minimum number of visible exterior doors.

2.0 Interior

The interior design must be designed to support a large number of diverse activities for students in grades 6, 7, and 8. Each area will be designed through a cooperative effort of the staff and architect with the needs of the students in mind. It is anticipated that through research, exploration, and discussion the interior spaces will stand the test of time.

The corridors of the school will be well lighted and security cameras should be installed. Public gathering areas and foyers should have ample display cases that enable the presentation of student-generated work along with various awards and recognitions.

The administrative offices, attendance/security office, guidance office and health suite should be located near the main entrance to facilitate access by students, teachers, and the public. The cafeteria, gymnasium, auditorium, and library media center should be located to provide easy access from the building, yet far enough away from the academic areas to reduce noises and other distractions that could impede learning.

The materials used throughout the building should be durable and easy to maintain.

3.0 Classrooms

Sufficient classrooms are needed for a projected enrollment of 900 students. Classrooms should be spacious, proportional in shape, and set up to facilitate movement of students, furniture, and equipment into varying configurations. Rooms should be equipped to facilitate visual, auditory, and tactile learners while flexible enough to encourage collaborative work. Walls, ceilings, and floors should consist of acoustical material so that interactive activities and use of audio, video, or other equipment will not impeded learning in adjacent rooms. All rooms should be able to lock from the inside of the classroom.

The building must include music rooms, art rooms, science labs, and computer labs. In addition library instruction, guidance classes, technology classes with a focus on thematic unit integration, foreign language exploration, and a full range of special education services must be provided.

The school design should include real world experiences for students including future power source considerations (solar/wind), organic reusable/recycling facilities/materials, simulation/modeling software, classroom and extra-curricular experiences that mirror careers. Also, career instruction in grades 7 and 8 with exposure in grade 6, careers integrated into content areas, distance learning, arts instruction including visual, performing, music, graphic design and science labs with simulation/modeling software.

All instructional areas must have two-way communication capability with the main office and other areas in the buildings, and telephone access that encourages convenient communication with parents.

4.0 Teacher Centers

The new middle school design should include teacher collaboration and communication areas such as: small group learning areas, distance learning, blended learning, professional learning community centers, computer labs and mobile computing, and AV storage.

Teacher centers should be located throughout the building and should be designed to facilitate independent and/or collaborative planning. Additionally, teachers should be able to preview web-based video and computer materials.

5.0 Administrative Offices

The current middle school administrative team is comprised of one principal and two assistant principals. The middle school administration should be located in a suite near the main entrance of the building. The suite should contain administrative offices with easy access from one office to another. A conference room adjacent to the principal's office should be provided for meetings.

The current secretarial staff is comprised of four people. The secretarial staff should be located for easy access, yet ensure an ample measure of privacy. The secretaries should be separated from the main entrance area of the suite by a service counter with built-in cabinets for storage. Workstations for the secretaries should have sufficient space to accommodate equipment, computer access, and provide work surfaces for tasks.

The suite should be large enough to provide comfortable seating for visitors and sufficient space to house faculty mailboxes in a single, secure location. A multi-purpose area not visible to the visitors should be included for a safe, storage, duplicating and other equipment, and shelving. A break room and lavatory facilities should be provided.

6.0 Security Office

A modest, stand-alone security office should be located adjacent to the main office and equipped with a telephone, viewing monitors, and computer terminals. The office should have a counter partition separating the security officer from the visitors entering the building.

7.0 Attendance Office

A stand-alone attendance office, located adjacent to the main office and equipped with telephones and computer stations, should be provided to handle all functions related to student attendance. The office should have a counter separating the office from the main corridor equipped so that the office personnel can interact with students from inside the office.

8.0 Guidance Office

The guidance office should be highly visible to students, parents, and other visitors. For students, it serves as an important source for information and support. The guidance office should be located within the building for ease of access by the administration, students, and the public. It must be located near the main entrance of the building to provide access for people coming into the building for evening sessions.

The suite should have sufficient room for up to three counselors, at risk-coordinator, private conference area, secretarial units, storage and full computer access. Consideration should be given to providing a room for students and staff to participate in the anti-bullying program, Career Education, School Wide Positive Behavior and the Student Assistance Program (SAP). The area should provide a balance of openness and confidentiality while providing flexible

workspaces for various auxiliary personnel normally associated with the student service function.

9.0 Auditorium

The facility should have an auditorium that seats 800 students. Hardware and technical requirements should be designed with the specific input of the music department and related arts staff. The community should be allowed to access the auditorium for theatre productions and other community functions. Large Group Instruction flexibility should be included into the auditorium.

10. Cafeteria

The student cafeteria should be located in a location away from but within easy access to the academic sector. The space should be large enough so that one cafeteria will be sufficient to handle the food-service needs of the students. With a projected enrollment of 900 students and three lunches, a cafeteria that can accommodate approximately 350 students is recommended. A structural design that minimizes ambient noise is a necessity. Varied seating arrangements shall be incorporated to accommodate differing social settings for students. Additionally, functional use of this space during non-serving times should be considered.

The serving area shall be able to serve 350 students in 8 to 10 minutes allowing for ample time for students to eat and socialize. The kitchen and serving area should be cooperatively designed by the architect, administration and food management service.

11.0 Faculty Dining Room

The faculty dining area should be provided away from the academic sector. This area should be separated from the student cafeteria but close enough to the kitchen to provide access for food service.

12.0 Technology Labs

The new facility should contain at least one computer lab. In addition, to labs in designated departments, supplemental computer labs should be available throughout the building and equipped with state-of-the-art technology for teacher instruction and independent student use.

Also, the building should contain wired and wireless network cabling, high and low AV cabling, adequate electrical supply with 1 to 1 computing for computer carts, cubbies to store book bags during class, lighting fixtures to be configured with a possible projector/flat screen TV or smart board in the front-center of the classroom, and facilities to distribute closed-circuit TV programming.

13.0 Library Media Center

The library media center should be centrally located in the academic wings and away from the noise and activity usually associated with the cafeteria and physical education areas.

The center should include a flexible reference area that will be able to grow as needed and a comfortable leisure reading space furnished with goal in mind. Also included in the design is an audio/visual area, an area for computer use, and an attached formal classroom, with computers and related technology for direct, web-based, and distance instruction. A work area for media-center management issues should be provided, as well as an office area for the librarian and library staff. It is important that shelving be chosen that will serve the needs of the regular collection as well as the oversized books. Built-in screens and/or white boards are needed for use by teachers and students.

Some display areas should be part of the center and should open out into the corridors to enhance the interest of our students.

Copiers, scanners, laminators and other project generating equipment should be located in the center so students and teachers can move from researching a project to actually putting the project together. The media center should be as comprehensive a facility as possible since these centers are known to be multi-dimensional in their use.

While it should be truly functional in all its parts, the library should speak to the aesthetic nature within each of its patrons, and include in-school as well as out of school capabilities.

14.0 Health Suite

The health suite should include examination rooms, treatment areas, rest areas with cots, restrooms, storage areas and offices. Consideration for space should be considered for school based dental services. The ideal waiting area would separate the well students from the ill students. The office area should have a counter partition separating the office from the waiting area. The counter will protect student confidential information but still allow for the students and health personnel to interact. The facility should be easily accessible, and incorporate floor and surface materials that are designed for safe and easy cleanup.

15.0 Family and Consumer Science

General service classrooms should be incorporated in the building design.

16.0 Industrial Arts/Engineering

A computer aided drafting/engineering lab and other rooms related to Chapter 4 regulations must be considered.

17.0 Art Department

The art classrooms should allow for ample working and storage space to accommodate a variety of student needs. Areas to consider: studio classrooms, a dark room, kiln and clay room, spray booths, ample display areas and lockable storage. The rooms should have sinks and multiple windows to allow for natural light.

18.0 Physical Education/Health/Athletics/Community

The physical education facilities should include a main gymnasium, with seating for approximately 1,000 people, an auxiliary gym, fitness room, health classrooms, and ample storage facilities. The main gym should be equipped for athletic events, public presentations, sound system, sufficient lockers, and office area for instructors, shower facilities, and restrooms. The building should allow for community involvement in the life-long fitness facilities and use of the training room/gym.

The facilities will be used for curriculum purposes, approximately 75 students per class period, intramurals, athletic competitions, practices and community activities.

19.0 Careers

The new middle school design should include real world experiences for students including future power source considerations (solar/wind/other), organic/reusable/recycling facilities/materials, simulation/modeling software, classroom and extra curricular experiences that mirror careers.

Career instruction should occur in grades 7 and 8 with exposure in grade 6. Careers integrated into content areas STEM, CFF, TV/studio production, graphic arts, greenhouse capability, solar/wind/other power sources with learning environment capabilities, mobile computing for classrooms, distance learning, arts instruction including visual, performing, music graphic design and science labs with simulation/modeling software.

20.0 Music

The music department requires sufficient space for the needs of the curriculum. The department requires adequate space for a band, orchestra, and choral program. Adequate space for instruments and music is required. Small group practice rooms are needed, as is a music office area.

21.0 Science

The science classrooms should be larger to meet the needs of serving both as a classroom and lab room combined. Areas to be considered to be included in the classrooms: sinks, the availability of gas, technology hookups, ample electric outlets, and chemical hoods.

22.0 Special Education

A growing special education student population and ever increasing program expectations must be accommodated in the new building. The special education area must be centrally located throughout the building. They must meet PDE and IDEA requirements for room size, and special education programming.

23.0 Conclusion

The key to any successful design is planning involvement. Throughout the process communication between all constituents is critical. The architect must involve as many of the stakeholders as possible when making decisions on the new facility. Primarily the facility should provide for the educational and security needs of the students. This is also a community facility and should address wherever possible the needs and wants of the entire school community.

ANALYSIS OF ENROLLMENTS

Analysis of Projected Enrollment

Introduction

Student enrollment in the Bethlehem Area School District is projected and monitored on a constant basis through the district's child accounting office. The method of projecting enrollment is based upon data developed based upon the history of students enrolled in our district as of October 1 of each year. October 1 enrollment serves as the baseline since the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) uses the same date by requiring the completion of the PDE 4035 annual enrollment report. Our projection method incorporates a one, two, and three-year survivorship factor. The survivorship is the number of students who matriculate from one grade to the next over a period of one, two, and three years. This method of projecting student enrollment has served the Bethlehem Area School District well for over thirty years.

Information and Analysis

Bethlehem Area School District's method of projecting enrollment relies heavily on the students attending our schools and the live births occurring within the school district borders. The survivorship factor reflects the number of move-ins and move-outs within our schools. Coupling the live birth data with the survivorship, enrollment can be projected reasonably and reliably for up to five (5) years for each of our school district's buildings.

During the 2012-13 school year, Bethlehem Area School District projected student enrollment to be 14,175 for the 2013-2014 school year (see Attachment A, 5 pages). PDE projected our enrollment to be 14,888 based on data from 2011 (see Attachment B, 2 pages). Our actual October 1, 2013 enrollment was 13,826 (see Attachment C).

The Bethlehem Area School District continues to experience a slow decline in overall enrollment. Enrollment projections for the 2017-2018 school year predict total enrollment at 13,444 students (see Attachment A). This number incorporates growing charter school enrollments as well as general decline in overall enrollment.

The District analysis considers the number of live births that occur within our borders and compares that figure to the number of kindergarten enrollees appearing in both the public and nonpublic schools. A separate calculation is completed to project the number of incoming sixth graders and the number of incoming ninth graders. It is important to be mindful of the number of nonpublic students who historically have come into sixth and ninth grade in the Bethlehem Area School District from the nonpublic entities. To predict the number of sixth graders five years from now, we consider the number of first graders enrolled in the feeder elementary schools.

The district also continues to monitor the housing and development market such as two large approved housing developments, one at the former Martin Tower and the other at the Field of Dreams development site. Both developments are approved for 800+ residential units each and could add several hundred students to district enrollment projections. Additionally, the south side of Bethlehem is undergoing a rejuvenation of new businesses with housing/residential implications for district consideration.

Functional Capacity

Functional capacity is the capacity of a school based on the academic program of that specific building. PDE building capacity is calculated based on a methodology for calculating reimbursement under the PlanCon and Act 34 processes. The PDE capacity calculations do not adjust for the educational programs or specific space needs of a school building. In order to evaluate building capacity more realistically, the district created a functional capacity for each school. The functional capacity establishes the number of full-sized classrooms within a school that can be used for either core academic subjects or a homeroom.

The functional capacity is calculated by counting the number of full sized rooms available for use and removing rooms from the count that are specifically designated for programs such as art, music, childcare or special education needs. The number of remaining classrooms is multiplied by the average number of students per classroom. The resulting value is the functional capacity of the building.

Attachment D is a table of PDE Capacity vs. Functional Capacity for all Bethlehem Area School District schools. In calculating the functional capacity adjustments are made for full day kindergarten, gymnasium and auxiliary gym FTE as well as dedicated specialist rooms. The functional capacity can further be adjusted for various average class sizes less than 25 FTE. However, this adjustment has not been made to the functional capacity.

However, it is evident that because of the District's commitment to 16 neighborhood elementary schools and 4 middle schools there is an excess of capacity available district-wide at the elementary and middle school level.

Conclusions

The District weighed the enrollment projections, PDE capacities, functional capacities and the need to address infrastructure upgrades. Future decreased enrollment projections and excess space within the functional capacities of the District require strategic decisions with regard to future facility projects. One key factor that has guided District decisions regarding enrollments and capacity has been the preservation of the community school model where many students are able to walk to their schools and the commitment to maintaining the four middle schools, one in each of the south, north, east and west neighborhoods of the District. The District has further considered that because of the future development of the Martin Tower land, the Field of Dreams development and the revitalization of Bethlehem's south side, there was enough uncertainty on future enrollments that there was no need to reduce functional capacity to meet enrollment trends. At the same time, the District also recognized that due to the excess functional capacity available throughout the 22 schools, there is no need to increase capacity anywhere in the District while addressing future infrastructure needs. Therefore, the District's 22 schools will remain status quo for the immediate future and the District will continue to monitor the enrollment trends and continue to implement the Capital Plan to repair and maintain its facilities.

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIVE-YEAR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS**

		KDG	GRADE 1	GRADE 2	GRADE 3	GRADE 4	GRADE 5	TOTAL
<u>Asa Packer</u>	2013-14	63	72	57	73	57	80	402
	2014-15	61	71	71	58	75	60	396 ↓
	2015-16	56	69	70	73	59	78	405
	2016-17	55	63	68	72	75	62	395
	2017-18	55	62	62	70	74	78	401
<u>Calypso</u>	2013-14	39	43	44	37	32	47	242
	2014-15	37	43	40	41	34	28	223
	2015-16	34	41	40	37	38	30	220
	2016-17	33	37	38	37	34	34	213
	2017-18	33	36	35	35	34	30	203
<u>Clearview</u>	2013-14	78	87	64	49	74	72	424
	2014-15	76	86	84	65	51	72	434
	2015-16	69	84	83	85	67	49	437
	2016-17	68	76	81	84	88	65	462
	2017-18	68	75	73	82	87	85	470
<u>Donegan</u>	2013-14	76	76	58	63	51	73	397
	2014-15	75	75	69	60	56	52	387
	2015-16	68	74	69	71	54	57	393
	2016-17	67	67	68	71	64	55	392
	2017-18	67	66	61	70	64	65	393
<u>Farmersville</u>	2013-14	65	74	84	92	109	107	531
	2014-15	63	73	79	84	96	113	508
	2015-16	58	71	78	79	88	100	474
	2016-17	56	65	76	78	83	91	449
	2017-18	56	63	69	76	82	86	432
<u>Fountain Hill</u>	2013-14	98	107	98	82	81	84	550
	2014-15	96	106	111	92	70	71	546
	2015-16	87	104	110	104	79	62	546
	2016-17	85	94	108	104	89	70	550
	2017-18	85	92	97	102	89	78	543

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIVE-YEAR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS**

		KDG	GRADE 1	GRADE 2	GRADE 3	GRADE 4	GRADE 5	TOTAL
<u>Freemansburg</u>	2013-14	65	63	75	78	84	52	417
	2014-15	63	62	60	86	81	73	425
	2015-16	58	60	59	68	89	71	405
	2016-17	56	55	57	67	70	78	383
	2017-18	56	53	53	65	69	61	357
<u>Governor Wolf</u>	2013-14	60	75	72	79	72	81	439
	2014-15	59	74	75	74	83	72	437
	2015-16	53	73	74	77	78	83	438
	2016-17	52	66	73	76	81	78	426
	2017-18	52	64	66	75	80	81	418
<u>Hanover</u>	2013-14	33	35	42	43	41	43	237
	2014-15	32	35	36	44	46	42	235
	2015-16	29	34	36	38	47	47	231
	2016-17	29	31	35	38	40	48	221
	2017-18	29	31	32	37	40	41	210
<u>James Buchanan</u>	2013-14	40	43	61	46	45	37	272
	2014-15	38	43	50	58	43	42	274
	2015-16	35	41	50	47	54	41	268
	2016-17	34	37	48	47	44	51	261
	2017-18	34	36	43	45	44	41	243
<u>Lincoln</u>	2013-14	75	91	62	62	69	65	424
	2014-15	73	90	86	61	64	74	448
	2015-16	67	88	85	84	63	68	455
	2016-17	65	81	84	83	86	67	466
	2017-18	65	78	77	82	85	92	479
<u>Marvine</u>	2013-14	61	66	54	62	66	39	348
	2014-15	59	65	62	54	58	63	361
	2015-16	54	63	61	62	50	56	346
	2016-17	53	58	59	61	58	48	337
	2017-18	53	56	55	59	57	56	336

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIVE-YEAR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS**

		KDG	GRADE 1	GRADE 2	GRADE 3	GRADE 4	GRADE 5	TOTAL
<u>Miller Heights</u>	2013-14	72	75	66	60	91	83	447
	2014-15	70	74	76	64	64	94	442
	2015-16	64	72	75	74	68	66	419
	2016-17	63	66	73	73	79	71	425
	2017-18	63	65	67	71	78	82	426
<u>Spring Garden</u>	2013-14	91	98	95	117	84	99	584
	2014-15	89	97	99	104	121	85	595
	2015-16	81	95	98	108	107	122	611
	2016-17	79	87	96	107	111	108	588
	2017-18	79	84	88	105	110	112	578
<u>Thomas Jefferson</u>	2013-14	53	55	42	46	50	42	288
	2014-15	51	55	55	39	50	51	301
	2015-16	46	53	55	50	42	51	297
	2016-17	45	48	53	50	54	43	293
	2017-18	45	47	48	49	54	56	299
<u>William Penn</u>	2013-14	33	38	45	29	45	47	237
	2014-15	32	38	38	45	29	45	227
	2015-16	29	37	38	38	45	29	216
	2016-17	29	33	37	38	38	45	220
	2017-18	29	33	33	37	38	38	208
ELEMENTARY GRAND TOTAL	2013-14	1002	1098	1019	1018	1051	1051	6239
	2014-15	974	1087	1091	1029	1021	1037	6239
	2015-16	888	1059	1081	1095	1028	1010	6161
	2016-17	869	964	1054	1086	1094	1014	6081
	2017-18	869	941	959	1060	1085	1082	5996

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIVE-YEAR MIDDLE SCHOOL ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS**

		GRADE 6	GRADE 7	GRADE 8	TOTAL
<u>Broughal</u>	2013-14	170	189	170	529
	2014-15	180	176	183	539
	2015-16	186	187	170	543
	2016-17	163	193	181	537
	2017-18	189	169	187	545
<u>East Hills</u>	2013-14	327	399	373	1099
	2014-15	367	329	415	1111
	2015-16	352	369	342	1063
	2016-17	328	354	383	1065
	2017-18	320	330	368	1018
<u>Nitschmann</u>	2013-14	248	289	308	845
	2014-15	298	252	285	835
	2015-16	244	302	248	794
	2016-17	260	248	298	806
	2017-18	271	264	245	780
<u>Northeast</u>	2013-14	277	268	265	810
	2014-15	249	275	280	804
	2015-16	298	247	287	832
	2016-17	283	296	258	837
	2017-18	274	281	309	864
MIDDLE SCHOOL GRAND TOTAL	2013-14	1022	1145	1116	3283
	2014-15	1094	1032	1163	3289
	2015-16	1080	1105	1047	3232
	2016-17	1034	1091	1120	3245
	2017-18	1054	1044	1109	3207

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIVE-YEAR HIGH SCHOOL ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS**

		GRADE 9	GRADE 10	GRADE 11	GRADE 12	TOTAL
<u>Freedom</u>	2013-14	479	461	434	466	1840
	2014-15	460	445	451	432	1788
	2015-16	503	428	436	449	1816
	2016-17	404	468	419	434	1725
	2017-18	452	376	458	417	1703
<u>Liberty</u>	2013-14	806	713	625	669	2813
	2014-15	743	725	640	633	2741
	2015-16	739	669	651	648	2707
	2016-17	690	665	601	659	2615
	2017-18	712	621	597	608	2538
HIGH SCHOOL GRAND TOTAL	2013-14	1285	1174	1059	1135	4653
	2014-15	1203	1170	1091	1065	4529
	2015-16	1242	1097	1087	1097	4523
	2016-17	1094	1133	1020	1093	4340
	2017-18	1164	997	1055	1025	4241

	TOTAL ELEMENTARY	TOTAL MIDDLE SCHOOL	TOTAL HIGH SCHOOL	GRAND TOTAL
2013-14	6239	3283	4653	14175
2014-15	6239	3289	4529	14057
2015-16	6161	3232	4523	13916
2016-17	6081	3245	4340	13666
2017-18	5996	3207	4241	13444

Bethlehem Area SD**1-20-48-100-2**

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>Total</u>
2006-2007	1059	1079	1157	1129	1047	1160	1144	1189	1202	1371	1277	1239	1156	15209
2007-2008	979	1131	1082	1169	1117	1087	1170	1187	1197	1361	1396	1202	1228	15306
2008-2009	1025	1063	1109	1107	1155	1136	1090	1187	1205	1302	1259	1320	1208	15166
2009-2010	973	1093	1016	1106	1111	1122	1142	1099	1172	1272	1305	1164	1261	14836
2010-2011	913	1055	1079	1028	1126	1099	1175	1194	1123	1357	1180	1233	1111	14673

P R O J E C T I O N S

2011-2012	1021	1093	1036	1090	1028	1130	1117	1206	1203	1245	1314	1108	1204	14795
2012-2013	1020	1174	1073	1047	1090	1032	1148	1147	1215	1333	1206	1234	1082	14801
2013-2014	982	1172	1152	1084	1047	1094	1048	1178	1156	1347	1291	1132	1205	14888
2014-2015	943	1129	1150	1164	1084	1051	1111	1076	1187	1281	1304	1212	1105	14797
2015-2016	940	1085	1108	1162	1164	1088	1068	1140	1084	1316	1240	1225	1183	14803
2016-2017	936	1080	1065	1120	1162	1169	1105	1096	1149	1201	1274	1164	1196	14717
2017-2018	932	1076	1060	1076	1120	1167	1188	1134	1105	1274	1163	1196	1137	14628
2018-2019	928	1071	1056	1071	1076	1124	1186	1219	1143	1225	1234	1092	1168	14593
2019-2020	924	1067	1051	1067	1071	1080	1142	1217	1228	1267	1186	1159	1066	14525
2020-2021	920	1062	1047	1062	1067	1075	1097	1172	1226	1361	1227	1114	1132	14562

Various Grade Groupings of the Enrollment Projections

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>K-4</u>	<u>K-5</u>	<u>K-6</u>	<u>K-7</u>	<u>K-8</u>	<u>K-9</u>	<u>K-12</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>6-8</u>	<u>7-8</u>	<u>6-9</u>	<u>7-9</u>	<u>7-12</u>	<u>8-12</u>	<u>9-12</u>	<u>10-12</u>
2010-2011	5201	6300	7475	8669	9792	11149	14673	4591	3492	2317	4849	3674	7198	6004	4881	3524
2015-2016	5459	6547	7615	8755	9839	11155	14803	4380	3292	2224	4608	3540	7188	6048	4964	3648
2020-2021	5158	6233	7330	8502	9728	11089	14562	4570	3495	2398	4856	3759	7232	6060	4834	3473

2010-2011 to 2020-2021

Change	-43	-67	-145	-167	-64	-60	-111	-21	3	81	7	85	34	56	-47	-51
Percent	-0.8	-1.1	-1.9	-1.9	-0.7	-0.5	-0.8	-0.5	0.1	3.5	0.1	2.3	0.5	0.9	-1.0	-1.4

- Notes:
1. Excludes students in full-time out-of-district special education, comprehensive AVTSs, charter schools, state-owned schools, consortium-operated alternative high schools, and juvenile correctional institutions.
 2. Enrollment projections beyond five years are subject to errors in the lower grades resulting from inconsistencies between actual and projected live births and should be reviewed closely.
 3. Four year old kindergarten students, if any, added to K enrollments.
 4. Elementary and secondary ungraded students were distributed among the grades. Therefore, enrollments by grade may differ from those reported by the local education agencies.

- Sources:
1. Public School Enrollment Report (ESPE) and Pennsylvania Information Management System (PIMS)
 2. Resident Live Birth file, 2009, supplied by the Division of Health Statistics, Pennsylvania Department of Health. The Department of Health specifically disclaims responsibility for any analyses, interpretations or conclusions.

Bethlehem Area SD

1-20-48-100-2

Retention Rates by Grade by Year													
	Birth to K	Birth to 1	1 to 2	2 to 3	3 to 4	4 to 5	5 to 6	6 to 7	7 to 8	8 to 9	9 to 10	10 to 11	11 to 12
2006-2007 to 2007-2008	0.86945	0.93240	1.00278	1.01037	0.98937	1.03820	1.00862	1.03759	1.00673	1.13228	1.01823	0.94127	0.99112
2007-2008 to 2008-2009	0.84571	0.94405	0.98055	1.02311	0.98802	1.01701	1.00276	1.01453	1.01516	1.08772	0.92506	0.94556	1.00499
2008-2009 to 2009-2010	0.74445	0.90182	0.95579	0.99729	1.00361	0.97143	1.00528	1.00826	0.98736	1.05560	1.00230	0.92454	0.95530
2009-2010 to 2010-2011	0.74897	0.80719	0.98719	1.01181	1.01808	0.98920	1.04724	1.04553	1.02184	1.15785	0.92767	0.94483	0.95447

Rates Used in Projection Enrollments													
	0.77971	0.89636	0.98157	1.01064	0.99977	1.00396	1.01597	1.02647	1.00777	1.10836	0.96831	0.93905	0.97647

Average Retention Rates for All Years													
	0.80214	0.89636	0.98157	1.01064	0.99977	1.00396	1.01597	1.02647	1.00777	1.10836	0.96831	0.93905	0.97647

Year	Births	Year	Births	Year	Births	Year	Births	Year	Births
2001	1213	2002	1126	2003	1212	2004	1307	2005	1219
2006	1310	2007	1308	2008	1260	2009	1210	2010	1205
2011	1200	2012	1195	2013	1190	2014	1185	2015	1180

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
OCTOBER 1, 2013
ENROLLMENT**

Attachment C

OCT. 1 2012	ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS	KDG.	GRADE 1	GRADE 2	GRADE 3	GRADE 4	GRADE 5	TOTAL
397	ASA PACKER	31	59	55	74	50	74	343
248	CALYPSO	29	36	36	37	35	47	220
398	CLEARVIEW	61	76	71	49	76	73	406
387	DONEGAN	81	86	60	65	66	84	442
525	FARMERSVILLE	62	72	75	94	101	99	503
552	FOUNTAIN HILL	103	108	90	91	95	88	575
414	FREEMANSBURG	62	68	76	71	64	62	403
438	GOVERNOR WOLF	54	75	72	70	76	78	425
240	HANOVER	31	38	39	44	42	38	232
267	JAMES BUCHANAN	44	47	49	41	44	41	266
419	LINCOLN	52	74	60	61	71	60	378
346	MARVINE	54	60	55	54	57	35	315
445	MILLER HEIGHTS	56	86	64	58	88	79	431
557	SPRING GARDEN	65	95	95	108	81	95	539
272	THOMAS JEFFERSON	44	51	34	42	39	35	245
243	WILLIAM PENN	32	39	46	33	44	49	243
	TOTALS 2013-2014	861	1,070	977	992	1,029	1,037	5,966
6,148	TOTALS 2012-2013	1,013	1,019	1,007	1,051	1,063	995	6,148
	DIFFERENCE	-152	51	-30	-59	-34	42	-182

OCT. 1 2012	MIDDLE SCHOOLS	GRADE 6	GRADE 7	GRADE 8	^ LAMP	TOTAL
552	BROUGHAL	157	190	192	2	539
1,133	EAST HILLS	337	397	356	0	1,090
900	NITSCHMANN	250	274	300	0	824
827	NORTHEAST	253	264	261	1	778
	TOTALS 2013-2014	997	1,125	1,109	3	3,231
3,412	TOTALS 2012-2013	1,134	1,101	1,177	6	3,412
	DIFFERENCE	-137	24	-68	-3	-181

OCT. 1 2012	HIGH SCHOOLS	GRADE 9	GRADE 10	GRADE 11	GRADE 12	^ LAMP	TOTAL
1,882	FREEDOM	475	487	401	483	4	1,846
2,786	LIBERTY	782	756	556	689	3	2,783
	TOTALS 2013-2014	1,257	1,243	957	1,172	7	4,629
4,668	TOTALS 2012-2013	1,288	1,139	1,129	1,112	26	4,668
	DIFFERENCE	-31	104	-172	60	-19	-39

# of Spark 4-year olds @ Calypso	19
# of Spark 4-year olds @ Donegan	38
# of Spark 4-year olds @ Marvine	<u>19</u>
Total	76

^LAMP numbers are included in Individual grade levels, but students are not attending school during the day. See Attachment for grade level breakdown.

TOTAL ELEMENTARY	5,966
TOTAL MIDDLE SCHOOL	3,231
TOTAL HIGH SCHOOL	4,629
2013-2014 GRAND TOTAL	13,826
2012-2013 GRAND TOTAL	14,228
DIFFERENCE	-402

Bethlehem Area School District
PDE Capacity vs. Functional Capacity of Schools

	SF	Enrollment 2013-2014	FTE Capacity PDE	Functional Capacity
Asa Packer	48,400	343	450	450
Calypso	34,000	220	300	300
Cleaview	55,000	406	525	500
Donegan	71,000	442	600	575
Farmersville	61,800	503	600	625
Fountain Hill	82,000	575	650	700
Freemansburg	47,500	403	475	450
Governor Wolf	48,000	425	500	475
Hanover	30,500	232	325	275
James Buchanan	33,100	266	300	325
Lincoln	54,200	378	525	550
Marvine	55,400	315	475	475
Miller Heights	51,000	431	575	550
Spring Garden	66,500	539	600	650
Thomas Jefferson	38,500	245	375	375
William Penn	38,500	243	325	325
		5,966	7,600	7,600
Broughal	186,000	539	1,172	1,000
East Hills	193,000	1,090	1,471	1,175
Nitschmann	144,500	824	1,094	975
Northeast	187,000	778	1,172	1,025
		3,231	4,909	4,175
Freedom	385,000	1,846	2,004	2,046
Liberty	483,000	2,783	2,604	3,158
		4,629	4,608	5,204
TOTALS		13,826	17,117	16,979

ANALYSIS OF BUILDING CAPACITIES

ELEMENTARY BUILDING CAPACITY									
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School				Grades: 6 - 8	
		SCH00L: Asa Packer							
		PRESENT		PLANNED					
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6				
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP				
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	2	100	2	100				
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	14	350	14	350				
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	450	XXXXXX	450				
		SCH00L: Buchanan							
		PRESENT		PLANNED					
#3	#4	#5	#6						
NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP						
1	50	1	50						
10	250	10	250						
XXXXXX	300	XXXXXX	300						
		SCH00L: Calypso							
		PRESENT		PLANNED					
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6				
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP				
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	1	50	1	50				
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	10	250	10	250				
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	300	XXXXXX	300				
		SCH00L: Clearview							
		PRESENT		PLANNED					
#3	#4	#5	#6						
NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP						
2	100	2	100						
17	425	17	425						
XXXXXX	525	XXXXXX	525						
		SCH00L: Donegan							
		PRESENT		PLANNED					
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6				
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP				
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	2	100	2	100				
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	20	500	20	500				
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	600	XXXXXX	600				
		SCH00L: Farmersville							
		PRESENT		PLANNED					
#3	#4	#5	#6						
NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP						
2	100	2	100						
20	500	20	500						
XXXXXX	600	XXXXXX	600						
		SCH00L: Fountain Hill							
		PRESENT		PLANNED					
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6				
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP				
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	2	100	2	100				
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	22	550	22	550				
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	650	XXXXXX	650				
		SCH00L: Freemansburg							
		PRESENT		PLANNED					
#3	#4	#5	#6						
NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP						
2	100	2	100						
15	375	15	375						
XXXXXX	475	XXXXXX	475						

Only kindergarten and regular classrooms 660 square feet or greater should be reported. Although special education rooms and pre-school rooms may be eligible for capacity, these spaces should not be included in the room counts reported above. The following spaces do not receive reimbursable capacity and therefore should not be included in the capacities for an elementary school building: science labs, computer rooms, art rooms, music rooms, small and large group instruction rooms, and multi-purpose rooms.

ELEMENTARY BUILDING CAPACITY									
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School				Grades: 6 - 8	
		SCH00L : Governor Wolf				SCH00L : Spring Garden			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	2	100	2	100	2	100	2	100
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	16	400	16	400	20	500	20	500
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	500	XXXXXX	500	XXXXXX	600	XXXXXX	600
		SCH00L : Thomas Jefferson				SCH00L : William Penn			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	1	50	1	50	1	50	1	50
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	13	325	13	325	11	275	11	275
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	375	XXXXXX	375	XXXXXX	325	XXXXXX	325
		SCH00L : Hanover				SCH00L : Lincoln			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	1	50	1	50	2	100	2	100
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	11	275	11	275	17	425	17	425
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	325	XXXXXX	325	XXXXXX	525	XXXXXX	525
		SCH00L : Marvine				SCH00L : Miller Heights			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	2	100	2	100	2	100	2	100
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	15	375	15	375	19	475	19	475
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	475	XXXXXX	475	XXXXXX	575	XXXXXX	575

Only kindergarten and regular classrooms 660 square feet or greater should be reported. Although special education rooms and pre-school rooms may be eligible for capacity, these spaces should not be included in the room counts reported above. The following spaces do not receive reimbursable capacity and therefore should not be included in the capacities for an elementary school building: science labs, computer rooms, art rooms, music rooms, small and large group instruction rooms, and multi-purpose rooms.

MIDDLE/SECONDARY BUILDING CAPACITY									
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School				Grades: 6 - 8	
		SCH00L : East Hills M.S.				SCH00L : Nitschmann M.S.			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	38	950	38	950	27	675	29	725
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	6	150	6	150	8	200		
SCIENCE LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	6	120	6	120	2	40	6	120
PLANETARIUM W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
ALTERNATIVE ED ROOM 660+ SQ FT	20								
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25					1	25		
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40				
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40	2	40	2	40
TV INSTRUCTIONAL STUDIO 660+ SQ FT	20								
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	20	3	60	3	60	2	40	2	40
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25			1	25
BAND ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
ORCHESTRA ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25								
CHORAL ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT	20	3	60	3	60	2	40	2	40
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40	2	40		
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20							2	40
VO AG SHOP W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
DRIVER'S ED 660+ SQ FT	20								
GYM 6500-7500 SQ FT	66	1.0	66	1.0	66	1.0	66	1.0	66
AUX GYM 2500 SQ FT	33	1	33	1	33			1	33
OTHER: _____								1	
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XXX	XXXXXX	1,634	XXXXXX	1,634	XXXXX	1,216	XXXXX	1,179
MS/SEC UTILIZATION (BLDG TOTAL X .9)	XXX	XXXXXX	1,471	XXXXXX	1,471	XXXXX	1,094	XXXXX	1,061
		SCH00L : Northeast M.S.				SCH00L : Broughal			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	27	675	27	675	30	750	30	750
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	8	200	8	200				
SCIENCE LAB 660+ SQ FT	20					9	180	9	180
PLANETARIUM W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
ALTERNATIVE ED ROOM 660+ SQ FT	20								
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25								
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT	20								
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	5	100	5	100	1	20	1	20
TV INSTRUCTIONAL STUDIO 660+ SQ FT	20					1	20	1	20
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40	2	40	2	40
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	2	50	2	50
BAND ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
ORCHESTRA ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25								
CHORAL ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40	1	20	1	20
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40				
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20					2	40	2	40
VO AG SHOP W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
DRIVER'S ED 660+ SQ FT	20								
GYM 6500-7500 SQ FT	66	1.5	99	1.5	99	1.5	99	1.5	99
AUX GYM 2500 SQ FT	33	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
OTHER: _____									
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XXX	XXXXXX	1,302	XXXXXX	1,302	XXXXX	1,302	XXXXX	1,302
MS/SEC UTILIZATION (BLDG TOTAL X .9)	XXX	XXXXXX	1,172	XXXXXX	1,172	XXXXX	1,172	XXXXX	1,172

MIDDLE/SECONDARY BUILDING CAPACITY									
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School				Grades: 6 - 8	
		SCH00L : Freedom H.S.				SCH00L : Liberty H.S.			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	37	925	52	1,300	69	1,725	68	1,700
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25								
SCIENCE LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	11	220	11	220	12	240	15	300
PLANETARIUM W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20	1	20	1	20				
ALTERNATIVE ED ROOM 660+ SQ FT	20								
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	3	75	7	175	5	125	6	150
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	4	80			1	20		
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	1	20	3	60	10	200
TV INSTRUCTIONAL STUDIO 660+ SQ FT	20								
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40	3	60	5	100
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	2	50	3	75
BAND ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25			1	25
ORCHESTRA ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25								
CHORAL ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25			1	25
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT	20	3	60	3	60	4	80	3	60
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT	20	1	20	1	20	2	40	2	40
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20								
VO AG SHOP W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
DRIVER'S ED 660+ SQ FT	20							1	20
GYM 6500-7500 SQ FT	66	1.0	66	4.0	264	2.5	165	3.0	198
AUX GYM 2500 SQ FT	33			1	33				
OTHER: Natatorium		1		1		1		1	
OTHER:									
BUILDING TOTAL	XXX	XXXXXX	1,621	XXXXXX	2,227	XXXXX	2,565	XXXXX	2,893
MS/SEC UTILIZATION (BLDG TOTAL X .9)	XXX	XXXXXX	1,459	XXXXXX	2,004	XXXXX	2,309	XXXXX	2,604
		SCH00L :				SCH00L :			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25								
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25								
SCIENCE LAB 660+ SQ FT	20								
PLANETARIUM W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
ALTERNATIVE ED ROOM 660+ SQ FT	20								
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25								
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT	20								
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT	20								
TV INSTRUCTIONAL STUDIO 660+ SQ FT	20								
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	20								
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	25								
BAND ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25								
ORCHESTRA ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25								
CHORAL ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25								
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT	20								
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT	20								
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20								
VO AG SHOP W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
DRIVER'S ED 660+ SQ FT	20								
GYM 6500-7500 SQ FT	66								
AUX GYM 2500 SQ FT	33								
OTHER:									
OTHER:									
BUILDING TOTAL	XXX	XXXXXX		XXXXXX		XXXXX		XXXXX	
MS/SEC UTILIZATION (BLDG TOTAL X .9)	XXX	XXXXXX		XXXXXX		XXXXX		XXXXX	

SUMMARY OF OWNED BUILDINGS AND LAND										
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School				Grades: 6 - 8		
#1	PRESENT				PLANNED					
	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11
NAME OF BUILDING OR SITE (INCLUDING DAO AND VACANT LAND) OWNED BY SCHOOL DISTRICT/CTC	CONSTRUCTION AND/OR RENOVATION DATES (BID OPENING DATES)	SITE SIZE (ACRES)	GRADE LEVELS	BUILDING FTE	CONVERSION / DISPOSITION AND PLANNED COMPLETION DATE BASED ON OPTION CHOSEN	SITE SIZE (ACRES)	GRADE LEVELS	PLANNED BUILDING FTE	PDE PROJECTED GRADE LEVEL ENROLLMENT 10 YEARS INTO THE FUTURE	FTE MINUS ENROLLMENT (#9 - #10)
Asa Packer	1967	15.5	K-5	450	Maintain	15.5	K-5	450	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Buchanan	1957/98 A/A	15.6	K-5	300	Maintain	15.6	K-5	300	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Calypso	B1995	2.4	K-5	300	Maintain	2.4	K-5	300	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Clearview	1959/70/99 A/A	10.7	K-5	525	Maintain	10.7	K-5	525	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Donegan	B2000	5.3	K-5	600	Maintain	5.3	K-5	600	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Farmersville	1954/95 A/A	25	K-5	600	Maintain	25	K-5	600	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Fountain Hill	1937/94 A/A	2.7	K-5	650	Maintain	2.7	K-5	650	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Freemansburg	1958/94 A/A	11.3	K-5	475	Maintain	11.3	K-5	475	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Governor Wolf	1957/64/98 A/A	11	K-5	500	Maintain	11	K-5	500	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Hanover	1955/64/97 A/A	17.5	K-5	325	Maintain	17.5	K-5	325	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Subtotal	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	4,725	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	4,725	4,155	570
Lincoln	1999 B	5	K-5	525	Maintain	5	K-5	525	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Marvine	B2000	12.1	K-5	475	Maintain	12.1	K-5	475	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Miller Heights	1955/97 A/A	24.8	K-5	575	Maintain	24.8	K-5	575	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Spring Garden	1959/91 A/A	15	K-5	600	Maintain	15	K-5	600	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Thomas Jefferson	1972	2	K-5	375	Maintain	2	K-5	375	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
William Penn	1972	2	K-5	325	Maintain	2	K-5	325	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Subtotal	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	2,875	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	2,875	2,078	797
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Subtotal	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX			
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Subtotal	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX			
TOTAL	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	7,600	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	7,600	6,233	1,367
ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN THE FUTURE IF PROJECTIONS COME TRUE AND THE SCHOOL DISTRICT EXPERIENCES EXCESS OR INSUFFICIENT CAPACITY (FTE MINUS PROJECTED ENROLLMENT (Col. 11) > + or - 300)										
CHECK IF APPLICABLE:										
<div><div></div><div>EXPAND PROGRAMS OR COURSE OFFERINGS</div></div>										
<div><div></div><div>PROVIDE SPACE FOR USE BY COMMUNITY GROUPS OR SERVICE AGENCIES</div></div>										
<div><div></div><div>OFFER FULL-TIME KINDERGARTEN OR PRE-SCHOOL</div></div>										
<div><div></div><div>REDUCE CLASS SIZE</div></div>										
<div><div></div><div>CLOSE SCHOOL(S)</div></div>										
<div><div>X</div><div>OTHER (DESCRIBE): Lease Portable Classrooms</div></div>										

[illegible]

CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL FACILITY STUDY BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

JANUARY 7, 2013



NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL FACILITY STUDY

JANUARY 7, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL OVERVIEW	PAGES 1 - 2
ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS	PAGE 3
EDUCATIONAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS	PAGES 4 - 5
SUMMARY OF OPTIONS	PAGES 6 - 9
SUMMARY OF COSTS FOR OPTIONS	PAGE 10
SUMMARY OF SCOPE FOR OPTIONS	PAGE 11
EDUCATIONAL SPACE COMPARISON New Versus Existing and Additions	PAGE 12
SCHEMATIC PLANS OF EXISTING NITSCHMANN BUILDING AND ADDITIONS	PAGES 13 – 15
NITSCHMANN CAPITAL PLAN LIST	PAGES 16 - 17

NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL FACILITY STUDY SUMMARY OF OPTIONS

GENERAL OVERVIEW:

The Bethlehem Area School District Capital Plan has since 1992 identified the basic Capital Improvements required at each facility. The list has been compared against total renovation in order to determine the need/merits of performing a comprehensive renovation. A comprehensive renovation is considered when the list of individual improvements is so extensive and the condition of the building warrants a total renovation. The opportunity for total renovation allows the project to become eligible for reimbursement as a PlanCon project.

If a project is being considered for renovation, the building is also evaluated from an educational specification perspective. The project may require additions or renovations to address the enrollment, program or educational specifications. The district also considers a building's construction type, condition, layout, site parameters, program, phasing, future long-term solutions and costs. As a result of this evaluation, the district has decided to renovate, construct additions, and replace many buildings since 1992. These include:

Renovate	Replace
Spring Garden Elementary School	Calypso Elementary School
Freemansburg Elementary School	Transportation Facility
Farmersville Elementary School	Lincoln Elementary School
East Hills Middle School (partial)	Donegan Elementary School
Freedom High School (partial)	Marvine Elementary School
Hanover Elementary School	Northeast Middle School
Governor Wolfe Elementary School	Broughal Middle School
Miller Heights Elementary School	
Buchanan Elementary School	
Clearview Elementary School	
Liberty High School	

There are noticeable differences between buildings that have been renovated and those that have been replaced with newly constructed facilities. Expectations for public facilities have evolved over the last 20 years. There is a cost savings associated with renovations when compared to replacement, but there are also compromises affecting the building operation, occupants, program, and future expectations that must be considered when selecting an option. Some compromises include:

- Creating efficient spaces that conform to program and community needs. For example, consider the multi-purpose rooms serving students and community at Hanover compared to the multi-purpose room serving the students and community at Lincoln and Marvine. The newly constructed multi-purpose rooms meet far greater occupant and community needs.
- Addressing student and traffic safety with improved site design and layout. Consider the traffic flow of students, buses and cars at Buchanan compared to the site design at Lincoln or Marvine. An improved layout creates separate entrances for cars and buses while providing

safe access for students, mitigating the constant concerns of student safety during drop-off and pick-up times.

- Providing efficient HVAC systems with ducted ventilation and central heating and cooling plants. At the renovated Governor Wolf and Hanover, unit ventilators were provided with individual roof top air conditioners for each room compared to energy efficient ducted HVAC with remote air handling equipment like those provided at Lincoln and Marvine. Centralized HVAC plants can be operated more efficiently than individual systems with local control and also with better acoustics and comfort parameters for the students.
- Creating efficient building layouts that comply with educational design principles established for the project. In renovations, the existing building footprint constrains potential efficiencies that can be achieved by building new. At Miller Heights, Clearview, Farmersville, etc. a larger footprint creates long corridors spread out over a large area compared to multi-story Donegan or Lincoln which have smaller, more efficient footprints built around core facilities.
- The design of a new building provides the opportunity to create a more secure entry with a more efficient layout that improves the flow of traffic in the corridors and for entry and exit to and from the facility.

ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS:

District wide enrollment is projected to decline at a slower rate over the next 5 years than it has declined in the previous five years. In the middle schools, there will be approximately 270 fewer students (8%) projected in 2017-2018 than in 2012-2013 (Table 1). As a result, there will be available capacity within existing middle schools, based on current projections. As noted below, the potential residential development of several large areas within the district makes it critical that we purposefully plan to have available capacity beyond the current focus on Nitschmann Middle School.

Table 1 - Middle School Five-Year Projection Totals

School Year	Projected Enrollment
2012-2013	3480
2013-2014	3283
2014-2015	3289
2015-2016	3232
2016-2017	3245
2017-2018	3207

Table 2 - Nitschmann Middle School

School Year	Projected Enrollment	Enrollment +4%
2012-2013	900 (actual)	--
2013-2014	845	879
2014-2015	835	868
2015-2016	794	826
2016-2017	806	838
2017-2018	780	811

There are currently 900 students attending Nitschmann Middle School. For planning purposes, projected enrollment for Nitschmann is historically approximately 4% below actual enrollment. Correcting for this factor shows a target population of 811 in 2017-2018 (Table 2) when the project is scheduled for completion. PDE permits districts to plan for building capacities at 10% higher than current enrollments due to the uncertainty of projections beyond 5 years. By PDE guidelines, a new facility supporting almost 1000 students is permissible. Even though PDE permits planning for a larger facility, the enrollment projections and available capacity in other schools does not justify a facility to support more than the current 900 students.

There are other potential factors that influence future projections that are not yet part of the enrollment analysis. Residential development plans within the district including Madison Farms in Bethlehem Township, the Martin Tower property and south Bethlehem redevelopment add uncertainty to building capacity needs beyond 5 years. Also, a renovated or rebuilt Nitschmann Middle School will likely attract students from non-public, cyber and charter schools. The available capacity projected within existing middle schools allows the district to address the potential increase in student enrollment as a result of residential development without additional district wide building expansion.

EDUCATIONAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS:

A school's form should follow its function. In the case of a new or renovated Nitschmann Middle School, its function is to provide early adolescents an effective and equitable education within the BASD Mission. Middle school students are at a unique stage of child development, and have educational needs that are unique and different from elementary students and high school students. Consequently a middle school's design must support the cognitive, social, emotional, and physical needs of its 11-14 year old "clients."

A middle school must support the **learning/cognitive needs** of its students. Early adolescents are in the gradual process of moving from concrete and sequential thinking to more theoretical and abstract thought. Middle schoolers thrive when they are encouraged to safely explore and make sense of a wide range of new topics/experiences. Middle schoolers have a high need to integrate knowledge and subjects to answer the question, "Why do I have to know this?" Any successful middle school design must support (not restrict) the exploration and integration of subjects and theoretical concepts. Children born after 2000 have been raised in an information-rich society where all aspects of life have a technology component; the brains of the "millennial" generation have developed in a way that makes learning and technology inextricable.

A middle school must support the **social and emotional needs** of its students. Early adolescents progress through what Freud called "storm and stress" identity development. Still in need of role models, early adolescents benefit from being part of teams or smaller communities to develop more mature relationships with guiding adults. Middle schoolers crave social interaction as a means to separate from parents and develop an individual identity. Unfortunately, the need for social acceptance often comes with bullying; middle schools must have safe public spaces to congregate and travel during those times when students are not directly supervised by adults. Middle schoolers need opportunities to interact with community-based institutions, organizations, and mentors to understand and develop citizenship and social responsibility.

A middle school must support the **physical needs** of its students. Early adolescents undergo rapid physical changes and growth with corresponding changes in levels of energy (from lethargy to hyperactivity) and appetite. Middle schoolers need physical movement and open space to test their developing bodies and expend their energy. Early adolescents are often impulsive and reckless, so environmental factors must reinforce rules and routines that support physical safety.

Therefore, a renovated or new **Nitschmann Middle School must have a design, floor plan, and facilities to meet the developmentally appropriate needs of its students.** The school must provide an efficient and equitable middle school education that prepares students for high school.

A Renovated/New Nitschmann Middle School must have a design that supports (not impedes) its educational purpose--to provide students an effective and equitable education that prepares them for high school.

Design Principle #1: Designed for the middle school teaming concept: smaller learning communities, integrated subject areas, opportunities for academic exploration

- Provides **comprehensive academic facilities** for all subjects (not a magnet or specialty school)
- **Grade-level classroom clusters to create a smaller school feel**—proximity and reduced travel. Each cluster supports interdisciplinary, team-based learning
- Science and **technology spaces serving as the hub of the clusters** in support of integrated, problem-based learning
- **Adequately-sized, accessible core facilities** (Offices/Student Services, Cafeteria/Kitchen, Library/Information Center, Gymnasium/Athletics, Auditorium/Music/Art) around the perimeter—easier team and public access/use.

Design Principle #2: Designed for use by the whole community

- A **safer footprint, controlled traffic flow** for safety outside and inside the school
- Provides for a **wider community use** (district events, community use) of facilities
- Supports both **NMS and BASD blended learning**

Design Principle #3: Designed for responsible stewardship of material and financial resources

- Straight-forward, **utilitarian design**. Built to last, not to impress.
- Financed within **overall BASD Budget Plans**
- Efficient, **environmentally-conscious** systems with maximum paybacks
- Blueprint **allows for future expansion as a hedge against enrollment growth** made likely by a Martin Towers Project

Design Principle #4: Equitable facilities for all communities within the BASD

- The broader BASD community supports **equitable school facilities throughout the district**; members of the Nitschmann community will support not only their own middle school, but also the other three middle schools across the district.

SUMMARY OF OPTIONS:

A. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS OPTION (\$23,120,000):

Under the Capital Improvement option, building, site repairs, and replacement of deficient equipment and systems will be addressed. The improvements will be focused on outdated electrical, mechanical and plumbing systems and associated equipment that serves the daily operations of the building. The capital improvements would bring the building up to a serviceable level for the District facilities department to maintain. The improvements will address electrical switchgear, fire alarm and emergency power upgrades; adding air conditioning; replacing heating and ventilation systems; replacing exterior doors and windows; adding a sprinkler system; providing new ceilings and ceiling tile; and replacement floor tiles. The improvements will not address the majority of building finishes, classroom casework, wooden sub-flooring; full ADA compliance or exterior traffic circulation. The improvements will not address the Educational Program Design Principles.

The existing building has two boiler rooms and separate heating systems. The scope will improve these inefficiencies, where practical. The building also has multiple additions with varying floor elevations and inefficient access from the entrance and parking areas. These constraints will remain. There are no additions included in the cost and scope to address construction of an auditorium and other program space needs. See option that includes additions.

Capital Improvement Option Pros:

- Improved electrical efficiency through upgraded electrical service, lighting and lighting controls
- Improved fuel consumption through upgraded mechanical equipment and controls
- Upgraded building life safety systems
- Building will be brought up to a serviceable level for routine maintenance by the District
- Least cost

Capital Improvement Option Compromises:

- Educational design principles and program needs will not be achieved
- Site layout and vehicle traffic issues will remain
- Floor plan layout, adjacencies and inefficiencies will not be addressed
- Ceiling heights will be lowered, many finishes will not be addressed
- MEP system design will be restrained by existing layout, room for HVAC and electrical equipment is not available
- HVAC design will be limited by phasing and multiple boiler rooms
- Full ADA compliance will not be achieved
- HVAC system is oversized to accommodate existing building envelope inefficiencies
- Phasing and impact on ongoing programs to be addressed

B. RENOVATION OPTION (\$34,580,000):

Under the Renovation option, the capital improvement upgrades would be performed as well as renovations and limited floor plan reconfigurations to accommodate program requirements where feasible. However, the existing footprint cannot accommodate the space requirements for all educational design principles. The renovations will address the building finishes and modify spaces where feasible within the existing wall and space restraints. Improved handicapped accessibility will be incorporated where space allows but will also be restricted within the constraints of the existing building footprint. The improvements, upgrades and renovations will address current energy inefficiencies, occupant comfort and building accessibility within the footprint available.

The existing building has two boiler rooms and separate heating systems. The scope will improve these inefficiencies, where practical. The building also has multiple additions with varying floor elevations and inefficient access from the entrance and parking areas. These constraints will remain. There are no additions included in the cost and scope to address construction of an auditorium and other program space needs. See option that includes additions.

Renovation Option Pros:

- Improved electrical efficiency through upgraded electrical service, lighting and lighting controls
- Improved fuel consumption through upgraded mechanical equipment and controls
- Improved accessibility issues
- Upgraded building life safety systems
- Building will be brought up to a serviceable level for routine maintenance by the District
- Improvements to overall building finishes
- Eligible for PlanCon

Renovation Option Compromises:

- Educational design principles and program needs will not be achieved
- Site layout and traffic flow issues will remain
- Floor plan layout, adjacencies and inefficiencies will not be addressed
- Ceiling heights will be lowered
- MEP system design will be restrained by existing layout, room for HVAC and electrical equipment is not available
- HVAC design will be limited by phasing and multiple boiler rooms
- HVAC system is oversized to accommodate existing building envelope inefficiencies
- Phasing and impact on ongoing programs to be addressed

C. RENOVATION AND ADDITIONS OPTION (\$48,380,000):

Under the Renovation and Additions option, the capital improvement upgrades, renovations and floor plan reconfigurations will be incorporated as well as the addition of newly constructed areas. The new addition areas will be sized to accommodate program requirements that currently do not fit within the parameters of the existing building. The new areas include a new auditorium, kitchen, classrooms and auxiliary and adaptive gym areas that are designed for the program requirements. The spaces vacated within the existing building by moving programs into the newly constructed areas will be renovated and/or reconfigured to meet program requirements, improve the “teaming” educational concept, maximize building use efficiency and circulation. The newly constructed areas will also allow for additional accessibility issues to be addressed as well as providing support, mechanical and storage spaces throughout the building. The combination of capital improvements upgrades, renovations and new additions will incorporate the program requirements of the District curriculum.

The attached educational space comparison and schematic floor plan provides a preliminary assessment of space utilization to meet the program space needs. Further refinement of this concept plan will be required if this option is selected.

Renovation and Additions Option Pros:

- Improved electrical efficiency through upgraded electrical service, lighting and lighting controls
- Improved fuel consumption through upgraded mechanical equipment and controls
- Improved accessibility issues
- Improved building safety and security systems
- Building will be brought up to a serviceable level for routine maintenance by the District
- Better use of program space within the existing footprint
- Improved grade level teaming approach
- Improved equality for student opportunities
- Provide large group meeting spaces (Auditorium)
- New efficient kitchen and Cafeteria to serve students in 3 equal sittings
- Improvements to overall building finishes
- Eligible for PlanCon

Renovation and Additions Option Compromises:

- Building square foot is larger to accommodate same program
- Site layout and traffic flow issues will remain
- Floor plan layout, adjacencies and inefficiencies will not completely be addressed
- HVAC system design is oversized to accommodate existing building envelope
- MEP system design restrained by existing layout and phasing
- Phasing and impact on ongoing programs to be addressed

D. NEW CONSTRUCTION OPTION (\$53,734,000):

Under the New Construction Option, site improvements, program requirements, handicap accessibility, building energy efficiency, technology, safety and security can be incorporated into the new building. Flexibility of educational space design can be incorporated as well as staff and students benefits from program, safety, technology and environmental condition.

The attached educational space comparison summary with the list of rooms and sizes provides a preliminary listing of the program space. This listing was used to obtain a preliminary building size for budget purposes. Further refinement of the program and space efficiencies will be required if this option is selected.

New Building Option Pros:

- Maximize building energy efficiency
- Maximize the future life expectancy and efficient construction of the building
- Reconfigure site bus/student drop off and parking issue
- Accommodate curriculum program requirements
- Provide more equitable programming, safety, technology and environmental conditions
- Maximize grade level team approach
- Provide handicap accessibility in all areas
- New construction will minimize interruption or relocation of staff/students
- Eligible for PlanCon

New Building Option Compromises:

- New building location is set back from 8th and Union Boulevard intersection
- Most expensive option



NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL
SUMMARY OF COSTS

	A. Implement select capital improvements	B. Renovate (145,000 SF) without addressing program (No additions)	C. Renovate (145,000 SF) and provide additions (42,000 SF) for programs	D. New Building & Site Improvements (173,000 SF)
Estimated Costs:				
S.F. Existing	145,000	145,000	145,000	
S.F. New			42,000	173,000
Total SF	145,000	145,000	187,000	173,000
Existing Capital Improvements	\$15,500,000			
Existing Renovation \$150/SF		\$21,750,000	\$21,750,000	
New Building Construction \$215/SF For additions use \$225/SF			\$9,450,000	\$37,195,000
Asbestos Abatement/Env.	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$400,000
Demolition				\$1,000,000
Roof Replacement	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	
Fixed Equipment	\$0	\$800,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Furniture & Equipment	\$0	\$500,000	\$850,000	\$850,000
Site Costs	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$3,500,000	\$4,000,000
Sub-Total	\$17,600,000	\$27,150,000	\$38,650,000	\$44,445,000
Fees & Contingency* - 20% of above subtotal	\$3,520,000	\$5,430,000	\$7,730,000	\$8,889,000
* Architect 5.5%	\$968,000	\$1,493,250	\$2,125,750	\$2,444,475
*Resident Project Engineer 3.5%	\$616,000	\$950,250	\$1,352,750	\$1,555,575
*Approvals & Permits	\$50,000	\$75,000	\$150,000	\$200,000
*Financing 2%	\$352,000	\$543,000	\$773,000	\$888,900
*Legal Costs	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
*Bid Printing	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
*Builders Risk Insurance	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$80,000	\$100,000
*Construction Testing	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$75,000	\$150,000
*Testing - Adjusting - Balancing	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$150,000	\$150,000
*Utilities Costs	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
*LEED Costs	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$200,000	\$250,000
*Surveying	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
*GeoTechnical	N/A	N/A	\$20,000	\$25,000
*Contingency and other costs	\$1,054,000	\$1,888,500	\$2,643,500	\$2,965,050
Phasing Costs	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$400,000
Total	\$23,120,000	\$34,580,000	\$48,380,000	\$53,734,000



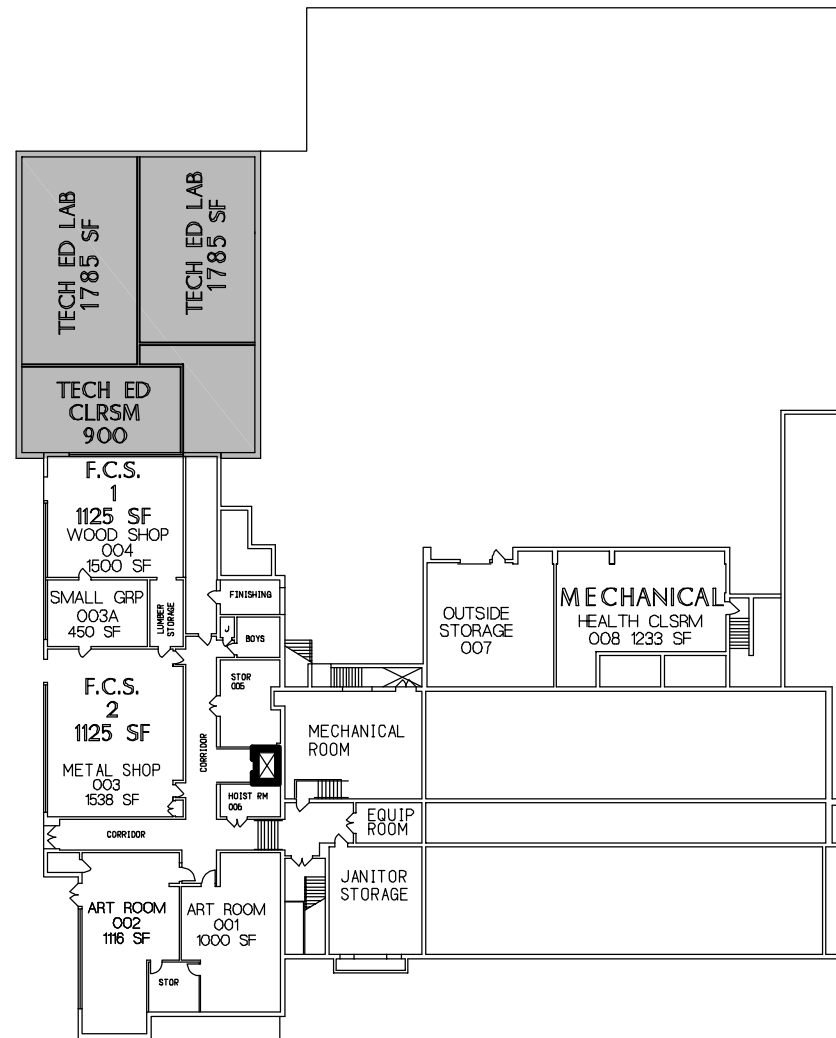
NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL
SUMMARY OF SCOPE

	A. Implement select capital improvements	B. Renovate (145,000 SF) without addressing program (No additions)	C. Renovate (145,000 SF) and provide additions (42,000 SF) for programs	D. New Building & Site Improvements (173,000 SF)
Estimated Cost:	\$23,120,000	\$34,580,000	\$48,380,000	\$53,734,000
Key Program Space Needs Addressed:				
Auditorium			✓	✓
Front entry secure vestibule			✓	✓
Nurse's Suite			✓	✓
Guidance			✓	✓
Fitness area			✓	✓
Band/choral	✓	✓	✓	✓
Auxiliary Gym			✓	✓
Kitchen/Cafeteria			✓	✓
Scope Items:				
New/Retrofit Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems	✓	✓	✓	✓
New Windows & Exterior Doors	✓	✓	✓	✓
Roof Replacement	✓	✓	✓	✓
Masonry Repairs	✓	✓	✓	N/A
Environmental Remediation	✓	✓	✓	✓
New Ceilings	✓	✓	✓	✓
Limited new floor finishes	✓			
All new interior finishes		✓	✓	✓
All new doors interior, ADA compliant		✓	✓	✓
Renovate bathrooms, ADA compliant		✓	✓	✓
New elevators		✓	✓	✓
New casework, marker boards		✓	✓	✓
Site work improvements Storm water Traffic flow Fencing Fields Utilities	✓ (Partial)	✓ (Partial)	✓	✓

November 2012

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT - NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL
DEI PROJECT NO. 13198
EDUCATIONAL SPACE COMPARISON
NEW vs EXISTING

	Nitschmann MS New Building			Nitschmann MS Existing Building			Nitschmann MS Existing/Renovated Building			and	Nitschmann MS Additions			
Name of Space	Unit Area Sq. Ft.	Proposed Bldg No. of Units	Total Area Sq. Ft.	Unit Area Sq. Ft.	number of existing Units	Total Area Sq. Ft.	Unit Area Sq. Ft.	number of existing Units	Total Area Sq. Ft.		Unit Area Sq. Ft.	number of new Units	Total Area Sq. Ft.	COMMENTS
Library / Media center	2660	1	2660	4164	1	4164	4146	1	4146		0	0	0	
Regular Classroom	840	28	23520	860	33	28380	860	28	24080		0	0	0	5 rooms converted (2- spec ed clsrm) (2 science lab, 1project rooms)
Health Classroom	900	1	900	1233	1	1233	950	1	950		0	0	0	converted stage
Small Group Room	550	6	3300	600	6	3600	500	8	4000		0	0	0	converted undersized exist rooms in existing building
Large Group Room	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			2		included in new auditorium
Auditorium (900 capacity)	8000	1	8000	4140	1	4140	0	0	0		8000	1	8000	new construction
Stage	0	1	0	950	1	950	0	0	0		0	1	0	new construction, Included in auditorium
Science Classroom Lab	1175	9	10575	950	5	4750	950	7	6650		1175	2	2350	2 new construction, 2 converted classrooms (7 undersized due to exist bldg limitations)
Science Project	200	4	800	200	1	200	200	1	200		200	2	400	1 new const, 1 converted undersized clsrm (reduced number due to exist bldg limitations)
T.V. Instructional Studio	810	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	
Music Keyboard Classroom	910	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	
Art Classroom	1460	2	2920	1050	2	2100	1050	2	2100		0	0	0	existing, undersized
Music Classroom	1035	1	1035	916	1	916	916	1	916		0	0	0	existing, undersized
Band Room	3000	1	3000	0	0	0	4140	1	4140		0	0	0	converted exist auditorium
Choral Room	2000	1	2000	1290	1	1290	1290	1	1290		0	0	0	existing, undersized
Family & Consumer Science	1125	2	2250	1000	2	2000	1500	2	3000				0	converted industrial arts rooms (ex. Converted into guidance/admin suite)
Technical Education Clsrm	900	1	900	0	0	0	900	0	0		900	1	900	new construction
Tech Ed Lab	1785	2	3570	1500	2	3000	1500	0	0		1785	2	3570	new construction (exist converted to mech.)
Gymnasium	10040	1	10040	6900	1	6900	6900	1	6900		0	0	0	undersized
Auxillary Gymnasium	3600	1	3600	0	0	0	0	0	0		3600	1	3600	new construction
Adaptive Gym	1100	1	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0		1100	1	1100	new construction
Locker Rooms Boys	480	1	480	1196	1	1196	1196	1	1196		0	0	0	
Locker Rooms Girls	480	1	480	1380	1	1380	1380	1	1380		0	0	0	
Team Rooms	550	2	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	included in existing locker rooms
Instructors Office	155	2	310	132	2	264	132	2	264		0	0	0	undersized, not ADA compliant
Kitchen & Storage (3 serving	4480	1	4480	2560	1	2560	2580	0	0		4500	1	4500	new construction (ex. Kitchen converted to Fac Din and cafe)
Cafeteria to serve 350	4910	1	4910	4353	1	4353	4353	1	0					
Faculty Dining Room	700	1	700	550	1	550	2580	1	2580		0	0	0	relocated to exist kitchen
Faculty Planning	590	1	590	768	1	768	525	0	0		0	0	0	
Conference Room	0	0	0	500	3	1500	550	0	0		0	0	0	included in admin/guid
Health Suite	1000	1	1000	445	1	445	1000	1	1000		0	0	0	expand into guid/admin
Building Administration	1950	1	1950	2490	1	2490	2490	1	2490		0	0	0	
Building Guidance	2850	1	2850	0	1	0	2025	1	2025		0	0	0	ex. Home ec rooms converted for guid/admin
Community Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	
Special Education Classroom	870	3	2610	920	3	2760	870	3	2610		0	0	0	1 new construction, two renovated FSC rooms relocated to accessible renovated classrooms
Planetrium Classroom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	
Greenhouse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	
SUB TOTAL SF			101,630			81,889			71,917				24,420	
grossing factor			1.70%										1.70%	grossing factor n/a to existing building
Total SF			172,771			145,000			145,000				41,514	
Actual Amount used			173,000										42,000	



LEGEND

- ① CLASSROOM
- ◊ SCIENCE CLASSROOM
- △ SMALL GROUP INSTRUCTION
- ① SPECIAL EDUCATION CLASSROOM

PROPOSED ADDITION



NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL
REQUIRED SPACE COMPARISON
BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN SCHEMATIC
DRAFT NOVEMBER 2012



BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 5, 2012

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Nitschmann										
Nitschmann	Refurbish switchgear & upgrade emergency generator	4	4	3	4	2	1	1	8	\$406,593	ES
Nitschmann	Install fire doors in old building	4	4	3	4	2	1	1	8	\$95,000	D
Nitschmann	Upgrade fire alarms systems and emergency power distribution	4	4	3	4	2	1	1	8	\$486,675	ES
Nitschmann	Repair storm drainage system	3	3	3	4	4	5	1	8	\$256,072	P
Nitschmann	Replace windows and exterior doors in original building	4	3	3	2	3	5	2	8	\$650,000	WR
Nitschmann	Replace stair treads	4	3	4	2	0	5	1	7	\$46,824	FT
Nitschmann	Interior painting in auditorium	2	3	4	3	3	5	2	7	\$40,134	IP
Nitschmann	Improve ventilation in toilet rooms	3	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$93,647	TR
Nitschmann	Replace kitchen equipment and cafeteria renovations	3	3	3	3	2	4	2	7	\$600,000	UN
Nitschmann	Repair chimney adjacent to cafeteria at NW end	3	2	4	2	3	5	1	7	\$24,789	M
Nitschmann	Upgrade HVAC system	2	3	3	3	1	5	1	6	\$4,800,000	HV
Nitschmann	Upgrade electrical systems and lighting	2	3	3	3	1	5	1	6	\$2,600,000	ES
Nitschmann	Replace slate chalkboards	2	3	3	2	2	5	2	6	\$60,202	UN
Nitschmann	Caulk window sills in 1958 addition	2	2	4	2	3	5	2	6	\$24,789	CA
Nitschmann	Repoint masonry & caulk exterior wall system	2	2	2	3	4	5	1	6	\$401,347	M
Nitschmann	Replace windows in additions	2	2	3	2	4	5	1	6	\$642,154	WR
Nitschmann	Landscape NW corner of cafeteria to eliminate ponding	1	3	3	2	3	5	2	6	\$20,068	L
Nitschmann	Install sprinkler system	3	2	3	2	1	5	1	6	\$720,000	P
Nitschmann	Replace all ceiling tiles	3	2	3	2	1	5	1	6	\$430,000	CT
Nitschmann	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$46,824	PA
Nitschmann	Replace tackboards	4	3	2	0	0	5	1	6	\$26,756	UN
Nitschmann	Repair brick walls at caf. exit leading to north fields	3	1	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$17,051	M
Nitschmann	Remove & replace concrete stairs	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$20,068	CO
Nitschmann	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk & curb	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$46,824	CO
Nitschmann	Provide add'l outlets in classrooms	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$124,601	ES
Nitschmann	Re-coat roof over 1995 addition	2	2	2	3	3	4	2	6	\$40,000	R
Nitschmann	Re-surface parking area at west end near entrance	2	1	4	1	4	5	2	6	\$53,513	PA
Nitschmann	Replace auditorium windows to south end	1	2	3	2	4	5	2	6	\$56,211	WR
Nitschmann	Replace section of sewer line & add manholes	3	2	3	2	1	1	2	6	\$100,337	P
Nitschmann	Ventilate faculty toilet rooms	3	1	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$22,485	TR
Nitschmann	Replace door hardware	2	3	2	2	0	5	2	6	\$46,824	D
Nitschmann	Repair & paint caf. exit canopy area leading to N field	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$18,737	UN
Nitschmann	New dugouts for baseball field	2	2	2	2	3	4	1	5	\$99,931	AF
Nitschmann	Improve/upgrade athletic fields	2	2	2	2	3	4	1	5	\$44,201	AF
Nitschmann	Replace seating in auditorium and perform renovations	2	2	3	1	1	5	2	5	\$547,239	UN
Nitschmann	Re-surface paved areas adjacent to loading dock	3	1	3	0	2	5	2	5	\$18,737	PA
Nitschmann	Replace floor tile in 1922 building	2	2	3	1	0	5	2	5	\$128,405	FT

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 5, 2012

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Nitschmann	Replace floor tiles in additions	2	2	3	1	0	5	2	5	\$450,000	FT
Nitschmann	Replace wood doors, west end of bldg beneath cafeteria	2	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$24,133	ED
Nitschmann	Replace exterior doors	2	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$69,514	ED
Nitschmann	Provide redundancy & gas for single boiler	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	5	\$107,025	HV
Nitschmann	Repair loading dock canopy	3	0	3	0	3	5	1	5	\$18,737	UN
Nitschmann	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$37,380	WS
Nitschmann	Add electric water coolers	2	2	2	0	1	5	2	4	\$13,378	P
Nitschmann	Replace/repair student lockers	2	1	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$113,715	SL
Nitschmann	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,312	PS
Nitschmann	Provide handicapped accessibility								0	\$267,564	HA
Nitschmann	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$468,237	CN
									TOTAL	\$15,436,033	

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN



Updated Report on Findings and Recommendations

November 11, 2013

**Prepared by:
D'Huy Engineering, Inc.**



2013

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

MICHAEL E. FACCINETTO
PRESIDENT

MICHELE T. CANN
VICE PRESIDENT

NANCY A. MAUTINO
TREASURER

BASILIO A. BONILLA, JR.
WILLIAM J. BURKHARDT
IRENE FOLLWEILER
EUGENE C. McKEON

AUREA E. ORTIZ
SHANNON L. PATRICK
SUDANTHA K. VIDANAGE

ADMINISTRATION

DR. JOSEPH J. ROY
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

STACY GOBER
ASSISTANT TO THE
SUPERINTENDENT FOR FINANCE
AND ADMINISTRATION

DR. JACK SILVA
ASSISTANT SUPERINTEDENT FOR
EDUCATION / CHIEF ACADEMIC
OFFICER

RUSSELL R. GIORDANO
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

CLAIRE HOGAN
DIRECTOR OF SPECIAL EDUCATION

MARK STEIN
DIRECTOR OF FACILTIES & OPERATIONS

KING, SPRY, HERMAN, FREUND & FAUL, LLC
SOLICITOR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	TAB 1
LOGIC MATRIX, PRIORITY INDEX, AND LIST OF CATEGORIES OF WORK	TAB 2
RECOMMENDATIONS ITEMIZED BY SCHOOL OR FACILITY	TAB 3
RECOMMENDATIONS ITEMIZED BY PRIORITIES FOR THE SELECTED CATEGORIES OF CONCRETE WORK, FLOOR COVERING WORK, PAVING WORK, ATHLETIC FACILITIES	TAB 4
RECOMMENDATIONS ITEMIZED BY PRIORITY FOR ALL WORK OTHER THAN THE SELECTED CATEGORIES OF CONCRETE WORK FLOOR COVERING WORK, PAVING WORK, ATHLETIC FACILITIES	TAB 5
SUMMARY OF THE RECOMMENDED BUDGET FOR EACH SCHOOL OR FACILITY	TAB 6
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT WORK COMPLETED IN 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013	TAB 7
SUMMARY OF RECENT BOND CONSTRUCTION (RENOVATION & ADDITION) PROJECTS	TAB 8
RECOMMENDATIONS ITEMIZED BY PRIORITY FOR ALL WORK OTHER THAN THE BUILDINGS SLATED FOR MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN THE 10 YEAR PLAN	TAB 9
SUMMARY OF A PROPOSED 10 YEAR PLAN	TAB 10
SUMMARY OF AHERA ASBESTOS RE-INSPECTION REPORT PREPARED BY JMSI ENVIRONMENTAL	TAB 11

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Presented herein is the November 11, 2013 update of the Bethlehem Area School District Capital Improvements Plan originally presented on August 21, 1991.

For this update, a limited condition survey was performed of isolated areas. Also, the capital improvement items were reviewed by the maintenance staff and Administration.

Tab 3 Recommendations Itemized by School or Facility.

Tab 4 Recommendations Itemized by Priorities for the Selected Categories of Concrete Work, Floor Covering Work, Paving Work, Athletic Facilities.

Tab 5 Recommendations Itemized by Priority for All Work Other Than the Selected Categories of Concrete Work, Floor Covering Work, Paving Work, Athletic Facilities, Elevators.

Tab 6 Summary of the Recommended Budget for Each School or Facility.

A table is presented which summarized the costs for each school and establishes a total estimated budget.

In order to compare the recommended costs with the costs of totally renovating each of the facilities, the cost of total renovations is calculated at a rate of \$100 per square foot for each school or facility and is listed in Column 3. The costs of the recommended improvements are listed in Column 4 (taken from Tab 3). The ratio of cost for recommended work to cost for total renovation is calculated and listed as a percentage in Column 5. Where this percentage exceeds 60%, the District should consider total renovation or replacement as a viable approach since State reimbursement is available for total renovation or replacement. Although asbestos identification and recommendations involving asbestos were not a part of this study, the asbestos abatement updated report provided by the District was referred to and the estimated costs for asbestos abatement are included in the tabulation under Column 6. The cost of total renovation plus asbestos abatement is listed in Column 7, and the cost of the recommended items of work plus asbestos abatement is listed in Column 8. The total estimated budget with fees, contingency, etc. is listed in Column 9. This budget is determined by using either the value of Column 7 or Column 8. If the percent is equal to or less than 60%, the improvements cost from Column 8 is used; if the percentage is greater than 60%, the total renovation cost from Column 7 is used.

Tab 7 Capital Improvement Projects Completed in 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013.

Tab 8	Summary of Recent Bond Renovation and New Construction Projects. This highlights buildings that have undergone total renovation and also shows the new building area that has been added since 1991.
Tab 9	Recommendations Itemized By Priority For All Work Other Than the Buildings Slated for Major Construction Projects in the 10 Year Plan.
Tab 10	Is a Summary of the Proposed 10 Year Plan which will essentially be complete after the New Nitschmann Middle School, which is currently in the design phase, is constructed. In this Tab there is also a New Ten Year Plan for upkeep and preservation of the District's facilities assets. This plan identifies some of the larger projects and matches it up with a funding strategy over the next 5 to 10 years.
Tab 11	Is a Summary of the December 2012 Asbestos Re-inspection. This report was prepared by JMSI Environmental and is included in this report for information purposes only.

It is the intent of D'Huy Engineering, Inc. that this update serves as a working document for the District. The priorities have been established using a logic matrix; however, the entries in the matrix are necessarily subjective. It is anticipated that these priorities may change after continued review by the Administration and Board. It is our hope that the District will continue to review and update the plan as funds become available for work to be performed. As work is completed and/or as additional items are identified in the future, the data can be updated to reflect a current situation at any time.

As the District considers long range planning, it is important to remember that all the items in the Capital Improvements Plan must be addressed in order to maintain and upgrade the District's physical plant. The needs of schools and buildings not used as schools must also be considered in the long range plan. A few of the facilities require total renovation, and there continues to be emergency needs such as water main breaks, masonry repairs, mechanical equipment failure, etc. Nonetheless, the work completed to date is clearly visible throughout the District.

In anticipation of the District's ongoing Capital Improvement Plan Program, a 10-year plan was developed (Tab 10). The Plan is based on numerous discussions with staff and the School Board at facilities meetings and it addressed the middle school and high school major construction projects in a phased sequence. In 2013 the Board authorized the design of a New Nitschmann Middle School at the current site. The project is currently in the design phase with bidding scheduled for January 2015 and construction of the new building to occur June 2015 through June 2017. The existing building will then be demolished and final sitework will be completed by June 2018.

In Tab 10 there is also a New 10 Year Plan for upkeep and preservation of the School District's facilities. This plan identifies some of the larger projects and matches it up with a funding strategy over the next 5 to 10 years. All of the projects listed and funds assigned are subject to change based on the annual capital improvement update and the School Board's approval of funds.

BASD MASTER PLAN
LOGIC MATRIX FOR ASSIGNING PRIORITIES

RATING	PARAMETERS						
	SAFETY	EDUCATIONAL IMPACT	PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	DOMINO EFFECT	ECONOMIC IMPACT	AGE	ORIG. LIFE EXPECTANCY
5	UNSAFE NEEDS IMMEDIATE ATTENTION	CRITICAL WILL CAUSE SCHOOL TO BE CLOSED	CRITICAL NEEDS IMMEDIATE ATTENTION	GREATLY IMPACTS OTHER ELEMENTS	IMMEDIATE ACTION SAVES MUCH LATER	OVER 20 YEARS	LESS THAN 5 YEARS
4	NOT UNSAFE BUT NEEDS IMMEDIATE ATTENTION	SERIOUS DISRUPTION	VERY POOR ADDRESS PROMPTLY	MODERATE IMPACT TO OTHER ELEMENTS	PROMPT ACTION SAVES MUCH LATER	10 - 20 YEARS	5 - 10 YEARS
3	NEEDS PROMPT ATTENTION	MODERATE DISRUPTION	POOR SHOULD BE BUDGETED		PROMPT ACTION SAVES MODERATELY	5 - 10 YEARS	10 - 15 YEARS
2	SAFE BUT SHOULD BE BUDGETED	SLIGHT DISRUPTION	ACCEPTABLE COULD BE IMPROVED	SLIGHT IMPACT TO OTHER ELEMENTS	ACTION IN 3 YEARS SAVES MUCH	3 - 5 YEARS	15 - 20 YEARS
1	SAFE BUT WILL NEED WORK IN FUTURE	MINOR DISRUPTION TO SMALL GROUP	GOOD - WILL NEED WORK IN FUTURE		LITTLE SAVINGS	1 - 3 YEARS	20 - 30 YEARS
0	NO SAFETY HAZARD	NO DISRUPTION	EXCELLENT	NO IMPACT ON OTHER ELEMENTS	NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT	LESS THAN 1 YEAR	OVER 30 YEARS
IMPORTANCE FACTORS	5	5	3	3	2	2	

PRIORITY = ((Sax5) + (Eix5) + (PCx3) + (ECx2) + (DEx3) + AG + LE)/10

MODIFIED DIVISOR IS 8
(FOR PRIORITY ADJUSTMENT)

PRIORITY INDEXING

Recommendations have been assigned a priority index which represents a degree of need. The priority indexing ranges from 2 to 10, with 10 representing the highest degree of need.

9, 10	Critical – should be addressed immediately
7, 8	Serious – should be addressed promptly
5, 6	Necessary – should be budgeted for
3, 4	Suggested to improve operations
2	Not presently essential – will likely need attention in the future
1	Provide handicapped accessibility
0	contingency, miscellaneous, and unidentified items

BASD MASTER PLAN

FACTORS AFFECTING PRIORITY RATINGS

- Age of specific plant facility component (including repairs and reconstruction).
- Use of specific plant facility component, e.g.:

<u>Usage</u>	<u>Priority</u>
Not in Use	Low
Leased	Medium
Occasional	High
Regular	Very High

- Built-in redundancies, e.g.:

<u>Redundancy</u>	<u>Priority</u>
2 Boilers	Low
1 Boiler	High

- Imminent danger/hazard to occupants from the existing condition of the plant component.
- Criticality of specific component in relation to functioning of overall facility, including consideration of effect on other plant components, e.g.:

<u>Component</u>	<u>Priority</u>
Roof	High
Curtain	Low

- Present physical condition at time of survey.
- Reported problems, including any repair history.
- Deficiencies in identified plan component as it relates to its intended use.
- Educational impact of deterioration, deficiency, or existing condition of specific plant component.
- Life cycle evaluation of present recommendation on projected life of specific plan component.
- Consideration of domino effect from failure of specific plan component.

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN**

CATEGORIES OF WORK

<u>CATEGORY</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
AF	ATHLETIC FACILITIES
B	BOILER REPLACEMENT
CO	CONCRETE WORK
CA	CAULKING
CN	CONTINGENCY
CT	CEILING TILE
D	DOORS
ED	EXTERIOR DOORS
EL	IMPROVE EXTERIOR LIGHTING
EP	EXTERIOR PAINT
ES	UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SERVICE
EV	ELEVATOR
FA	FIRE ALARM/CAMERAS
FC	FLOOR CARPET
FT	FLOOR TILE
FTK	FUEL TANK
GL	GLASS REPLACEMENT
HA	PROVIDE HANDICAPPED ACCESSIBILITY
HV	HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING,CONTROLS
IC	UPGRADE INTERCOM
ID	INTERIOR DOORS
IL	IMPROVE INTERIOR LIGHTING
IP	INTERIOR PAINT
L	LANDSCAPING
M	MASONRY
P	PLUMBING
PA	PAVING WORK
PK	ADDITIONAL PARKING
PS	PROPERTY SURVEYS
R	ROOF WORK
SC	STAGE REPAIRS
SL	STUDENT LOCKERS
SS	STORM SYSTEMS
TR	TOILET ROOMS
UN	UNCATEGORIZED
WR	WINDOW REPLACEMENT/REPAIR
WS	WINDOW SHADES, BLINDS, DRAPES

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Asa Packer										
Asa Packer	Replace emergency generator and upgrade emergency systems	3	3	3	2	2	4	2	7	\$135,000	ES
Asa Packer	Provide additional outlets in M.P. Room	2	4	3	1	2	4	1	6	\$20,000	ES
Asa Packer	Replace heat pumps & air handlers	2	3	3	2	2	4	2	6	\$1,450,000	HV
Asa Packer	Regrade play area at east end for drainage	2	2	4	2	2	5	1	6	\$32,789	L
Asa Packer	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$98,000	ES
Asa Packer	Replace ceiling tiles in building	1	2	4	2	2	5	4	6	\$62,457	CT
Asa Packer	Repair cracks & paint Multi-Purpose Room walls	1	2	3	2	2	5	4	5	\$17,837	IP
Asa Packer	Repair cracks & paint in classrooms	2	2	3	2	1	4	2	5	\$44,595	IP
Asa Packer	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$168,000	IL
Asa Packer	Improve exterior lighting	2	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$32,789	EL
Asa Packer	Replace folding partition in Multi-Purpose Room	2	1	3	0	1	5	4	4	\$98,369	UN
Asa Packer	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$35,020	WS
Asa Packer	Renovate stage area: curtains & lighting	1	1	2	0	0	5	2	3	\$72,137	SC
Asa Packer	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$101,741	CN
Asa Packer	Provide handicapped accessibility								0	\$126,962	HA
									TOTAL	\$2,495,696	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Broughal										
Broughal	Resurface and caulk exterior deck	2	2	1	4	3	3	3	6	\$210,000	R
Broughal	NEW BUILDING Completed in 2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
									TOTAL	\$210,000	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Buchanan										
Buchanan	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$595,000	HV
Buchanan	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$265,000	HV
Buchanan	Patch and seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$25,000	PA
Buchanan	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$115,000	IL
									TOTAL	\$1,000,000	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Calypso										
Calypso	Replace sidewalk and curbs	3	2	3	3	4	3	2	7	\$39,348	CO
Calypso	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$612,000	HV
Calypso	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$272,000	HV
Calypso	Seal all masonry walls	2	1	1	5	4	3	4	6	\$23,608	M
Calypso	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$19,674	PA
Calypso	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$119,000	IL
									TOTAL	\$1,085,630	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Clearview										
Clearview	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$37,475	PA
Clearview	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$192,500	IL
Clearview	RENOVATION Completed in 2000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
									TOTAL	\$229,975	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Donegan										
Donegan	Repair and seal existing masonry landscape walls and brick sills - Allowance	3	2	2	4	3	1	2	7	\$140,000	M
Donegan	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$37,475	PA
Donegan	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$248,500	IL
Donegan	NEW BUILDING Completed in 2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
									TOTAL	\$425,975	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	East Hills										
East Hills	Install dehumidification units in Science wing	2	3	3	4	4	3	2	7	\$825,000	HV
East Hills	Install digital control system for HVAC	2	3	3	3	3	5	2	7	\$892,238	HV
East Hills	Replace HVAC unit in Rooms 326-327	2	3	4	2	2	5	3	7	\$101,120	HV
East Hills	Install air handler for room 110	2	3	3	3	2	5	1	7	\$125,000	HV
East Hills	Repair kitchen floor at door and replace VAT in Cafeteria	3	2	4	1	3	5	2	7	\$58,000	FT
East Hills	Reloc. air hndlg. units in storage & kiln rms at Rm 119	3	3	3	2	1	5	1	7	\$75,000	HV
East Hills	Reconstruct storm water catch basins	2	2	3	4	3	5	1	7	\$30,000	SS
East Hills	Reconstruct detention basin with new clay liner	2	2	3	4	3	5	1	7	\$250,000	SS
East Hills	Repair plaster in Cafeteria (east wall)	3	2	4	2	1	5	2	7	\$31,228	IP
East Hills	Replace air handlers in original building	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$3,900,000	HV
East Hills	Replace grease traps and sanitary pump	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$77,327	P
East Hills	Replace steam boiler and provide redundancy	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$570,000	HV
East Hills	Improve exterior lighting	3	3	3	2	0	5	2	7	\$25,000	EL
East Hills	Replace existing bleachers	3	3	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$82,000	AF
East Hills	Repair corridor quarry tile in isolated areas	3	3	3	1	1	5	2	6	\$21,248	FT
East Hills	Provide hot water in Home Economics area	3	3	4	0	1	5	0	6	\$13,116	P
East Hills	Upgrade athletic fields including track repairs	2	3	2	2	3	4	1	6	\$170,506	AF
East Hills	Seal/overlay all bituminous paved areas	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$98,369	PA
East Hills	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$511,520	ES
East Hills	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$64,267	CO
East Hills	Remove & replace concrete curb (linear & radius)	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$39,348	CO
East Hills	Replace wall covering in Auditorium	3	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$36,725	IP
East Hills	Repoint stone walls at main entry	2	0	3	2	4	5	1	5	\$49,840	M
East Hills	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$675,500	IL
East Hills	Renovate stage area, curtains, lighting and replace auditorium seats	2	2	3	0	0	5	3	5	\$350,000	SC
East Hills	Replace student lockers	2	2	2	0	0	5	1	4	\$149,896	SL
East Hills	Repair floor cracks in Room 204	2	1	3	0	1	5	1	4	\$6,165	UN
East Hills	Replace or repair ceiling tiles	1	2	3	0	0	5	1	4	\$486,000	CT
East Hills	Provide additional sound baffles in Cafeteria	0	2	2	0	0	5	1	3	\$26,232	UN
East Hills	Replace metal fascia panels at kitchen loading area	1	0	2	0	1	5	1	2	\$37,475	R
East Hills	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,181	PS
East Hills	Repair masonry	0	0	2	0	1	5	1	2	\$31,228	M
East Hills	Upgrade handicapped accessibility								0	\$65,580	HA
East Hills	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$164,749	CN
									TOTAL	\$10,048,858	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Education Ctr.										
Education Ctr	Reconstruct bituminous driveway & parking	4	3	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$150,833	PA
Education Ctr	Replace windows in 1971 addition	2	3	4	2	4	5	2	7	\$52,463	WR
Education Ctr	Point exterior masonry and repairs	1	2	4	4	3	5	2	7	\$230,000	M
Education Ctr	Lobby modifications & elevator	3	3	3	1	2	5	1	7	\$668,286	HA
Education Ctr	Upgrade ATC controls to Metasys and replace air handlers	2	2	4	3	2	3	2	6	\$950,000	HV
Education Ctr	Replace windows in original building	1	3	3	2	3	5	2	6	\$209,854	WR
Education Ctr	Replace carpet	2	3	4	1	1	4	2	6	\$49,965	FC
Education Ctr	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk & flatwork	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$61,208	CO
Education Ctr	Regrade and replace sidewalk at N.E. side of building	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$34,976	CO
Education Ctr	Replace interior doors	1	2	4	1	1	5	1	5	\$85,254	ID
Education Ctr	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$126,000	IL
Education Ctr	Improve exterior lighting	2	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$32,789	EL
Education Ctr	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$26,232	WS
Education Ctr	Caulk all masonry joints	1	0	3	2	2	5	1	4	\$34,626	M
Education Ctr	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$163,648	CN
									TOTAL	\$2,876,134	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Farmersville										
Farmersville	Install Active Dehumidification System	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$950,000	HV
Farmersville	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$500,000	HV
Farmersville	Seal all split face block and recaulk exterior	2	1	1	5	4	3	4	6	\$45,000	M
Farmersville	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$98,369	PA
Farmersville	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$216,300	IL
									TOTAL	\$1,809,669	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Fountain Hill										
Fountain Hill	Replace chiller	3	3	3	3	4	5	1	8	\$400,000	HV
Fountain Hill	Renovate toilet rooms and replace piping	3	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$450,000	TR
Fountain Hill	Replace and upgrade HVAC System	2	3	4	3	1	5	1	7	\$3,060,375	HV
Fountain Hill	Replace steam boilers	3	3	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$490,000	HV
Fountain Hill	Replace exterior doors	3	2	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$144,275	ED
Fountain Hill	Provide stage light dimming system	2	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$72,137	IL
Fountain Hill	Improve exhaust in bathrooms	2	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$45,906	TR
Fountain Hill	Replace fire alarm system	2	3	2	3	3	5	2	7	\$98,000	FA
Fountain Hill	Upgrade electrical distribution system and replace lighting	2	3	3	3	1	4	1	6	\$616,447	ES
Fountain Hill	Replace floor carpeting in various areas	3	2	3	2	1	4	3	6	\$145,000	FC
Fountain Hill	Repair window seals/replace and caulk all joints	2	3	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$98,369	WR
Fountain Hill	Provide water coolers	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	6	\$26,232	UN
Fountain Hill	Provide additional outlets in classrooms	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$91,811	ES
Fountain Hill	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$47,217	PA
Fountain Hill	Landscape & fence steep embankment	2	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$32,789	L
Fountain Hill	Replace ceiling tiles	3	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$160,000	CT
Fountain Hill	Repair plaster ceiling on 3rd floor	3	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$32,789	CT
Fountain Hill	Repair stone wall and fencing	3	1	3	0	3	5	1	5	\$58,000	M
Fountain Hill	Provide additional intercom speakers	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	5	\$9,181	IC
Fountain Hill	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$287,000	IL
Fountain Hill	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	3	2	0	0	5	2	5	\$28,461	WS
Fountain Hill	Renovate stage area	2	2	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$85,254	SC
Fountain Hill	Re-paint concrete in sheltered play areas	1	2	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$11,804	EP
Fountain Hill	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,181	PS
Fountain Hill	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$142,006	CN
Fountain Hill	Handicapped accessibility, including stair lift								0	\$91,811	HA
									TOTAL	\$6,734,045	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Freedom										
Freedom	Upgrade fire alarm system panel	2	4	3	2	3	5	2	7	\$75,000	FA
Freedom	Replace interior doors in central lobby (8 locations)	4	2	3	2	1	5	1	7	\$140,000	D
Freedom	Reconstruct storm water catch basins	2	2	3	4	3	5	1	7	\$55,000	SS
Freedom	Repair/replace student lockers	3	3	3	2	1	5	1	7	\$249,827	SL
Freedom	Install roof coating on roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$500,000	R
Freedom	Replace roof on science wing & wrestling room	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$395,000	R
Freedom	Replace football field/track lighting	3	2	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$327,897	AF
Freedom	Renovate pool locker rooms	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	6	\$337,266	AF
Freedom	Replace air handlers/U.V.'s in original building	2	3	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$3,500,000	HV
Freedom	Seal bituminous paved areas at east and north lot	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$183,623	PA
Freedom	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$26,232	CO
Freedom	Remove & replace concrete flatwork	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$59,022	CO
Freedom	Replace ceiling tiles	2	2	4	2	1	5	2	6	\$380,000	CT
Freedom	Repair and repoint masonry (15%) (exterior brick walls)	2	1	4	2	3	5	2	6	\$76,465	M
Freedom	Renovate auditorium	2	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$1,450,000	UN
Freedom	Storm drainage system upgrades in field areas	3	1	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$210,000	SS
Freedom	Repair or replace water coolers	2	2	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$32,789	P
Freedom	Repoint stone wall	3	1	3	0	4	5	1	5	\$26,232	M
Freedom	Upgrade building exhaust (allowance)	2	2	2	2	1	5	2	5	\$45,906	HV
Freedom	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	4	0	0	5	2	5	\$48,266	WS
Freedom	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$997,000	IL
Freedom	Add classroom electrical outlets	2	2	3	0	0	5	0	4	\$85,254	ES
Freedom	Repair cracks in wall adj to Rooms 116, 115, 212, & 213	2	1	3	0	1	5	2	4	\$21,248	M
Freedom	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,181	PS
Freedom	Provide handicapped accessibility								0	\$98,369	HA
Freedom	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$215,954	CN
									TOTAL	\$9,545,531	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Freemansburg										
Freemansburg	Install underdrain in parking area	3	2	3	4	4	3	2	7	\$59,022	UN
Freemansburg	Install active dehumidification	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$760,000	HV
Freemansburg	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$480,000	HV
Freemansburg	Expand front parking area	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$24,000	PA
Freemansburg	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$59,022	PA
Freemansburg	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$166,250	IL
									TOTAL	\$1,548,294	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Governor Wolf										
Governor Wolf	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$768,000	HV
Governor Wolf	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$480,000	HV
Governor Wolf	Miscellaneous masonry repairs, caulking and water proofing	2	2	3	4	4	3	1	7	\$25,000	M
Governor Wolf	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$38,069	PA
Governor Wolf	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$168,000	IL
									TOTAL	\$1,479,069	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Hanover										
Hanover	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$550,000	HV
Hanover	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$250,000	HV
Hanover	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$44,017	PA
Hanover	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$107,000	IL
									TOTAL	\$951,017	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Lafayette										
Lafayette	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$22,485	PA
Lafayette	Demolition & site work completed in 2002								0	\$0	
									TOTAL	\$22,485	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Liberty Class										
Liberty Class	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$30,000	M
Liberty Class	Capital Improvements completed in 2008										
									TOTAL	\$30,000	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Liberty Com										
Liberty Com	Repair / replace concrete sidewalks	3	2	3	2	3	4	2	7	\$70,000	CO
Liberty Com	Re-coat auditorium roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	2	6	\$35,000	R
Liberty Com	Repair/caulk masonry parapets and cornices	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$60,000	M
Liberty Com	Flashing maintenance at parapets	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$75,000	M
Liberty Com	Repairs to walkway bridge at Classroom Ctr.	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$65,000	M
Liberty Com	Renovated in 2008										
									TOTAL	\$305,000	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Liberty Lab										
Liberty Lab	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$25,000	M
Liberty Lab	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$266,000	IL
Liberty Lab	RENOVATION Completed in 1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	
									TOTAL	\$291,000	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Lincoln										
Lincoln	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$25,000	M
Lincoln	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$30,986	PA
Lincoln	Seal masonry and replace select glazed block	2	2	2	2	4	2	1	5	\$40,000	M
Lincoln	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$189,000	IL
Lincoln	NEW BUILDING Completed in 2000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
									TOTAL	\$284,986	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Maintenance										
Maintenance	Remove & replace concrete curb & sidewalk	3	1	3	2	3	4	1	6	\$32,789	CO
Maintenance	Replace steam boiler	3	1	3	3	3	4	1	6	\$95,000	HV
Maintenance	Install fire alarm system/smoke detectors	3	1	3	3	3	4	1	6	\$35,000	FA
Maintenance	Reconstruct bituminous paving at rear	2	1	4	0	4	4	3	5	\$56,211	PA
Maintenance	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	3	\$4,591	PS
Maintenance	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$26,232	CN
									TOTAL	\$249,823	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Marvine										
Marvine	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$37,475	PA
Marvine	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$25,000	M
Marvine	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$193,900	IL
Marvine	NEW BUILDING Completed in 2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
									TOTAL	\$256,375	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Miller Heights										
Miller Heights	Replace roof	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	7	\$580,000	R
Miller Heights	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$900,000	HV
Miller Heights	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$410,000	HV
Miller Heights	Repair chimney and miscellaneous masonry repairs and caulking	2	2	3	4	4	3	1	7	\$35,000	M
Miller Heights	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$52,463	PA
Miller Heights	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$178,000	IL
									TOTAL	\$2,155,463	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Monocacy										
Monocacy	Not In Use								0	\$0	UN
									TOTAL	\$0	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Nitschmann										
Nitschmann	Refurbish switchgear & upgrade emergency generator	4	4	3	4	2	1	1	8	\$406,593	ES
Nitschmann	Install fire doors in old building	4	4	3	4	2	1	1	8	\$95,000	D
Nitschmann	Upgrade fire alarms systems and emergency power distribution	4	4	3	4	2	1	1	8	\$486,675	ES
Nitschmann	Repair storm drainage system	3	3	3	4	4	5	1	8	\$256,072	P
Nitschmann	Replace windows and exterior doors in original building	4	3	3	2	3	5	2	8	\$650,000	WR
Nitschmann	Replace stair treads	4	3	4	2	0	5	1	7	\$46,824	FT
Nitschmann	Interior painting in auditorium	2	3	4	3	3	5	2	7	\$40,134	IP
Nitschmann	Improve ventilation in toilet rooms	3	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$93,647	TR
Nitschmann	Replace kitchen equipment and cafeteria renovations	3	3	3	3	2	4	2	7	\$600,000	UN
Nitschmann	Repair chimney adjacent to cafeteria at NW end	3	2	4	2	3	5	1	7	\$24,789	M
Nitschmann	Upgrade HVAC system	2	3	3	3	1	5	1	6	\$4,800,000	HV
Nitschmann	Upgrade electrical systems and lighting	2	3	3	3	1	5	1	6	\$2,600,000	ES
Nitschmann	Replace slate chalkboards	2	3	3	2	2	5	2	6	\$60,202	UN
Nitschmann	Caulk window sills in 1958 addition	2	2	4	2	3	5	2	6	\$24,789	CA
Nitschmann	Repoint masonry & caulk exterior wall system	2	2	2	3	4	5	1	6	\$401,347	M
Nitschmann	Replace windows in additions	2	2	3	2	4	5	1	6	\$642,154	WR
Nitschmann	Landscape NW corner of cafeteria to eliminate ponding	1	3	3	2	3	5	2	6	\$20,068	L
Nitschmann	Install sprinkler system	3	2	3	2	1	5	1	6	\$720,000	P
Nitschmann	Replace all ceiling tiles	3	2	3	2	1	5	1	6	\$430,000	CT
Nitschmann	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$46,824	PA
Nitschmann	Replace tackboards	4	3	2	0	0	5	1	6	\$26,756	UN
Nitschmann	Repair brick walls at caf. exit leading to north fields	3	1	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$17,051	M
Nitschmann	Remove & replace concrete stairs	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$20,068	CO
Nitschmann	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk & curb	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$46,824	CO
Nitschmann	Provide add'l outlets in classrooms	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$124,601	ES
Nitschmann	Re-coat roof over 1995 addition	2	2	2	3	3	4	2	6	\$40,000	R
Nitschmann	Re-surface parking area at west end near entrance	2	1	4	1	4	5	2	6	\$53,513	PA
Nitschmann	Replace auditorium windows to south end	1	2	3	2	4	5	2	6	\$56,211	WR
Nitschmann	Replace section of sewer line & add manholes	3	2	3	2	1	1	2	6	\$100,337	P
Nitschmann	Ventilate faculty toilet rooms	3	1	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$22,485	TR
Nitschmann	Replace door hardware	2	3	2	2	0	5	2	6	\$46,824	D
Nitschmann	Repair & paint caf. exit canopy area leading to N field	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$18,737	UN
Nitschmann	New dugouts for baseball field	2	2	2	2	3	4	1	5	\$99,931	AF
Nitschmann	Improve/upgrade athletic fields	2	2	2	2	3	4	1	5	\$44,201	AF
Nitschmann	Replace seating in auditorium and perform renovations	2	2	3	1	1	5	2	5	\$547,239	UN
Nitschmann	Re-surface paved areas adjacent to loading dock	3	1	3	0	2	5	2	5	\$18,737	PA
Nitschmann	Replace floor tile in 1922 building	2	2	3	1	0	5	2	5	\$128,405	FT

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Nitschmann	Replace floor tiles in additions	2	2	3	1	0	5	2	5	\$450,000	FT
Nitschmann	Replace wood doors, west end of bldg beneath cafeteria	2	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$24,133	ED
Nitschmann	Replace exterior doors	2	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$69,514	ED
Nitschmann	Provide redundancy & gas for single boiler	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	5	\$107,025	HV
Nitschmann	Repair loading dock canopy	3	0	3	0	3	5	1	5	\$18,737	UN
Nitschmann	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$37,380	WS
Nitschmann	Add electric water coolers	2	2	2	0	1	5	2	4	\$13,378	P
Nitschmann	Replace/repair student lockers	2	1	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$113,715	SL
Nitschmann	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,312	PS
Nitschmann	Provide handicapped accessibility								0	\$267,564	HA
Nitschmann	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$468,237	CN
	CURRENTLY IN DESIGN FOR REPLACEMENT										
									TOTAL	\$15,436,033	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Northeast										
Northeast	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$40,000	PA
Northeast	New Building complete 2005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	
									TOTAL	\$40,000	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Rosemont										
Rosemont	Upgrade toilet rooms & plumbing	3	3	3	2	1	5	3	7	\$168,633	TR
Rosemont	Replace windows	4	2	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$262,318	WR
Rosemont	Re-construct bituminous play areas at portables and install parking	3	2	4	1	3	5	3	7	\$262,500	PA
Rosemont	Upgrade intercom system	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$45,906	IC
Rosemont	Upgrade HVAC system	2	3	3	3	1	5	1	6	\$1,705,066	HV
Rosemont	Repair storm drainage system and water entry in lower level	3	2	3	2	1	5	1	6	\$216,412	P
Rosemont	Repair & repoint masonry	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$237,135	M
Rosemont	Replace pneumatic controls with HVAC	2	2	2	2	1	5	2	5	\$163,949	HV
Rosemont	Renovate stage area	2	2	3	0	1	5	3	5	\$106,176	SC
Rosemont	Replace exterior doors	2	1	2	2	1	5	2	5	\$78,695	ED
Rosemont	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$16,001	WS
Rosemont	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	2	\$9,181	PS
Rosemont	Provide handicapped accessibility including elevator								0	\$312,284	HA
Rosemont	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$169,116	CN
	Not In Use										
									TOTAL	\$3,753,372	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	SPARK (Pre-K)										
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace roof	3	4	3	3	3	4	1	8	\$280,000	R
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace exterior wood siding	3	3	3	3	3	4	1	7	\$150,000	UN
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace lighting with electronic ballast lights	2	2	2	2	4	5	1	6	\$70,298	IL
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace underground storm water pits and replace with new storm water system. Improve drainage at play areas and building.	2	2	2	3	3	5	0	6	\$248,745	SS
SPARK (Pre-K)	Plumbing isolation valve & wall hydrant replacement including back flow preventer	2	2	3	2	1	4	2	5	\$37,853	P
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace water heater and hot water return pump	2	2	2	2	1	4	2	5	\$27,038	P
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace boiler, air handler and install ATC controls	2	2	2	2	1	5	1	5	\$432,600	HV
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace panelboard for HVAC equipment	2	2	2	2	1	5	1	5	\$43,260	ES
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace fire alarm system	2	2	2	2	1	5	1	5	\$48,668	UN
SPARK (Pre-K)	Resurface/repair asphalt lots	1	1	2	2	4	5	2	5	\$120,000	PA
SPARK (Pre-K)	Repair metal panels on roof	1	1	3	2	1	5	1	4	\$43,260	UN
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace windows and exterior doors	1	1	2	2	1	5	1	4	\$129,780	ED
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace exterior site lights	1	1	2	2	1	5	1	4	\$30,282	EL
									TOTAL	\$1,661,784	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Spring Garden										
Spring Garden	Replace roof on Gym roof	3	3	3	3	3	4	1	7	\$105,000	R
Spring Garden	Remove and replace VCT in corridor	3	3	3	2	3	5	2	7	\$100,000	FT
Spring Garden	Reconstruct miscellaneous concrete work at entrances	3	3	3	2	3	5	1	7	\$30,000	CO
Spring Garden	Remove and replace VCT in gym	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	7	\$75,000	FT
Spring Garden	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$975,000	HV
Spring Garden	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$550,000	HV
Spring Garden	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$78,695	PA
Spring Garden	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$230,000	IL
Spring Garden	Install stage light dimming system	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	3	\$78,695	SC
									TOTAL	\$2,222,390	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Stad-Mem Gym										
Stad-Mem Gym	Repaint stadium stands	3	2	3	4	4	4	3	8	\$700,000	EP
Stad-Mem Gym	STADIUM-Renovate toilet rooms at S.W. corner	3	2	4	2	1	4	3	7	\$215,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	STADIUM-Replace fence fabric	3	2	4	2	1	5	2	7	\$78,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	STADIUM-Repair concrete walls around stadium	2	2	4	2	3	5	2	6	\$400,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Replace roof on wrestling room	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$75,000	R
Stad-Mem Gym	Extend stadium side rails from 35" to 42"	3	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$140,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Close corners of stadium side rails	3	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$40,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Resurface track	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$180,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	MEM GYM-Repoint exterior masonry	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$53,534	M
Stad-Mem Gym	Replace all weather field	2	2	3	2	1	4	2	5	\$450,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Provide handicapped accessibility at Stadium (additional - phase 2)								0	\$327,897	HA
Stad-Mem Gym	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$224,230	CN
									TOTAL	\$2,883,661	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	T. Jefferson										
T. Jefferson	Replace windows	2	3	3	3	3	5	3	7	\$123,945	WR
T. Jefferson	Repair/replace exterior masonry panels	3	2	4	2	3	5	3	7	\$231,089	M
T. Jefferson	Replace multi-zone HVAC units	2	4	3	3	2	3	2	7	\$950,000	HV
T. Jefferson	Install additional exterior hand rails	4	2	3	2	1	5	3	7	\$24,983	UN
T. Jefferson	Repair asphalt edging at playground embankment	3	2	3	2	3	4	3	7	\$24,983	PA
T. Jefferson	Re-coat existing roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$130,000	R
T. Jefferson	Replace spalled brick	2	1	3	4	3	5	3	6	\$32,789	M
T. Jefferson	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$41,315	ES
T. Jefferson	Re-seed lawn areas and landscape	2	2	3	2	2	5	3	6	\$26,232	L
T. Jefferson	Repair cracks in exterior brick masonry	2	1	3	2	3	5	3	6	\$19,280	M
T. Jefferson	Improve exterior lighting	3	2	4	0	0	5	2	6	\$13,772	EL
T. Jefferson	Replace exterior caulking	2	1	3	2	3	5	3	6	\$20,723	CA
T. Jefferson	Replace exterior doors	2	2	3	0	1	5	3	5	\$75,810	ED
T. Jefferson	Replace chalk & tack boards	2	2	1	2	1	5	1	5	\$34,495	UN
T. Jefferson	Resurface bituminous paving	2	1	4	0	2	1	4	5	\$25,051	PA
T. Jefferson	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$20,985	WS
T. Jefferson	Provide stage dimming system	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	4	\$27,544	IL
T. Jefferson	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	2	\$9,706	PS
T. Jefferson	Provide handicapped accessibility, including elevator								0	\$210,117	HA
T. Jefferson	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$66,235	CN
									TOTAL	\$2,109,054	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	Transportation Fac.										
Transportation Fac.	Replace fencing around entire area	3	2	4	2	3	4	2	7	\$135,000	UN
Transportation Fac.	Install fire alarm system	2	2	3	2	2	4	2	6	\$20,000	FA
Transportation Fac.	Install Metasys Controls on two RTU's	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	5	\$56,211	HV
									TOTAL	\$211,211	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SCHOOLS

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
	William Penn										
William Penn	Replace exhaust fan in health suite	3	2	4	3	3	5	2	7	\$24,983	HV
William Penn	Replace playground fence fabric	4	3	3	2	2	3	2	7	\$56,211	UN
William Penn	Improve stage lighting	3	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$49,965	IL
William Penn	Repair cracks & install control joints in ext. masonry	3	3	3	2	3	5	2	7	\$52,332	M
William Penn	Repair/replace exterior masonry panels	3	2	4	2	3	5	3	7	\$224,844	M
William Penn	Replace multi-zone HVAC units	2	4	3	3	2	3	2	7	\$950,000	HV
William Penn	Replace ext. doors	3	3	4	0	2	5	2	7	\$75,810	ED
William Penn	Provide sound attenuation adjacent to cafeteria	3	3	4	0	1	5	2	6	\$14,990	UN
William Penn	Re-coat existing roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$130,000	R
William Penn	Replace window units	2	2	3	2	4	5	2	6	\$123,945	WR
William Penn	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$41,315	ES
William Penn	Provide shades or blinds at east & west windows	2	3	4	0	0	5	3	6	\$14,427	WS
William Penn	Replace exterior caulking	2	1	3	2	3	5	3	6	\$20,723	CA
William Penn	Replace or repair spalled brick in ext. masonry (15%)	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$55,087	M
William Penn	Improve exterior lighting	3	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$24,983	EL
William Penn	Replace concrete walks	2	2	2	2	0	5	2	5	\$34,495	CO
William Penn	Replace chalk and tack boards with whiteboards	2	2	1	2	1	5	1	5	\$34,495	UN
William Penn	Regrade and landscape areas	2	2	2	0	2	4	2	5	\$13,772	L
William Penn	Replace water coolers	2	2	2	0	1	5	2	4	\$13,772	P
William Penn	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$21,117	WS
William Penn	Provide stage dimming system	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	4	\$27,544	IL
William Penn	Replace brown colored chalkboard with whiteboards	1	1	2	0	0	5	2	3	\$20,723	UN
William Penn	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	2	\$9,706	PS
William Penn	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$63,481	CN
William Penn	Provide handicapped accessibility, including elevator								0	\$209,592	HA
									TOTAL	\$2,308,312	
									GRAND TOTAL	\$74,660,842	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SELECTED CATEGORIES

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
East Hills	Replace existing bleachers	3	3	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$82,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	STADIUM-Renovate toilet rooms at S.W. corner	3	2	4	2	1	4	3	7	\$215,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	STADIUM-Replace fence fabric	3	2	4	2	1	5	2	7	\$78,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	STADIUM-Repair concrete walls around stadium	2	2	4	2	3	5	2	6	\$400,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Extend stadium side rails from 35" to 42"	3	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$140,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Close corners of stadium side rails	3	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$40,000	AF
Freedom	Replace football field/track lighting	3	2	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$327,897	AF
Freedom	Renovate pool locker rooms	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	6	\$337,266	AF
East Hills	Upgrade athletic fields including track repairs	2	3	2	2	3	4	1	6	\$170,506	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Resurface track	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$180,000	AF
Nitschmann	New dugouts for baseball field	2	2	2	2	3	4	1	5	\$99,931	AF
Nitschmann	Improve/upgrade athletic fields	2	2	2	2	3	4	1	5	\$44,201	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Replace all weather field	2	2	3	2	1	4	2	5	\$450,000	AF
									TOTAL	\$2,564,801	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SELECTED CATEGORIES

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Spring Garden	Reconstruct miscellaneous concrete work at entrances	3	3	3	2	3	5	1	7	\$30,000	CO
Calypso	Replace sidewalk and curbs	3	2	3	3	4	3	2	7	\$39,348	CO
Liberty Com	Repair / replace concrete sidewalks	3	2	3	2	3	4	2	7	\$70,000	CO
Freedom	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$26,232	CO
Freedom	Remove & replace concrete flatwork	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$59,022	CO
Nitschmann	Remove & replace concrete stairs	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$20,068	CO
Nitschmann	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk & curb	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$46,824	CO
Maintenance	Remove & replace concrete curb & sidewalk	3	1	3	2	3	4	1	6	\$32,789	CO
East Hills	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$64,267	CO
East Hills	Remove & replace concrete curb (linear & radius)	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$39,348	CO
Education Ctr	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk & flatwork	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$61,208	CO
Education Ctr	Regrade and replace sidewalk at N.E. side of building	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$34,976	CO
William Penn	Replace concrete walks	2	2	2	2	0	5	2	5	\$34,495	CO
									TOTAL	\$558,577	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SELECTED CATEGORIES

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Nitschmann	Replace stair treads	4	3	4	2	0	5	1	7	\$46,824	FT
Spring Garden	Remove and replace VCT in corridor	3	3	3	2	3	5	2	7	\$100,000	FT
Spring Garden	Remove and replace VCT in gym	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	7	\$75,000	FT
East Hills	Repair kitchen floor at door and replace VAT in Cafeteria	3	2	4	1	3	5	2	7	\$58,000	FT
East Hills	Repair corridor quarry tile in isolated areas	3	3	3	1	1	5	2	6	\$21,248	FT
Fountain Hill	Replace floor carpeting in various areas	3	2	3	2	1	4	3	6	\$145,000	FC
Education Ctr	Replace carpet	2	3	4	1	1	4	2	6	\$49,965	FC
Nitschmann	Replace floor tile in 1922 building	2	2	3	1	0	5	2	5	\$128,405	FT
Nitschmann	Replace floor tiles in additions	2	2	3	1	0	5	2	5	\$450,000	FT
									TOTAL	\$1,074,442	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY SELECTED CATEGORIES

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Education Ctr	Reconstruct bituminous driveway & parking	4	3	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$150,833	PA
Rosemont	Re-construct bituminous play areas at portables and install parking	3	2	4	1	3	5	3	7	\$262,500	PA
T. Jefferson	Repair asphalt edging at playground embankment	3	2	3	2	3	4	3	7	\$24,983	PA
Buchanan	Patch and seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$25,000	PA
Calypso	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$19,674	PA
Clearview	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$37,475	PA
Donegan	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$37,475	PA
East Hills	Seal/overlay all bituminous paved areas	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$98,369	PA
Farmersville	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$98,369	PA
Fountain Hill	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$47,217	PA
Freedom	Seal bituminous paved areas at east and north lot	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$183,623	PA
Freemansburg	Expand front parking area	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$24,000	PA
Freemansburg	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$59,022	PA
Governor Wolf	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$38,069	PA
Hanover	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$44,017	PA
Lafayette	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$22,485	PA
Lincoln	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$30,986	PA
Marvine	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$37,475	PA
Miller Heights	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$52,463	PA
Nitschmann	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$46,824	PA
Northeast	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$40,000	PA
Spring Garden	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$78,695	PA
Nitschmann	Re-surface parking area at west end near entrance	2	1	4	1	4	5	2	6	\$53,513	PA
Maintenance	Reconstruct bituminous paving at rear	2	1	4	0	4	4	3	5	\$56,211	PA
Nitschmann	Re-surface paved areas adjacent to loading dock	3	1	3	0	2	5	2	5	\$18,737	PA
SPARK (Pre-K)	Resurface/repair asphalt lots	1	1	2	2	4	5	2	5	\$120,000	PA
T. Jefferson	Resurface bituminous paving	2	1	4	0	2	1	4	5	\$25,051	PA
									TOTAL	\$1,733,066	
									GRAND TOTAL	\$5,930,886	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Fountain Hill	Replace chiller	3	3	3	3	4	5	1	8	\$400,000	HV
Nitschmann	Install fire doors in old building	4	4	3	4	2	1	1	8	\$95,000	D
Nitschmann	Refurbish switchgear & upgrade emergency generator	4	4	3	4	2	1	1	8	\$406,593	ES
Nitschmann	Upgrade fire alarms systems and emergency power distribution	4	4	3	4	2	1	1	8	\$486,675	ES
Nitschmann	Repair storm drainage system	3	3	3	4	4	5	1	8	\$256,072	P
Nitschmann	Replace windows and exterior doors in original building	4	3	3	2	3	5	2	8	\$650,000	WR
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace roof	3	4	3	3	3	4	1	8	\$280,000	R
Stad-Mem Gym	Repaint stadium stands	3	2	3	4	4	4	3	8	\$700,000	EP
									TOTAL	\$3,274,340	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS

mp2000b

LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

November 11, 2013

Asa Packer	Replace emergency generator and upgrade emergency systems	3	3	3	2	2	4	2	7	\$135,000	ES
Buchanan	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$595,000	HV
Buchanan	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$265,000	HV
Calypso	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$612,000	HV
Calypso	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$272,000	HV
Donegan	Repair and seal existing masonry landscape walls and brick sills - Allowance	3	2	2	4	3	1	2	7	\$140,000	M
East Hills	Install dehumidification units in Science wing	2	3	3	4	4	3	2	7	\$825,000	HV
East Hills	Install digital control system for HVAC	2	3	3	3	3	5	2	7	\$892,238	HV
East Hills	Replace HVAC unit in Rooms 326-327	2	3	4	2	2	5	3	7	\$101,120	HV
East Hills	Install air handler for room 110	2	3	3	3	2	5	1	7	\$125,000	HV
East Hills	Reloc. air hndlg. units in storage & kiln rms at Rm 119	3	3	3	2	1	5	1	7	\$75,000	HV
East Hills	Reconstruct storm water catch basins	2	2	3	4	3	5	1	7	\$30,000	SS
East Hills	Reconstruct detention basin with new clay liner	2	2	3	4	3	5	1	7	\$250,000	SS
East Hills	Improve exterior lighting	3	3	3	2	0	5	2	7	\$25,000	EL
East Hills	Replace air handlers in original building	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$3,900,000	HV
East Hills	Replace steam boiler and provide redundancy	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$570,000	HV
East Hills	Repair plaster in Cafeteria (east wall)	3	2	4	2	1	5	2	7	\$31,228	IP
East Hills	Replace grease traps and sanitary pump	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$77,327	P
Education Ctr	Replace windows in 1971 addition	2	3	4	2	4	5	2	7	\$52,463	WR
Education Ctr	Lobby modifications & elevator	3	3	3	1	2	5	1	7	\$668,286	HA
Education Ctr	Point exterior masonry and repairs	1	2	4	4	3	5	2	7	\$230,000	M
Farmersville	Install Active Dehumidification System	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$950,000	HV
Farmersville	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$500,000	HV
Fountain Hill	Renovate toilet rooms and replace piping	3	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$450,000	TR
Fountain Hill	Replace exterior doors	3	2	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$144,275	ED
Fountain Hill	Replace and upgrade HVAC System	2	3	4	3	1	5	1	7	\$3,060,375	HV
Fountain Hill	Replace steam boilers	3	3	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$490,000	HV
Fountain Hill	Provide stage light dimming system	2	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$72,137	IL
Fountain Hill	Improve exhaust in bathrooms	2	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$45,906	TR
Fountain Hill	Replace fire alarm system	2	3	2	3	3	5	2	7	\$98,000	FA
Freedom	Upgrade fire alarm system panel	2	4	3	2	3	5	2	7	\$75,000	FA
Freedom	Replace interior doors in central lobby (8 locations)	4	2	3	2	1	5	1	7	\$140,000	D
Freedom	Repair/replace student lockers	3	3	3	2	1	5	1	7	\$249,827	SL
Freedom	Reconstruct storm water catch basins	2	2	3	4	3	5	1	7	\$55,000	SS
Freemansburg	Install underdrain in parking area	3	2	3	4	4	3	2	7	\$59,022	UN
Freemansburg	Install active dehumidification	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$760,000	HV
Freemansburg	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$480,000	HV
Governor Wolf	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$768,000	HV
Governor Wolf	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$480,000	HV
Governor Wolf	Miscellaneous masonry repairs, caulking and water proofing	2	2	3	4	4	3	1	7	\$25,000	M

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

Hanover	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$550,000	HV
Hanover	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$250,000	HV
Miller Heights	Replace roof	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	7	\$580,000	R
Miller Heights	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$900,000	HV
Miller Heights	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$410,000	HV
Miller Heights	Repair chimney and miscellaneous masonry repairs and caulking	2	2	3	4	4	3	1	7	\$35,000	M
Nitschmann	Interior painting in auditorium	2	3	4	3	3	5	2	7	\$40,134	IP
Nitschmann	Improve ventilation in toilet rooms	3	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$93,647	TR
Nitschmann	Replace kitchen equipment and cafeteria renovations	3	3	3	3	2	4	2	7	\$600,000	UN
Nitschmann	Repair chimney adjacent to cafeteria at NW end	3	2	4	2	3	5	1	7	\$24,789	M
Rosemont	Upgrade toilet rooms & plumbing	3	3	3	2	1	5	3	7	\$168,633	TR
Rosemont	Replace windows	4	2	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$262,318	WR
Rosemont	Upgrade intercom system	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$45,906	IC
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace exterior wood siding	3	3	3	3	3	4	1	7	\$150,000	UN
Spring Garden	Replace roof on Gym roof	3	3	3	3	3	4	1	7	\$105,000	R
Spring Garden	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$975,000	HV
Spring Garden	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$550,000	HV
T. Jefferson	Replace multi-zone HVAC units	2	4	3	3	2	3	2	7	\$950,000	HV
T. Jefferson	Repair/replace exterior masonry panels	3	2	4	2	3	5	3	7	\$231,089	M
T. Jefferson	Replace windows	2	3	3	3	3	5	3	7	\$123,945	WR
T. Jefferson	Install additional exterior hand rails	4	2	3	2	1	5	3	7	\$24,983	UN
Transportation Fac.	Replace fencing around entire area	3	2	4	2	3	4	2	7	\$135,000	UN
William Penn	Replace exhaust fan in health suite	3	2	4	3	3	5	2	7	\$24,983	HV
William Penn	Improve stage lighting	3	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$49,965	IL
William Penn	Replace playground fence fabric	4	3	3	2	2	3	2	7	\$56,211	UN
William Penn	Repair cracks & install control joints in ext. masonry	3	3	3	2	3	5	2	7	\$52,332	M
William Penn	Replace multi-zone HVAC units	2	4	3	3	2	3	2	7	\$950,000	HV
William Penn	Repair/replace exterior masonry panels	3	2	4	2	3	5	3	7	\$224,844	M
William Penn	Replace ext. doors	3	3	4	0	2	5	2	7	\$75,810	ED
									TOTAL	\$27,413,793	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS

mp2000b

LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

November 11, 2013

Asa Packer	Provide additional outlets in M.P. Room	2	4	3	1	2	4	1	6	\$20,000	ES
Asa Packer	Replace heat pumps & air handlers	2	3	3	2	2	4	2	6	\$1,450,000	HV
Asa Packer	Regrade play area at east end for drainage	2	2	4	2	2	5	1	6	\$32,789	L
Asa Packer	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$98,000	ES
Asa Packer	Replace ceiling tiles in building	1	2	4	2	2	5	4	6	\$62,457	CT
Broughal	Resurface and caulk exterior deck	2	2	1	4	3	3	3	6	\$210,000	R
Calypso	Seal all masonry walls	2	1	1	5	4	3	4	6	\$23,608	M
East Hills	Provide hot water in Home Economics area	3	3	4	0	1	5	0	6	\$13,116	P
East Hills	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$511,520	ES
Education Ctr	Upgrade ATC controls to Metasys and replace air handlers	2	2	4	3	2	3	2	6	\$950,000	HV
Education Ctr	Replace windows in original building	1	3	3	2	3	5	2	6	\$209,854	WR
Farmersville	Seal all split face block and recaulk exterior	2	1	1	5	4	3	4	6	\$45,000	M
Fountain Hill	Upgrade electrical distribution system and replace lighting	2	3	3	3	1	4	1	6	\$616,447	ES
Fountain Hill	Provide water coolers	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	6	\$26,232	UN
Fountain Hill	Repair window seals/replace and caulk all joints	2	3	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$98,369	WR
Fountain Hill	Provide additional outlets in classrooms	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$91,811	ES
Fountain Hill	Landscape & fence steep embankment	2	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$32,789	L
Freedom	Install roof coating on roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$500,000	R
Freedom	Replace roof on science wing & wrestling room	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$395,000	R
Freedom	Replace air handlers/U.V.'s in original building	2	3	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$3,500,000	HV
Freedom	Replace ceiling tiles	2	2	4	2	1	5	2	6	\$380,000	CT
Freedom	Repair and repoint masonry (15%) (exterior brick walls)	2	1	4	2	3	5	2	6	\$76,465	M
Freedom	Renovate auditorium	2	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$1,450,000	UN
Freedom	Repair or replace water coolers	2	2	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$32,789	P
Freedom	Storm drainage system upgrades in field areas	3	1	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$210,000	SS
Liberty Class	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$30,000	M
Liberty Com	Re-coat auditorium roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	2	6	\$35,000	R
Liberty Com	Repair/caulk masonry parapets and cornices	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$60,000	M
Liberty Com	Flashing maintenance at parapets	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$75,000	M
Liberty Com	Repairs to walkway bridge at Classroom Ctr.	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$65,000	M
Liberty Lab	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$25,000	M
Lincoln	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$25,000	M
Maintenance	Install fire alarm system/smoke detectors	3	1	3	3	3	4	1	6	\$35,000	FA
Maintenance	Replace steam boiler	3	1	3	3	3	4	1	6	\$95,000	HV
Marvine	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$25,000	M

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

Nitschmann	Caulk window sills in 1958 addition	2	2	4	2	3	5	2	6	\$24,789	CA
Nitschmann	Upgrade electrical systems and lighting	2	3	3	3	1	5	1	6	\$2,600,000	ES
Nitschmann	Upgrade HVAC system	2	3	3	3	1	5	1	6	\$4,800,000	HV
Nitschmann	Replace slate chalkboards	2	3	3	2	2	5	2	6	\$60,202	UN
Nitschmann	Repoint masonry & caulk exterior wall system	2	2	2	3	4	5	1	6	\$401,347	M
Nitschmann	Replace windows in additions	2	2	3	2	4	5	1	6	\$642,154	WR
Nitschmann	Replace all ceiling tiles	3	2	3	2	1	5	1	6	\$430,000	CT
Nitschmann	Landscape NW corner of cafeteria to eliminate ponding	1	3	3	2	3	5	2	6	\$20,068	L
Nitschmann	Install sprinkler system	3	2	3	2	1	5	1	6	\$720,000	P
Nitschmann	Provide add'l outlets in classrooms	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$124,601	ES
Nitschmann	Repair brick walls at caf. exit leading to north fields	3	1	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$17,051	M
Nitschmann	Re-coat roof over 1995 addition	2	2	2	3	3	4	2	6	\$40,000	R
Nitschmann	Replace tackboards	4	3	2	0	0	5	1	6	\$26,756	UN
Nitschmann	Replace section of sewer line & add manholes	3	2	3	2	1	1	2	6	\$100,337	P
Nitschmann	Replace auditorium windows to south end	1	2	3	2	4	5	2	6	\$56,211	WR
Nitschmann	Replace door hardware	2	3	2	2	0	5	2	6	\$46,824	D
Nitschmann	Ventilate faculty toilet rooms	3	1	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$22,485	TR
Rosemont	Upgrade HVAC system	2	3	3	3	1	5	1	6	\$1,705,066	HV
Rosemont	Repair storm drainage system and water entry in lower level	3	2	3	2	1	5	1	6	\$216,412	P
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace lighting with electronic ballast lights	2	2	2	2	4	5	1	6	\$70,298	IL
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace underground storm water pits and replace with new storm water system. Improve drainage at play areas and building.	2	2	2	3	3	5	0	6	\$248,745	SS
Stad-Mem Gym	Replace roof on wrestling room	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$75,000	R
T. Jefferson	Re-coat existing roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$130,000	R
T. Jefferson	Replace spalled brick	2	1	3	4	3	5	3	6	\$32,789	M
T. Jefferson	Provide addt'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$41,315	ES
T. Jefferson	Re-seed lawn areas and landscape	2	2	3	2	2	5	3	6	\$26,232	L
T. Jefferson	Replace exterior caulking	2	1	3	2	3	5	3	6	\$20,723	CA
T. Jefferson	Improve exterior lighting	3	2	4	0	0	5	2	6	\$13,772	EL
T. Jefferson	Repair cracks in exterior brick masonry	2	1	3	2	3	5	3	6	\$19,280	M
Transportation Fac.	Install fire alarm system	2	2	3	2	2	4	2	6	\$20,000	FA
William Penn	Re-coat existing roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$130,000	R
William Penn	Provide sound attenuation adjacent to cafeteria	3	3	4	0	1	5	2	6	\$14,990	UN
William Penn	Replace window units	2	2	3	2	4	5	2	6	\$123,945	WR
William Penn	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$41,315	ES
William Penn	Provide shades or blinds at east & west windows	2	3	4	0	0	5	3	6	\$14,427	WS
William Penn	Replace exterior caulking	2	1	3	2	3	5	3	6	\$20,723	CA
									TOTAL	\$24,604,103	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS

mp2000b

LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

November 11, 2013

Asa Packer	Repair cracks & paint Multi-Purpose Room walls	1	2	3	2	2	5	4	5	\$17,837	IP
Asa Packer	Repair cracks & paint in classrooms	2	2	3	2	1	4	2	5	\$44,595	IP
Asa Packer	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$168,000	IL
Asa Packer	Improve exterior lighting	2	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$32,789	EL
Buchanan	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$115,000	IL
Calypso	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$119,000	IL
Clearview	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$192,500	IL
Donegan	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$248,500	IL
East Hills	Replace wall covering in Auditorium	3	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$36,725	IP
East Hills	Repoint stone walls at main entry	2	0	3	2	4	5	1	5	\$49,840	M
East Hills	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$675,500	IL
East Hills	Renovate stage area, curtains, lighting and replace auditorium seats	2	2	3	0	0	5	3	5	\$350,000	SC
Education Ctr	Replace interior doors	1	2	4	1	1	5	1	5	\$85,254	ID
Education Ctr	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$126,000	IL
Education Ctr	Improve exterior lighting	2	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$32,789	EL
Farmersville	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$216,300	IL
Fountain Hill	Replace ceiling tiles	3	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$160,000	CT
Fountain Hill	Repair plaster ceiling on 3rd floor	3	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$32,789	CT
Fountain Hill	Repair stone wall and fencing	3	1	3	0	3	5	1	5	\$58,000	M
Fountain Hill	Provide additional intercom speakers	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	5	\$9,181	IC
Fountain Hill	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$287,000	IL
Fountain Hill	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	3	2	0	0	5	2	5	\$28,461	WS
Freedom	Repoint stone wall	3	1	3	0	4	5	1	5	\$26,232	M
Freedom	Upgrade building exhaust (allowance)	2	2	2	2	1	5	2	5	\$45,906	HV
Freedom	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	4	0	0	5	2	5	\$48,266	WS
Freedom	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$997,000	IL
Freemansburg	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$166,250	IL
Governor Wolf	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$168,000	IL
Hanover	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$107,000	IL
Liberty Lab	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$266,000	IL
Lincoln	Seal masonry and replace select glazed block	2	2	2	2	4	2	1	5	\$40,000	M
Lincoln	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$189,000	IL
Marvine	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$193,900	IL
Miller Heights	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$178,000	IL
Nitschmann	Repair & paint caf. exit canopy area leading to N field	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$18,737	UN
Nitschmann	Replace seating in auditorium and perform renovations	2	2	3	1	1	5	2	5	\$547,239	UN
Nitschmann	Replace wood doors, west end of bldg beneath cafeteria	2	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$24,133	ED
Nitschmann	Replace exterior doors	2	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$69,514	ED
Nitschmann	Provide redundancy & gas for single boiler	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	5	\$107,025	HV

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

Nitschmann	Repair loading dock canopy	3	0	3	0	3	5	1	5	\$18,737	UN
Nitschmann	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$37,380	WS
Rosemont	Repair & repoint masonry	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$237,135	M
Rosemont	Replace pneumatic controls with HVAC	2	2	2	2	1	5	2	5	\$163,949	HV
Rosemont	Renovate stage area	2	2	3	0	1	5	3	5	\$106,176	SC
Rosemont	Replace exterior doors	2	1	2	2	1	5	2	5	\$78,695	ED
SPARK (Pre-K)	Plumbing isolation valve & wall hydrant replacement including back flow preventer	2	2	3	2	1	4	2	5	\$37,853	P
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace panelboard for HVAC equipment	2	2	2	2	1	5	1	5	\$43,260	ES
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace boiler, air handler and install ATC controls	2	2	2	2	1	5	1	5	\$432,600	HV
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace water heater and hot water return pump	2	2	2	2	1	4	2	5	\$27,038	P
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace fire alarm system	2	2	2	2	1	5	1	5	\$48,668	UN
Spring Garden	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$230,000	IL
Stad-Mem Gym	MEM GYM-Repoint exterior masonry	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$53,534	M
T. Jefferson	Replace exterior doors	2	2	3	0	1	5	3	5	\$75,810	ED
T. Jefferson	Replace chalk & tack boards	2	2	1	2	1	5	1	5	\$34,495	UN
Transportation Fac.	Install Metasys Controls on two RTU's	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	5	\$56,211	HV
William Penn	Replace or repair spalled brick in ext. masonry (15%)	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$55,087	M
William Penn	Improve exterior lighting	3	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$24,983	EL
William Penn	Replace chalk and tack boards with whiteboards	2	2	1	2	1	5	1	5	\$34,495	UN
William Penn	Regrade and landscape areas	2	2	2	0	2	4	2	5	\$13,772	L
									TOTAL	\$8,088,140	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

Asa Packer	Replace folding partition in Multi-Purpose Room	2	1	3	0	1	5	4	4	\$98,369	UN
Asa Packer	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$35,020	WS
East Hills	Replace student lockers	2	2	2	0	0	5	1	4	\$149,896	SL
East Hills	Repair floor cracks in Room 204	2	1	3	0	1	5	1	4	\$6,165	UN
East Hills	Replace or repair ceiling tiles	1	2	3	0	0	5	1	4	\$486,000	CT
Education Ctr	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$26,232	WS
Education Ctr	Caulk all masonry joints	1	0	3	2	2	5	1	4	\$34,626	M
Fountain Hill	Renovate stage area	2	2	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$85,254	SC
Fountain Hill	Re-paint concrete in sheltered play areas	1	2	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$11,804	EP
Freedom	Add classroom electrical outlets	2	2	3	0	0	5	0	4	\$85,254	ES
Freedom	Repair cracks in wall adj to Rooms 116, 115, 212, & 213	2	1	3	0	1	5	2	4	\$21,248	M
Nitschmann	Add electric water coolers	2	2	2	0	1	5	2	4	\$13,378	P
Nitschmann	Replace/repair student lockers	2	1	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$113,715	SL
Rosemont	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$16,001	WS
SPARK (Pre-K)	Repair metal panels on roof	1	1	3	2	1	5	1	4	\$43,260	UN
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace windows and exterior doors	1	1	2	2	1	5	1	4	\$129,780	ED
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace exterior site lights	1	1	2	2	1	5	1	4	\$30,282	EL
T. Jefferson	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$20,985	WS
T. Jefferson	Provide stage dimming system	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	4	\$27,544	IL
William Penn	Replace water coolers	2	2	2	0	1	5	2	4	\$13,772	P
William Penn	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$21,117	WS
William Penn	Provide stage dimming system	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	4	\$27,544	IL
									TOTAL	\$1,497,246	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS

mp2000b

LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

November 11, 2013

Asa Packer	Renovate stage area: curtains & lighting	1	1	2	0	0	5	2	3	\$72,137	SC
East Hills	Provide additional sound baffles in Cafeteria	0	2	2	0	0	5	1	3	\$26,232	UN
Maintenance	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	3	\$4,591	PS
Spring Garden	Install stage light dimming system	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	3	\$78,695	SC
William Penn	Replace brown colored chalkboard with whiteboards	1	1	2	0	0	5	2	3	\$20,723	UN
									TOTAL	\$202,378	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

East Hills	Replace metal fascia panels at kitchen loading area	1	0	2	0	1	5	1	2	\$37,475	R
East Hills	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,181	PS
East Hills	Repair masonry	0	0	2	0	1	5	1	2	\$31,228	M
Fountain Hill	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,181	PS
Freedom	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,181	PS
Nitschmann	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,312	PS
Rosemont	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	2	\$9,181	PS
T. Jefferson	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	2	\$9,706	PS
William Penn	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	2	\$9,706	PS
									TOTAL	\$134,151	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED CATEGORIES (CO, FT, FC, PA, AF)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

Asa Packer	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$101,741	CN
Asa Packer	Provide handicapped accessibility									0	\$126,962	HA
East Hills	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$164,749	CN
East Hills	Upgrade handicapped accessibility									0	\$65,580	HA
Education Ctr	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$163,648	CN
Fountain Hill	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$142,006	CN
Fountain Hill	Handicapped accessibility, including stair lift									0	\$91,811	HA
Freedom	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$215,954	CN
Freedom	Provide handicapped accessibility									0	\$98,369	HA
Maintenance	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$26,232	CN
Nitschmann	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$468,237	CN
Nitschmann	Provide handicapped accessibility									0	\$267,564	HA
Rosemont	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$169,116	CN
Rosemont	Provide handicapped accessibility including elevator									0	\$312,284	HA
Stad-Mem Gym	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$224,230	CN
Stad-Mem Gym	Provide handicapped accessibility at Stadium (additional - phase 2)									0	\$327,897	HA
T. Jefferson	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$66,235	CN
T. Jefferson	Provide handicapped accessibility, including elevator									0	\$210,117	HA
William Penn	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items									0	\$63,481	CN
William Penn	Provide handicapped accessibility, including elevator									0	\$209,592	HA
										TOTAL	\$3,515,805	
										GRAND TOTAL	\$68,729,956	

Controlling Budget % = 60 %
 Renovation Cost = 100 \$/SQ.FT.

November 11, 2013

PROJECT ACCOUNTING BASED ON ESTIMATES - COMPARISON OF RENOVATION TO IMPROVEMENTS

(1) SCHOOL	(2) FLOOR AREA SQ.FT.	(3) RENOVATION @ \$100/SQ.FT. \$\$\$	(4) RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS \$\$\$	(5) IMPROVEMENTS AS % OF RENOVATION	(6) ASBESTOS ABATEMENT \$\$\$	(7) RENOVATION + ASBESTOS \$\$\$	(8) IMPROVEMENTS + ASBESTOS \$\$\$	(9) TOTAL ESTIMATED BUDGET w/ fees & cont. \$\$\$
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS								
SPARK (Pre-K)	26500	\$2,650,000	\$1,661,784	63%	\$50,000	\$2,700,000	\$1,711,784	\$3,888,000
Asa Packer	48400	\$4,840,000	\$2,495,696	52%	\$15,000	\$4,855,000	\$2,510,696	\$3,012,835
Buchanan	33100	\$3,310,000	\$1,000,000	30%	\$0	\$3,310,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,200,000
Calypso	34000	\$3,400,000	\$1,085,630	32%	\$0	\$3,400,000	\$1,085,630	\$1,302,756
Clearview	55000	\$5,500,000	\$229,975	4%	\$0	\$5,500,000	\$229,975	\$275,970
Donegan	71000	\$7,100,000	\$425,975	6%	\$0	\$7,100,000	\$425,975	\$511,170
Farmersville	61800	\$6,180,000	\$1,809,669	29%	\$0	\$6,180,000	\$1,809,669	\$2,171,603
Fountain Hill	82000	\$8,200,000	\$6,734,045	82%	\$82,564	\$8,282,564	\$6,816,609	\$11,926,892
Freemansburg	47500	\$4,750,000	\$1,548,294	33%	\$0	\$4,750,000	\$1,548,294	\$1,857,953
Governor Wolf	48000	\$4,800,000	\$1,479,069	31%	\$0	\$4,800,000	\$1,479,069	\$1,774,883
Hanover	30500	\$3,050,000	\$951,017	31%	\$0	\$3,050,000	\$951,017	\$1,141,220
Lincoln	54200	\$5,420,000	\$284,986	5%	\$0	\$5,420,000	\$284,986	\$341,983
Marvine	55400	\$5,540,000	\$256,375	5%	\$0	\$5,540,000	\$256,375	\$307,650
Miller Heights	51000	\$5,100,000	\$2,155,463	42%	\$0	\$5,100,000	\$2,155,463	\$2,586,556
Spring Garden	66500	\$6,650,000	\$2,222,390	33%	\$0	\$6,650,000	\$2,222,390	\$2,666,868
Thomas Jefferson	38500	\$3,850,000	\$2,109,054	55%	\$15,000	\$3,865,000	\$2,124,054	\$2,548,865
William Penn	38500	\$3,850,000	\$2,308,312	60%	\$15,000	\$3,865,000	\$2,323,312	\$2,787,974
MIDDLE SCHOOLS								
Broughal	186000	\$18,600,000	\$210,000	1%	\$0	\$18,600,000	\$210,000	\$252,000
East Hills	193000	\$19,300,000	\$10,048,858	52%	\$126,120	\$19,426,120	\$10,174,978	\$12,209,974
Nitschmann	144500	\$14,450,000	\$15,436,033	107%	\$510,107	\$14,960,107	\$15,946,140	\$0 **
Northeast	187000	\$18,700,000	\$40,000	0%	\$0	\$18,700,000	\$40,000	\$48,000
HIGH SCHOOLS								
Freedom (New 110,000)	385000	\$38,500,000	\$9,545,531	25%	\$85,000	\$38,585,000	\$9,630,531	\$11,556,637
Liberty (TOTAL)	483000	\$48,300,000		0%				
Commons Bldg.	183500	\$18,350,000	\$305,000	2%	\$0	\$18,350,000	\$305,000	\$366,000
Classroom Center	72500	\$7,250,000	\$30,000	0%	\$0	\$7,250,000	\$30,000	\$36,000
Laboratory Center	76000	\$7,600,000	\$291,000	4%	\$0	\$7,600,000	\$291,000	\$349,200
Mem. Gym, SA & Fld. Hse.	151000	\$15,100,000	\$2,883,661	19%	\$40,000	\$15,140,000	\$2,923,661	\$3,508,393
MISC. FACILITIES								
Ed. Center	36000	\$3,600,000	\$2,876,134	80%	\$104,150	\$3,704,150	\$2,980,284	\$5,111,727
Lafayette	0	\$0	\$22,485			\$0	\$22,485	\$26,982
Monocacy	11400	\$0	\$0		\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$48,000
Rosemont	34000	\$3,400,000	\$3,753,372	110%	\$160,929	\$3,560,929	\$3,914,301	\$4,914,082
Maint.	11800	\$1,180,000	\$249,823	21%	\$1,980	\$1,181,980	\$251,803	\$302,164
Transportation	12200	\$1,220,000	\$211,211	17%	\$0	\$1,220,000	\$211,211	\$253,453
TOTAL =	2525800	\$251,440,000	\$74,660,842		\$1,245,850	\$252,685,850	\$75,906,692	\$79,285,790

** SEE BUDGET FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION (10 Year Plan)

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN

PROJECT COMPLETED IN 1992

AUGUST 12, 1992

SCHOOL	ITEM	P	BUDGET	CONTRACT	C.O.	ASBESTOS	COST
Freedom	Reconstruct and color coat tennis courts.	9	\$ 190,000	\$ 219,350			\$ 219,350
Freedom	Upgrade swimming filtration system.	10	\$ 90,000	\$ 103,850	\$ 970		\$ 104,820
Education Ctr.	Remove and replace concrete sidewalk. %	9	\$ 5,610	\$ 5,610			\$ 5,610
Education Ctr.	Remove and replace concrete curb (linear & radius). %	9	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000			\$ 6,000
Education Ctr.	Remove and replace concrete stairs. %	9	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000			\$ 2,000
Liberty Lab	Repair concrete flatwork. %	9	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000			\$ 20,000
Liberty Lab	Repair concrete sidewalks. %	9	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000			\$ 40,000
Liberty Lab	Repair concrete curbs. %	9	\$ 31,276	\$ 31,276			\$ 31,276
Northeast	Remove and replace concrete flatwork. %	8	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000			\$ 2,000
Northeast	Remove and replace concrete sidewalk. %	9	\$ 13,412	\$ 13,412			\$ 13,412
Northeast	Remove and replace concrete curb (linear & radius). %	8	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000			\$ 5,000
Fountain Hill	Replace carpeting through classrooms on 1st & 2nd Floor.	9	\$ 77,600	\$ 93,700	\$ 4,600		\$ 98,300
Liberty Class	Replace floor carpeting.	9	\$ 113,000	\$ 103,751			\$ 103,751
Liberty Com	Replace carpeting.	9	\$ 58,129	\$ 49,000	\$ 9,129		\$ 58,129
Asa Packer	Replace stucco fascia soffit & window surrounds.	8	\$ 105,300	\$ 88,000	\$ 2,800		\$ 90,800
Broughal	Restore masonry on old building, replace cornice. %	10	\$ 165,400	\$ 157,700	\$ 7,700	\$ 10,600	\$ 176,000
Liberty Com	Repoint brick masonry in light courts.	9	\$ 60,000	\$ 59,100	\$ 2,300		\$ 61,400
Liberty Com	Clean and repoint brick masonry (coping stone). %	5	\$ 7,900	\$ 7,900			\$ 7,900
Liberty Com	Repair brick masonry, east wall areaway.	10	\$ 28,800	\$ 28,000			\$ 28,000
Northeast	Repair chimney located to north end.	10	\$ 15,000	\$ 17,240	\$ 5,670		\$ 22,910
Donegan	Re-surface bituminous play area and re-construct walk.	6	\$ 15,900	\$ 10,000			\$ 10,000
Donegan	Provide access road to playground	8	\$ 35,000	\$ 25,000			\$ 25,000
Donegan	Provide bus drop-off & extend parking.	9	\$ 190,000	\$ 160,505	\$ 9,000		\$ 169,505
Asa Packer	Replace roof.	10	\$ 208,000	\$ 159,175			\$ 159,175
Broughal	Replace roof on old building.	10	\$ 193,000	\$ 117,229			\$ 117,229
Broughal	Replace roof over boiler room.	10	\$ 25,000	\$ 15,000			\$ 15,000
Liberty Com	Replace roof.	10	\$ 295,000	\$ 328,667	\$ 6,980	\$ 5,600	\$ 341,247
Liberty Com	Replace auditorium roof.	9	\$ 40,000	\$ 42,570			\$ 42,570
Stad-Mem	Mem Gym - Replace roof.	10	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 9,330		\$ 189,330
Broughal	Install fire emergency standpipe system.	10	\$ 150,000	\$ 117,065			\$ 117,065

	TOTAL	\$ 2,368,327	\$ 2,208,100	\$ 58,479	\$ 16,200	\$ 2,282,779
--	-------	--------------	--------------	-----------	-----------	--------------

Total Contract Plus C.O.'s \$ 2,266,579
Total Asbestos \$ 16,200

Work not included in Master Plan:

Hanover	Install curb & sidewalk AS DIRECTED BY TOWNSHIP IN 1992		\$ 32,500			\$ 32,500
---------	---	--	-----------	--	--	-----------

Total expenditure 1992 \$ 2,315,279

Work performed by Maintenance Department:

Broughal	Repair all operable windows, install new operable devices.	10	\$ 24,000			
Nitschmann	Repair window spring mechanism in 1992 building.	10	\$ 8,500			
Rosemont	Repair window hardware.	10	\$ 9,000			

Maintenance Department Total \$ 41,500

(For items partially addressed, the budget is set at contract amount.)

Total removed from Master Plan 1992 \$ 2,356,779

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN

PROJECT COMPLETED IN 1993

OCTOBER 14, 1993

SCHOOL	ITEM	P	BUDGET	CONTRACT	C.O.	ASBESTOS	COST
Lincoln	Reconstruct concrete sidewalk & curbing. %	9	\$ 25,000	\$ 22,949			\$ 22,949
Buchanan	Reconstruct concrete sidewalk, curbing & paving. %	9	\$ 25,000	\$ 24,755			\$ 24,755
Stad-Mem Gym	Reconstruct concrete walls. %	9	\$ 25,000	\$ 16,610			\$ 16,610
Maintenance	Reconstruct concrete apron & paving. %	9	\$ 20,000	\$ 9,850			\$ 9,850
Nitschmann	Upgrade shop room ventilation.	10	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,300			\$ 2,300
Northeast	Upgrade shop room ventilation.	10	\$ 45,000	\$ 64,310			\$ 64,310
East Hills	Upgrade shop room ventilation.	10	\$ 32,000	\$ 52,800			\$ 52,800
Freedom	Upgrade shop room ventilation.	10	\$ 21,500	\$ 33,640			\$ 33,640
Liberty Com	Renovate lavatories.	9	\$ 60,000	\$ 123,456			\$ 123,456
Northeast	Remove and replace exterior doors.	9	\$ 125,000	\$ 121,000			\$ 121,000
Stad-Mem Gym	Remove and replace exterior doors.	9	\$ 159,400	\$ 157,000			\$ 157,000
Education Ctr	Replace HVAC system.	9	\$ 540,000	\$ 497,600	\$ 4,004		\$ 501,604
Clearview	Install new storm drainage system.	10	\$ 155,000	\$ 106,657	\$ 9,100		\$ 115,757
Liberty Com	Adjust, reorganize & trans. load in high voltage system.	10	\$ 70,000	\$ 20,870	\$ 1,830		\$ 22,700
Liberty Com	Replace underground oil storage tank.	10	\$ 85,000	\$ 82,000	\$ 33,100		\$ 115,100
Nitschmann	Replace underground oil storage tank.	10	\$ 71,000	\$ 78,000	\$ 35,600		\$ 113,600
Calypso	Replace underground oil storage tank.	10	\$ 35,000	\$ 34,000	\$ 3,400		\$ 37,400
Lincoln	Replace underground oil storage tank.	10	\$ 38,000	\$ 39,000	\$ (1,500)		\$ 37,500
Lafayette	Replace underground oil storage tank.	10	\$ 34,000	\$ 33,000	\$ (1,600)		\$ 31,400
Education Ctr	Replace underground oil storage tank.	10	\$ 12,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 2,800		\$ 9,800

	TOTAL		\$ 1,579,400	\$ 1,526,797	\$ 86,734	\$ -	\$ 1,613,531
--	-------	--	--------------	--------------	-----------	------	--------------

Total Contract Plus C.O.'s \$ 1,613,531

Work not included in Master Plan:

East Hills	Sitework for portables.		\$ 23,500	\$ 16,500			\$ 16,500
Fountain Hill	Install curb AS DIRECTED BY TOWNSHIP			\$ 2,000			\$ 2,000

Total expenditure 1993 \$ 1,632,031

Total removed from Master Plan 1993 \$ 1,632,031

(For items partially addressed, the budget is set at contract amount.)

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN

PROJECT COMPLETED IN 1994

DECEMBER 1, 1994

SCHOOL	ITEM	CAT/PR	CONTRACT	C.O.	TOTAL CONTRACT	5% FEE	ACTUAL FEE	TOTAL COST	
East Hills	Concrete sidewalk & curbing.	%	CO	\$ 11,351		\$ 11,351	\$ 568	\$ 552	\$ 11,903
Freedom	Concrete sidewalk & curbing.	%	CO	\$ 20,365	\$ 1,374	\$ 21,739	\$ 1,087	\$ 983	\$ 22,722
Miller Heights	Concrete sidewalk & curbing.	%	CO	\$ 10,964	\$ 1,200	\$ 12,164	\$ 608	\$ 572	\$ 12,736
Miscellaneous	Concrete work.	%	CO	\$ 17,795		\$ 17,795	\$ 890	\$ 869	\$ 18,664
Nitschmann	Concrete work.	%	CO	\$ 24,075		\$ 24,075	\$ 1,204	\$ 949	\$ 25,024
Freedom	Swimming pool surge tank.		10	\$ 37,419	\$ 1,627	\$ 39,046	\$ 1,952	\$ 1,952	\$ 40,998
Stad-Mem Gym	Replace roofs.		9	\$ 132,891	\$ 7,429	\$ 140,320	\$ 7,016	\$ 6,981	\$ 147,301
Stad-Mem Gym	Replace windows & repair masonry.		9	\$ 377,455	\$ 8,404	\$ 385,859	\$ 19,293	\$ 19,137	\$ 404,996
Freedom	Paving reconstruction		PA	\$ 471,850	\$ 86,400	\$ 558,250	\$ 27,913	\$ 23,440	\$ 581,690
Wm. Penn	Concrete work.	%	CO	\$ 23,491		\$ 23,491	\$ 1,175	\$ 1,265	\$ 24,756
Wm. Penn	Replace carpeting.		10	\$ 64,800		\$ 64,800	\$ 3,240	\$ 3,024	\$ 67,824
Thos. Jefferson	Replace carpeting.		10	\$ 66,900		\$ 66,900	\$ 3,345	\$ 3,203	\$ 70,103
Northeast	Replace oil tank.		9	\$ 76,725		\$ 76,725	\$ 3,836	\$ 3,738	\$ 80,463
Maintenance	Replace oil tank.		9	\$ 44,995		\$ 44,995	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,112	\$ 47,107
TOTAL			\$ 1,381,076	\$ 106,434	\$ 1,487,510	\$ 74,376	\$ 68,777	\$ 1,556,287	

Additional Work:

East Hills	Relocate portable classrooms.		\$ 6,950		\$ 6,950	\$ 348	\$ 2,091	\$ 9,041
East Hills	PP&L temp. service for portable classrooms.		\$ 6,634		\$ 6,634	\$ 332	\$ -	\$ 6,634
Northeast	Provide electrical transformer.	10	\$ 22,190		\$ 22,190	\$ 1,110	\$ 1,109	\$ 23,299
Liberty Com	Provide electrical transformer.	9	\$ 18,600		\$ 18,600	\$ 930	\$ 928	\$ 19,528
Liberty Com	Replace boiler pressure valves.	10	\$ 7,315		\$ 7,315	\$ 366	\$ 365	\$ 7,680
Stad-Mem Gym	Concession stands.	8	\$ 55,000		\$ 55,000	\$ 2,750	\$ -	\$ 55,000
Freemansburg	Replace hot water heater.	10	\$ 7,540		\$ 7,540	\$ 377	\$ -	\$ 7,540
Lafayette	Fencing at softball field.		\$ 15,868		\$ 15,868	\$ 793	\$ -	\$ 15,868
Lafayette	Relocation of heat pumps.		\$ 9,610		\$ 9,610	\$ 481	\$ -	\$ 9,610
TOTAL			\$ 149,707	\$ -	\$ 149,707	\$ 7,485	\$ 4,493	\$ 154,201

Asbestos abatement work:

	Miscellaneous fees, Liberty H.S. roofs.				\$ -		\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100
	Miscellaneous fees, 1994 projects.				\$ -		\$ 1,436	\$ 1,436
TOTAL			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,536	\$ 2,536

Total removed from Master Plan 1994

\$ 1,713,024

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN

PROJECT COMPLETED IN 1995

FEBRUARY 5, 1996

SCHOOL	ITEM	CAT/PR	CONTRACT	C.O.	TOTAL CONTRACT	5% FEE	ACTUAL FEE	TOTAL COST	
Education Ctr.	Handicap ramp and door.	%	HA	\$ 24,992		\$ 24,992	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,250	\$ 26,242
Northeast	Curb cut and ramp.	%	HA	\$ 3,386		\$ 3,386	\$ 169	\$ 169	\$ 3,555
Nitschmann	Sidewalk along 8th Ave.	%	HA	\$ 7,400	\$ 2,888	\$ 10,288	\$ 514	\$ 514	\$ 10,802
Miscellaneous	Curb cuts at Broug., Clrvw., Marv., & Hanover.	%	HA	\$ 5,515		\$ 5,515	\$ 276	\$ 276	\$ 5,791
Asa Packer	ADA lavatory.	%	HA	\$ 15,803		\$ 15,803	\$ 790	\$ 790	\$ 16,593
Gov. Wolf.	ADA lavatory.	%	HA	\$ 13,806		\$ 13,806	\$ 690	\$ 690	\$ 14,496
Hanover	ADA lavatory.	%	HA	\$ 15,083		\$ 15,083	\$ 754	\$ 754	\$ 15,837
Lincoln	ADA lavatory.	%	HA	\$ 11,394		\$ 11,394	\$ 570	\$ 570	\$ 11,964
Marvine	ADA lavatory.	%	HA	\$ 10,992		\$ 10,992	\$ 550	\$ 550	\$ 11,542
Miller Heights	ADA lavatory.	%	HA	\$ 17,210		\$ 17,210	\$ 861	\$ 861	\$ 18,071
Liberty Com	Concrete deck at loading area.		10	\$ 63,800	\$ (12,363)	\$ 51,438	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,190	\$ 54,628
FHS & LHS	Repair stage rigging.		10	\$ 105,070		\$ 105,070	\$ 5,254	\$ 5,254	\$ 110,324
Lincoln	Storm drain repairs.		10	\$ 58,200	\$ (6,095)	\$ 52,105	\$ 2,910	\$ 2,910	\$ 55,015
Broughal	Fire alarm and electrical repairs.		10	\$ 99,471	\$ 1,500	\$ 100,971	\$ 5,049	\$ 5,049	\$ 106,020
Marvine	Replace roof-top multizone heat units		HV	\$ 194,810		\$ 194,810	\$ 9,741	\$ 9,741	\$ 204,551
Thos. Jefferson	Replace HVAC system.		HV	\$ 414,927		\$ 414,927	\$ 20,746	\$ 20,746	\$ 435,673
Liberty	Pool surge tank and miscellaneous repairs.		HV	\$ 62,410	\$ 8,500	\$ 70,910	\$ 3,546	\$ 3,546	\$ 74,456
Calypso	Curb cut and ramp.		HV	\$ 3,640		\$ 3,640	\$ 182	\$ -	\$ 3,640
East Hills	Curb cut and ramp.		HV	\$ 3,350		\$ 3,350	\$ 168	\$ -	\$ 3,350
TOTAL				\$ 1,131,259	\$ (5,570)	\$ 1,125,690	\$ 57,207	\$ 56,860	\$ 1,182,547

Additional Work:

Liberty Lab	Upgrade science labs.		Postponed.		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Freedom	Upgrade science labs.		Postponed.		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Asbestos abatement work:

Northeast	Remove ceilings and pipe insulation.		\$ 217,324		\$ 217,324		\$ 10,866	\$ 228,190
Liberty Class	Remove fire-proofing.		\$ 73,000		\$ 73,000		\$ 3,650	\$ 76,650
TOTAL			\$ 290,324	\$ -	\$ 290,324	\$ -	\$ 14,516	\$ 304,840

Total removed from Master Plan 1995

\$ 1,487,388

NO.	SCHOOL	ITEM	CONSTRUCTION COST	FEES & CONT.	FUND CATEGORY	COMMENTS
1	Thomas Jeff.	Curb cut & emergency drive	\$ 6,000.00	\$ -	Concrete	proj. completed
2	Rosemont	Curb cut & emergency drive	\$ 5,500.00	\$ -	Concrete	proj. completed
3	Miller Heights	Miller Heights roof repair - Machemer & Son Inc.	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -	Roofs	proj. completed
4	Thomas Jeff.	Thomas Jefferson Elem. - Whitaker Roofing & Siding Inc.	\$ 291,046.00	\$ 14,552.00	Roofs	proj. completed
	Thomas Jeff.	change order #1 metal deck, roof drains \$15,200	\$ 11,250.00	\$ 562.00	Roofs	proj. completed
5	Donegan	Donegan Elem. - Whitaker Roofing & Siding Inc.	\$ 290,100.00	\$ 10,733.00	Roofs	proj. completed
6	Donegan	Donegan Elem. Slate roof repair - Alan Kunsman Roofing	\$ 2,300.00	\$ -	Roofs	proj. completed
7	Hanover	Hanover Elem. - Whitaker Roofing & Siding Inc.	\$ 310,511.00	\$ 11,488.00	Roofs	work in progress
		change order #1 new roofs, flashing of new roof curbs etc.	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 2,200.00		
8	Lafayette	Lafayette Bldg. re-bid - Jottan Roofing	\$ 102,200.00	\$ 5,110.00	Roofs	proj. completed
		change order #1 roof hatch	\$ 1,500.00		Roofs	proj. completed
9	Rosemont	Rosemont Bldg. re-bid - Jottan Roofing	\$ 175,800.00	\$ 8,790.00	Roofs	proj. completed
		change order #1 roof drains, scuppers	\$ 4,800.00		Roofs	proj. completed
10	VARIOUS	Performance contrcting up front cost (annual cost from gen.fund)	\$ 3,382,797.00	\$ 225,000.00	HVAC	SEE ATTACHED SHEET
		change order 1 - ethernet	\$ 29,320.00			
11	Freedom	Acid Neutralization Tank Repairs	\$ 5,700.00	\$ -	HVAC	proj. completed
12	Northeast	Library compressor replacement	\$ 8,678.00	\$ -	HVAC	proj. completed
13	Liberty Comm.	Sample Locker repair	\$ 1,400.00	\$ -	Improvements	proj. completed
14	VARIOUS	Security, fire alarm installation	\$ 8,335.00	\$ -	Improvements	work in progress
15	Liberty Comm.	Locker repairs	\$ 74,785.00	\$ 3,739.00	Improvements	proj. completed
		change order #1 repair lockers in lab ctr.	\$ 26,710.00	\$ 133,550.00		work in progress
16	VARIOUS	TEGG Service Electrical Testing and Preventive Maint.	\$ 66,699.00		Improvements	work in progress
		change order #1 safety & code violations: water penetration	\$ 76,875.00			
17	Freedom	Repair of leak from pool area to switchgear	\$ 15,000.00		Improvements	Proj included in lab. Addition
18	Freedom	Repair Bleachers	\$ 75,000.00		Improvements	Proj included in lab. Addition
19	Freedom	Remove Elevated pre-cast concrete walkway	\$ 150,000.00		Improvements	Proj included in lab. Addition
20	Freedom	Replace exterior doors	\$ 97,000.00		Improvements	Proj included in lab. Addition
21	Freedom	Replace carpet in classrooms w/VCT	\$ 108,500.00		Floor Covering	Proj included in lab. Addition
22	Freedom	Replace carpet in auditorium	\$ 18,000.00		Floor Covering	Proj included in lab. Addition
23	Freedom	Re-surface parking lot at NW end	\$ 66,000.00		Paving	Proj included in lab. Addition
24	Freedom	Seal paving at north end	\$ 12,000.00		Paving	Proj included in lab. Addition
		TOTAL	\$ 5,471,306.00	\$ 283,509.50		
		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FUNDS ENCUMBERED	\$ 5,754,815.50			

SUMMARY OF WORK PERFORMED UNDER PERFORMANCE CONTRACT

- Lighting system upgrade in seventeen buildings
- Centralized Facility Management System (FMS) in all school buildings
- Replace electric boiler at the Liberty High School Classroom building with gas fired boilers
- Replace electric unit ventilators in Asa Packer Elementary School with air-to-air heat pumps
- Replace two Spencer gas fired boilers in Marvine Elementary School with new high efficiency condensing boilers
- Replace existing all electric roof-top units at William Penn Elementary School with new gas fired and electric cooling roof-top units
- Convert Freedom High School into two pipe heating/cooling system
- Steam trap repair/replacement at Liberty High School Commons Building
- Ceiling tile replacement at Freedom High School cafeteria and ceiling tile replacement at William Penn and Thomas Jefferson Elementary Schoc

NO.	SCHOOL	ITEM	CONSTRUCTION COST	FEES & CONT.	FUND CATEGORY	COMMENTS
1	East Hills	Replace stage dimming system & lights	\$ 49,450.00	\$ 2,472.50	Improvements	completed
2	Freedom	Replace stage dimming system	\$ 51,000.00	\$ 2,550.00	Improvements	completed
3	Buchanan	Replace underground fuel tank	\$ 38,762.00	\$ 1,938.10	Fuel Tank	completed
4	Clearview	Replace underground fuel tank	\$ 35,560.00	\$ 1,778.00	Fuel Tank	completed
5	Freedom	Remove underground fuel tank	\$ 5,980.00	\$ 299.00	Fuel Tank	completed
6	Governor Wolf	Replace underground fuel tank	\$ 39,262.00	\$ 1,963.10	Fuel Tank	completed
7	Hanover	Replace underground fuel tank	\$ 36,541.00	\$ 1,827.05	Fuel Tank	completed
8	Maintenance	Replace underground fuel tank	\$ 54,556.00	\$ 2,727.80	Fuel Tank	completed
9	Miller Heights	Replace underground fuel tank	\$ 39,243.00	\$ 1,962.15	Fuel Tank	completed
		contaminated soil removal \$21,000 approved	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		
10	Broughal	Replace roof over gymnasium	\$ 133,815.00	\$ 6,690.75	Roof Work	completed
		change order credit on material allowance	\$ (1,450.00)			
11	Nitschmann	Replace roof over original building	\$ 468,668.00	\$ 23,433.40	Roof Work	completed
		change order #1 fasten roof ins., repair brick parapet \$27,000	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 1,350.00	Roof Work	
		change order credit on material allowance	\$ (2,210.00)			
12	Education Ctr.	Replace roofs	\$ 149,120.00	\$ 7,456.00	Roof Work	completed
13	Education Ctr.	Repair slate roof (included above)	\$ -	\$ -	Roof Work	completed
		change order #1 mechanically fasten roof insulation	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 420.00	Roof Work	completed
		change order credit on material allowance	\$ (1,200.00)			
14	Fountain Hill	Replace roof over original building	\$ 140,375.00	\$ 7,018.75	Roof Work	completed
15	Education Ctr.	Repair water penetr. thru. elec. conduits (incl in TEGG c.o.)	\$ -	\$ -	Improvements	proj. incl. in TEGG
16	Fountain Hill	Relo. Water main from above electric switch gear (incl in TEGG)	\$ -	\$ -	Improvements	proj. incl. in TEGG
17	Liberty Class.	Repair exterior masonry veneer	\$ 458,419.00	\$ 22,920.95	Improvements	completed
18	Liberty Comm.	Repair window sash & hardware	\$ 55,800.00	\$ 2,790.00	Improvements	hold--ESTIMATE
19	Marvine	Repair water penetration through conduits	\$ -	\$ -	Improvements	proj. incl. in TEGG
20	Liberty Comm.	Repair brick masonry parapets & wall areas	\$ 50,900.00	\$ 2,545.00	Improvements	hold--ESTIMATE
21	Nitschmann	Improve window operation in old bldg.	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 2,250.00	Improvements	hold--ESTIMATE
22	VARIOUS	Asbestos abatement associated with performance contracting		\$ -	Asbestos	
	Marvine		\$ 23,673.00	\$ 1,183.65	Asbestos	work completed
	Freedom	original bid + c.o. #1(\$475)	\$ 68,949.00	\$ 3,447.45	Asbestos	work completed
	Liberty		\$ 10,476.00	\$ 523.80	Asbestos	work completed
23	East Hills	Portable for elem. school construction projects 3 YEARS	\$ 419,691.00	\$ 12,421.90	Improvements	work completed
	Liberty High	Portables for lab. ctr. renovation project 1 YEAR	\$ 50,350.00	\$ 1,966.10	Improvements	work completed
		change order #1 intercom, phone, catv, comp. wiring, fire alarm	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	Improvements	work completed
24	Northeast	Clean and line ducts for HVAC system	\$ 170,200.00	\$ 8,510.00	Improvements	work completed
		change order credit on material allowance	\$ (16,000.00)			
25	William Penn	Re-surface bituminous play area	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 2,400.00	Paving	hold--ESTIMATE
26	Marvine	Re-surface drive and play area	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 7,250.00	Paving	hold--ESTIMATE
27	Liberty	Electrical repairs and upgrades	\$ 490,000.00		Improvements	proj. incl. in Liberty Lab renov.
28	Freedom	Replace chiller No. 2 and install backflow preventer on water main	\$ 230,000.00		Improvements	proj. incl. in Freedom lab add.
29	Clearview	Purchase & install two portables (one is Alternate Bid)	\$ 121,475.00	\$ 6,073.00	Improvements	work substantially complete
		change order credit on material allowance	\$ (3,900.00)			
30	Education Ctr.	Repairs to complete HVAC work	\$ 8,000.00		HVAC	
31	VARIOUS	Temp. reloc./storage/equipment/repairs for constr.	\$ 100,000.00		Improvements	ESTIMATE see att. Sheet
		There are other project currently being evaluated and will have to be addressed, these include East Hills carpet, Marvine storm drain repairs, Northeast masonry, etc.				
		TOTAL	\$ 3,858,905.00	\$ 143,668.45		
		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FUNDS ENCUMBERED	\$ 4,002,573.45			

BASD COMPLETED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS 1998 BOND

\$12,279,000

November 1, 1999

School	Item	Estimated Cost	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Northeast	Roof repairs over entire building	\$ 1,200,000.00	\$ 124,950.00	\$ (5,278.50)	\$ 119,671.50	Repairs only
Freedom	Replace roof over entire building	\$ 1,400,000.00	\$ 2,039,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 2,055,000.00	1.
Liberty	Repl. Roof on aux. gym and repair seams on Lab. Ctr.	\$ 195,000.00	\$ 57,940.00		\$ 57,940.00	Lab Center Repairs Only
Asa- Packer	Replace six air handlers	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 155,700.00	\$ (3,817.00)	\$ 151,883.00	
Fountain Hill	Replace air handlers in open area & ceilings/lights	\$ 385,000.00	\$ 324,000.00	\$ (2,198.05)	\$ 321,801.95	
Nitschmann	Upgrade controls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 133,900.00		\$ 133,900.00	2.
Nitschmann	Replace A/C in office & faculty room	\$ 100,000.00				2.
Nitschmann	Replace bleachers	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 52,500.00	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 47,500.00	
East Hills	Replace windows and frames	\$ 440,000.00	\$ 419,410.00		\$ 419,410.00	3.
East Hills	Replace exterior doors and louver screens	\$ 96,000.00				3.
East Hills	Replace portion of sanitary line in building	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 145,400.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 169,400.00	
Northeast	Replace emergency battery system & lights	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 211,966.00	\$ (9,759.07)	\$ 202,206.93	4.
Northeast	Upgrade electrical distribution system	\$ 150,000.00				4.
Stad-Mem gym	Replace stadium lighting	\$ 211,500.00	\$ 211,500.00		\$ 211,500.00	
Freedom	Re-finish gym floor	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 17,950.00		\$ 17,950.00	
Freedom	Replace wood shop dust collector	\$ 65,000.00				1.
Freedom	Repair fascia soffit & masonry	\$ 410,000.00				1.
East Hills	Replace carpeting & misc. floor tile	\$ 163,000.00	\$ 127,500.00		\$ 127,500.00	
Wm. Penn	Reconstruct bituminous play area	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 57,475.00		\$ 57,475.00	
Freedom	Reconstruct rear faculty parking lot	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 179,169.00	\$ 43,750.00	\$ 222,919.00	5.
Freemansburg	Repair loading dock area	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 45,633.00		\$ 45,633.00	
Liberty	Replace exterior doors	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 142,450.00		\$ 142,450.00	
Rosemont	Portables for Clearview, Donegan, Marvine phasing	\$ 299,093.00	\$ 299,093.00		\$ 299,093.00	6.
Hanover	Replace underground storm drains	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 30,328.00	\$ (5,495.00)	\$ 24,833.00	
Various	Calypso, Farm., Frmsbg & SG HVAC Control Upgrades	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 135,760.00		\$ 135,760.00	

TOTAL	\$ 6,392,593.00	\$ 4,911,624.00	\$ 52,202.38	\$ 4,963,826.38
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$ 767,111.16	\$ 245,581.20	\$ 4,187.50	\$ 248,191.32
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 7,159,704.16	\$ 5,157,205.20	\$ 56,389.88	\$ 5,212,017.70

PROJECTS COMPLETED NOT FROM 1998 BOND FUNDS

School	Item	Estimated Cost	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Miller Heights	Eight classroom addition	\$ 1,551,000.00	\$ 1,136,642.00	\$ 54,395.62	\$ 1,191,037.62	7.
Northeast	Replace kitchen walk-through refrigerators & freezers	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 77,639.00	\$ (2,072.00)	\$ 75,567.00	
Transportation	Dumbwaiter installation	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 44,900.00		\$ 44,900.00	

TOTAL	\$ 1,701,000.00	\$ 1,259,181.00	\$ 52,323.62	\$ 1,311,504.62
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$ 204,120.00	\$ 62,959.05	\$ 2,719.78	\$ 65,575.23
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 1,905,120.00	\$ 1,322,140.05	\$ 55,043.40	\$ 1,377,079.85

- 1 Fascia, soffit and dust collector work was performed under one contract.
- 2 Control upgrades and office HVAC replacement performed under one contract.
- 3 Replacement of windows, window frames, exterior doors and louver screens all performed under one contract.
- 4 Replacement of emergency battery system and lights and electrical upgrade all performed under one contract.
- 5 Resurfacing of the East Hills lot adjacent to the gymnasium and the driveway performed as part of this contract.
- 6 \$72,576.00 for a two year lease.
- 7 Bonus for early substantial completion has been included in the Change Order amount. Also fee must be adjusted.
- * Does not include Change Order Credits.

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 1998 & 1999

\$12,279,000

November 1, 1999

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Northeast	Roof repairs only	\$ 124,950.00	\$ (5,278.50)	\$ 119,671.50	
Freedom	Replace roof over entire building, replace wood shop dust collector, repair fascia soffit & masonry	\$ 2,039,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 2,055,000.00	
Liberty	Roof repairs on Lab Center	\$ 57,940.00		\$ 54,514.03	Lab Center Repairs Only
Asa- Packer	Replace six air handlers	\$ 155,700.00	\$ (3,817.00)	\$ 151,883.00	
Fountain Hill	Replace air handlers in open area & ceilings/lights	\$ 324,000.00	\$ (2,198.05)	\$ 321,801.95	
Nitschmann	Upgrade controls & replace A/C in office & faculty room	\$ 133,900.00		\$ 133,900.00	
Nitschmann	Replace bleachers	\$ 52,500.00	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 47,500.00	
East Hills	Replace windows and frames & exterior doors and louver screens	\$ 419,410.00		\$ 419,410.00	
East Hills	Replace portion of sanitary line in building	\$ 145,400.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 166,400.00	\$3,000.00 credit
Northeast	Replace emergency battery system & lights, upgrade electrical distribution system	\$ 211,966.00	\$ (9,759.07)	\$ 202,206.93	
Stad-Mem gym	Replace stadium lighting	\$ 211,500.00		\$ 211,500.00	
Freedom	Re-finish gym floor	\$ 17,950.00		\$ 17,950.00	
East Hills	Replace carpeting & misc. floor tile	\$ 127,500.00		\$ 127,500.00	
Wm. Penn	Reconstruct bituminous play area	\$ 57,475.00		\$ 57,475.00	
Freedom	Reconstruct rear faculty parking lot & East Hills lot @ portables	\$ 179,169.00	\$ 43,750.00	\$ 222,919.00	
Freemansburg	Repair loading dock area	\$ 45,633.00		\$ 45,633.00	
Rosemont	Portables for Clearview, Donegan, Marvine phasing	\$ 299,093.00		\$ 299,093.00	1.
Hanover	Replace underground storm drains	\$ 30,328.00	\$ (5,495.00)	\$ 24,833.00	
Various	Calypso, Farm., Frmsbg & SG HVAC Control Upgrades	\$ 135,760.00		\$ 135,760.00	

TOTAL	\$ 4,769,174.00	\$ 52,202.38	\$ 4,814,950.41
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$ 238,458.70	\$ 4,187.50	\$ 240,747.52
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 5,007,632.70	\$ 56,389.88	\$ 5,055,697.93

PROJECTS COMPLETED NOT FROM 1998 BOND FUNDS

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Miller Heights	Eight classroom addition	\$ 1,136,642.00	\$ 54,395.62	\$ 1,191,037.62	2.
Northeast	Replace kitchen walk-through refrigerators & freezers	\$ 77,639.00	\$ (2,072.00)	\$ 75,567.00	
Transportation	Dumbwaiter installation	\$ 44,900.00		\$ 44,900.00	

TOTAL	\$ 1,259,181.00	\$ 52,323.62	\$ 1,311,504.62
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$ 62,959.05	\$ 2,719.78	\$ 65,575.23
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 1,322,140.05	\$ 55,043.40	\$ 1,377,079.85

1 \$72,576.00 for a two year lease.

2 Bonus for early substantial completion has been included in the Change Order amount. Also Fee must be adjusted.

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2000 & 2001

October 1, 2001

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
2000					
Liberty	Fire alarm system, auditorium sound and lighting system E.C.	\$ 462,369.00	\$ 73,897.00	\$ 536,266.00	smoke detectors & existing HVAC equip., existing PA system
	Sound	\$ 149,060.00	\$ 1,689.00	\$ 150,749.00	
	A.C.	\$ 127,000.00	\$ (209.00)	\$ 126,791.00	
Liberty Classroom Ctr.	Replace roof	\$ 415,000.00		\$ 415,000.00	
Freemansburg	Replace roof	\$ 325,000.00	\$ (8,801.50)	\$ 316,198.50	
Spring Garden	Replace roof	\$ 510,000.00	\$ (10,136.39)	\$ 499,863.61	
Maintenance Building	Replace roof	\$ 193,760.00	\$ (1,173.40)	\$ 192,586.60	
Liberty Classroom Ctr.	Replace cooling tower	\$ 53,410.00		\$ 53,410.00	
Liberty Common Bldg.	Replace exterior doors	\$ 142,450.00		\$ 142,450.00	
Northeast	Camera monitoring	\$ 19,394.00	\$ (922.00)	\$ 18,472.00	
Nitschmann	Camera monitoring	\$ 17,679.00	\$ (1,240.00)	\$ 16,439.00	
East Hills	Camera monitoring	\$ 20,167.00	\$ (574.00)	\$ 19,593.00	
Broughal	Camera monitoring	\$ 15,897.00	\$ (1,240.00)	\$ 14,657.00	
Liberty	Camera monitoring	\$ 32,563.00		\$ 32,563.00	
Freedom	Camera monitoring	\$ 18,394.00		\$ 18,394.00	
2001					
Miller Heights	Walking path along Klein Street	\$ 18,000.00		\$ 18,000.00	
Liberty	Auditorium doors exit hardware	\$ 22,000.00		\$ 22,000.00	
William Penn	Replace roof	\$ 477,775.00		\$ 477,775.00	
BASD Stadium	All weather track & ADA lift	\$ 872,213.00	\$ 59,000.00	\$ 931,213.00	sewer linge, utility lines unsuitable soils
Freedom	Water line for fields through BAVTS	\$ 44,000.00		\$ 44,000.00	
Liberty	Sign	\$ 64,650.00		\$ 64,650.00	

TOTAL	\$ 4,000,781.00	\$ 110,289.71	\$ 4,002,420.71
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$ 200,039.05	\$ 6,729.30	\$ 200,121.04
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 4,200,820.05	\$ 117,019.01	\$ 4,202,541.75

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2002

October 7, 2002

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Freedom	Rain leader repairs	\$ 20,478.00		\$ 20,478.00	
Freedom	Elevator Modernization	\$ 981,000.00		\$ 981,000.00	
Liberty	General Construction	\$ 47,800.00		\$ 47,800.00	
East Hills	Electrical Construction	\$ 27,727.00		\$ 27,727.00	
Fountain Hill					
Nitschmann					
Broughal					
Northeast					
East Hills	Cooling tower and chiller replacement	\$ 414,012.00		\$ 414,012.00	
	Asbestos abatement	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00	
Lafayette	Demolition of building and site improvements (site)	\$ 714,275.00		\$ 714,275.00	
Maintenance Annex	Mechanical	\$ 67,000.00		\$ 67,000.00	
	Electrical	\$ 34,999.00		\$ 34,999.00	
Rosemont	Miscellaneous Improvements General Contractor	\$ 66,750.00		\$ 66,750.00	
	Site	\$ 72,400.00		\$ 72,400.00	
	Electrical	\$ 81,000.00		\$ 81,000.00	
	HVAC	\$ 99,500.00		\$ 99,500.00	
Monocacy	Miscellaneous Improvements	\$ 131,500.00		\$ 131,500.00	
	Electrical	\$ 24,300.00		\$ 24,300.00	
Calypso	Stormwater control	\$ 35,300.00		\$ 35,300.00	
Liberty	Auditorium, Cafeteria & Band Room HVAC	\$ 1,618,000.00		\$ 1,618,000.00	
	Electrical	\$ 156,854.00		\$ 156,854.00	
Miscellaneous	Backflow preventors and plumbing District wide	\$ 166,171.00		\$ 166,171.00	
	(Rosemont, Monocacy, Asa Packer, East Hills, Fountaint Hill, Liberty, Nitschmann)				
Miscellaneous	Asbestos removals at Rosemont	\$ 9,750.00		\$ 9,750.00	
	Asbestos removals at Liberty	\$ 4,500.00		\$ 4,500.00	
	Asbestos removals at Nitschmann	\$ 5,500.00		\$ 5,500.00	
Freedom	Replace exterior bleachers	Being Bid		\$ 40,000.00	Estimated Cost
Farmersville	William Penn Road Improvements	In Design Phase		\$ 350,000.00	Estimated Cost

TOTAL	\$ 4,788,816.00	\$ 5,178,816.00
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$ 335,217.12	\$ 362,517.12
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 5,124,033.12	\$ 5,541,333.12

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2003**February 2, 2004**

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Freedom	Replace exterior bleachers	\$ 40,750.00	\$ (900.00)	\$ 39,850.00	
Farmersville	William Penn Road Improvements	\$ 185,783.00		\$ 185,783.00	
Buchanan	Replace sewer line toward Route 378	\$ 17,180.00		\$ 17,180.00	
Freedom	Replace auditorium sound system	\$ 134,396.00		\$ 134,396.00	
Freedom	Enclosures for auditorium air handlers	\$ 24,750.00		\$ 24,750.00	
Freedom	Enclosures for auditorium air handlers	\$ 6,650.00		\$ 6,650.00	
Freedom	Concession stand	\$ 25,000.00		\$ 25,000.00	
Freedom	Folding door for Monagacci	\$ 34,050.00		\$ 34,050.00	
Ed Center	H.R. office area	\$ 22,015.00		\$ 22,015.00	
Ed Center	H.R. office area	\$ 4,700.00		\$ 4,700.00	
Liberty	Lab center dust collector	\$ 22,503.00		\$ 22,503.00	
Miller Heights	Parking lot lights	\$ 9,998.00		\$ 9,998.00	

TOTAL \$	527,775.00	\$	526,875.00
FEES & CONTINGENCY \$	36,944.25	\$	36,881.25
GRAND TOTAL \$	564,719.25	\$	563,756.25

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2004**November 1, 2004**

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Freedom Asa Packer Elementary	Replace HVAC in Student Service Area Replace HVAC in Administration Area	\$ 227,000.00	\$ (2,826.96)	\$ 224,173.04	
Nitschmann	Flooring replacement	\$ 92,545.00	\$ -	\$ 92,545.00	
Nitschmann	Asbestos abatement for flooring replacement	\$ 22,100.00	\$ -	\$ 22,100.00	
Governor Wolf	Bituminous walkway	\$ 11,975.00	\$ -	\$ 11,975.00	
Bus Transportation	Fuel tank settlement repair	\$ 79,400.00	\$ -	\$ 79,400.00	
Asa Packer Elementary	Paving and sidewalk reconstruction	\$ 347,450.00	\$ 43,000.00	\$ 390,450.00	
Liberty	Grenadier Boulevard parking lot reconstruction	\$ 109,020.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 129,020.00	
Rosemont	Paving and sidewalk repairs	\$ 57,215.00	\$ (22,000.00)	\$ 35,215.00	
Thomas Jefferson	Concrete entryway repairs	\$ 41,285.00	\$ -	\$ 41,285.00	
Thomas Jefferson	Elevated walkway repairs	\$ 59,225.00	\$ 9,425.00	\$ 68,650.00	
William Penn	Elevated walkway repairs	\$ 59,225.00	\$ -	\$ 59,225.00	
Various	Masonry repairs at various facilities	\$ 214,000.00	\$ -	\$ 214,000.00	
Freedom	Window replacement	\$ 190,877.00	\$ (7,673.00)	\$ 183,204.00	
Asa Packer Elementary	Glazing and glass replacement	\$ 54,000.00	\$ (1,745.00)	\$ 52,255.00	
Education Center	Card Access and Fire Alarm System	\$ 52,205.00		\$ 52,205.00	

TOTAL	\$ 1,617,522.00	\$ 1,655,702.04
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$ 113,226.54	\$ 115,899.14
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 1,730,748.54	\$ 1,771,601.18

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2005**November 7, 2005**

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
SPARK	Various capital improvements	\$ 903,794.00	\$ 25,486.00	\$ 929,280.00	
BASD Stadium	Synthetic turf	\$ 727,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ -	Funds not from BASD
IT Center	Varous capital improvements	\$ 331,957.00	\$ -	\$ 331,957.00	
Freedom	Replace baseball field fence and install warning track	\$ 24,000.00	\$ -	\$ 24,000.00	

TOTAL \$	1,986,751.00	\$	1,285,237.00
FEES & CONTINGENCY \$	139,072.57	\$	89,966.59
GRAND TOTAL \$	2,125,823.57	\$	1,375,203.59

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2006

January 1, 2007

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Nitschmann & LHS Pressbox	Roof Replacement	\$ 473,240.00	\$ (13,112.00)	\$ 460,128.00	
Fountain Hill	Roof Replacement	\$ 480,910.00	\$ 10,818.00	\$ 491,728.00	
Fountain Hill Calypso	Office Area HVAC Replacement Fuel Oil Line Repairs	\$ 128,000.00	\$ (12,100.00)	\$ 115,900.00	
Asa Packer	Floor Replacement	\$ 88,535.00	\$ (10,920.00)	\$ 77,615.00	
Asa Packer	Asbestos Floor Tile Abatement	\$ 50,366.00	\$ -	\$ 50,366.00	
Miscellaneous	Masonry Repairs & Roof Maintenance	\$ 136,116.00	\$ -	\$ 136,116.00	
Freedom	Stage Rigging Repairs	\$ 91,412.00	\$ 3,842.59	\$ 95,254.59	
East Hills	Ceiling Repair at Library	\$ 55,600.00	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ 54,600.00	
Nitschmann	Electrical Work for Window Air Conditioning Units	\$ 25,500.00	\$ -	\$ 25,500.00	

TOTAL	\$ 1,529,679.00	\$ 1,507,207.59
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$ 107,077.53	\$ 105,504.53
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 1,636,756.53	\$ 1,612,712.12

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2007

November 12, 2007

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Fountain Hill	Replace ceiling, lights and HVAC in gym, refinish floor & paint walls	\$ 336,500.00	\$ -	\$ 336,500.00	Completed August 15, 2007
Freshman Center (Old Northeast)	Roof repairs to correct leaks	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	BASD Maintenance
Freemansburg	Miscellaneous masonry and roof repairs	\$ 7,104.00	\$ -		
Farmersville	Miscellaneous masonry and roof repairs	\$ 3,274.00	\$ -		
Fountain Hill	Replace roof over 3-story section	\$ 112,110.00	\$ -		
East Hills	Re-coating existing single-ply membrane of east wing	\$ 155,958.00	\$ -		
Calypso	New substrate and membrane roof	\$ 163,084.00	\$ (3,632.00)		
	Total roof	\$ 441,530.00	\$ (3,632.00)	\$ 437,898.00	Completed August 31, 2007
Various	New overlay on transportation lot, seal bituminous paving at Freedom and East Hills	\$ 189,993.00	\$ -	\$ 189,993.00	Completed August 15, 2007
East Hills & FHS Faculty lot	Exterior lighting installation	\$ 99,900.00	\$ -	\$ 99,900.00	Completed August 31, 2007
Various	Floor replacement: Freemansburg gymnasium, Freedom HS Library, Fountain Hill offices and Library	\$ 60,224.00	\$ (3,786.00)	\$ 56,438.00	Completed August 31, 2007
Freedom HS	Tennis court re-coating and repairs	\$ 24,800.00	\$ -	\$ 24,800.00	Completed July 31, 2007
Freedom HS	Old locker area: replace ceiling, repaint lockers, replace lights and paint all areas	\$ 130,000.00	\$ (444.00)	\$ 129,556.00	Completed October 15, 2007
TOTAL		\$ 1,282,947.00		\$ 1,275,085.00	
FEES		\$ 83,391.56		\$ 82,880.53	
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 1,366,338.56		\$ 1,357,965.53	

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2008

October 6, 2008

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Thomas Jefferson Elementary	Fire Alarm System Replacement	\$ 43,210	\$ -	\$ 43,210	
William Penn Elementary	Fire Alarm System Replacement	\$ 43,210	\$ -	\$ 43,210	
Spring Garden Elementary School	Roof repairs (overlay)	\$ 94,500	\$ (6,313)	\$ 88,187	
Transportation Building	Roof Coating	\$ 63,000	\$ (5,000)	\$ 58,000	
East Hills Middle School	Roof Replacement	\$ 1,799,000	\$ (38,820)	\$ 1,760,180	
Freedom High School	Surveillance Camera System	\$ 79,244	\$ (3,768)	\$ 75,476	
Freedom High School	HVAC Upgrade (IT Department)	\$ 136,000	\$ (1,950)	\$ 134,050	
Freedom High School	Emergency Power System Installation (IT Department UPS)	\$ 119,250	\$ -	\$ 119,250	
Nitschmann Middle School	Floor Repairs	\$ 43,624	\$ -	\$ 43,624	

TOTAL	\$ 2,421,038	\$ (55,851)	\$ 2,365,187
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$ 157,367		\$ 157,367
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 2,578,405		\$ 2,522,554

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2009

November 9, 2009

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Asa Packer Elementary	Fire Alarm System Replacement	\$ 58,385	\$ (8,004)	\$ 50,381	
Asa Packer Elementary	Roof Replacement	\$ 262,300	\$ (25,000)	\$ 237,300	
Farmersville Elementary	Roof Replacement	\$ 340,130	\$ (20,800)	\$ 319,330	
Freemansburg Elementary	Roof Replacement on Multi-Purpose Room	\$ 92,450	\$ (2,935)	\$ 89,515	

TOTAL	\$	753,265	\$	(56,739)	\$	696,526
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$	45,487			\$	45,487
GRAND TOTAL	\$	798,752			\$	742,013

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2010

November 8, 2010

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Freedom High School	Repair/Retrofit handrails adjacent to elevator	\$ 43,194	\$ (2,088)	\$ 41,106	
Fremansburg Elementary	Mold remediation in east wing	\$ 87,900	\$ 2,844	\$ 90,744	

TOTAL	\$	131,094	\$	756	\$	131,850
FEES & CONTINGENCY	\$	46,308			\$	46,308
GRAND TOTAL	\$	177,402			\$	178,158

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2011

November 7, 2011

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Freedom High School	Resurface faculty parking lot	\$ 151,648	\$ -	\$ 151,648	
Fremansburg Elementary	Replace office air handler	\$ 18,900	\$ -	\$ 18,900	
Fountain Hill	Replace water heater	\$ 52,800	\$ -	\$ 52,800	
Nitschmann	Replace boilers in west boiler room and extend gas	\$ 453,261	\$ -	\$ 453,261	
Nitschmann	UGI costs for gas service	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ 65,000	

TOTAL	\$	741,609	\$	-	\$	741,609
FEES & CONTINGENCY 6.5%	\$	48,205			\$	48,205
GRAND TOTAL	\$	789,814			\$	789,814

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2012

November 5, 2012

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Stadium	Column Repairs	\$ 644,720	\$ 7,115	\$ 651,835	
Hanover, East Hills, Liberty	Roof and masonry repairs	\$ 179,818	\$ -	\$ 179,818	
East Hills, Governor Wolf, Spring Garden	Lighting retrofit	\$ 106,055	\$ -	\$ 106,055	
Nitschmann	Locker room heat	\$ 39,265	\$ -	\$ 39,265	

TOTAL	\$	969,858	\$	7,115	\$	976,973
FEES & CONTINGENCY 6.5%	\$	63,041			\$	63,503
GRAND TOTAL	\$	1,032,899			\$	1,040,477

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN 2013

November 11, 2013

School	Item	Contract	Change Order	Final Cost	Comments
Thomas Jefferson, Spring Garden & Farmersville	Repair storm systems	\$ 71,700		\$ 71,700	
BASD Stadium	Replace emergency generator	\$ 18,490		\$ 18,490	
Lincoln	Replace boilers	\$ 178,500		\$ 178,500	
LHS Classroom Center	Replace condensor water piping	\$ 133,400		\$ 133,400	
Broughal	Install Planetarium seating	\$ 23,810		\$ 23,810	
District-wide	Install limited card access system	\$ 672,014		\$ 672,014	
Liberty	Recoat tennis courts	\$ 15,450		\$ 15,450	

TOTAL \$	1,113,364	\$	-	\$	1,113,364
FEES & CONTINGENCY 6.5% \$	72,369			\$	72,369
GRAND TOTAL \$	1,185,733			\$	1,185,733

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

SUMMARY OF MAJOR RENOVATIONS AND NEW CONSTRUCTION

November 11, 2013

Project	New Construction Sq. Ft.	Renovation Sq. Ft.	Other Work	Project Cost	Year
Spring Garden Elementary School	28,500	38,000	Site Work	\$ 5,795,682.00	1991
Freemansburg Elementary School	29,000	18,000	Site Work	\$ 5,307,058.00	1991
Fountain Hill Elementary School	10,700	Minor	Site Work	\$ 2,345,533.00	1994
Farmersville Elementary School	34,800	27,000	Site Work	\$ 7,202,752.00	1996
Calypso Elementary School	34,000		Demolition of Existing Building & Site Work	\$ 4,033,954.00	1996
East Hills Middle School	52,000		Minor Site Work	\$ 5,179,067.00	1995
Nitschmann Middle School	17,700	Minimal	Parking Lot	\$ 2,701,785.00	1995
Transportation Facility	12,200		Site Work	\$ 1,703,448.00	1995
Freedom High School & IMC	29,611	Miscellaneous Floors & Doors	Misc. Site Work & Overhead Walkway Demolition	\$ 4,402,000.00	1998
Liberty High School Lab Center	4,513	71,961	Misc. Driveway & Electrical Repairs for Commons Bldg.	\$ 7,489,308.00	1998
Miller Heights Elementary School	4,643	36,220	Site Work	\$ 3,853,000.00	1998
Hanover Elementary School	1,650	28,660	Site Work	\$ 3,056,000.00	1998
Governor Wolf Elementary School	4,800	43,200	Site Work	\$ 4,618,296.00	1999
Buchanan Elementary School	450	32,600	Site Work	\$ 3,842,496.00	1999
Miller Heights Eight Classroom Addition	9,800		Miscellaneous Site Work	\$ 1,299,418.00	1999
Lincoln Elementary School	54,200		Demolition of Existing Building & Site Work	\$ 7,222,427.00	2000
Clearview Elementary School	16,300	38,700	Site Work	\$ 6,685,001.00	2000
Donegan Elementary School	71,000		Demolition of Existing Building & Site Work	\$ 10,999,300.00	2001
Marvine Elementary School	55,400		Demolition of Existing Building & Site Work	\$ 8,328,646.00	2001
New Northeast Middle School	187,000		Site Work	\$ 28,700,000.00	2005
Freedom High School	110,000		Associated Site Work & Minimal Existing Renov.	\$ 30,350,000.00	2007
Liberty High School	120,000	255,000	Lab Center not renovated	\$ 66,307,000.00	2008
Broughal Middle School	187,000		Parking Deck and new field, existing 120,000 sq.ft. building demolished	\$ 56,746,000.00	2009
Northeast Middle School			Demolition of building and construction of fields	\$ 2,847,842.00	2011
Totals	1,075,267	589,341	-----	\$ 281,016,013.00	-----

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Fountain Hill	Replace chiller	3	3	3	3	4	5	1	8	\$400,000	HV
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace roof	3	4	3	3	3	4	1	8	\$280,000	R
Stad-Mem Gym	Repaint stadium stands	3	2	3	4	4	4	3	8	\$700,000	EP
									TOTAL	\$1,380,000	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Asa Packer	Replace emergency generator and upgrade emergency systems	3	3	3	2	2	4	2	7	\$135,000	ES
Buchanan	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$595,000	HV
Buchanan	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$265,000	HV
Calypso	Replace sidewalk and curbs	3	2	3	3	4	3	2	7	\$39,348	CO
Calypso	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$612,000	HV
Calypso	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$272,000	HV
Donegan	Repair and seal existing masonry landscape walls and brick sills - Allowance	3	2	2	4	3	1	2	7	\$140,000	M
East Hills	Install dehumidification units in Science wing	2	3	3	4	4	3	2	7	\$825,000	HV
East Hills	Install digital control system for HVAC	2	3	3	3	3	5	2	7	\$892,238	HV
East Hills	Replace HVAC unit in Rooms 326-327	2	3	4	2	2	5	3	7	\$101,120	HV
East Hills	Replace existing bleachers	3	3	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$82,000	AF
East Hills	Install air handler for room 110	2	3	3	3	2	5	1	7	\$125,000	HV
East Hills	Repair kitchen floor at door and replace VAT in Cafeteria	3	2	4	1	3	5	2	7	\$58,000	FT
East Hills	Reloc. air hndlg. units in storage & kiln rms at Rm 119	3	3	3	2	1	5	1	7	\$75,000	HV
East Hills	Reconstruct storm water catch basins	2	2	3	4	3	5	1	7	\$30,000	SS
East Hills	Reconstruct detention basin with new clay liner	2	2	3	4	3	5	1	7	\$250,000	SS
East Hills	Repair plaster in Cafeteria (east wall)	3	2	4	2	1	5	2	7	\$31,228	IP
East Hills	Replace air handlers in original building	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$3,900,000	HV
East Hills	Replace grease traps and sanitary pump	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$77,327	P
East Hills	Replace steam boiler and provide redundancy	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$570,000	HV
East Hills	Improve exterior lighting	3	3	3	2	0	5	2	7	\$25,000	EL
Education Ctr	Reconstruct bituminous driveway & parking	4	3	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$150,833	PA
Education Ctr	Replace windows in 1971 addition	2	3	4	2	4	5	2	7	\$52,463	WR
Education Ctr	Point exterior masonry and repairs	1	2	4	4	3	5	2	7	\$230,000	M
Education Ctr	Lobby modifications & elevator	3	3	3	1	2	5	1	7	\$668,286	HA
Farmersville	Install Active Dehumidification System	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$950,000	HV
Farmersville	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$500,000	HV
Fountain Hill	Renovate toilet rooms and replace piping	3	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$450,000	TR
Fountain Hill	Replace and upgrade HVAC System	2	3	4	3	1	5	1	7	\$3,060,375	HV
Fountain Hill	Replace steam boilers	3	3	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$490,000	HV
Fountain Hill	Replace exterior doors	3	2	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$144,275	ED
Fountain Hill	Provide stage light dimming system	2	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$72,137	IL
Fountain Hill	Improve exhaust in bathrooms	2	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$45,906	TR
Fountain Hill	Replace fire alarm system	2	3	2	3	3	5	2	7	\$98,000	FA
Freedom	Upgrade fire alarm system panel	2	4	3	2	3	5	2	7	\$75,000	FA
Freedom	Replace interior doors in central lobby (8 locations)	4	2	3	2	1	5	1	7	\$140,000	D
Freedom	Reconstruct storm water catch basins	2	2	3	4	3	5	1	7	\$55,000	SS
Freedom	Repair/replace student lockers	3	3	3	2	1	5	1	7	\$249,827	SL
Freemansburg	Install underdrain in parking area	3	2	3	4	4	3	2	7	\$59,022	UN
Freemansburg	Install active dehumidification	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$760,000	HV
Freemansburg	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$480,000	HV
Governor Wolf	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$768,000	HV
Governor Wolf	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$480,000	HV
Governor Wolf	Miscellaneous masonry repairs, caulking and water proofing	2	2	3	4	4	3	1	7	\$25,000	M
Hanover	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$550,000	HV
Hanover	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$250,000	HV
Liberty Com	Repair / replace concrete sidewalks	3	2	3	2	3	4	2	7	\$70,000	CO
Miller Heights	Replace roof	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	7	\$580,000	R

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Miller Heights	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$900,000	HV
Miller Heights	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$410,000	HV
Miller Heights	Repair chimney and miscellaneous masonry repairs and caulking	2	2	3	4	4	3	1	7	\$35,000	M
Rosemont	Upgrade toilet rooms & plumbing	3	3	3	2	1	5	3	7	\$168,633	TR
Rosemont	Replace windows	4	2	3	2	1	5	2	7	\$262,318	WR
Rosemont	Re-construct bituminous play areas at portables and install parking	3	2	4	1	3	5	3	7	\$262,500	PA
Rosemont	Upgrade intercom system	2	3	3	3	1	5	2	7	\$45,906	IC
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace exterior wood siding	3	3	3	3	3	4	1	7	\$150,000	UN
Spring Garden	Replace roof on Gym roof	3	3	3	3	3	4	1	7	\$105,000	R
Spring Garden	Remove and replace VCT in corridor	3	3	3	2	3	5	2	7	\$100,000	FT
Spring Garden	Reconstruct miscellaneous concrete work at entrances	3	3	3	2	3	5	1	7	\$30,000	CO
Spring Garden	Remove and replace VCT in gym	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	7	\$75,000	FT
Spring Garden	Install active dehumidification system	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$975,000	HV
Spring Garden	Replace UV's and install new HVAC units	2	3	2	4	4	2	2	7	\$550,000	HV
Stad-Mem Gym	STADIUM-Renovate toilet rooms at S.W. corner	3	2	4	2	1	4	3	7	\$215,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	STADIUM-Replace fence fabric	3	2	4	2	1	5	2	7	\$78,000	AF
T. Jefferson	Replace windows	2	3	3	3	3	5	3	7	\$123,945	WR
T. Jefferson	Repair/replace exterior masonry panels	3	2	4	2	3	5	3	7	\$231,089	M
T. Jefferson	Replace multi-zone HVAC units	2	4	3	3	2	3	2	7	\$950,000	HV
T. Jefferson	Install additional exterior hand rails	4	2	3	2	1	5	3	7	\$24,983	UN
T. Jefferson	Repair asphalt edging at playground embankment	3	2	3	2	3	4	3	7	\$24,983	PA
Transportation Fac.	Replace fencing around entire area	3	2	4	2	3	4	2	7	\$135,000	UN
William Penn	Replace exhaust fan in health suite	3	2	4	3	3	5	2	7	\$24,983	HV
William Penn	Replace playground fence fabric	4	3	3	2	2	3	2	7	\$56,211	UN
William Penn	Improve stage lighting	3	3	4	2	2	5	2	7	\$49,965	IL
William Penn	Repair cracks & install control joints in ext. masonry	3	3	3	2	3	5	2	7	\$52,332	M
William Penn	Repair/replace exterior masonry panels	3	2	4	2	3	5	3	7	\$224,844	M
William Penn	Replace multi-zone HVAC units	2	4	3	3	2	3	2	7	\$950,000	HV
William Penn	Replace ext. doors	3	3	4	0	2	5	2	7	\$75,810	ED
									TOTAL	\$27,840,887	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Asa Packer	Provide additional outlets in M.P. Room	2	4	3	1	2	4	1	6	\$20,000	ES
Asa Packer	Replace heat pumps & air handlers	2	3	3	2	2	4	2	6	\$1,450,000	HV
Asa Packer	Regrade play area at east end for drainage	2	2	4	2	2	5	1	6	\$32,789	L
Asa Packer	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$98,000	ES
Asa Packer	Replace ceiling tiles in building	1	2	4	2	2	5	4	6	\$62,457	CT
Broughal	Resurface and caulk exterior deck	2	2	1	4	3	3	3	6	\$210,000	R
Buchanan	Patch and seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$25,000	PA
Calypso	Seal all masonry walls	2	1	1	5	4	3	4	6	\$23,608	M
Calypso	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$19,674	PA
Clearview	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$37,475	PA
Donagan	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$37,475	PA
East Hills	Repair corridor quarry tile in isolated areas	3	3	3	1	1	5	2	6	\$21,248	FT
East Hills	Provide hot water in Home Economics area	3	3	4	0	1	5	0	6	\$13,116	P
East Hills	Upgrade athletic fields including track repairs	2	3	2	2	3	4	1	6	\$170,506	AF
East Hills	Seal/overlay all bituminous paved areas	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$98,369	PA
East Hills	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$511,520	ES
East Hills	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$64,267	CO
East Hills	Remove & replace concrete curb (linear & radius)	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$39,348	CO
Education Ctr	Upgrade ATC controls to Metasys and replace air handlers	2	2	4	3	2	3	2	6	\$950,000	HV
Education Ctr	Replace windows in original building	1	3	3	2	3	5	2	6	\$209,854	WR
Education Ctr	Replace carpet	2	3	4	1	1	4	2	6	\$49,965	FC
Education Ctr	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk & flatwork	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$61,208	CO
Education Ctr	Regrade and replace sidewalk at N.E. side of building	2	2	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$34,976	CO
Farmersville	Seal all split face block and recaulk exterior	2	1	1	5	4	3	4	6	\$45,000	M
Farmersville	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$98,369	PA
Fountain Hill	Upgrade electrical distribution system and replace lighting	2	3	3	3	1	4	1	6	\$616,447	ES
Fountain Hill	Replace floor carpeting in various areas	3	2	3	2	1	4	3	6	\$145,000	FC
Fountain Hill	Repair window seals/replace and caulk all joints	2	3	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$98,369	WR
Fountain Hill	Provide water coolers	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	6	\$26,232	UN
Fountain Hill	Provide additional outlets in classrooms	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$91,811	ES
Fountain Hill	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$47,217	PA
Fountain Hill	Landscape & fence steep embankment	2	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$32,789	L
Freedom	Install roof coating on roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$500,000	R
Freedom	Replace roof on science wing & wrestling room	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$395,000	R
Freedom	Replace football field/track lighting	3	2	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$327,897	AF
Freedom	Renovate pool locker rooms	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	6	\$337,266	AF
Freedom	Replace air handlers/U.V.'s in original building	2	3	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$3,500,000	HV

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Freedom	Seal bituminous paved areas at east and north lot	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$183,623	PA
Freedom	Remove & replace concrete sidewalk	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$26,232	CO
Freedom	Remove & replace concrete flatwork	2	2	3	2	3	5	1	6	\$59,022	CO
Freedom	Replace ceiling tiles	2	2	4	2	1	5	2	6	\$380,000	CT
Freedom	Repair and repoint masonry (15%) (exterior brick walls)	2	1	4	2	3	5	2	6	\$76,465	M
Freedom	Renovate auditorium	2	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$1,450,000	UN
Freedom	Storm drainage system upgrades in field areas	3	1	2	2	3	5	1	6	\$210,000	SS
Freedom	Repair or replace water coolers	2	2	3	2	1	5	2	6	\$32,789	P
Freemansburg	Expand front parking area	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$24,000	PA
Freemansburg	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$59,022	PA
Governor Wolf	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$38,069	PA
Hanover	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$44,017	PA
Lafayette	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$22,485	PA
Liberty Class	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$30,000	M
Liberty Com	Re-coat auditorium roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	2	6	\$35,000	R
Liberty Com	Repair/caulk masonry parapets and cornices	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$60,000	M
Liberty Com	Flashing maintenance at parapets	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$75,000	M
Liberty Com	Repairs to walkway bridge at Classroom Ctr.	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$65,000	M
Liberty Lab	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$25,000	M
Lincoln	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$25,000	M
Lincoln	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$30,986	PA
Maintenance	Replace steam boiler	3	1	3	3	3	4	1	6	\$95,000	HV
Maintenance	Install fire alarm system/smoke detectors	3	1	3	3	3	4	1	6	\$35,000	FA
Maintenance	Remove & replace concrete curb & sidewalk	3	1	3	2	3	4	1	6	\$32,789	CO
Marvine	Recaulk all exterior masonry joints	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	6	\$25,000	M
Marvine	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$37,475	PA
Miller Heights	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$52,463	PA
Northeast	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$40,000	PA
Rosemont	Upgrade HVAC system	2	3	3	3	1	5	1	6	\$1,705,066	HV
Rosemont	Repair storm drainage system and water entry in lower level	3	2	3	2	1	5	1	6	\$216,412	P
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace lighting with electronic ballast lights	2	2	2	2	4	5	1	6	\$70,298	IL
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace underground storm water pits and replace with new storm water system. Improve drainage at play areas and building.	2	2	2	3	3	5	0	6	\$248,745	SS
Spring Garden	Seal bituminous paving	2	2	2	2	5	3	2	6	\$78,695	PA
Stad-Mem Gym	STADIUM-Repair concrete walls around stadium	2	2	4	2	3	5	2	6	\$400,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Replace roof on wrestling room	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$75,000	R
Stad-Mem Gym	Extend stadium side rails from 35" to 42"	3	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$140,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Close corners of stadium side rails	3	2	3	2	2	5	1	6	\$40,000	AF
Stad-Mem Gym	Resurface track	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	6	\$180,000	AF
T. Jefferson	Re-coat existing roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$130,000	R
T. Jefferson	Replace spalled brick	2	1	3	4	3	5	3	6	\$32,789	M
T. Jefferson	Provide addtl outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$41,315	ES
T. Jefferson	Re-seed lawn areas and landscape	2	2	3	2	2	5	3	6	\$26,232	L
T. Jefferson	Repair cracks in exterior brick masonry	2	1	3	2	3	5	3	6	\$19,280	M

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
T. Jefferson	Improve exterior lighting	3	2	4	0	0	5	2	6	\$13,772	EL
T. Jefferson	Replace exterior caulking	2	1	3	2	3	5	3	6	\$20,723	CA
Transportation Fac.	Install fire alarm system	2	2	3	2	2	4	2	6	\$20,000	FA
William Penn	Provide sound attenuation adjacent to cafeteria	3	3	4	0	1	5	2	6	\$14,990	UN
William Penn	Re-coat existing roof	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	6	\$130,000	R
William Penn	Replace window units	2	2	3	2	4	5	2	6	\$123,945	WR
William Penn	Provide add'l outlets in clsrms. & upgrade electr. service	2	3	2	2	1	5	3	6	\$41,315	ES
William Penn	Provide shades or blinds at east & west windows	2	3	4	0	0	5	3	6	\$14,427	WS
William Penn	Replace exterior caulking	2	1	3	2	3	5	3	6	\$20,723	CA
									TOTAL	\$17,575,416	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Asa Packer	Repair cracks & paint Multi-Purpose Room walls	1	2	3	2	2	5	4	5	\$17,837	IP
Asa Packer	Repair cracks & paint in classrooms	2	2	3	2	1	4	2	5	\$44,595	IP
Asa Packer	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$168,000	IL
Asa Packer	Improve exterior lighting	2	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$32,789	EL
Buchanan	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$115,000	IL
Calypso	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$119,000	IL
Clearview	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$192,500	IL
Donegan	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$248,500	IL
East Hills	Replace wall covering in Auditorium	3	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$36,725	IP
East Hills	Repoint stone walls at main entry	2	0	3	2	4	5	1	5	\$49,840	M
East Hills	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$675,500	IL
East Hills	Renovate stage area, curtains, lighting and replace auditorium seats	2	2	3	0	0	5	3	5	\$350,000	SC
Education Ctr	Replace interior doors	1	2	4	1	1	5	1	5	\$85,254	ID
Education Ctr	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$126,000	IL
Education Ctr	Improve exterior lighting	2	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$32,789	EL
Farmersville	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$216,300	IL
Fountain Hill	Replace ceiling tiles	3	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$160,000	CT
Fountain Hill	Repair plaster ceiling on 3rd floor	3	2	3	0	1	5	2	5	\$32,789	CT
Fountain Hill	Repair stone wall and fencing	3	1	3	0	3	5	1	5	\$58,000	M
Fountain Hill	Provide additional intercom speakers	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	5	\$9,181	IC
Fountain Hill	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$287,000	IL
Fountain Hill	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	3	2	0	0	5	2	5	\$28,461	WS
Freedom	Repoint stone wall	3	1	3	0	4	5	1	5	\$26,232	M
Freedom	Upgrade building exhaust (allowance)	2	2	2	2	1	5	2	5	\$45,906	HV
Freedom	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	4	0	0	5	2	5	\$48,266	WS
Freedom	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$997,000	IL
Freemansburg	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$166,250	IL
Governor Wolf	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$168,000	IL
Hanover	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$107,000	IL
Liberty Lab	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$266,000	IL
Lincoln	Seal masonry and replace select glazed block	2	2	2	2	4	2	1	5	\$40,000	M
Lincoln	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$189,000	IL
Maintenance	Reconstruct bituminous paving at rear	2	1	4	0	4	4	3	5	\$56,211	PA
Marvine	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$193,900	IL

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Miller Heights	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$178,000	IL
Rosemont	Repair & repoint masonry	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$237,135	M
Rosemont	Replace pneumatic controls with HVAC	2	2	2	2	1	5	2	5	\$163,949	HV
Rosemont	Renovate stage area	2	2	3	0	1	5	3	5	\$106,176	SC
Rosemont	Replace exterior doors	2	1	2	2	1	5	2	5	\$78,695	ED
SPARK (Pre-K)	Plumbing isolation valve & wall hydrant replacement including back flow preventer	2	2	3	2	1	4	2	5	\$37,853	P
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace water heater and hot water return pump	2	2	2	2	1	4	2	5	\$27,038	P
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace boiler, air handler and install ATC controls	2	2	2	2	1	5	1	5	\$432,600	HV
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace panelboard for HVAC equipment	2	2	2	2	1	5	1	5	\$43,260	ES
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace fire alarm system	2	2	2	2	1	5	1	5	\$48,668	UN
SPARK (Pre-K)	Resurface/repair asphalt lots	1	1	2	2	4	5	2	5	\$120,000	PA
Spring Garden	Replace interior lighting (improve energy savings)	2	1	2	1	4	4	2	5	\$230,000	IL
Stad-Mem Gym	MEM GYM-Repoint exterior masonry	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$53,534	M
Stad-Mem Gym	Replace all weather field	2	2	3	2	1	4	2	5	\$450,000	AF
T. Jefferson	Replace exterior doors	2	2	3	0	1	5	3	5	\$75,810	ED
T. Jefferson	Replace chalk & tack boards	2	2	1	2	1	5	1	5	\$34,495	UN
T. Jefferson	Resurface bituminous paving	2	1	4	0	2	1	4	5	\$25,051	PA
Transportation Fac.	Install Metasys Controls on two RTU's	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	5	\$56,211	HV
William Penn	Replace or repair spalled brick in ext. masonry (15%)	2	1	3	2	3	5	2	5	\$55,087	M
William Penn	Improve exterior lighting	3	2	3	0	0	5	2	5	\$24,983	EL
William Penn	Replace concrete walks	2	2	2	2	0	5	2	5	\$34,495	CO
William Penn	Replace chalk and tack boards with whiteboards	2	2	1	2	1	5	1	5	\$34,495	UN
William Penn	Regrade and landscape areas	2	2	2	0	2	4	2	5	\$13,772	L
									TOTAL	\$7,951,132	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Asa Packer	Replace folding partition in Multi-Purpose Room	2	1	3	0	1	5	4	4	\$98,369	UN
Asa Packer	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$35,020	WS
East Hills	Replace student lockers	2	2	2	0	0	5	1	4	\$149,896	SL
East Hills	Repair floor cracks in Room 204	2	1	3	0	1	5	1	4	\$6,165	UN
East Hills	Replace or repair ceiling tiles	1	2	3	0	0	5	1	4	\$486,000	CT
Education Ctr	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$26,232	WS
Education Ctr	Caulk all masonry joints	1	0	3	2	2	5	1	4	\$34,626	M
Fountain Hill	Renovate stage area	2	2	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$85,254	SC
Fountain Hill	Re-paint concrete in sheltered play areas	1	2	2	0	0	5	2	4	\$11,804	EP
Freedom	Add classroom electrical outlets	2	2	3	0	0	5	0	4	\$85,254	ES
Freedom	Repair cracks in wall adj to Rooms 116, 115, 212, & 213	2	1	3	0	1	5	2	4	\$21,248	M
Rosemont	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$16,001	WS
SPARK (Pre-K)	Repair metal panels on roof	1	1	3	2	1	5	1	4	\$43,260	UN
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace windows and exterior doors	1	1	2	2	1	5	1	4	\$129,780	ED
SPARK (Pre-K)	Replace exterior site lights	1	1	2	2	1	5	1	4	\$30,282	EL
T. Jefferson	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$20,985	WS
T. Jefferson	Provide stage dimming system	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	4	\$27,544	IL
William Penn	Replace water coolers	2	2	2	0	1	5	2	4	\$13,772	P
William Penn	Provide new window shades, blinds, etc.	2	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	\$21,117	WS
William Penn	Provide stage dimming system	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	4	\$27,544	IL
									TOTAL	\$1,370,153	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Asa Packer	Renovate stage area: curtains & lighting	1	1	2	0	0	5	2	3	\$72,137	SC
East Hills	Provide additional sound baffles in Cafeteria	0	2	2	0	0	5	1	3	\$26,232	UN
Maintenance	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	3	\$4,591	PS
Spring Garden	Install stage light dimming system	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	3	\$78,695	SC
William Penn	Replace brown colored chalkboard with whiteboards	1	1	2	0	0	5	2	3	\$20,723	UN
									TOTAL	\$202,378	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
East Hills	Replace metal fascia panels at kitchen loading area	1	0	2	0	1	5	1	2	\$37,475	R
East Hills	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,181	PS
East Hills	Repair masonry	0	0	2	0	1	5	1	2	\$31,228	M
Fountain Hill	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,181	PS
Freedom	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	\$9,181	PS
Rosemont	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	2	\$9,181	PS
T. Jefferson	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	2	\$9,706	PS
William Penn	Perform property survey & set corner pins	0	0	4	0	0	5	1	2	\$9,706	PS
									TOTAL	\$124,839	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT MASTER PLAN
RECOMMENDATIONS
LISTING BY PRIORITY WITHOUT SELECTED SCHOOLS
(NITSCHMANN)

mp2000b

November 11, 2013

SCHOOL	ITEM	SA	EI	PC	DE	EC	AG	LE	PRIORITY	COST	CATEGORY
Asa Packer	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$101,741	CN
Asa Packer	Provide handicapped accessibility								0	\$126,962	HA
Broughal	NEW BUILDING Completed in 2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Clearview	RENOVATION Completed in 2000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Donegan	NEW BUILDING Completed in 2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
East Hills	Upgrade handicapped accessibility								0	\$65,580	HA
East Hills	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$164,749	CN
Education Ctr	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$163,648	CN
Fountain Hill	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$142,006	CN
Fountain Hill	Handicapped accessibility, including stair lift								0	\$91,811	HA
Freedom	Provide handicapped accessibility								0	\$98,369	HA
Freedom	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$215,954	CN
Lafayette	Demolition & site work completed in 2002								0	\$0	
Liberty Lab	RENOVATION Completed in 1998	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	
Lincoln	NEW BUILDING Completed in 2000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Maintenance	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$26,232	CN
Marvine	NEW BUILDING Completed in 2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Monocacy	Not In Use								0	\$0	UN
Northeast	New Building complete 2005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	
Rosemont	Provide handicapped accessibility including elevator								0	\$312,284	HA
Rosemont	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$169,116	CN
Stad-Mem Gym	Provide handicapped accessibility at Stadium (additional - phase 2)								0	\$327,897	HA
Stad-Mem Gym	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$224,230	CN
T. Jefferson	Provide handicapped accessibility, including elevator								0	\$210,117	HA
T. Jefferson	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$66,235	CN
William Penn	Contingency, miscellaneous & unidentified items								0	\$63,481	CN
William Penn	Provide handicapped accessibility, including elevator								0	\$209,592	HA
									TOTAL	\$2,780,004	
									GRAND TOTAL	\$59,224,809	

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
10-Year Construction/Renovation Plan

newprojopte

Project	Scope	Time Line from Start	Est. cost w/o Reimbursement	Est. Cumulative Totals
Northeast Middle School (1952)	Construct new M.S., raze existing after phasing for other projects.	November, 2001 thru June, 2005	Project completed	
LHS Commons Bldg. (1922)	Renovate existing and construct new Natatorium. Students relocated to old Northeast prior to its demolition.	March, 2004 thru December, 2008 Students to NE	Project completed	
Freedom High School (1967)	Provide additions needed to address space needs such as classrooms, gymnasium and cafeteria.	March 2004 thru August 2007	Project completed	
Memorial Gym, Lockers, etc. (1955)	Renovate Memorial Gym to take advantage of PlanCon reimbursement.	March, 2004 thru August, 2008	Project completed	
LHS Classroom Center (1970)	Renovate Classroom Ctr. to take advantage of PlanCon reimbursement.	March, 2004 thru August, 2008	Project completed	
Broughal Middle School (1916)	Construct new M.S. on existing site and demolish existing building	November, 2005 thru June, 2010	Project completed	
Northeast Middle School (1952)	Demolish old Northeast & prepare sitework.	November, 2009 thru March 2011	Project completed	
Nitschmann Middle School (1922, 1958, 1995)	Reconstruct		\$64,000,000 (original estimate)	\$53,734,000 (current budget)
Rosemont 1926	Future consideration			
Fountain Hill	Future consideration			
Total			\$ -	

<i>Capital Improvements - Annual Budget - \$2,000,000.00</i>
<i>All dates contingent upon approx. 12-14 months for Planning, Design & Approvals</i>

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPOSED 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
10 YEAR PLAN

November 11, 2013

<u>Schools</u>	<u>Approx. Date Listed on Capital Plan</u>	<u>Major Remaining Projects</u>	<u>Project Budget & With Fees & Contingency</u>	<u>2014</u>		<u>2015</u>		<u>2016</u>		<u>2017</u>		<u>2018</u>		<u>2019</u>		<u>2020</u>		<u>2021</u>		<u>2022</u>		<u>2023</u>		<u>2024</u>
Fountain Hill ES	1990	Renovation / Reconstruction	\$15,000,000.00									\$15,000,000.00												
East Hills MS	2005	HVAC & Misc.	\$20,000,000.00													\$20,000,000.00								
Freedom HS	2005	HVAC & Misc.	\$20,000,000.00													\$20,000,000.00								
Thomas Jefferson	1990	Renovation / Reconstruction	TBD																					● TBD
William Penn	1990	Renovation / Reconstruction	TBD																					● TBD

<u>Schools</u>	<u>Approx. Date Listed on Capital Plan</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Project Budget & With Fees & Contingency</u>	<u>2014</u>		<u>2015</u>		<u>2016</u>		<u>2017</u>		<u>2018</u>		<u>2019</u>		<u>2020</u>		<u>2021</u>		<u>2022</u>				
Various	1990	Mechanical and electrical repairs	\$300,000.00	\$70,000.00	M	\$40,000.00	M	\$124,000.00	M	\$0.00		\$80,000.00	M	\$200,000.00	M	\$300,000.00	M	\$300,000.00	M	\$500,000.00	M			
Various	1990	Replace flooring	\$100,000.00	\$130,000.00	M	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$30,000.00	M	\$50,000.00	M	\$100,000.00	M	\$100,000.00	M	\$100,000.00	M			
Various	1990	Paving and concrete repairs	\$240,000.00	\$70,000.00	M	\$30,000.00	M	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$70,000.00	M	\$56,400.00	M	\$250,000.00	M	\$250,000.00	M	\$250,000.00	M			
Various	1990	Asbestos & miscellaneous environmental	\$36,000.00	\$20,000.00	M	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00				\$0.00		\$20,000.00	M	\$20,000.00	M	\$20,000.00	M			
Various	1990	Masonry and roof repairs	\$240,000.00	\$110,500.00	M	\$44,000.00	M	\$200,000.00	M	\$30,000.00	M	\$100,000.00	M	\$340,000.00	M	\$400,000.00	M	\$400,000.00	M	\$500,000.00	M			
Asa Packer	2008	Replace emergency generator and emegency systems	\$162,000.00	\$162,000.00	M																			
Miller Heights	2004	Roof Replacement	\$696,000.00					\$696,000.00	M															
Spring Garden	2001	Replace roof on gymnasium	\$157,500.00	\$157,500.00	M																			
Asa Packer	2008	Heat pump replacement	\$1,740,000.00																					
East Hills		Replace UV's add dehumidification	\$990,000.00			\$990,000.00	B1																	
East Hills	1993	Reconstruct storm water catch basins	\$72,000.00																					
East Hills	2010	Replace VAT in Cafeteria	\$69,600.00																					
Ed Center	2008	Upgrade ATC controls to Metasys and replace air handlers	\$1,140,000.00							\$1,140,000.00	M													
Freedom	2006	Replace interior fire doors in lobby	\$168,000.00											\$168,000.00	M									
Freedom	1993	Reconstruct storm water catch basins	\$66,000.00																					
Maintenance	2007	Install fire alarm system	\$42,000.00																					
Maintenance	2009	Steam boiler replacement	\$114,000.00																					
Spring Garden	2008	Replace VCT in corridors	\$120,000.00																					
Spring Garden	2008	Replace VCT in gymnasium	\$90,000.00																					
Stadium	2007	Replace fence	\$93,600.00											\$93,600.00	M									
Stadium		Renovate toilet rooms and structures at southwest corner	\$258,000.00																					
Stadium	2003																							
Stadium	2007	Repaint stadium stands	\$840,000.00									\$840,000.00	M											
Stadium	2010	Replace stadium turf	\$540,000.00			\$540,000.00	M																	
Stadium	2010	Resurface track	\$216,000.00			\$216,000.00	M																	
Transportation	2006	Replace perimeter fencing	\$162,000.00											\$162,000.00	M									
Transportation	2006	Install fire alarm system	\$24,000.00																					
Farmersville	2006	Replace UV's add dehumidification	\$1,740,000.00			\$1,740,000.00	B1																	
Spring Garden	2006	Replace UV's add dehumidification	\$1,830,000.00			\$1,830,000.00	B1																	
Buchanan	2006	Replace UV's add dehumidification	\$1,032,000.00							\$1,032,000.00	B1													
Calypso	2006	Replace UV's add dehumidification	\$1,060,800.00											\$1,060,800.00	B2									
Freemansburg	2006	Replace UV's add dehumidification	\$1,488,000.00											\$1,488,000.00	B2									
Governor Wolf	2006	Replace UV's add dehumidification	\$1,497,600.00													\$1,497,600.00	B2							
Hanover	2006	Replace UV's add dehumidification	\$960,000.00															\$960,000.00	B2					
Miller Heights	2006	Replace UV's add dehumidification	\$1,572,000.00															\$1,572,000.00	B2					
Various	2010	Replace M.P. room and gym lighting 5-7 year payback	\$600,000.00																					
Various	2010	Replace classroom lighting 5-7 year payback	\$2,880,000.00																					
Various	2012	Security upgrades (cameras, vestibules, etc.)	TBD	\$250,000.00	M	\$200,000.00	M	\$150,000.00	M	\$100,000.00	M	\$150,000.00	M	\$200,000.00	M	\$200,000.00	M	\$200,000.00	M	\$200,000.00	M			
Spark	2004	Replace Roof	\$336,000.00																					
		Total from Maintenance Budget (M)	\$11,130,000.00	\$970,000.00		\$1,070,000.00		\$1,170,000.00		\$1,270,000.00		\$1,270,000.00		\$1,270,000.00		\$1,270,000.00		\$1,270,000.00		\$1,570,000.00				
		Total from Capital Reserve (C)																						
		Total from Bond Funds (B1)	\$5,592,000.00			\$2,730,000.00		\$1,830,000.00		\$1,032,000.00														
		Total from Bond Funds (B2)	\$6,578,400.00											\$2,548,800.00		\$1,497,600.00		\$2,532,000.00						

All of the projects and funds assigned are subject to change based on the Annual Capital Improvements update and based on the needs at various facilities, such as roofing, mechanical, etc.
In addition, capital reserve funds may be assigned at the Board's approval to modify the funding plan.

Bethlehem Area School District

AHERA Inspection Reports

December 2012

Prepared By;
JMSI Environmental Corp
284 Dennison Street Suite B
Swoyersville, PA 18704
(800) 828-1482

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:

Bethlehem Area SD

Building:

Liberty HS

Notification Period:

2012/2013 School Year

Notification To:

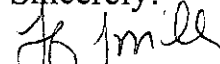
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACBM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:



Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:
Bethlehem Area SD

Building:
Northeast MS

Notification Period:
2012/2013 School Year

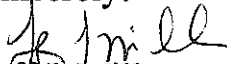
Notification To:
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:

Bethlehem Area SD

Building:

Calypso Elementary

Notification Period:

2012/2013 School Year

Notification To:

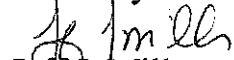
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:
Bethlehem Area SD

Building:
Clearview Elementary

Notification Period:
2012/2013 School Year

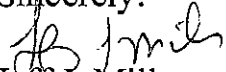
Notification To:
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

“Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting”

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:

Bethlehem Area SD

Building:

Donegan Elementary

Notification Period:

2012/2013 School Year

Notification To:

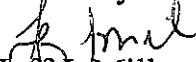
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:
Bethlehem Area SD

Building:
Farmersville Elementary

Notification Period:
2012/2013 School Year

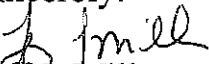
Notification To:
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:
Bethlehem Area SD

Building:
Freemansburg Elementary

Notification Period:
2012/2013 School Year

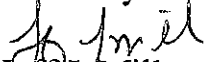
Notification To:
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACMF are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:
Bethlehem Area SD

Building:
Governor Wolf Elementary

Notification Period:
2012/2013 School Year

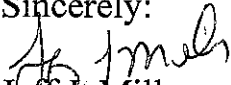
Notification To:
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:

Bethlehem Area SD

Building:

Hanover Elementary

Notification Period:

2012/2013 School Year

Notification To:

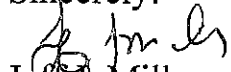
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:

Bethlehem Area SD

Building:

J. Buchanan Elementary

Notification Period:

2012/2013 School Year

Notification To:

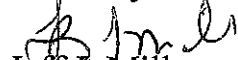
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:
Bethlehem Area SD

Building:
Lincoln Elementary

Notification Period:
2012/2013 School Year

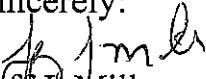
Notification To:
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff P. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:

Bethlehem Area SD

Building:

Marvine Elementary

Notification Period:

2012/2013 School Year

Notification To:

Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:
Bethlehem Area SD

Building:
Miller Heights Elementary

Notification Period:
2012/2013 School Year

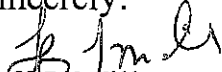
Notification To:
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACMF are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:
Bethlehem Area SD

Building:
Spring Garden Elementary

Notification Period:
2012/2013 School Year

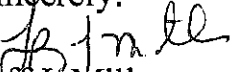
Notification To:
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

JM I Environmental Corp

284 Dennison Street Suite B Swoyersville, PA 18704 Jeff@JMSIenviro.com
(800) 828-1482 (570) 288-1037 Fax (570) 288-1068

AHERA Annual Notification

Local Education Agency:
Bethlehem Area SD

Building:
Liberty Freshman Campus

Notification Period:
2012/2013 School Year

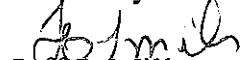
Notification To:
Parent/Teacher Organizations, Community, Outside Contractors,
Building Occupants and Guests of the Building

In accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act we are providing the following information relative to asbestos containing building materials.

Due to either the age of construction or previous asbestos abatement projects to the best of our knowledge no ACM are present in this building. Should any suspect materials be discovered the asbestos coordinator and designated person must be informed immediately.

Copies of the Asbestos Management Plan and Inspection Reports are available through the Administration Department and are available for your review.

Sincerely:


Jeff J. Miller

Designated Person/Asbestos Coordinator

"Specializing in Asbestos Consulting and Testing, Lead Based Paint Inspections,
Mold Testing and Remediation, Right-to-Know Compliance Programs,
Indoor Air Quality Testing and Housing Rehabilitation Consulting"

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Freedom High School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Room 201 Art Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1380 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 202 Ceramics	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1380 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Lecture Room /Room 105	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1080 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Auditorium Balcony	9x9 VAT/Mastic	550 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Step and Doorway	9X9 VAT/Mastic	120 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 401	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1255 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Repaired June 2012/Maintain in Place
Band Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1840 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 402 Restroom	9X9 VAT/Mastic	10 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Freedom High School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Room 406 Band	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1455 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 207	9x9 VAT/Mastic	2000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Guidance Office 1	9X9 VAT/Mastic	155 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Guidance Office 2	9X9 VAT/Mastic	155 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Guidance Office 3	9X9 VAT/Mastic	155 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Guidance Office 4	9X9 VAT/Mastic	225 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 236 & Copy Room and Storage	9X9 VAT/Mastic	440 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Bathroom	9X9 VAT/Mastic	30 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Freedom High School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Bathroom	9X9 VAT/Mastic	30 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Student Service Room 207							
Assistant Principal	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUC)	385 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Hallway	9X9 VAT/Mastic	135 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Main Office	9X9 VAT/Mastic	310 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Closet Next to Room 207 Sever Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	250 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 221	9X9 VAT/Mastic	495 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 215	9X9 VAT/Mastic	745 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 222	9X9 VAT/Mastic	490 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Freedom High School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732
Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Student Service Room 236	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1500 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Closet Next to S.S 236	9X9 VAT/Mastic	250 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 228	9X9 VAT/Mastic	745 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Kitchen Stairwell	9X9 VAT/Mastic	370 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 127	9X9 VAT/Mastic	390 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 126 in Library	9X9 VAT/Mastic	540 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 125	9X9 VAT/Mastic	780 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 125 C	12x12 VAT/Mastic	800 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Librarian Office	9X9 VAT/Mastic	195 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 125 B	12x12 VAT/Mastic	800 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Library Secretary	9X9 VAT/Mastic	225 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Freedom High School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732
Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Periodical Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	500 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 106	9X9 VAT/Mastic	560 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 124 Dark Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	400 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Mail Room #108	9X9 VAT/Mastic	135 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
CIR Office Suite	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUC)	1260 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
CIR Office Suite	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUC)	280 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Planetarium							
Hallway 104 Planetarium	9X9 VAT/Mastic	340 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Nurse's Suite	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1175 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Freedom High School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Art Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1175 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Auditorium Box Office	9X9 VAT/Mastic	595 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Old Concession Stand	9X9 VAT/Mastic	300 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Boiler Room 1	TSI Boiler Jacket	UK	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Boiler Room 2	TSI Boiler Jacket	UK	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 118	Transite Fume Hood	75 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 120	Transite Fume Hood	75 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Hall Behind Elevator Hatch	TSI & Fittings	UK	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

East Hills Middle School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Art Room 121	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1020 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Art Room 119	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1475 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Art Room 119 Storage, Mechanical Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	290 SF	Removed August 2010				
Kiln Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	360 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 122 Between Wood and Metal	9X9 VAT/Mastic	460 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 113	9X9 VAT/Mastic	640 SF	Removed December 2010				
Nurse's Suite	9X9 VAT/Mastic	975 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Partially Removed June 2012/ Maintain in Place
Home EC Room 132	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1080 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 201	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1010 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 134 Closet	9x9 VAT/Mastic	9 SF	Removed June 2012				

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

East Hills Middle School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Room 201	Transite Lab Tables	1010 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 204	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1010 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place/Repaired June 2012
Room 204	Transite Lab Tables	1010 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 206	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1010 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place/Repaired June 2012
Room 206	Transite Lab Tables	1010 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 325	9X9 VAT/Mastic	75 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Partially Removed June 2012
Room 326	9X9 VAT/Mastic	355 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 302	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1010 SF	Removed June 2012				
Room 302	Transite Lab Tables	1010 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

[illegible]

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Nitschmann Middle School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Boiler Room							
	4" TSI & Fittings	18 LF					Tested Negative
	Water Tank TSI						Tested Negative
	4" TSI	170 LF					Tested Negative
	18" TSI Breaching	70 LF					Tested Negative
	8" TSI & Fittings	17 LF					Tested Negative
	Boiler Insulation/Gaskets		Removed June 2011				
Hallway	9X9 VAT/Mastic	200 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Hallway	9X9 VAT/Mastic	225 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Stairways	9X9 VAT/Mastic	400 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Landings	9X9 VAT/Mastic	400 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 237	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place

AHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Nitschmann Middle School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Classroom 238	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 235	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 236	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 233	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 234	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 232	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place

AHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Nitschmann Middle School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Classroom 231	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 239	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 240	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 242	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
West Wing Hall	9X9 VAT/Mastic	2300 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 131	9x9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Classroom 132	9x9 VAT/Mastic	1000 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	1000 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place

AHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Nitschmann Middle School

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

[illegible]

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

ASA Packer Elementary

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Computer Server Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	260 SF	Removed June 2012				
Guidance	9X9 VAT/Mastic	160 SF	Removed June 2012				
Guidance Office	9X9 VAT/Mastic	130 SF	Removed June 2012				
Custodial Closet Near Guidance	9X9 VAT/Mastic	130 SF	Removed June 2012				
Garage (Back Splash)	9X9 VAT/Mastic	10 SF	Removed June 2012				
Library	Possible Ceiling Tile Mastic	UK	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Main Hallway	Possible Ceiling Tile Mastic	UK	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Entire School	Possible Floor Tile Mastic						Sample Prior to Renovations
Gym Storage Closet	9X9 VAT/Mastic (Green)	400 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
90% of School	Floor Tile		Removed 2006				
Stage Rear Stair Landing	9X9 VAT/Mastic (Green)	20 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Entire School	Possible Floor Tile Mastic		Removed 2006				

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Fountain Hill Elementary

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Basement Cafe	12X12 VAT/Mastic	2835 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Musical Instruments	12X12 VAT/Mastic	355 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Basement Hallways	12X12 VAT/Mastic	1500 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Boiler Room	Ceiling Fire Proofing	1200 SF					Tested Negative in 2012
Room 001	12X12 VAT/Mastic	405 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 002	12X12 VAT/Mastic	405 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 003	12X12 VAT/Mastic	405 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
School Psychologist/IT	9X9 VAT/Mastic	85 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 101	12X12 VAT/Mastic	120 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 002/003 Closet	12x12 VAT/Mastic (UT)	265 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

AHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Fountain Hill Elementary

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Room 118	12X12 VAT/Mastic	100 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 115	12X12 VAT/Mastic	100 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Stairwell Near Room 123	12X12 VAT/Mastic (Gray)	240 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 209	12X12 VAT/Mastic (Grn)	100 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 214	12X12 VAT/Mastic (Grn)	100 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 213	12X12 VAT/Mastic (Grn)	200 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 220	12X12 VAT/Mastic (Grn)	120 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 200	12X12 VAT/Mastic (Grn)	120 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 207	9X9 VAT/Mastic	120 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Fountain Hill Elementary

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Stairwell Near Room 207	9X9 VAT/Mastic	240 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Stairwell Near Art Room	9X9 VAT/Mastic	240 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
3rd Floor Hallway	9X9 VAT/Mastic	1430 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 307	9X9 VAT/Mastic	760 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
1st Floor Pipe Chase Near School	TSI & Fittings	7 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Psychologist	TSI & Fittings	7 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Stairwell to Basement	3" TSI & Fittings	8 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
School Store	12X12 VAT/Mastic	60 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Custodial Storage in Main Foyer	12X12 VAT/Mastic	75 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	3" TSI & Fittings	6 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Thomas Jefferson Elementary

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Custodian	TSI Fittings	15 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Cafeteria	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Grn)	1565 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Cafeteria Foyer	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Grn)	90 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Roof Drain TSI Fitting	4 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Emotional Support	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Gry)	240 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Right Side Classrooms	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	530 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Right Side Coat Closets	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	170 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Left Side Classrooms	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	530 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Left Side Coat Closets	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	170 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
2nd Floor Right Side Classrooms	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	530 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

AHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Thomas Jefferson Elementary

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

[illegible]

AHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

William Penn Elementary

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Custodian	TSI & Fittings	15 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Cafeteria	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Gold)	1565 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Cafeteria Foyer	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Grn)	90 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Roof Drain TSI Fitting	4 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Emotional Support	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Gry)	240 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Right Side Classrooms	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	530 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Right Side Coat Closets	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	170 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Left Side Classrooms	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	530 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Left Side Coat Closets	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	170 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
2nd Floor Right Side Classrooms	12X12 VAT/Mastic(Tan)	530 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

William Penn Elementary

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732
Management Planner: Jeff L. Miller 025897

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

[illegible]

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Maintenance Building

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

[illegible]

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Monocacy Building

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Director of S.E	9X9 VAT/Mastic	930 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
High School Education Office/Elem Special/Ed Office	9X9 VAT/Mastic	930 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Middle School Special/Education Office	9X9 VAT/Mastic	930 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
1st Floor Hallway	9X9 VAT/Mastic	540 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
1st Floor Hallway Restrooms	9X9 VAT/Mastic	60 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Basement	Duct TSI	80 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Basement Heater Room	Duct TSI	50 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Basement Men's Restroom	Duct TSI	100 SF	Damaged	Damaged	Yes	Moderate	Repair/Remove Damage

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Old Rosemont Building

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Gym	12X12 Ceiling Tile	3055 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Above Ceiling Tile						Encapsulant K-13
1st Floor Men's Restroom	Ceiling Tile	65 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
1st Floor Women's Restroom	Ceiling Tile	65 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
1st Floor Boy's Restroom	TSI & Fittings	10 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
1st Floor Stairwell (2)	12X12 VAT/Mastic	600 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 105	12X12 VAT/Mastic	950 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Duct TSI	10 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 104	12X12 VAT/Mastic	950 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 107	12X12 VAT/Mastic	950 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 106	12X12 VAT/Mastic	950 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Old Rosemont Building

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Room 108	12X12 VAT/Mastic	950 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 110	9X9 VAT/Mastic	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	825 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Computer Tech	Acoustical Ceiling Plaster	515 SF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 201	9X9 VAT/Mastic	810 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUT)						
Room 200	9X9 VAT/Mastic	750 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 203	12X12 Tile	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUT)	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 202	12X12 Tile	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUT)	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place

ASHERA 6 Month Periodic Surveillance Inspection

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Old Rosemont Building

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

Functional Space	Material	Quantity	Current Condition	Previous Condition	Friable	Potential for Damage	Response Action
Room 205	12X12 Tile	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUT)	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 204	12X12 Tile	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUT)	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 209	12X12 Tile	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUT)	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Room 208	12X12 Tile	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
	9X9 VAT/Mastic (PUT)	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
1st Floor End of Hall	9X9 VAT/Mastic	825 SF	Good	Good	No	Low	Maintain in Place
Basement							
	3" TSI	215 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
	6" TSI	200 LF	Good	Good	Yes	Low	Maintain in Place
	8" TSI	235 LF	Damaged	Good	Yes	Low	Repair/Remove Damage

Bethlehem Area School District

December 2012

Old Rosemont Building

Inspector: Dave J. Roberts 033732
Management Plan: J. 66 J. 511 005007

Management Planner: Jeff J. Miller 025887

[illegible]

APPENDIX

BRIEF RESUME OF AUTHORS

M. Arif Fazil, P.E.

Mr. Fazil is a licensed professional engineer and has extensive facilities engineering knowledge and experience. Mr. Fazil has prepared a number of Capital Improvement Plans and performed analysis, design, and renovations of various building systems. He has successfully managed multi-million dollar construction and capital improvement projects. He is an expert in state and local agency approvals, PDE PlanCon process, project planning, project specifications, value engineering, and construction cost estimating.

Stacy M. Gober Chief Financial Officer

Mrs. Gober, PRSBA, has worked on numerous school construction projects including renovations and new construction as a school business official since 1987 and is very familiar with the PDE PlanCon process, capital funding, bond financing and reimbursement. She has served as President of PASBO, PASBO Board of Directors as well as various PASBO Committees. Gober has served on the PDE Keystone Education Accountability Standards Committee for Facilities and Construction as well as the PA School Costing Out Study subcommittee for Special Education programs. She is active in the Lehigh Valley Association of School Business Officials, where she served as chapter president, is a member of the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International and also a trustee on the PA School District Liquid Asset Fund and Pennsylvania Trust.

Dr. Jack Silva, Assistant Superintendent for Education and Chief Academic Officer

Dr. Silva is responsible for overseeing all aspects of the academic program in the BASD's 22 schools. His roles include managing district and school improvement, developing curriculum, monitoring student performance, training of professional staff, and evaluating principals.

Dr. Silva holds a Doctorate in Educational Leadership from Lehigh University, where he also serves as an adjunct professor. Prior to his current position he served as a social studies teacher, Department Chair, Assistant Principal, Principal, and Director of Curriculum, Instruction & Assessment in the Souderton Area School District in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.

Mark Stein, Director of Facilities and Operations

Mr. Stein has over 18 years of facility planning, design, construction and maintenance experience. He currently leads the Bethlehem Area School District facilities team, serving the facilities maintenance, custodial, capital improvement and energy management needs of 28 facilities covering 2.5 million square feet on 367 acres in Pennsylvania's 6th largest district.

Mark holds a bachelor's degree in civil engineering from the University of Delaware, a master's degree in project management from the University of Maryland and is a registered professional engineer. Prior to beginning his K12 facilities career, Mark served as an officer in the U.S. Navy Civil Engineer Corps, where he was involved in construction project management, facility planning and design, and facility maintenance operations around the world.

2. *New Nitschmann Middle School – PlanCon A and B Submittals*

INFORMATION:

To initiate the PlanCon process, the Board of School Directors must certify submittals to the Pennsylvania Department of Education by Board action. The Board must request Pennsylvania Department of Education's assistance on building organization and design. Additionally, this action certifies that the proposed project is in conformance with the district's long-range plan.

As part of the Pennsylvania 2012-2013 budget, a moratorium on all new PlanCon projects was issued effective October 1, 2012 and is currently still in effect. While new PlanCon submittals are not being accepted at this time by the Pennsylvania Department of Education, the purpose in sending the submittals is to preserve the potential opportunity to receive reimbursement funds toward the Nitschmann Middle School Project in the approximate amount of \$7 million should the moratorium be lifted. It is important to note that reimbursement is not guaranteed to become available, but the district should be ready and compliant if the opportunity presents itself.

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 6, 2014, Board Facilities Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors authorizes the administration to submit the PlanCon A and B documents needed to initiate the PlanCon process for the Nitschmann Middle School Project.

Facilities Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Cann to make a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Director Cann made a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4. The motion was seconded by Director Bonilla.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Facilities Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

**PART A: PROJECT JUSTIFICATION
BOARD TRANSMITTAL**

Project #: _____
(PGE Use Only)

DISTRICT/CTC:		<u>Bethlehem Area School District</u>		COUNTY: <u>Lehigh</u>
PRJT BLDG NAME:		<u>Nitschmann Middle School</u>		GRADES: <u>6</u> - <u>8</u>
<small>NON-VOC</small>	<small>VOC</small>	<small>PAGE #</small>		
<u>X</u>		A02-A03	Project Description	
<u>X</u>		A04	Project Accounting Based on Estimates	
		A05	Page Not Used	
		A06	Page Not Used	
<u>X</u>		A07	Elementary Building Capacity	
<u>X</u>		A08	Middle/Secondary Building Capacity	
<u>X</u>		A09	Summary of Owned Buildings and Land	
<u>X</u>		A10	Enrollment Projections by Grade Level/Act 34 of 1973: Substantial Addition Determination (For vocational projects - complete lines G-I only)	
<u>X</u>			Current Elementary/Secondary Public Enrollment For October (ESPE web-based data collection system)	
		A11-A12	Elementary Room Schedule for Project Building	
<u>X</u>		A13-A15	Middle/Secondary Room <u>Schedule</u> for Project Building	
		A16	Central District Administration Office	
		A17	Vocational Room Schedule for Project Building	
<u>X</u>		A18	Room Schedule Adjustments	
<u>X</u>		A19	Project Full Time Equivalents	
<u>X</u>		A20	Comparative Design Analysis (For Vocational projects - complete lines E-G only)	
		A21	20% Rule for Alteration Costs for Non-Vocational Projects	
<u>X</u>		A22	Full Time Equivalents <u>Converted</u> to Rated Pupil Capacity	
<u>X</u>		A23	District-Wide Facility <u>Study</u> Certification	
<u>X</u>			Project Site <u>Plan</u> Drawing for Part B	
<u>X</u>			Project Building Floor Plan Drawing for Part B	
<u>X</u>			Separate Floor Plan Identifying Spaces Listed on Room Schedule with Calculated Area Noted Therein and Perimeter of Each Scheduled Area Clearly Marked in a Contrasting Color	
<u>X</u>			Educational Specifications <u>for</u> Part B	
			Craft Committee Recommendations	
			Bureau of Career and Technical Education PDE-320 form	

The architectural firm for this project is: BRESLIN RIDYARD FADERO ARCHITECTS

The architect to be contacted if there are any questions about Part A is:
Robin Walker Breslin, Architect 610-437-9626 610-437-4769
Architect's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The architect's e-mail address is: robinbreslin@breslinarchitects.com

The architectural firm's address is: 1226 Union Boulevard, Allentown PA 18109

The district/CTC administrator to be contacted about Part A is:
M. Arif Fazil, PE, Resident Project Engineer 610-865-3000 610-861-0181
District/CTC Administrator's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The district/CTC's representative(s) at the Part B, Schematic Review, conference(s) will be: Dr. Jack Silva, Asst. Super. & Chief Academic Officer Mark Stein, Director of Facilities and Operations
Name and Position Name and Position

The SD/CTC administrator's e-mail address is: maf@dhuy.com

This certifies that the attached materials were approved for submission to the Pennsylvania Department of Education by board action. This also certifies that this proposed project is in conformance with the district/CTC's Strategic Plan and its amended Comprehensive Special Education Plan.

BOARD ACTION DATE: 1/27/14

VOTING: YE 9 NAY 0 ABSTENTIONS 0 ABSENT 0

Stacy M. Gober Stacy M. Gober
Signature, Board Secretary Board Secretary's Name, Printed or Typed

Bethlehem Area School District, 1516 Sycamore St., Bethlehem, PA 18017
District/CTC Address

1/28/14
Date

PROJECT DESCRIPTION (Page 1 of 2)

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School	Grades: 6 - 8
---	---	------------------

1. Indicate the type of project:

New School Building <u> X </u>	Additions to Existing Building <u> </u>	Alterations to Existing Building <u> </u>	Building Purchase <u> </u>
----------------------------------	--	--	-------------------------------------

2. Indicate the current condition of the project building:

Poor <u> X </u>	Fair <u> </u>	Good <u> </u>	Excellent <u> </u>
-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------

3. Indicate the current Portfolio Manager Score (1 - 100), predicted Target Finder Score (1 - 100) and EUI (Energy Utilization Index) in thousands of British Thermal Units per Square Foot (kbtu/sf) for the project building:

Portfolio Manager Score <u> 95* </u>	Target Finder <u> 99 </u>	Site EUI <u> 86.5 </u>	Source EUI <u> 190.4 </u>
* Not Code Compliant			

4. Indicate the L & I construction type for the project building:

Fire-Resistive <u> X </u>	Non-Combustible <u> </u>	Protected Heavy Timber <u> </u>	Wood Frame or Ordinary <u> </u>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	--

5. Indicate the number of stories for the project building:

1 story <u> </u>	2 stories <u> </u>	3 stories <u> </u>	4 or more <u> 4 </u>
---------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------

6. If a project involves the renovation of a structure of more than one story which has wood framing (interior or exterior framing that is wholly or partially of wood), provide a description of the construction plans and methods designed to meet health and safety standards related to the use of wood in this building (BEC 24 P.S. § 7-733).

7. Briefly describe the work, in general, to be completed by this construction project:

Construct a new Middle School on the existing Middle School site. Demolish the existing Middle School converting it to parking and playfield facilities.

8. Indicate the reasons justifying the planned project (check the following if applicable):

Enrollment Growth <u> </u>	Educational Programming <u> X </u>	Health and Safety Issues <u> X </u>	Building and/or Site Accessibility <u> X </u>
Structural and/or Roof <u> </u>	HVAC, Electrical and/or Plumbing <u> X </u>	Other: <u>Construct a 21st Century Green School</u>	

9. Briefly describe any educational, operational and administrative changes that will be implemented as a result of this construction project.

The new building will provide improved educational spaces and infrastructure to support the improvement of educational programs and community interests.

10. Is total demolition of an entire existing structure part of this project?

Yes X
No

11. Is there any building/structure/site condition/site feature that is more than 50 years old on this site? If yes, please describe.

Yes X
No

CONTACT PHMC

The original school was built in 1958 with additions in 1977 and 1994.

12. Will this project involve the demolition of historically significant structures, including but not limited to school buildings or private residences? If Yes, please describe.

Yes
No X

13. Indicate the site acreage:

Current <u> 7.5 </u>	(If acreage is to be acquired, report costs on Page A04, Line N.)
To be Acquired <u> </u>	
Total Planned <u> 7.5 </u>	

14. Are there any other district buildings located at this site? If yes, list the other buildings:

Yes
No X

15. Is the acreage to be acquired currently in agricultural use?

Yes
No

PROJECT DESCRIPTION (Page 2 of 2)

District/CTC:	Project Name:	Grades:
Bethlehem Area School District	Nitschmann Middle School	<u>6</u> - <u>8</u>

16. Describe the existing site topography and any planned changes.

The existing site slopes down approximately 30 feet from southeast to the northwest.

17. Describe existing access to public roads and any planned changes.

Public access is from 9th and 10th Avenues. There is also an access point from 8th Avenue that will be abandoned after the new construction.

18. Describe existing community use of the site and any planned changes.

All athletic and core facilities are shared with the public.

19. Describe existing conditions on or near the site that could affect health and safety.

We have no knowledge of such conditions.

20. Is there an adopted municipal comprehensive land use plan, as per the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code?

Yes X

No

21. Is there an adopted county comprehensive land use plan?

Yes X

No

22. Is there an adopted multi-municipal or multi-county comprehensive land use plan?

Yes X

No

23. Is there an adopted county or municipal zoning ordinance or a joint municipal zoning ordinance?

Yes X

No

24. Is the proposed project consistent with these comprehensive plans and/or zoning ordinances?

Yes X

No

PROJECT ACCOUNTING BASED ON ESTIMATES			
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School	Grades: 6 - 8	
PROJECT COSTS	NEW	EXISTING	TOTAL
A. STRUCTURE COSTS (INCLUDING BUILDING PURCHASE AMOUNT, SITE DEVELOPMENT, ROUGH GRADING TO RECEIVE BUILDING, ROOF REPLACEMENT AND REPAIR, ASBESTOS ABATEMENT, OWNER'S CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM AND BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE)	40,665,000		40,665,000
B. ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S FEE ON STRUCTURE AND EPA-CERTIFIED PROJECT DESIGNER'S FEE ON ASBESTOS ABATEMENT	2,250,000		2,250,000
C. MOVABLE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AND ARCHITECT'S FEE	850,000		850,000
D. STRUCTURE COSTS, ARCHITECT'S FEE, MOVABLE FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT - TOTAL (A plus B plus C)	43,765,000		43,765,000
E. SANITARY SEWAGE DISPOSAL AND SITE ACQUISITION COSTS	100,000		100,000
F. STRUCTURE COSTS, ARCHITECT'S FEE, MOVABLE FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT, AND SITE COSTS - TOTAL (D plus E)	43,865,000		43,865,000
G. ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION-RELATED COSTS (INCLUDING PROJECT SUPERVISION, ARCHITECTURAL PRINTING, TOTAL DEMOLITION OF ENTIRE EXISTING STRUCTURES AND RELATED ASBESTOS REMOVAL, CONTINGENCY) Is total demolition of the entire existing building part of this project? If yes, report these costs (including asbestos removal, architect's fees, OCIP and other related costs)			8,980,100
H. FINANCING COSTS (INCLUDING UNDERWRITER'S FEE, LEGAL FEES, FINANCIAL ADVISOR, CAPITALIZED INTEREST AND PRINTING)			888,900
I. TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (F plus G plus H)			53,734,000
DETAILED STRUCTURE COSTS (Breakout costs for Line A. "Existing".)			EXISTING
J. SITE DEVELOPMENT Are changes to existing playgrounds, athletic fields, driveways, sidewalks or other existing site improvements part of this project? If yes, report these costs including architect fees.			
K. ASBESTOS ABATEMENT Is asbestos abatement part of this project? If yes, report these costs including EPA-certified project designer fees).			
L. ROOF REPLACEMENT Is roof replacement part of this project? If yes, report these costs including architect fees.			
M. BUILDING PURCHASE AMOUNT			
SITE ACQUISITION COSTS			TOTAL
N. SITE ACQUISITION (INCLUDING CONTRACT SALES PRICE OR JUST COMPENSATION, APPRAISAL FEES AND ALLOWABLE SETTLEMENT COSTS)			
BID DATE			
O. PROPOSED BID OPENING DATE (MM/YY):			2/12/2015

ELEMENTARY BUILDING CAPACITY

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School	Grades: 6 - 8
---	---	------------------

		SCH00L : Asa Packer				SCH00L : Buchanan			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE									
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	2	100	2	100	1	50	1	50
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	14	350	14	350	10	250	10	250
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	450	XXXXXX	450	XXXXXX	300	XXXXXX	300

		SCH00L : Calypso				SCH00L : Clearview			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE									
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	1	50	1	50	2	100	2	100
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	10	250	10	250	17	425	17	425
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	300	XXXXXX	300	XXXXXX	525	XXXXXX	525

		SCH00L : Donegan				SCH00L : Farmersville			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE									
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	2	100	2	100	2	100	2	100
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	20	500	20	500	20	500	20	500
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	600	XXXXXX	600	XXXXXX	600	XXXXXX	600

		SCH00L : Fountain Hill				SCH00L : Freemansburg			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE									
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN	50	2	100	2	100	2	100	2	100
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN	25								
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	22	550	22	550	15	375	15	375
OTHER: _____									
BUILDING TOTAL	XX	XXXXXX	650	XXXXXX	650	XXXXXX	475	XXXXXX	475

Only kindergarten and regular classrooms 660 square feet or greater should be reported. Although special education rooms and pre-school rooms may be eligible for capacity, these spaces should not be included in the room counts reported above. The following spaces do not receive reimbursable capacity and therefore should not be included in the capacities for an elementary school building: science labs, computer rooms, art rooms, music rooms, small and large group instruction rooms, and multi-purpose rooms.

ELEMENTARY BUILDING CAPACITY

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School	Grades: 6 - 8
---	---	------------------

		SCH00L : Governor Wolf			
		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE					
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN		50	2	100	2
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN		25			
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25	16	400	16
OTHER: _____					
BUILDING TOTAL		XX	XXXXXX	500	XXXXXX

		SCH00L : Thomas Jefferson			
		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE					
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN		50	1	50	1
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN		25			
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25	13	325	13
OTHER: _____					
BUILDING TOTAL		XX	XXXXXX	375	XXXXXX

		SCH00L : Hanover			
		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE					
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN		50	1	50	1
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN		25			
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25	11	275	11
OTHER: _____					
BUILDING TOTAL		XX	XXXXXX	325	XXXXXX

		SCH00L : Marvinne			
		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE					
HALF-TIME KINDRGRTN		50	2	100	2
FULL-TIME KINDRGRTN		25			
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25	15	375	15
OTHER: _____					
BUILDING TOTAL		XX	XXXXXX	475	XXXXXX

		SCH00L : Spring Garden			
		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#3	#4	#5	#6		
NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP		
2	100	2	100		
20	500	20	500		
XXXXXX	600	XXXXXX	600		

		SCH00L : William Penn			
		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#3	#4	#5	#6		
NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP		
1	50	1	50		
11	275	11	275		
XXXXXX	325	XXXXXX	325		

		SCH00L : Lincoln			
		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#3	#4	#5	#6		
NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP		
2	100	2	100		
17	425	17	425		
XXXXXX	525	XXXXXX	525		

		SCH00L : Miller Heights			
		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#3	#4	#5	#6		
NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP		
2	100	2	100		
19	475	19	475		
XXXXXX	575	XXXXXX	575		

Only kindergarten and regular classrooms 660 square feet or greater should be reported. Although special education rooms and pre-school rooms may be eligible for capacity, these spaces should not be included in the room counts reported above. The following spaces do not receive reimbursable capacity and therefore should not be included in the capacities for an elementary school building: science labs, computer rooms, art rooms, music rooms, small and large group instruction rooms, and multi-purpose rooms.

MIDDLE/SECONDARY BUILDING CAPACITY									
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School				Grades: <u>6</u> - <u>8</u>	
		SCHOOL: East Hills M.S.				SCHOOL: Nitschmann M.S.			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE									
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	38	950	38	950	27	675	29	725
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	6	150	6	150	8	200		
SCIENCE LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	6	120	6	120	2	40	6	120
PLANETARIUM W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
ALTERNATIVE ED ROOM 660+ SQ FT	20								
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25					1	25		
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40				
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40	2	40	2	40
TV INSTRUCTIONAL STUDIO 660+ SQ FT	20								
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	20	3	60	3	60	2	40	2	40
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25			1	25
BAND ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
ORCHESTRA ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25								
CHORAL ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT	20	3	60	3	60	2	40	2	40
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40	2	40		
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20							2	40
VO AG SHOP W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
DRIVER'S ED 660+ SQ FT	20								
GYM 6500-7500 SQ FT	66	1.0	66	1.0	66	1.0	66	1.0	66
AUX GYM 2500 SQ FT	33	1	33	1	33			1	33
OTHER: Fitness Center								1	
OTHER:									
BUILDING TOTAL	XXX	XXXXXX	1,634	XXXXXX	1,634	XXXXX	1,216	XXXXXX	1,179
MS/SEC UTILIZATION (BLDG TOTAL X .9)	XXX	XXXXXX	1,471	XXXXXX	1,471	XXXXX	1,094	XXXXXX	1,061
		SCHOOL: Northeast M.S.				SCHOOL: Broughal			
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE									
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	27	675	27	675	30	750	30	750
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25	8	200	8	200				
SCIENCE LAB 660+ SQ FT	20					9	180	9	180
PLANETARIUM W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
ALTERNATIVE ED ROOM 660+ SQ FT	20								
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25								
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT	20								
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT	20	5	100	5	100	1	20	1	20
TV INSTRUCTIONAL STUDIO 660+ SQ FT	20					1	20	1	20
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40	2	40	2	40
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	2	50	2	50
BAND ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
ORCHESTRA ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25								
CHORAL ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25	1	25	1	25	1	25	1	25
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40	1	20	1	20
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT	20	2	40	2	40				
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20					2	40	2	40
VO AG SHOP W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20								
DRIVER'S ED 660+ SQ FT	20								
GYM 6500-7500 SQ FT	66	1.5	99	1.5	99	1.5	99	1.5	99
AUX GYM 2500 SQ FT	33	1	33	1	33	1	33	1	33
OTHER:									
OTHER:									
BUILDING TOTAL	XXX	XXXXXX	1,302	XXXXXX	1,302	XXXXX	1,302	XXXXXX	1,302
MS/SEC UTILIZATION (BLDG TOTAL X .9)	XXX	XXXXXX	1,172	XXXXXX	1,172	XXXXX	1,172	XXXXXX	1,172

MIDDLE/SECONDARY BUILDING CAPACITY										
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School				Grades: 6 - 8		
		SCHOOL : Freedom H.S.				SCHOOL : Liberty H.S.				
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED		
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6	
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	
NAME OF SPACE										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25	37	925	52	1,300	69	1,725	68	1,700
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25								
SCIENCE LAB 660+ SQ FT		20	11	220	11	220	12	240	15	300
PLANETARIUM W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		20	1	20	1	20				
ALTERNATIVE ED ROOM 660+ SQ FT		20								
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25	3	75	7	175	5	125	6	150
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT		20	4	80			1	20		
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT		20	2	40	1	20	3	60	10	200
TV INSTRUCTIONAL STUDIO 660+ SQ FT		20								
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT		20	2	40	2	40	3	60	5	100
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT		25	1	25	1	25	2	50	3	75
BAND ROOM 660+ SQ FT		25	1	25	1	25			1	25
ORCHESTRA ROOM 660+ SQ FT		25								
CHORAL ROOM 660+ SQ FT		25	1	25	1	25			1	25
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT		20	3	60	3	60	4	80	3	60
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT		20	1	20	1	20	2	40	2	40
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT		20								
VO AG SHOP W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		20								
DRIVER'S ED 660+ SQ FT		20							1	20
GYM 6500-7500 SQ FT		66	1.0	66	4.0	264	2.5	165	3.0	198
AUX GYM 2500 SQ FT		33			1	33				
OTHER: Natatorium			1		1		1		1	
OTHER:										
BUILDING TOTAL		XXX	XXXXXX	1,621	XXXXXX	2,227	XXXXX	2,565	XXXXXX	2,893
MS/SEC UTILIZATION (BLDG TOTAL X .9)		XXX	XXXXXX	1,459	XXXXXX	2,004	XXXXX	2,309	XXXXXX	2,604
		SCHOOL :				SCHOOL :				
		PRESENT		PLANNED		PRESENT		PLANNED		
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#3	#4	#5	#6	
	UNIT FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL FTE CAP	
NAME OF SPACE										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25								
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25								
SCIENCE LAB 660+ SQ FT		20								
PLANETARIUM W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		20								
ALTERNATIVE ED ROOM 660+ SQ FT		20								
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		25								
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT		20								
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT		20								
TV INSTRUCTIONAL STUDIO 660+ SQ FT		20								
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT		20								
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT		25								
BAND ROOM 660+ SQ FT		25								
ORCHESTRA ROOM 660+ SQ FT		25								
CHORAL ROOM 660+ SQ FT		25								
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT		20								
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT		20								
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT		20								
VO AG SHOP W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT		20								
DRIVER'S ED 660+ SQ FT		20								
GYM 6500-7500 SQ FT		66								
AUX GYM 2500 SQ FT		33								
OTHER:										
OTHER:										
BUILDING TOTAL		XXX	XXXXXX		XXXXXX		XXXXX		XXXXXX	
MS/SEC UTILIZATION (BLDG TOTAL X .9)		XXX	XXXXXX		XXXXXX		XXXXX		XXXXXX	

SUMMARY OF OWNED BUILDINGS AND LAND										
DISTRICT/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School				Grades: 6 - 8		
PRESENT					PLANNED					
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11
NAME OF BUILDING OR SITE (INCLUDING DAO AND VACANT LAND) OWNED BY SCHOOL DISTRICT/CTC	CONSTRUCTION AND/OR RENOVATION DATES (BID OPENING DATES)	SITE SIZE (ACRES)	GRADE LEVELS	BUILDING FTE	CONVERSION / DISPOSITION AND PLANNED COMPLETION DATE BASED ON OPTION CHOSEN	SITE SIZE (ACRES)	GRADE LEVELS	PLANNED BUILDING FTE	PDE PROJECTED GRADE LEVEL ENROLLMENT 10 YEARS INTO THE FUTURE	FTE MINUS ENROLLMENT (#9 - #10)
Asa Packer	1967	15.5	K-5	450	Maintain	15.5	K-5	450	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Buchanan	1957/98 A/A	15.6	K-5	300	Maintain	15.6	K-5	300	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Calypso	B1995	2.4	K-5	300	Maintain	2.4	K-5	300	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Clearview	1959/70/99 A/A	10.7	K-5	525	Maintain	10.7	K-5	525	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Donegan	B2000	5.3	K-5	600	Maintain	5.3	K-5	600	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Farmersville	1954/95 A/A	25	K-5	600	Maintain	25	K-5	600	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Fountain Hill	1937/94 A/A	2.7	K-5	650	Maintain	2.7	K-5	650	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Freemansburg	1958/94 A/A	11.3	K-5	475	Maintain	11.3	K-5	475	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Governor Wolf	1957/64/98 A/A	11	K-5	500	Maintain	11	K-5	500	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Hanover	1955/64/97 A/A	17.5	K-5	325	Maintain	17.5	K-5	325	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Subtotal	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	4,725	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	4,725	4,155	570
Lincoln	1999 B	5	K-5	525	Maintain	5	K-5	525	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Marvine	B2000	12.1	K-5	475	Maintain	12.1	K-5	475	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Miller Heights	1955/97 A/A	24.8	K-5	575	Maintain	24.8	K-5	575	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Spring Garden	1959/91 A/A	15	K-5	600	Maintain	15	K-5	600	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Thomas Jefferson	1972	2	K-5	375	Maintain	2	K-5	375	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
William Penn	1972	2	K-5	325	Maintain	2	K-5	325	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Subtotal	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	2,875	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	2,875	2,078	797
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Subtotal	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX			
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
									XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Subtotal	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX			
TOTAL	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	7,600	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	7,600	6,233	1,367

**ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN THE FUTURE IF PROJECTIONS COME TRUE
AND THE SCHOOL DISTRICT EXPERIENCES EXCESS OR INSUFFICIENT CAPACITY**
(FTE MINUS PROJECTED ENROLLMENT (Col. 11) > + or - 300)

CHECK IF APPLICABLE:

X

EXPAND PROGRAMS OR COURSE OFFERINGS

X

PROVIDE SPACE FOR USE BY COMMUNITY GROUPS OR SERVICE AGENCIES

X

OFFER FULL-TIME KINDERGARTEN OR PRE-SCHOOL

X

REDUCE CLASS SIZE

CLOSE SCHOOL(S)

X

OTHER (DESCRIBE):

Lease Portable Classrooms

ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS BY GRADE LEVEL

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School	Grades: <u>6</u> - <u>8</u>
---	---	--------------------------------

ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS FOR PROJECT BUILDING GRADES

A. Current Elementary/Secondary Public Enrollment For October (See instructions for further direction.)	<u>2013</u>	
1. Current District Enrollment For Grades K-12		<u>13,826</u>
2. Current Enrollment For Project Building Grades (See instructions for further direction)	<u>6</u> - <u>8</u>	<u>3,231</u>
3. Current Enrollment For Project Building Grades + 10% <u>or</u> 15% (A2 times 1.10 For Districts With Total Enrollment > 1500 <u>or</u> A2 times 1.15 For Districts With Total Enrollment =< 1500)		<u>3,554</u>
B. PDE Enrollment Projections, Dated <u>July 2011</u> Highest Projected Enrollment for Project Grades (See instructions for further direction)		<u>3,495</u>
C. District Projected Enrollment* Source Document(s), Date Prepared and Page Number(s): <u>N/A</u>		
D. Highest Projected Enrollment (highest of A3, B or C)		<u>3,554</u>
E. Planned Capacity for Project Grades (A09, Project Grades Subtotal from Col. #9)		<u>4,876</u>
F. Enrollment to Capacity Adjustment Factor (D divided by E)		<u>0.7289</u> <small>(ROUND TO 4 DEC PL; MAXIMUM = 1.0000)</small>

*If this project's Highest Projected Enrollment (line D) is based on district-generated enrollment projections (line C), provide the projections and supporting documentation.

ACT 34 OF 1973: SUBSTANTIAL ADDITION DETERMINATION

Act 34 of 1973 applies to all new school buildings, district administration offices, and substantial building additions. A building addition is considered substantial when its planned architectural area divided by the existing structure's architectural area is greater than 20%. If your project includes an addition, use the following calculations to determine the applicability of Act 34.

G. Architectural Area - Addition 179,745 sq. ft.

H. Architectural Area - Existing Structure _____ sq. ft.

(G divided by H times 100) 100.00 % **HEARING
REQUIRED**
(ROUND TO 2 DEC PL)

Act 34 of 1973 requires a public hearing and the distribution of specific project information for school construction projects involving the construction of a new building or a substantial addition to an existing structure. If Act 34 hearing requirements apply to this project, draft copies of the Act 34 hearing advertisement and the project description must be submitted to the Department of Education for review and approval **prior to advertising for the hearing as well as prior to their publication and public distribution** to ensure that all Act 34 requirements will be met for this project.

MIDDLE/SECONDARY ROOM SCHEDULE FOR PROJECT BUILDING (1 OF 3)

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School						Grades: 6 - 8	
		PROJECT PLANNED SPACES - SCHEDULED AREA ONLY									
		EXISTING				NEW				TOTAL	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP
LIBRARY	XXX				XXXX	2,450	1.0	2,450	XXXX	2,450	XXXXX
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25					830	21.0	17,430	525	17,430	525
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25					870	4.0	3,480	100	3,480	100
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25					858	1.0	858	25	858	25
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25					837	3.0	2,511	75	2,511	75
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
REG CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
SPECIAL ED ROOMS	XXX	SEE PAGE A18				SEE PAGE A18				XXXXXX	XXXXX
SMALL GROUP <850 SQ FT	XXX				XXXX	575	6.0	3,450	XXXX	3,450	XXXXX
SMALL GROUP <850 SQ FT	XXX				XXXX	594	1.0	594	XXXX	594	XXXXX
LARGE GROUP INS 850+ SQ FT	XXX				XXXX	1,288	1.0	1,288	XXXX	1,288	XXXXX
AUDITORIUM TO SEAT: 777	XXX XXX				XXXX XXXX	8,568	1.0	8,568	XXXX XXXX	8,568	XXXXX XXXXX
STAGE	XXX				XXXX	2,375	1.0	2,375	XXXX	2,375	XXXXX
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
SCIENCE CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
SCIENCE LAB:	20					1,180	6.0	7,080	120	7,080	120
SCIENCE LAB:	20					1,160	3.0	3,480	60	3,480	60
SCIENCE LAB:	20										
SCIENCE LAB:	20										
SCIENCE STUDENT PROJ RM	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXX
PLANETARIUM CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20										
OBSERVATORY	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXX
ALTERNATIVE ED ROOM 660+ SQ FT	20										
OTHER: Small Group Rooms						590	1.0	590		590	
OTHER: Small Group Rooms						581	1.0	581		581	
OTHER: Collaborative Space						380	3.0	1,140		1,140	
OTHER: Collaborative Space						157	2.0	314		314	
OTHER:											
OTHER:											
OTHER:											
PAGE A13 SUBTOTAL	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	56,189	905	56,189	905

MIDDLE/SECONDARY ROOM SCHEDULE FOR PROJECT BUILDING (2 OF 3)											
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District				Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School						Grades: 6 - 8	
		PROJECT PLANNED SPACES - SCHEDULED AREA ONLY									
		EXISTING				NEW				TOTAL	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
BUSINESS CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	25										
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT	20										
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT	20										
BUSINESS LAB 660+ SQ FT	20										
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT	20					795	1.0	795	20	795	20
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT	20										
COMPUTER LAB 660+ SQ FT	20										
TV INSTRUCTIONAL STUDIO 660+ SQ FT	20										
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	20					1,566	1.0	1,566	20	1,566	20
ART CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	20					1,558	1.0	1,558	20	1,558	20
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	25					1,019	1.0	1,019	25	1,019	25
MUSIC CLASSROOM 660+ SQ FT	25										
BAND ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25					3,011	1.0	3,011	25	3,011	25
ORCHESTRA ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25										
CHORAL ROOM 660+ SQ FT	25					2,181	1.0	2,181	25	2,181	25
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT	20					1,150	2.0	2,300	40	2,300	40
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT	20										
FAMILY/CONSMR SCIENCE 660+ SQ FT	20										
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT	20										
IA/SHOP 1800+ SQ FT	20										
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20					1,803	2.0	3,606	40	3,606	40
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20										
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20										
TECH ED 1800+ SQ FT	20										
IA/SHOP <1800 SQ FT	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXX
TECH ED <1800 SQ FT	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXX
VO AG SHOP W/CLSRM 660+ SQ FT	20										
DRIVER'S ED 660+ SQ FT	20										
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
PAGE A14 SUBTOTAL	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	16,036	215	16,036	215

MIDDLE/SECONDARY ROOM SCHEDULE FOR PROJECT BUILDING (3 OF 3)

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School	Grades: 6 - 8
---	---	------------------

PROJECT PLANNED SPACES - SCHEDULED AREA ONLY											
		EXISTING				NEW				TOTAL	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP
GYM 6500+ SQ FT	66					9,856	1.0	9,856	66	9,856	66
GYM 6500+ SQ FT	66										
2500 SQ FT AUX GYM	33					3,735	1.0	3,735	33	3,735	33
1000 SQ FT ADAPT GYM	XXX				XXXX	1,075	1.0	1,075	XXXX	1,075	XXXXXX
WRESTLING ROOM	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
WEIGHT ROOM	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
LOCKER ROOM, DRYING & SHOWER RM - BOYS	XXX XXX				XXXX XXXX	430	1.0	430	XXXX	430	XXXXXX
LOCKER ROOM, DRYING & SHOWER RM - GIRLS	XXX XXX				XXXX XXXX	430	1.0	430	XXXX	430	XXXXXX
TEAM ROOM	XXX				XXXX	595	1.0	595	XXXX	595	XXXXXX
TEAM ROOM	XXX				XXXX	589	1.0	589	XXXX	589	XXXXXX
INSTRUCTOR'S OFFICE	XXX				XXXX	196	1.0	196	XXXX	196	XXXXXX
INSTRUCTOR'S OFFICE	XXX				XXXX	196	1.0	196	XXXX	196	XXXXXX
OTHER: <u>Trainer</u>						164	1.0	164		164	
OTHER: <u>Adult Locker</u>						82	1.0	82		82	
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
NATATORIUM	XXX	SEE PAGE A19				SEE PAGE A19				XXXXX	XXXXXX
KITCHEN & STORAGE # OF SERVINGS: <u>3</u> MEALS PREPARED PER SERVING: <u>250</u>	XXX XXX XXX XXX				XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX	4,677	1.0	4,677	XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX	4,677	XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX
CAFETERIA TO SEAT: <u>300</u>	XXX XXX				XXXX XXXX	5,187	1.0	5,187	XXXX XXXX	5,187	XXXXXX XXXXXX
FACULTY DINING ROOM	XXX				XXXX	885	1.0	885	XXXX	885	XXXXXX
FACULTY ROOM	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
INSTR PLANNING CTR	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
INSTR PLANNING CTR	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
CONFERENCE ROOM	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
STUDENT ACTIVITY RM	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
HEALTH SUITE(NURSE)	XXX				XXXX	974	1.0	974	XXXX	974	XXXXXX
BLDG ADMIN/GUIDANCE TOTAL STAFF: <u>12</u>	XXX XXX				XXXX XXXX	4,430	1.0	4,430	XXXX XXXX	4,430	XXXXXX XXXXXX
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
OTHER: _____											
PAGE A15 SUBTOTAL	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	33,501	99	33,501	99
PAGE A13 SUBTOTAL	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	56,189	905	56,189	905
PAGE A14 SUBTOTAL	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	16,036	215	16,036	215
BUILDING TOTAL	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	105,726	1,219	105,726	1,219
MS/SEC UTILIZATION (BLDG TOTAL TIMES .9)	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX		XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	1,097	XXXXXX	1,097

ROOM SCHEDULE ADJUSTMENTS

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School Grades: 6 - 8

		PROJECT PLANNED SPACES - SCHEDULED AREA ONLY									
		EXISTING				NEW				TOTAL	
		#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12
#1	#2	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP										
ELEMENTARY	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
PROJECT ELEM CAP	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX				
KINDERGARTEN DEDUCT FOR HALF-TIME PRGM	-25	XXXXXX XXXXXX		XXXXXX XXXXXX		XXXXXX XXXXXX		XXXXXX XXXXXX		XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX	
ADJUSTED ELEM CAP	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX		XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX		XXXXXXXX	
ENR/CAP ADJ FACTOR	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	0.7289	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	0.7289	XXXXXXXX	0.7289
JUSTIFIED ELEM	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX		XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX		XXXXXXXX	
REG PRE-SCHOOL 660+*	25										
SP ED PRE-SCHOOL 660+*	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED RESOURCE ROOM > 400 SQ FT	**										(MAX=25)
SP ED RESOURCE ROOM > 400 SQ FT	XXX XXX				XXXX XXXX				XXXX XXXX		XXXXXX XXXXXX
SP ED < 401 SQ FT	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
SP ED < 401 SQ FT	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
ADJUSTED ELEMENTARY	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX				
MIDDLE/SECONDARY	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
PROJECT MS/SEC UTIL	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	105,726	1,097	105,726	1,097
ENR/CAP ADJ FACTOR	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	0.7289	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	0.7289	XXXXXX	0.7289
JUSTIFIED MS/SEC	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX		XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	800	XXXXXX	800
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25					830	3.0	2,490	75	2,490	75
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED 660+ SQ FT	25										
SP ED RESOURCE ROOM > 400 SQ FT	**										(MAX=25)
SP ED RESOURCE ROOM > 400 SQ FT	XXX XXX				XXXX XXXX				XXXX XXXX		XXXXXX XXXXXX
SP ED < 401 SQ FT	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
SP ED < 401 SQ FT	XXX				XXXX				XXXX		XXXXXX
ADJUSTED MS/SEC	XXX	XXXXX	XXXXX			XXXXX	XXXXX	108,216	875	108,216	875

* Regular and Special Education Pre-School rooms must meet the requirements addressed in the Part A instructions. Verification that the requirements will be met must be submitted with Part A.

** Justified Elementary or Middle/Secondary Capacity (Col. 12) divided by 25. The maximum capacity that may be reported in column #12 is 25. See Part A instructions for a more detailed explanation.

PROJECT FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School	Grades: 6 - 8
---	---	------------------

		PROJECT PLANNED SPACES - SCHEDULED AREA ONLY									
		EXISTING				NEW				TOTAL	
#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11	#12
NAME OF SPACE	UNIT FTE CAP	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	UNIT AREA SQ FT	NUMBER OF UNITS	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP	TOTAL AREA SQ FT	TOTAL FTE CAP
ADJUSTED ELEMENTARY	XXX	XXXXX	XXXX			XXXX	XXXX				
ADJUSTED MS/SEC	XXX	XXXXX	XXXX			XXXXX	XXXX	108,216	875	108,216	875
NATATORIUM *		XXXXX	XXXX			XXXX	XXXX				
NATATORIUM LOCKER ROOM, DRYING & SHOWER RM - BOYS	XXX XXX	XXXXX XXXXX	XXXX XXXX		XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX		XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX		XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX
NATATORIUM LOCKER ROOM, DRYING & SHOWER RM - GIRLS	XXX XXX	XXXXX XXXXX	XXXX XXXX		XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX		XXXXX XXXXX XXXXX		XXXXXX XXXXXX XXXXXX
DIST ADMIN OFFICE	XXX	XXXXX	XXXX			XXXX	XXXX				
VOCATIONAL	XXX	XXXXX	XXXX			XXXX	XXXX				
PRJT BUILDING TOTAL	XXX	XXXXX	XXXX		XXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	108,216	XXXXX	108,216	XXXXXX

* REFER TO THE PART A INSTRUCTIONS TO DETERMINE IF CAPACITY SHOULD BE ASSIGNED.

COMPARATIVE DESIGN ANALYSIS

6 - 8

A. Planned Capital Expenditures	Total	100,000	100,000	100,000
---------------------------------	-------	---------	---------	---------

A.	Planned Scheduled Area - Total		+	<u>108,216</u> (A19, ADJ MS/SEC)	=	<u>108,216</u>	sq. ft.
B.	Recommended Scheduled Area						
1.	Adjusted FTE - Total			<u>875</u> (A19, ADJ ELEM)			
2.	Recommended Square Feet per student	<u>58</u>		<u>78</u>			
3.	Recommended Scheduled Area (B1 times B2)		+	<u>68,250</u>	=	<u>68,250</u>	sq. ft.
C.	Difference between Planned and Recommended Scheduled Areas (A minus B3)					<u>39,966</u>	sq. ft.
D.	Difference as a Percent of Recommended Scheduled Area (C divided by B3 times 100)			PROVIDE JUSTIFICATION		<u>58.56</u> (CARRY TO 2 DEC PL)	%

If Line D is greater than minus 10%, refer to instructions for the Comparative Design Analysis Adjustment calculation on A22 form. If Line D is greater than plus 10%, justification for the excess scheduled area must be provided. Check the following if applicable:

X	LARGER THAN NORMAL SCHEDULED AREAS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS AND COMMUNITY NEEDS
	LARGER THAN NORMAL SCHEDULED AREAS DUE TO EXISTING BUILDING CONDITIONS
X	RELATIVELY LOW ENROLLMENT TO CAPACITY ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (A10, Line F)
	OTHER (DESCRIBE):

[illegible]

E.	Planned Architectural Area for Total Building		
	1. Existing	<u> </u>	sq. ft.
		(A10, LINE H)	
	2. New/Addition	<u>179,745</u>	sq. ft.
		(A10, LINE G)	
	3. Total	<u>179,745</u>	sq. ft.
F.	Planned Scheduled Area for Total Building	<u>108,216</u>	sq. ft.
		(A19, PRJT BLDG TOT)	
G.	Planned Architectural Area divided by Planned Scheduled Area (E3 divided by F)	<u>1.661</u>	
		(CARRY TO 3 DEC PL)	

If the above ratio of architectural area to scheduled area for this building is greater than 1.58, justification for excess architectural area must be provided. Check the following if applicable:

<u>X</u>	LARGER THAN NORMAL LOBBIES AND ENTRANCE AREAS	<u>X</u>	SINGLE-LOADED CORRIDORS
<u>X</u>	LARGER THAN NORMAL STORAGE AREAS	<u>X</u>	LARGER THAN NORMAL STAIRWAYS
<u>X</u>	OTHER (DESCRIBE):	<u>Larger than normal mechanical equipment rooms.</u>	

FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS CONVERTED TO RATED PUPIL CAPACITY

District/AVTS: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School	Grades: 6 - 8
--	---	------------------

**COMPARATIVE DESIGN ANALYSIS ADJUSTMENT -
ONLY COMPLETE THIS SECTION IF A20, LINE D IS GREATER THAN -10%**

I. DIFFERENCE AS PERCENT OF RECOMMENDED SCHEDULED AREA (only enter A20, line D if value is greater than -10%)	_____
II. MINIMUM VARIANCE (A20)	-10.00%
III. DIFFERENCE	_____

ELEMENTARY

	EXISTING	NEW	TOTAL
A. ADJUSTED ELEMENTARY FTE (A19, ADJ ELEM)	_____	_____	
B. MIDDLE/SECONDARY SCHOOL ELEMENTARY FTE (Use this section for schools with both elementary and secondary grades on the Middle/Secondary Room Schedule)			
1. Number of Elementary Grades (K-6) on the Middle/Secondary Room Schedule (Pages A13-A15)	1		
2. Total Number of Grades (K-12) on the Middle/Secondary Room Schedule (Pages A13-A15)	3		
3. Elementary Grades Divided By Total Number of Grades (B-1 divided by B-2)	0.3333 (ROUND TO 4 DEC PL)		
4. Adjusted MS/SEC FTE (A19, ADJ MS/SEC)	_____ +	875	
5. MS Elementary FTE (B-3 times B-4; round to whole number)	_____	292	
C-1. Total Elementary FTE (A plus B-5)	_____ +	292	= 292
2. Elementary FTE Reduction (if III < 0%, III times C-1; else 0)	_____	_____	_____
3. Total Elementary FTE based on Comparative Design Analysis	_____ +	292	= 292 (FTE)
4. Rated Pupil Capacity Factor			1.4000
5. Elementary Rated Pupil Capacity (C-3 times C-4)			409 (RPC)

SECONDARY

D. ADJUSTED MIDDLE/SECONDARY FTE (A19, ADJ MS/SEC)	_____	875	
E. LESS: MS Elementary FTE (B-5)	_____	292	
F-1. TOTAL MIDDLE/SECONDARY FTE (D minus E)	_____ +	583	= 583
2. Middle/Secondary FTE Reduction (if III < 0%, III times F-1; else 0)	_____	_____	_____
3. Total Middle/Secondary FTE based on Comparative Design Analysis	_____ +	583	= 583 (FTE)
4. Rated Pupil Capacity Factor			1.1100
5. Middle/Secondary Rated Pupil Capacity (F-3 times F-4)			647 (RPC)
G-1. NATATORIUM FTE (A19, NAT)	_____ +	_____	= _____
2. Natatorium Rated Pupil Capacity (G-1 times 1.11)			_____ (RPC)
H-1. CENTRAL DISTRICT ADMIN OFFICE FTE (A19, DAO)	_____ +	_____	= _____
2. DAO Rated Pupil Capacity (H-1 times 1.11)			_____ (RPC)
I. TOTAL SECONDARY (F-5 plus G-2 and H-2)	_____ (FTE)	583 (FTE)	647 (RPC)

VOCATIONAL

J. VOCATIONAL	_____ X	_____	= _____
	(A19, VOC FTE)	(RPC FACTOR)	(RPC)

DISTRICT-WIDE FACILITY STUDY CERTIFICATION

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Nitschmann Middle School	Grades: 6 - 8
---	---	------------------

The Board of Directors certifies that it has accepted a district-wide facility study pursuant to Basic Education Circular (BEC) 24 P.S. § 7-733, "School Construction Reimbursement Criteria,". At least two copies of the study will be available for public inspection throughout the PlanCon process for this project at
Education Center (District Administration Center)

(Building or location where facility study will be available for public review)

The district-wide facility study must have been completed within the preceding two years of the Department's receipt of the Part A submittal for this project building.

The completion date of the district-wide facility study is:

1/6/14
(mm/dd/yyyy)

The authors are: M. Arif Fazil, PE, District Engineer, D'Huy Engineering, Inc., One East Broad Street, Suite 310, Bethlehem, PA 18018

Ms. Stacy M. Goyer, Chief Financial Officer, Bethlehem Area School District

(INCLUDE NAME, POSITION, SCHOOL DISTRICT OR FIRM NAME & ADDRESS)

Dr. Jack Silva, Assistant Superintendent for Education and Chief Academic Officer, Bethlehem Area School District

Mark Stein, Director of Facilities and Operations, Bethlehem Area School District

(INCLUDE NAME, POSITION, SCHOOL DISTRICT OR FIRM NAME & ADDRESS)

The following information summarizes the nature and contents of the study.

STUDY PAGE(S)

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| <u>Tab A 1-9</u> | 1. An overview of the school district that considers such factors as geography, population, wealth. The overview must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - population and wealth statistics - a map showing the general location of the school district in the state or geographic region - a map of the school district showing the general location of all existing buildings and owned sites in the school district - information on any distinguishing characteristics, such as geographically separate population centers, that will have an impact on facilities |
| <u>Tab B 10-19</u> | 2. An overview of the school district's educational program. The overview must address for all grades (K-12): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - instructional practices or planned curriculums by grade structure (elementary, middle, secondary, etc.) - special facility needs, if applicable, needed to support planned curriculums |
| <u>Tab C 20-21</u> | 3. An analysis of projected enrollment. The analysis must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the likely enrollment for each grade structure ten years into the future - a discussion of the reliability of the enrollment projections |
| <u>Tab D 22-27</u> | 4. An analysis of each building's capacity as it relates to the educational program. The analysis must address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - how many students a building can house - the types of educational spaces required by the educational program described above - length of the school day and number of classes per day, if applicable - size of particular rooms and adequacy of those rooms, if applicable - grade alignments |
| <u>Tab E 47-184</u> | 5. An analysis of <u>each</u> building's condition. The analysis must address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the building's physical condition - the projected useful life of each building's major components (electrical, HVAC, plumbing, etc.) - code violations - universal accessibility - Energy Portfolio Surveys (See Attachment C in Part A Instructions.) - the cost to upgrade <u>each</u> building to current standards |
| <u>Tab E 29-46</u> | 6. An analysis of construction options. The analysis must address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the alternatives available to the district based on the above analysis - cost estimates for each alternative - the pros and cons for each alternative - a summary page depicting options and costs - Energy Portfolio Surveys (See Attachment C in Part A Instructions.) |
| <u>Tab F 185</u> | 7. Documentation regarding the author's credentials including education, registration or licensure and experience for each author |



NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL

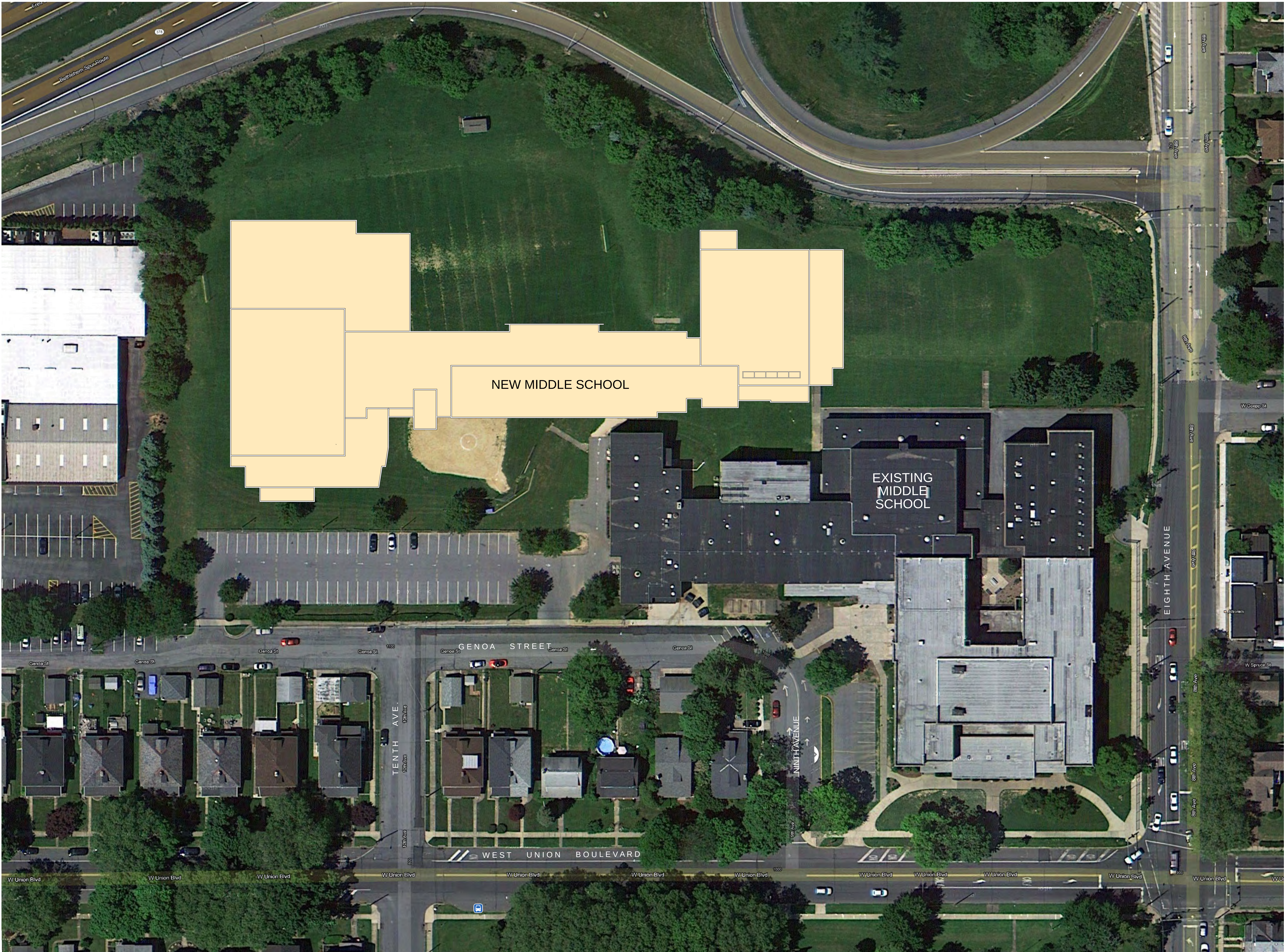
FOR THE
BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
CITY OF BETHLEHEM, LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

SCHEMATIC DRAWING LIST

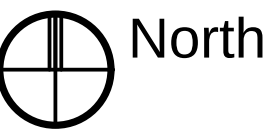
A-1	PHASING SITE PLAN
A-2	FIRST FLOOR PLAN
A-3	SECOND FLOOR PLAN
A-4	THIRD FLOOR PLAN
A-5	GROUND FLOOR PLAN
C-1	SITE SURVEY
SA-1	SCHEDULED AREA FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SA-2	SCHEDULED AREA SECOND FLOOR PLAN
SA-3	SCHEDULED AREA THIRD FLOOR PLAN
SA-4	SCHEDULED AREA GROUND FLOOR PLAN

JANUARY 6, 2014

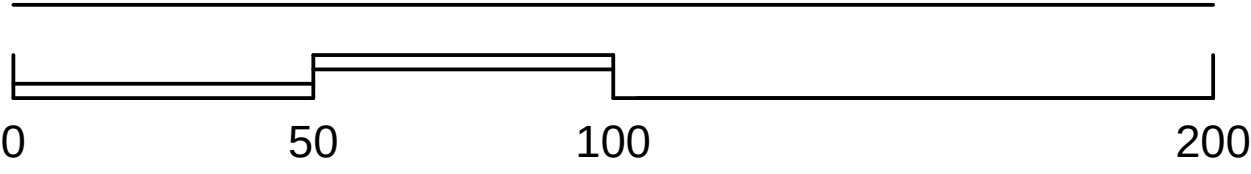
BRESLIN RIDYARD FADERO ARCHITECTS

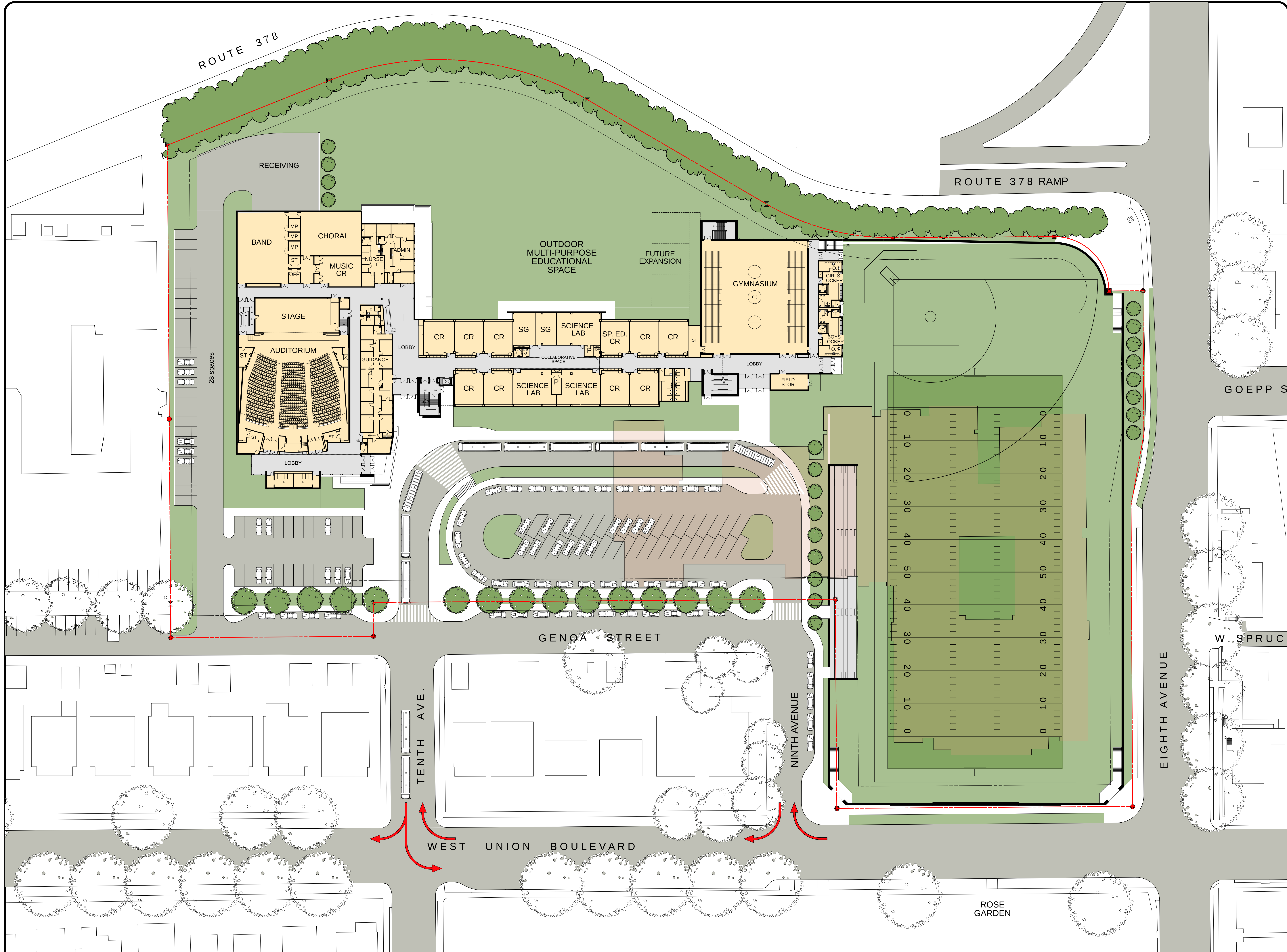


PROPOSED NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL



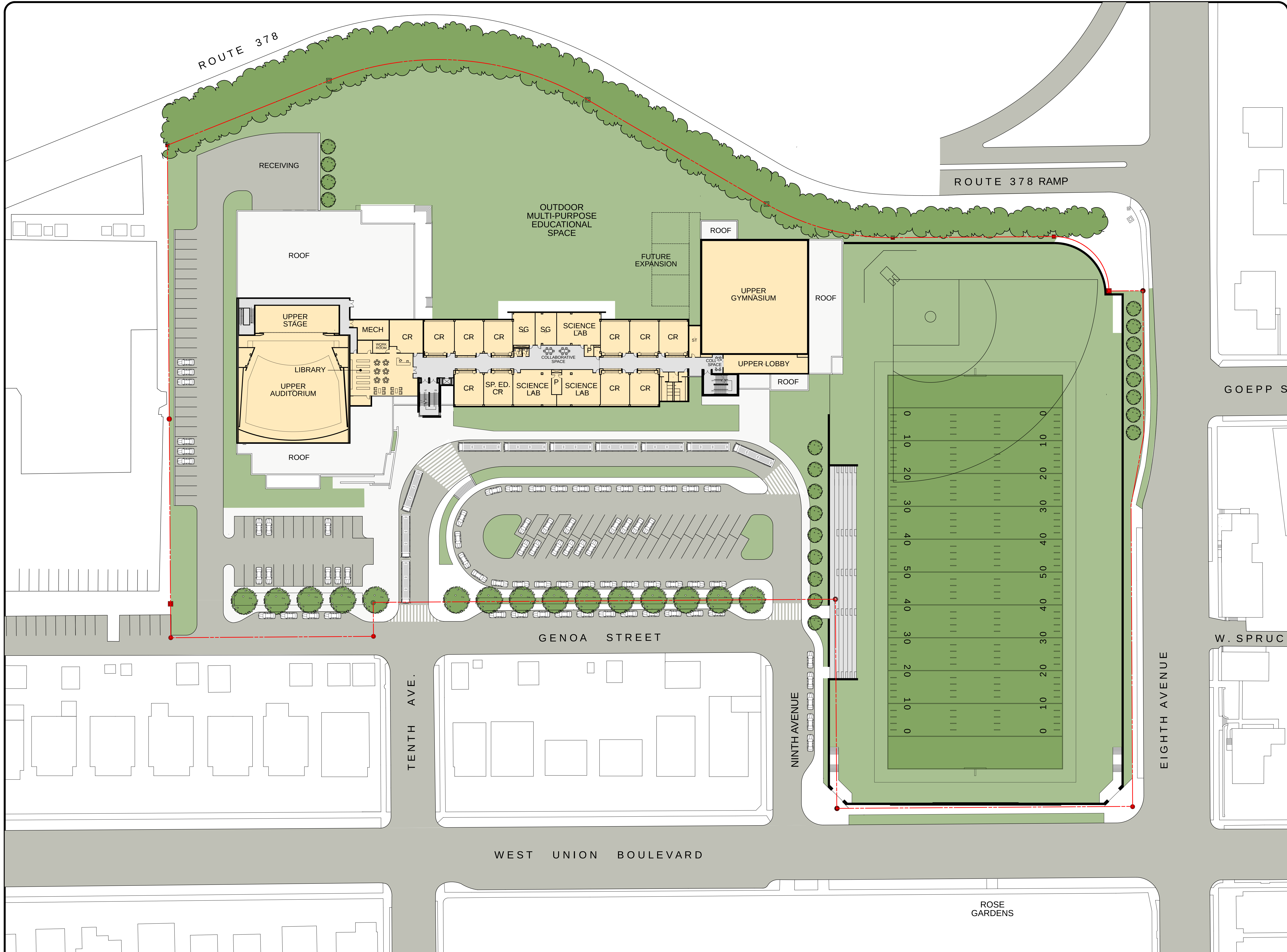
PHASING PLAN





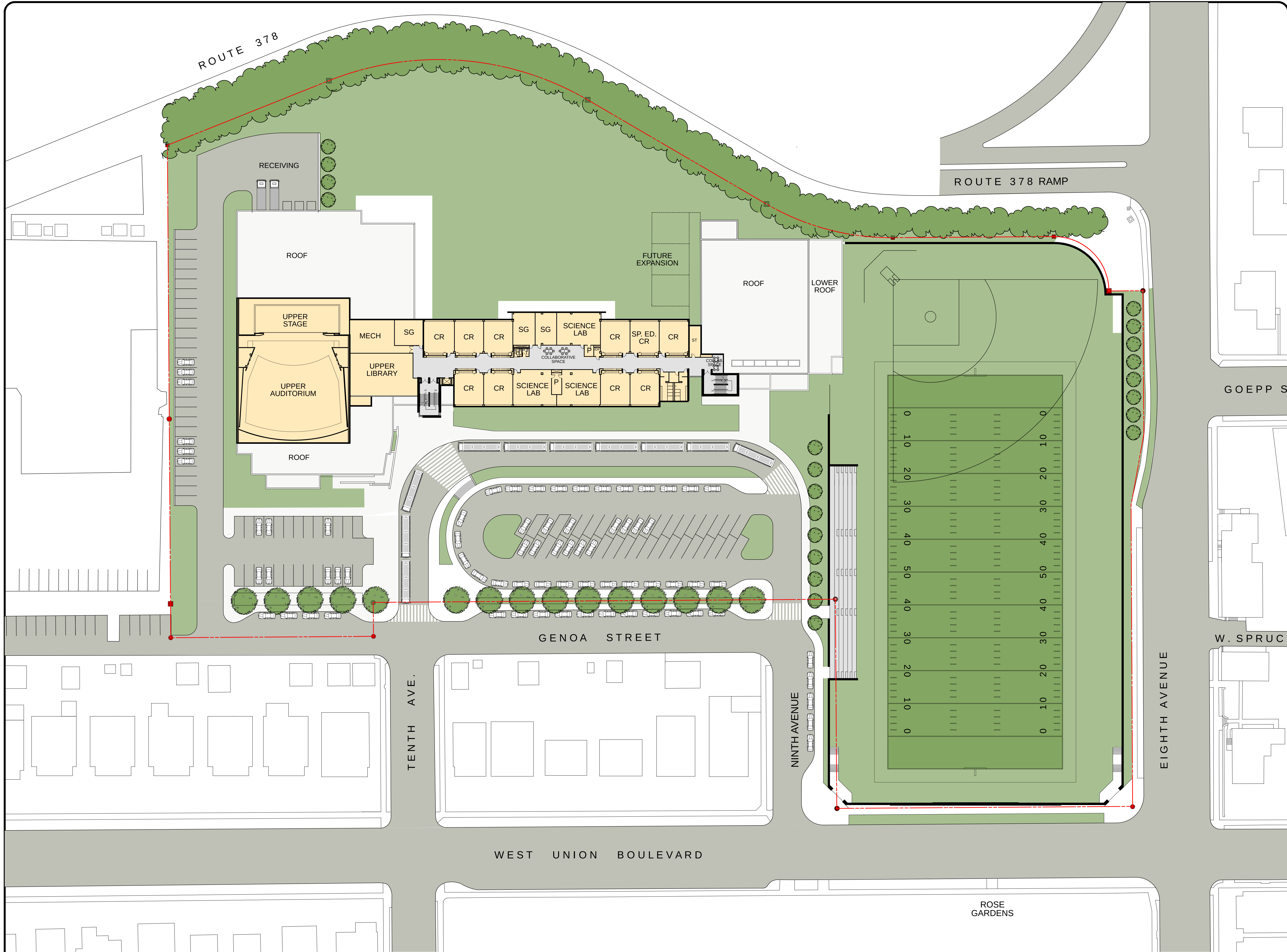
PROPOSED NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL

FIRST FLOOR PLAN



PROPOSED NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL

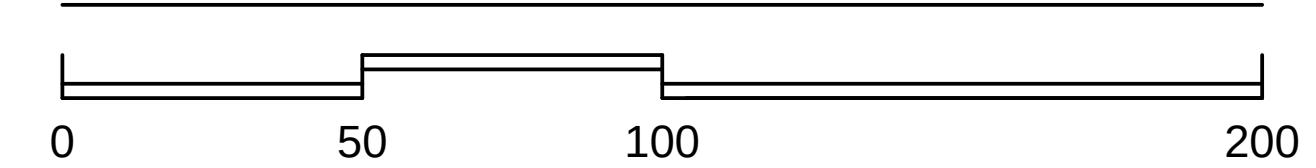
SECOND FLOOR PLAN

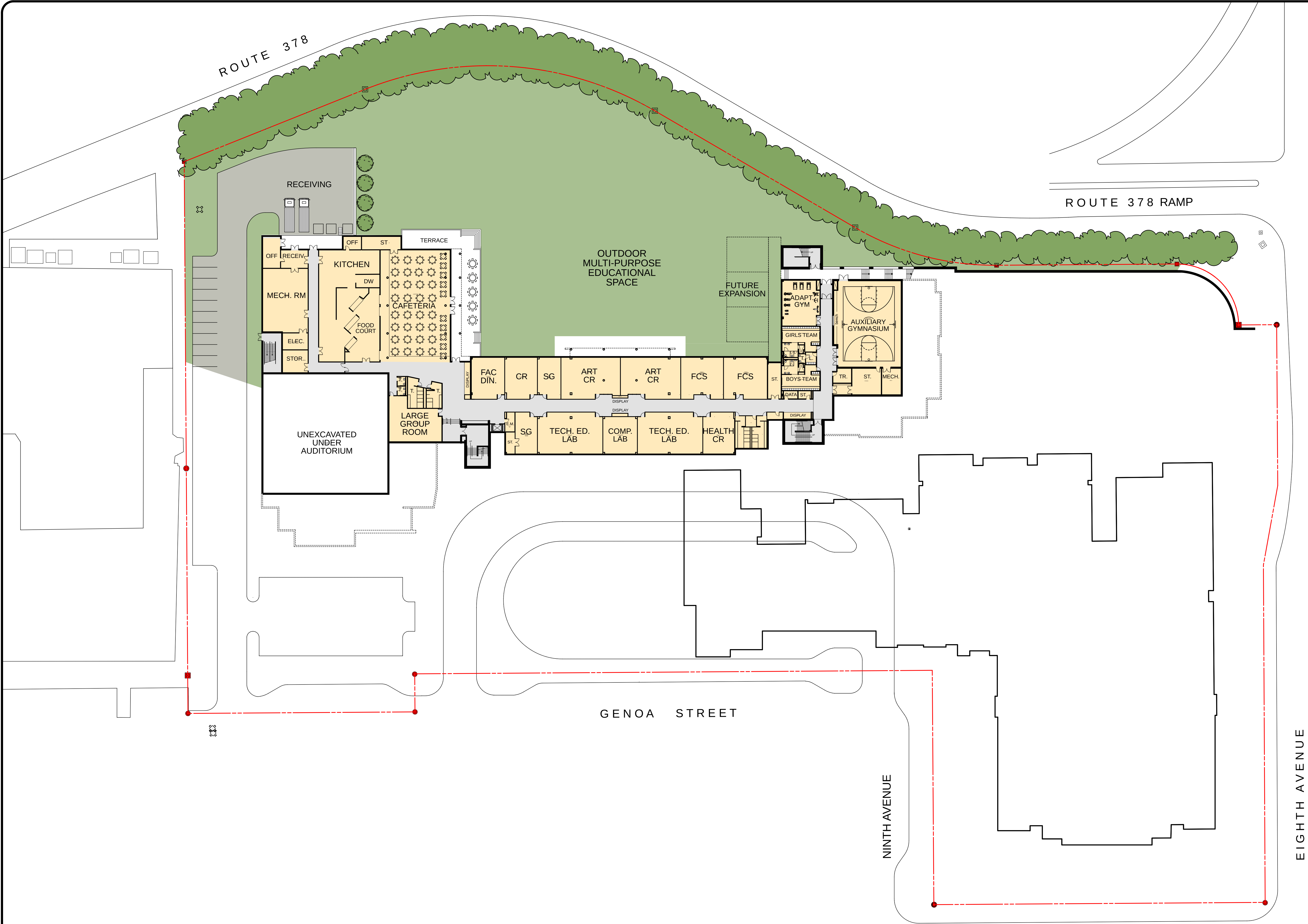


PROPOSED NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL



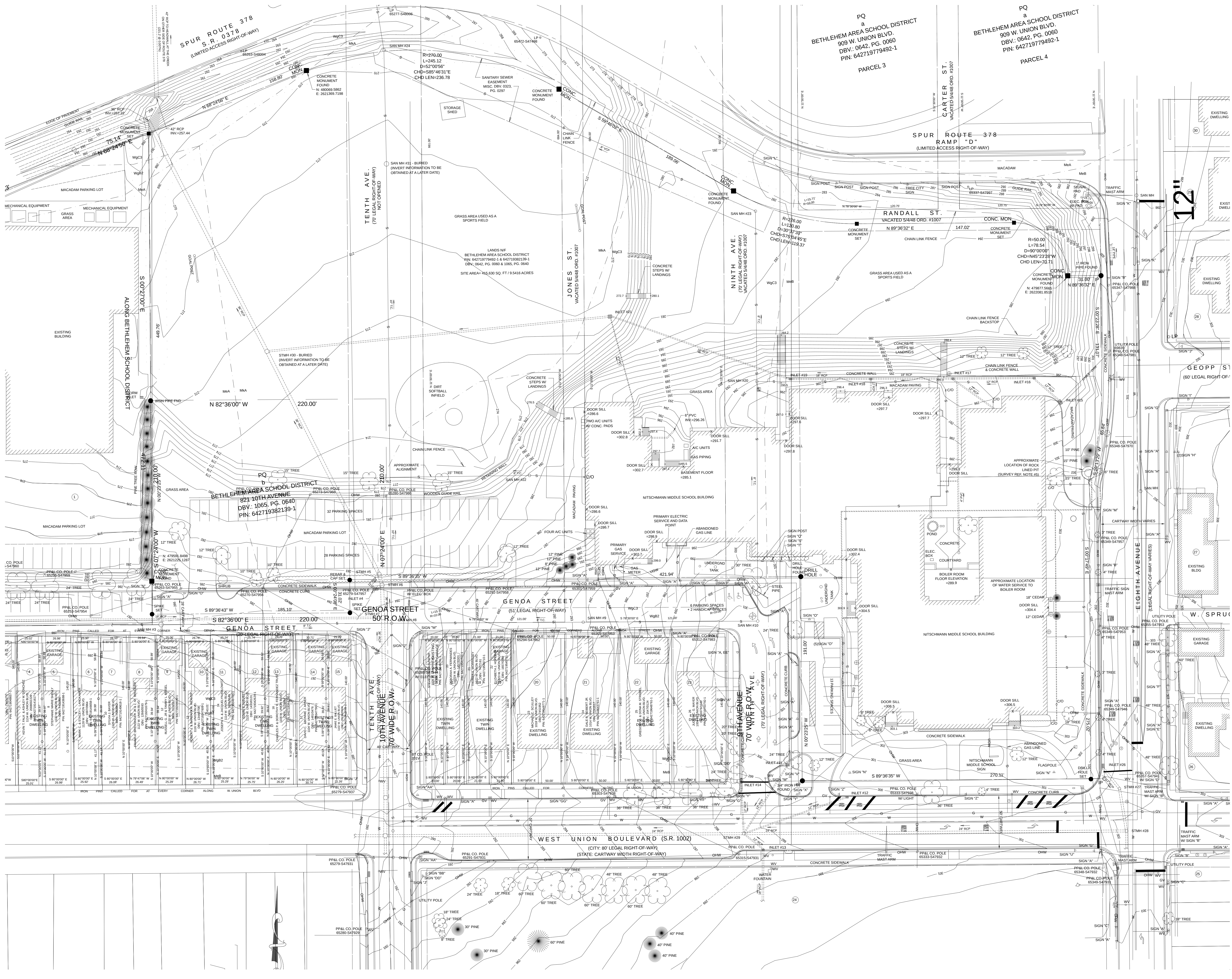
THIRD FLOOR PLAN

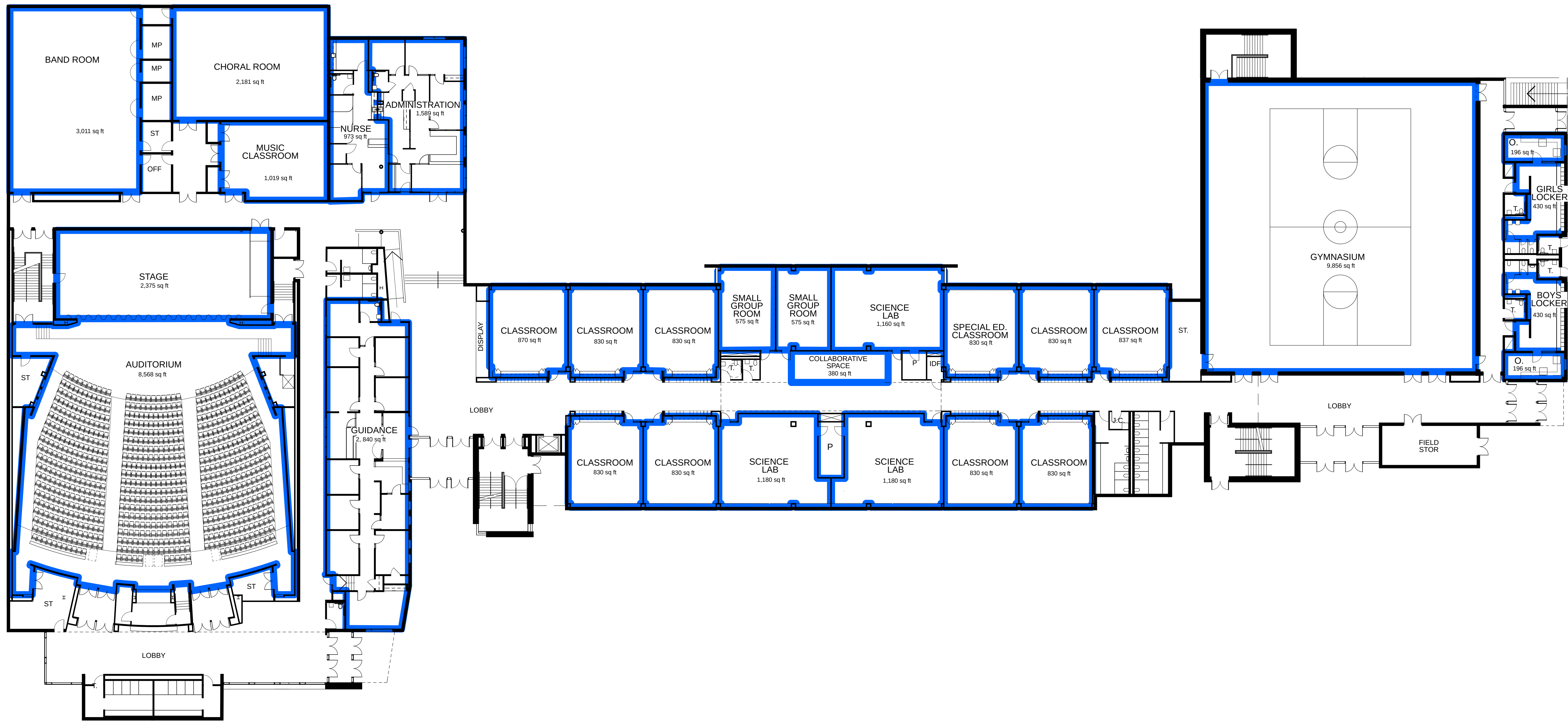




PROPOSED NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL

GROUND FLOOR PLAN

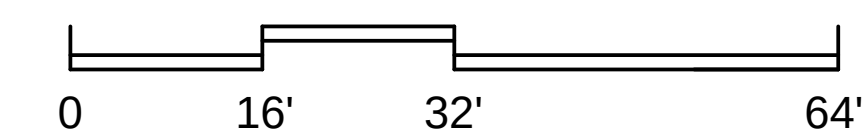


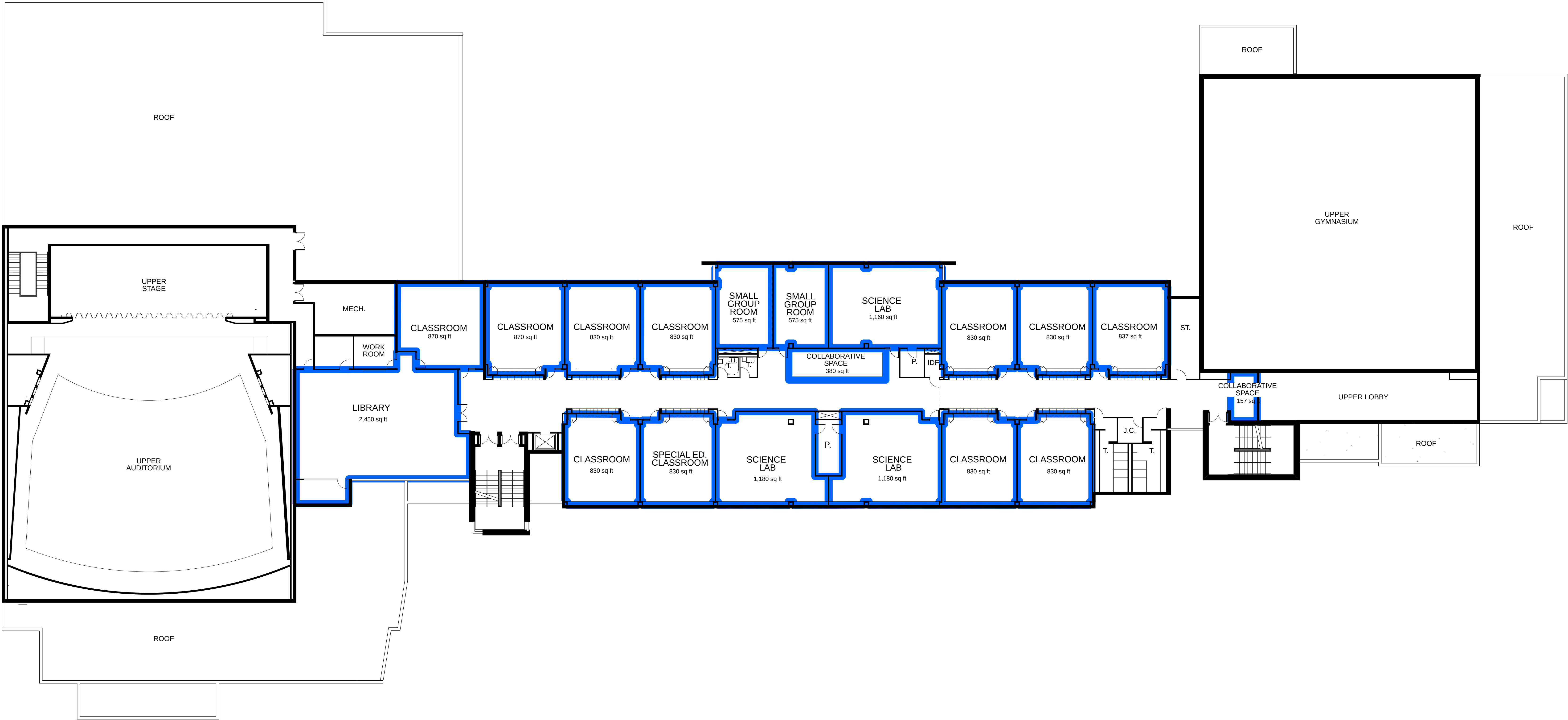


PROPOSED NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL



SCHEDULED AREA
FIRST FLOOR PLAN

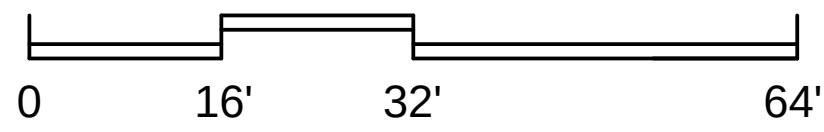




PROPOSED NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL



SCHEDULED AREA
SECOND FLOOR PLAN



SA-2

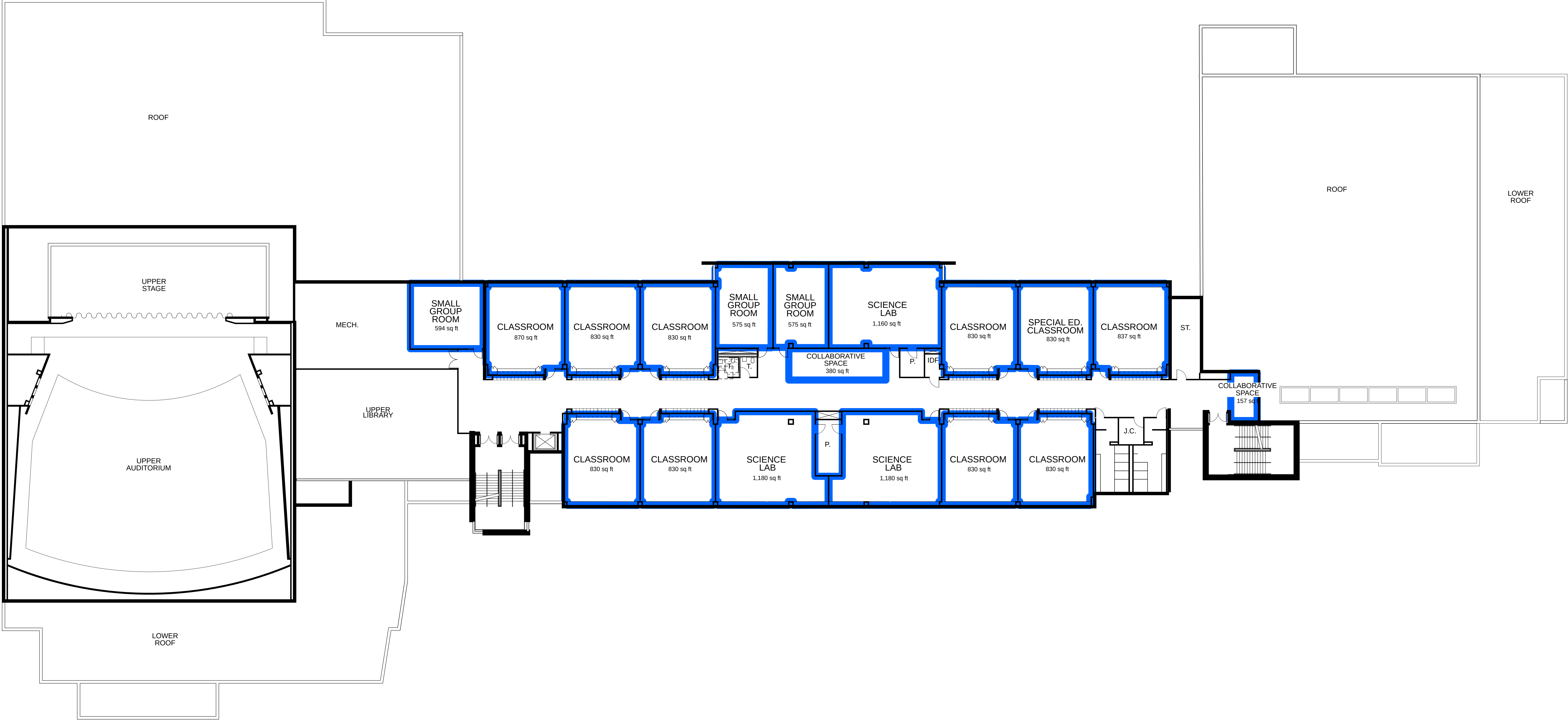
SCHEDULED AREA
SECOND FLOOR PLAN

DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	CHECKED	COORD. NO.
01/06/14				589

NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL
FOR THE
BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
CITY OF BETHLEHEM, LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

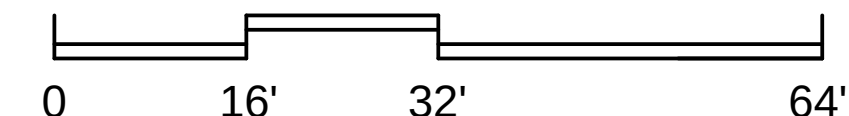
DATE PLANNING: 12/12/13
DATE DRAWING: 12/12/13
© COPYRIGHT 2013 Breslin Ridyard Fader Architects



PROPOSED NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL



SCHEDULED AREA
THIRD FLOOR PLAN



SCHEDULED AREA THIRD FLOOR PLAN			
DATE	DRAWN	DESIGNED	CHECKED
01/06/14			
			CONTR. NO.
			589

SA-3

NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL
FOR THE
BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
CITY OF BETHLEHEM, LEHIGH COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

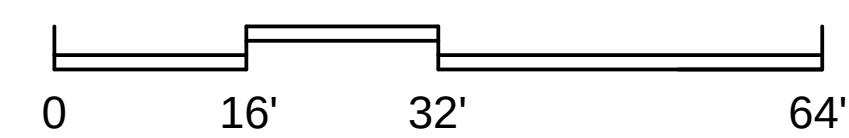
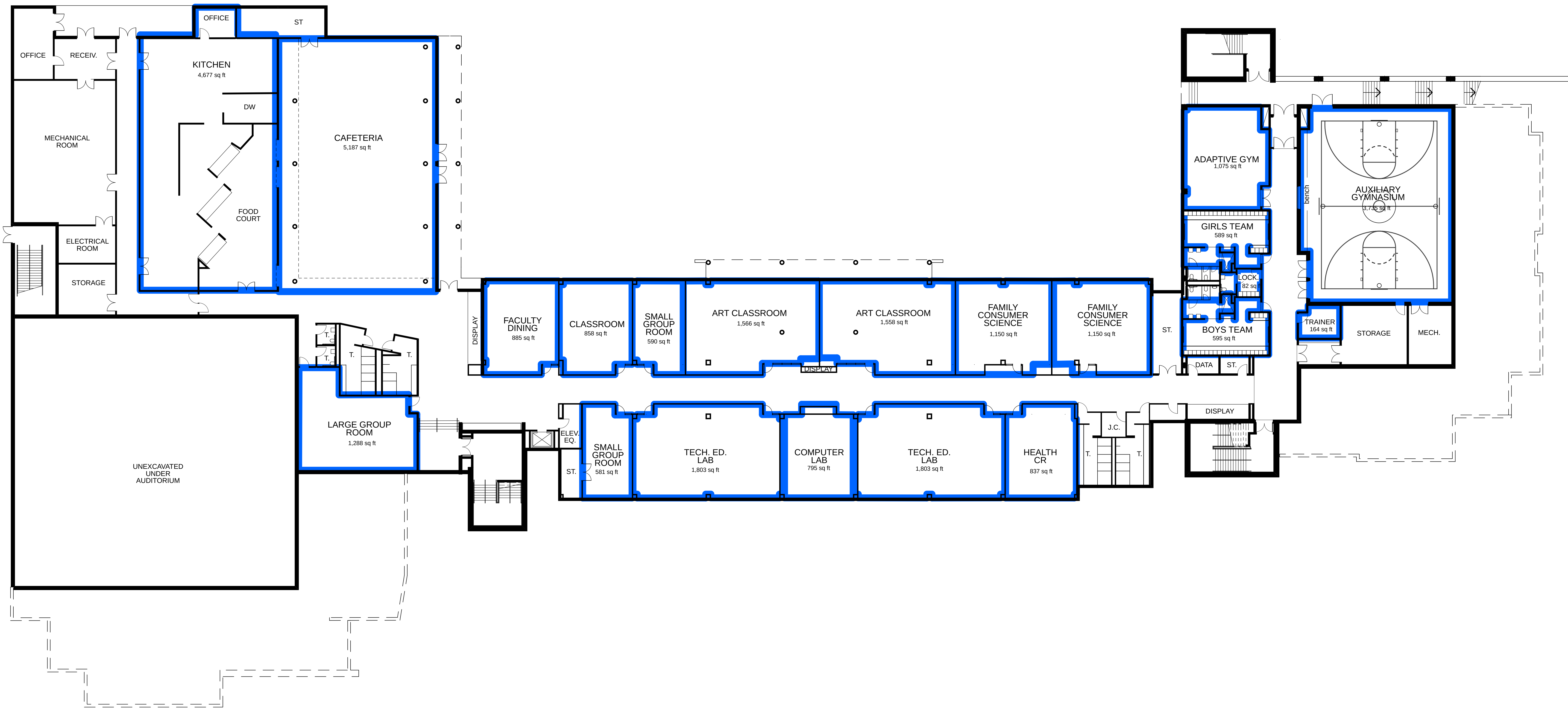
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: PLANKON, A. GHS, 12-21-14
LIFE: 12/21/14
© Copyright 2014 Breslin Ridyard Fader Architects

PROPOSED NITSCHMANN MIDDLE SCHOOL



SCHEDULED AREA
GROUND FLOOR PLAN



3. *Prepare Specifications and Solicit Bids for Various Summer Projects*

INFORMATION:

The following projects have been identified in the 2013 Capital Plan as high priority capital projects to be completed during the summer of 2014. These projects will be funded using \$500,000 from the Capital Reserve account with the balance budgeted in the 2014-2015 budget.

Project	Est. Cost	Fund Source
1. Various mechanical and electrical repairs	\$ 70,000	Cap Reserve
2. Various flooring replacements	\$ 130,000	14-15 Budget
3. Various paving and concrete repairs	\$ 70,000	14-15 Budget
4. Various asbestos and environmental repairs	\$ 20,000	14-15 Budget
5. Various masonry and roof repairs	\$ 110,500	Cap Reserve
6. Replace emergency generator and emergency systems at Asa Packer Elementary School	\$ 162,000	Cap Reserve
7. Replace gymnasium roof at Spring Garden Elementary School	\$ 157,500	Cap Reserve
8. Security camera upgrades district wide	\$ 250,000	14-15 Budget
Total	\$ 970,000	

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 6, 2014, Board Facilities Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors authorizes the administration and school district engineer to prepare and solicit bids for the above listed projects.

Account Code and Name: Capital Reserve 4600-450 Construction Services

Account Balance: \$5,147,825.47

Account Code and Name: General Fund 4600- 450 Construction Services

Account Balance: 2014-2015 Budget

Facilities Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Cann to make a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4. Director Cann made a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4. The motion was seconded by Director Bonilla.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Facilities Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

4. *Broughal Middle School Construction Project - PlanCon Part J Submittal*

INFORMATION:

In accordance with the PlanCon process for the construction project at Broughal Middle School, the Board of School Directors must certify the attached PlanCon J submittals, Project Accounting Based on Final Costs, to the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 6, 2014, Board Facilities Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors approves PlanCon Part J, Project Accounting Based on Final Costs, in accordance with the PlanCon process for the construction project at Broughal Middle School.

Facilities Items

President Faccinetto asked Director Cann to make a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Director Cann made a motion to approve Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4. The motion was seconded by Director Bonilla.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Facilities Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Facilities Agenda Items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

**PART J: PROJECT ACCOUNTING BASED ON FINAL COSTS
BOARD TRANSMITTAL**

DISTRICT/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District COUNTY: Northampton
PRJT BLDG NAME: Broughal Middle School PROJECT #: 3300

ALL PRJTS PAGE #

<u>X</u>	J02-J03	Project Accounting Based on Final Costs
<u>X</u>	Add't Costs	Additional Project Costs
<u>X</u>	J04	Financial Report
<u>X</u>	J05	Certificate of Architect
<u>X</u>	J06	Financial Information Certification
<u>X</u>		Independent Auditor's Report
<u>N/A</u>		Final Just Compensation Award or Settlement Sheet (for properties acquired through condemnation)
<u>X</u>		U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design Green Building Rating System (LEED-NC™) Silver, Gold or Platinum certification (if applicable)
<u>N/A</u>		Green Building Initiative's two, three or four Green Globes™ certification (if applicable)

*** TO BE COMPLETED ONLY IF DIRECTED BY PDE ***

N/A J07-J12 Final Project Costs - Detail

The individual or firm independently contracted by the district/CTC to prepare this information to be contacted if there are any questions about Part J:

M. Arif Fazil, P.E. School District Engineer 610-865-3000 610-861-0181
Independent Preparer's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number
The independent preparer's e-mail address is: maf@dhuyl.com

CERTIFICATION BY SCHOOL DISTRICT/CTC

The district/CTC administrator to be contacted about Part J:

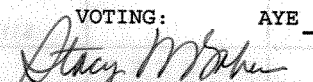
Stacy Gober, Assist to Superintendent/Finance & Administration 610-861-0500 610-861-8107
District/CTC Administrator's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The district/CTC administrator's e-mail address is: sgober@beth.k12.pa.us

This certifies that the attached materials were approved for submission to the Pennsylvania Department of Education by board action.

BOARD ACTION DATE: 1/27/14

VOTING: AYE 9 NAY 0 ABSTENTIONS 0 ABSENT 0


Signature, Board Secretary

Stacy M. Gober
Board Secretary's Name, Printed or Typed

Bethlehem Area School District, 1516 Sycamore Street, Bethlehem, PA 18017
District/CTC Address

1/27/14
Date

PROJECT ACCOUNTING BASED ON FINAL COSTS (1 of 2)			
FOR THE PERIOD 10/1/2005 TO 12/7/2011			
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District	Project Name: Broughal Middle School		Project #: 3300
PROJECT COSTS	NEW	EXISTING	TOTAL
A. STRUCTURE COSTS (include site development)			
1. General (Report costs for sanitary sewage disposal on Line E-1.)	\$35,678,000		\$35,678,000
2. Heating and Ventilating	\$4,809,200		\$4,809,200
3. Plumbing (Report costs for sanitary sewage disposal on Line E-1.)	\$2,484,500		\$2,484,500
4. Electrical	\$4,600,781		\$4,600,781
5. Asbestos Abatement (J10, line B-3)	X X X X X X		
6. Building Purchase Amount	X X X X X X		
7. Other * (Exclude Test Borings and Site Survey) (Use PlanCon-J-Add't Costs page if necessary.)			
a. Technology	\$254,490		\$254,490
b. _____			
c. _____			
d. _____			
e. PlanCon-J-Add't Costs, Total			
A-1 to A-7 - Subtotal	\$47,826,971		\$47,826,971
8. Construction Insurance			
a. Owner Controlled Insurance Program on Structure Costs (Exclude asbestos abatement, building purchase and other structure costs not covered by the program)			
b. Builder's Risk Insurance (if not included in primes)	\$78,240		
c. Construction Insurance - Total	\$78,240		
9. TOTAL-Structure Costs (A-1 to A-7-Subtotal plus A-8-c)	47,905,211		47,905,211
B. ARCHITECT'S FEE			
1. Architect's/Engineer's Fee on Structure	\$2,782,004		\$2,782,004
2. EPA-Certified Project Designer's Fee on Asbestos Abatement	X X X X X X X X X X X X		
3. TOTAL - Architect's Fee	\$2,782,004		\$2,782,004
C. MOVABLE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT			
1. Movable Fixtures and Equipment	\$448,968		\$448,968
2. Architect's Fee			
3. TOTAL - Movable Fixtures & Equipment	\$448,968		\$448,968
D. STRUCTURE COSTS, ARCHITECT'S FEE, MOVABLE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT - TOTAL (A-9 plus B-3 and C-3)	\$51,136,183		\$51,136,183
E. SITE COSTS			
1. Sanitary Sewage Disposal	\$215,000		\$215,000
2. Sanitary Sewage Disposal Tap-In Fee and/or Capacity Charges	\$3,180		\$3,180
3. Owner Controlled Insurance Program/Builder's Risk Insurance on Sanitary Sewage Disposal			
4. Architect/Engineer's Fee for Sanitary Sewage Disposal	\$11,610		\$11,610
5. Site Acquisition Costs		X X X X X X	
a. Gross Amount Due from Settlement Statement or Just Compensation		X X X X X X	
b. Real Estate Appraisal Fees		X X X X X X	
c. Other Related Site Acquisition Costs		X X X X X X	
d. Site Acquisition Costs - Total		X X X X X X	
6. TOTAL - Site Costs	\$229,790		\$229,790
F. STRUCTURE COSTS, ARCHITECT'S FEE, MOVABLE FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT, AND SITE COSTS - TOTAL (D plus E-6)	\$51,365,973		\$51,365,973
* - Type "No Fee" beside each item for which no design fee is charged.			

PROJECT ACCOUNTING BASED ON FINAL COSTS (2 of 2)

FOR THE PERIOD 10/1/2005 TO 12/7/2011

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District		Project Name: Broughal Middle School		Project #: 3300
ROUND FIGURES TO NEAREST DOLLAR				
PROJECT COSTS (CONT.)				TOTAL
G. ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION-RELATED COSTS				
1. Project Supervision (inc. Asbestos Abatement Project Supervision)				
2. Construction Manager Fee and Related Costs				\$1,884,028
3. Total Demolition of Entire Existing Structures & Related Asbestos Removal to Prepare Project Site for Construction of New Building and Related AHERA Clearance Air Monitoring and EPA-Certified Project Designer's Fee on Asbestos Abatement (Exclude costs for partial demolition.)				\$2,411,395
4. Architectural Printing				
5. Test Borings				\$58,180
6. Site Surveys				\$10,000
7. Other (Attach PlanCon-J-Add't Costs page if needed.)				
a. Construction Testing				\$152,000
b. _____				
c. Plan-J-Add't Costs, Total				\$604,951
8. TOTAL - Additional Construction-Related Costs				\$5,120,554
H. FINANCING COSTS FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY (EXCLUDE ACCRUED INTEREST)	BOND ISSUE/NOTE SERIES OF <u>2005</u>	BOND ISSUE/NOTE SERIES OF <u>2007A</u>	BOND ISSUE/NOTE SERIES OF <u>2007</u>	X X X X X X X X X X X X
1. Underwriter Fees	\$143,850	\$32,760	\$210,035	\$386,645
2. Legal Fees	\$39,643	\$8,483	\$49,699	\$97,825
3. Financial Advisor	\$7,473	\$351	\$13,639	\$21,462
4. Bond Insurance	\$78,336	\$15,587	\$103,098	\$197,021
5. Paying Agent/Trustee Fees and Expenses	\$374	\$176	\$818	\$1,367
6. Capitalized Interest				
7. Printing		\$761		\$761
8. CUSIP & Rating Fees	\$8,562	\$2,086	\$12,505	\$23,153
9. Other				
a. Placement Memorandum	\$2,429		\$3,546	\$5,975
b. Structuring Agent Fee		\$5,850		\$5,850
10. TOTAL-Financing Costs	280,666	66,052	393,340	\$740,058
I. TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (F plus G-8 plus H-10)				\$57,226,585
REVENUE SOURCES (EXCLUDE ACCRUED INTEREST)	BOND ISSUE/NOTE SERIES OF <u>2005</u>	BOND ISSUE/NOTE SERIES OF <u>2007A</u>	BOND ISSUE/NOTE SERIES OF <u>2007</u>	TOTAL
J. AMOUNT FINANCED FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY	\$20,550,000	4,680,000	30,005,000	55,235,000
K. ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT/ PREMIUM FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY				
L. INTEREST EARNINGS FOR THIS PROJECT ONLY	\$821,068	227,195	943,322	1,991,585
M. BUILDING INSURANCE RECEIVED				
N. PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF BUILDING OR LAND				
O. LOCAL FUNDS - CASH (SEE INSTRUCTIONS)				
P. OTHER FUNDS (PROVIDE DESCRIPTION ON SEPARATE SHEET)				
Q. TOTAL REVENUE SOURCES				57,226,585

ADDITIONAL PROJECT COSTS			
District/CTC:	Project Name:		Project #:
Bethlehem Area School District	Broughal Middle School		3300
J02 - A. STRUCTURE COSTS (incl. site dev.) -ONLY LIST PRIME CONTRACTS; REPORT OTHER COSTS UNDER J03, LINE G	NEW	EXISTING	TOTAL
TOTAL - STRUCTURE COSTS			
* - Type "No Fee" beside each item <u>listed above</u> for which no design fee is charged.			
J03 - G. ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION-RELATED COSTS			TOTAL
Waste Management for LEED			\$83,372
Gas Service			\$13,068
Masonry Investigation & Fee			\$56,792
LEED Consultant			\$92,690
Smoke Evacuation testng & verification			\$4,940
Audio-Visual Cabling & Fee			\$37,222
LEED Commissioning			\$127,615
PPL Service Fee			\$11,263
Misc, Permit Fees, Printing, Etc			\$122,585
LEED Design Fee submission			\$10,115
Computer Data Service-RCN			\$8,000
Pole Relocation-Phone			\$2,967
Approval agency Letters of Credit			\$26,772
Library Relocation			\$7,550
TOTAL - OTHER CONSTRUCTION-RELATED COSTS			\$604,951

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD <u>10/1/2005</u> TO <u>12/7/2011</u>				
District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District		Project Name: Broughal Middle School		Project #: 3300
	BOND ISSUE/NOTE SERIES OF <u>2005</u>	BOND ISSUE/NOTE SERIES OF <u>2007A</u>	BOND ISSUE/NOTE SERIES OF <u>2007</u>	TOTAL
A. TOTAL BOND ISSUE OR NOTE	\$55,000,000	\$40,000,000	\$55,000,000	\$150,000,000
B. ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT/ ORIGINAL ISSUE PREMIUM				
C. TOTAL INTEREST EARNINGS ON ALL INVESTMENTS FOR ALL FUNDS (Exclude accrued interest and) capitalized interest)				
1. Construction Fund	\$2,196,362	\$1,956,033	\$1,728,740	\$5,881,135
2. Authority Fund				
3. Debt Service Fund				
4. Debt Service Reserve Fund				
5. Bond Redemption Fund				
6. Other: _____				
7. Other: _____				
8. TOTAL	\$2,196,362	\$1,956,033	\$1,728,740	\$5,881,135
D. BUILDING INSURANCE RECEIVED				
E. PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF BUILDING OR LAND				
F. LOCAL FUNDS - CASH				
G. OTHER: _____				
H. OTHER: _____				
I. TOTAL REVENUE SOURCES				\$155,881,135
J. TOTAL PROJECT COSTS FOR THIS PLANCON PROJECT (J03, line I)				\$57,226,585
K. FUNDS NOT EXPENDED FOR THIS PLANCON PROJECT (I minus J)				\$98,654,550
DISPOSITION OF FUNDS NOT EXPENDED FOR THIS PLANCON PROJECT (Indicate the applicable bond issue.)				
Reimbursable Projects:				
<u>Project Building Name</u>	<u>PDE Project #</u>	<u>Amount Financed</u>	<u>Applicable Issue</u>	
Freedom HS	3071	\$10,810,000	2005	
Freedom HS	3071	\$10,910,000	2007A	
Freedom HS	3071	\$7,835,000	2007	
Liberty HS	3090	\$23,640,000	2005	
Liberty HS	3090	\$23,830,000	2007A	
Liberty HS	3090	\$17,160,000	2007	
_____	_____	_____	_____	
Nonreimbursable Projects:				
_____	_____	_____	_____	
_____	_____	_____	_____	
_____	_____	_____	_____	
Other:				
_____	_____	\$580,000	2007A	
_____	_____	_____	_____	

CERTIFICATE OF ARCHITECT

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District County: Northampton

School Name: Broughal Middle School Project #: 3300

The bid opening date for the original General Contract was: _____

As the architect of record for the above named school district/area vocational-technical school for said project, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that all construction work, including change orders and supplemental contracts, has been completed as of _____ in an acceptable manner in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (and any approved changes thereto) and that all contractors, by virtue of said completion, may be paid all final monies due and owing on this project.

Signature, Architect

Architect's Name, Printed or Typed

Architectural Firm Name

Architect's Address

Date

For a project constructed and based on an approved school facility design published on the Department's School Design Clearinghouse, I further certify that the project was constructed based on an approved school facility design published on this clearinghouse.

Signature, Architect

Date

FINANCIAL INFORMATION CERTIFICATION

District/CTC: Bethlehem Area School District County: Northampton
 School Name: Broughal Middle School Project #: 3300

I certify that the financial information on the schedules titled Project Accounting Based on Final Costs (pages J02 and J03), Financial Report (J04), and Final Project Costs - Detail (pages J07 to J12) for the above referenced school construction project is presented based on the following:

Financial information is reported based on the cash basis of accounting.

If costs were allocated to certain areas or contracts, describe the allocation method below (attach additional pages if needed):

Stacy M. Gober
 Signature, Board Secretary

Stacy M. Gober
 Board Secretary's Name, Printed or Typed

1/27/14
 Date

FOR 100% CASH PROJECT ONLY

Please provide information, by fiscal year, on the expenditure of project funds for a project fully funded by local funds. Cash projects are those projects for which the District/CTC has not incurred debt.

FY

PROJECT FUNDS
 ACTUALLY EXPENDED

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
TOTAL -	_____

I certify that the project funds were actually expended in the fiscal years as reported above and I also certify that the District/CTC has not incurred debt to fund this project.

 Signature, Board Secretary

 Board Secretary's Name, Printed or Typed

 Date

FOR PROJECT USING LOCAL FUNDS AS FINANCING SOURCE

Please provide information, by fiscal year, on the expenditure of project funds for a project using local funds as a financing source in addition to debt incurred.

FY

PROJECT FUNDS
 ACTUALLY EXPENDED

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
TOTAL -	_____

I certify that the project funds were actually expended in the fiscal years as reported above.

 Signature, Board Secretary

 Board Secretary's Name, Printed or Typed

 Date

5. *Impact Aid, Section 8003*

INFORMATION:

The Bethlehem Area School District annually receives federal funds allocated under Impact Aid, Section 8003. These funds are used to assist local school districts with the cost of providing educational programs for children from federally supported housing and/or who have a parent on active duty in the uniformed services of the United States. This includes Army, Navy, Marine Corp, Air Force, Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and U.S. Public Health Service personnel. An annual survey is conducted to determine student eligibility.

This information was reviewed with the Board Curriculum Committee on Monday, January 6, 2014.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the administration be authorized to develop and submit an application reporting the necessary data for the 2013-2014 school year in order to access the 2015 Impact Aid funds under Impact Aid, Section 8003.

Curriculum Items

President Faccinetto asked Director Bonilla to make a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Director Bonilla made a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10. Director Neiman seconded the motion.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Curriculum Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

6. *Safe Schools Initiative Competitive Targeted Grant*

INFORMATION:

The Pennsylvania Department of Education has announced the availability of Safe Schools Initiative Competitive Targeted Grant funding to assist school districts in planning and implementing programs to address school safety. Districts may apply for up to \$25,000 to be used for activities that prevent or reduce violence by and against youth on school property and/or while being transported to and from school.

The administration requests approval to apply for a Safe Schools Initiative Competitive Targeted Grant in order to fund Restorative Practices training for identified staff members at the middle school level and to purchase additional video surveillance cameras for Freedom High School.

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 6, 2014, Board Curriculum Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the administration be authorized to submit an application for Safe Schools Initiative Competitive Targeted Grant funding in the amount of \$25,000.

Curriculum Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Bonilla to make a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Director Bonilla made a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10. Director Neiman seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Curriculum Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

7. *Petition*

INFORMATION:

The Board of School Directors of the Bethlehem Area School District has received and reviewed the following Petition of Expulsion Hearing and Stipulation regarding misconduct by a student in violation of District Policy 233.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School of School Directors adopts the Petition relating to Student Number 0969941.

Curriculum Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Bonilla to make a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Director Bonilla made a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10. Director Neiman seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Curriculum Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

8. Waiver

INFORMATION:

The Board of School Directors of the Bethlehem Area School District has received and reviewed the following Waivers of Expulsion Hearing and Stipulation regarding misconduct by students in violation of District Policy 233.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School of School Directors adopts the waiver relating to Student Number 1019969.

Curriculum Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Bonilla to make a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Director Bonilla made a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10. Director Neiman seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Curriculum Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

9. Staff Conferences**RECOMMENDATION:**

1. Detrick McGriff February 28-March 1, 2014
 The Leader in Me Symposium
 Brooklyn, New York
 Prof Ed Emp Train/Dev – 2834-324 = \$350.00
 Travel – Conference – 2834-581 = \$295.81
 \$645.81

	Amount	Balance
Estimated Expenses:		
Registration		
Professional Educational Employee Training/Development – 2834-324	\$350.00	\$400.00
Registration = \$350.00		
Lodging, Meals, and Transportation		
Travel - Conference – 2834-581	\$295.81	\$500.00
Lodging = 1/night x \$105.63/night = \$105.63		
Meals = 2/days x \$40/day = \$80.00		
Transportation = 195/miles @ \$.565 = \$110.18		

2. Audie Torres March 19-21, 2014
 Attendance/Child Accounting Spring Conference
 Hershey, Pennsylvania
 Prof Ed Emp Train/Dev – 2836-324 = \$225.00
 Travel – Conference – 2836-581 = \$706.66
 \$931.66

	Amount	Balance
Estimated Expenses:		
Registration		
Professional Educational Employee Training/Development – 2836-324	\$225.00	\$225.00
Registration = \$225.00		
Lodging, Meals, and Transportation		
Travel - Conference – 2836-581	\$706.66	\$706.66
Lodging = 2/nights x \$247/night = \$494.00		
Meals = 3/days x \$40/day = \$120.00		
Transportation = 164/miles @ \$.565 = \$92.66		

9. *Staff Conferences*

RECOMMENDATION:

3. Kathleen Halkins March 28-30, 2014
 Keystones for Student Health and Success
 State College, Pennsylvania
 Prof Ed Emp Train/Dev – 2271-324 = \$200.00
 Travel – Conference – 2271-581 = \$469.00
 Substitute Cost = \$112.00
 \$781.00

	Amount	Balance
Estimated Expenses:		
Registration		
Professional Educational Employee Training/Development – 2271-324	\$200.00	\$200.00
Registration = \$200.00		
Lodging, Meals, and Transportation		
Travel - Conference – 2271-581	\$469.00	\$600.00
Lodging = 2/nights = \$271.25		
Transportation = 350/miles @ \$.565 = \$197.75		
Substitute Cost = 1/substitute x 1/day = \$112.00	\$112.00	

9. *Staff Conferences*

RECOMMENDATION:

4. Marcie Hryczyn April 9-12, 2014
 Council for Exceptional Students National Conference
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
 Prof Ed Emp Train/Dev – 2271-324 = \$563.00
 Travel – Conference – 2271-581 = \$307.72
 \$870.72

	Amount	Balance
Estimated Expenses:		
Registration		
Professional Educational Employee Training/Development – 2271-324	\$563.00	\$563.00
Registration = \$563.00		
Lodging, Meals, and Transportation		
Travel - Conference – 2271-581	\$307.72	\$307.72
Transportation = 488/miles @ \$.565 = \$275.72		
Tolls = \$32.00		

Curriculum Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Bonilla to make a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Director Bonilla made a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10. Director Neiman seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Curriculum Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

10. Field Trips/Athletic Trips**RECOMMENDATION:***Staff Attendance*

1. Jennifer Volpato January 9-11, 2014
 Andrew Sak (1 Freedom High School Student)
 PMEA District 10 Chorus Festival
 Birdsboro, Pennsylvania

FHS Building Fund = \$210.90
 Substitute Costs = \$224.00
 \$434.90

	Amount	Balance
Estimated Expenses:		
Lodging/Transportation/Meals = \$210.90 Lodging = 1/night @ \$105.45 x 2/rooms <i>(Cost is for rooms for two teachers. Student stays with host family)</i>	\$210.90	\$2,200.00
Substitute Cost = 1/substitute x 2/days x \$112.00/day	\$224.00	
All other expenses will be fundraised.		

10. Field Trips/Athletic Trips**RECOMMENDATION:***Staff Attendance*

2. Lynn Spina
Erin Michaels

January 24-25, 2014
(21 Freedom High School Students)
PIAA Competitive Spirit Cheer Championship
Hershey, Pennsylvania

Athletics Student Instructional Fees = \$100.00

Athletics Travel = \$1,555.19

Substitute Costs = \$112.00

\$1,767.19

	Amount	Balance
Estimated Expenses:		
Registration = \$100.00	\$100.00	\$1,991.01
Lodging/Transportation/Meals	\$1,555.19	\$6,568.22
Lodging = \$138.75/night x 1/night x 5/rooms = \$693.75		
Transportation = 167.88 @ \$.565/mile = \$94.85		
Meals = 2/days x 23 = \$766.59		
Substitute Cost = 1/substitute x 1/day = \$112.00/day	\$112.00	

10. Field Trips/Athletic Trips**RECOMMENDATION:***Staff Attendance*

3. Mike Moran February 6-8, 2014
 (4 Freedom High School Students)
 PMEA District 10 Band Festival
 Schuylkill Haven, Pennsylvania
 FHS Building Fund = \$320.00
 Substitute Costs = \$112.00
 \$432.00

	Amount	Balance
Estimated Expenses:		
Registration = \$80 x 4 = \$320.00 (Students stay with host families)	\$320.00	\$2,200.00
Substitute Cost = 1/substitute x 1/day = \$112.00/day	\$112.00	
All other expenses will be fundraised.		

4. Dave Beck May 16-17, 2014
 Denise Parker (132 Northeast Middle School Students)
 Brian Rupnik Northeast Middle School Spring Music Trip
 North Huntingdon, Pennsylvania \$0.00
 All expenses will be fundraised.

Curriculum Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Bonilla to make a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Director Bonilla made a motion to approve Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10. Director Neiman seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote of the Curriculum Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Curriculum Agenda Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

11. *Local Audit Report for 2012-2013*

INFORMATION:

The District received the 2012-2013 Audit Report from the local auditors, Gorman & Associates. The report shows all financial statements, auditor's opinion and management's response to all recommendations and findings related to the review of the District's financial data for the given year.

Mr. Gorman reviewed the report with the Audit Committee on January 7, 2014, and with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors accepts the 2012-2013 Audit Report as prepared by the District's local auditors, Gorman & Associates.

Finance Items

President Faccinetto asked Director McKeon to make motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

Director McKeon made a motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items.

Director McKeon stated that in regards to Agenda Items 11 and 12, he wanted to commend the Administration and the business office staff for a much improved local audit with no significant findings. President Faccinetto echoed Director McKeon's comments.

President Faccinetto called for a roll call vote for the Finance Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

**REPORT ON
BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
SINGLE AUDIT REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

Single Audit Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE (S)</u>
Introductory Section	
Transmittal Letter	1
Letter to Governance/Management.....	2 - 7
Report Distribution List	8
Financial Section	
Independent Auditor's Report.....	9 - 11
Management's Discussion and Analysis	12 - 23
Basic Financial Statements	
District-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	24
Statement of Activities	25
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	26
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	28
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities.....	29 – 30
Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....	32
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....	33 - 34
Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	35
Statement of Changes in Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	36

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

Single Audit Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE (S)</u>
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - General Fund	37
Notes to Basic Financial Statements.....	38 – 82
Required Supplemental Information:	
Schedule of Funding Progress	83
Supplemental Information:	
Combining Balance Statement – All Capital Project Funds.....	84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – All Capital Project Funds	85
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds.....	86
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds	87
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Funds	88
Schedule on Tax Collectors Receipts – General Fund	89
General Fund - Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance.....	90 – 94
Capital Reserve Fund - Statement of Revenues and Expenditures	95
Special Revenue (Authority General Fund) Fund – Statement of Revenues and Expenditures	96
Capital Project Fund – Statement of Revenues and Expenditures.....	97
Food Service Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	98
Day Care Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	99
Self Insurance Fund - Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	100
2011 GOB Bond Fund – Statement of Revenues and Expenditures	101
General Long-Term Debt:	
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2007	102
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2009.....	102

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT

Single Audit Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE (S)</u>
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series AA of 2009	103
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series B of 2009.....	103
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2010	104
Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series of 2010	104
Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series of 2011	105
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2011	105
Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2011.....	106
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2012	106
 Single Audit Section	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	107 -108
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	109 -110
Independent Auditor's Report Under Government Auditing Standards	111 -112
Independent Auditor's Report Under OMB Circular A-133	113 -114
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	115 -116
Schedule of Prior Year Findings.....	117

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



GORMAN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Members of
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Members of the Board
Bethlehem Area School District
1516 Sycamore Street
Bethlehem, PA 18017

We have performed the Single Audit of the Bethlehem Area School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, and have enclosed the Single Audit reporting package.

The Single Audit was done to fulfill the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, which entailed:

1. An audit of the basic financial statements, and our opinion thereon;
2. A review of compliance and on internal control over financial reporting based on an audit of the financial statements performed in accordance with Governmental Auditing Standards, and our report thereon;
3. An examination of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, and our report thereon; and,
4. An opinion on compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major program and a review of internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, and our report thereon.

As part of our report, we have enclosed our governance/management letter.

Respectfully submitted,

Gorman & Associates, P.C.

December 16, 2013



GORMAN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Members of
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Board of School Directors
Dr. Joseph J. Roy, Superintendent
Bethlehem Area School District
1516 Sycamore Street
Bethlehem, PA 18017-6099

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities; business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Bethlehem Area School District for the year ended June 30, 2013, and have issued our report thereon dated December 16, 2013.

As stated in our engagement letter, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to express opinions about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with the U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your responsibilities, including having compensating controls in place to ensure our preparation of your financial statements and note disclosures are not materially misstated.

We performed the audit according to the planned scope and timing previously communicated to you in our meeting about planning matter on June 17, 2013.

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the Bethlehem Area School District are described in the notes to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted during this past year and the existing policies were properly applied. We did not discover any transactions entered into by the District that lacked authoritative guidance or consensus. In addition, there are no significant transactions affecting the financial statements that have been recognized incorrectly in the wrong year, except for the items discussed in this letter.

Accounting estimates, which are part of the significant accounting policies, are an integral part of the financial statements and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were depreciation taken on capital assets based upon the estimated useful life of each asset and calculated on the straight-line basis of depreciation, and the actuarial assumptions associated with Other Post Employment Benefits. We have evaluated the factors and assumptions used to develop these estimates and have determined the estimates to be reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

We wish to inform you that the disclosures in your financial statements are neutral, consistent, and clear. From time to time, certain disclosures are more sensitive than others due to their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures involve capital assets, long-term debt, and other post employment benefits.

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter provided to us on December 16, 2013. We advise the governing body to request this letter from management for their review. In conjunction with their representations, we wish to inform you we did not encounter any significant difficulties in dealing with management and had no disagreements with your management. To our knowledge, management did not find a need to converse with any other independent accountant on any related accounting or auditing issue.

In addition, the representation letter provided to us, by management, confirmed there were no uncorrected misstatements that materially affect the financial statements. Management has recorded all of our adjusting journal entries, and has agreed to the conversion entries necessary to convert governmental funds and proprietary funds to governmental activities and business-type activities, respectively.

In accordance with auditing standards, generally accepted in the United States of America, we have acquired a sufficient understanding of the District and its environment, including its internal control, to assess the risk of material misstatements of the financial statements whether due to error or fraud, and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures that were necessary to express an opinion on the 2012-13 basic financial statements.

Our consideration of the District's internal control components was not designed for the purpose of making detailed recommendations and would not necessarily disclose all significant deficiencies within the components. Our audit procedures have been appropriately adjusted to compensate for any observed significant deficiencies. The following three paragraphs define the three different types of deficiencies that can occur:

A control deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis.

A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

As the primary purpose of our audit is to form an opinion on the basic financial statements, you will appreciate that reliance must be placed on adequate methods of internal control as your principal safeguard against errors and fraud which audit procedures may not disclose. The objective of internal control over financial reporting is to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use and that financial records are reliable for preparing financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and for maintaining the accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of internal control should not exceed the related benefits; to operationalize this concept, management is required to formulate estimates and judgments of the cost/benefit ratios of alternative controls.

There are inherent limitations that should be recognized in considering the potential effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. Errors can result from misunderstanding of instructions, mistakes of judgment, carelessness, fatigue, and other personnel factors. Control procedures whose effectiveness depends upon the segregation of duties can be circumvented by collusion or by management. What's more, any projection of internal control evaluations to future periods is subject to the risk that the procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or due to the deterioration of the degree of compliance with control procedures.

Board of School Directors - Dr. Joseph Roy, Superintendent

As an adjunct to our audit, we remained alert throughout for opportunities to enhance internal controls and operating efficiency. The remainder of this letter will explain any internal control deficiencies discovered during the audit, other auditor recommendations, and other information pertinent to the District.

A control deficiency is determined to be considered a material weakness or significant deficiency based upon the magnitude of the problem as it pertains to a particular opinion unit. In other words, what is considered a significant deficiency in one fund may only be a control deficiency in another fund of greater size.

The following section in this governance/management letter is separated by categories based on importance, with any material weaknesses or significant deficiencies listed in the beginning:

CONTROL DEFICIENCIES

General Fund – Collection of Property Taxes

During our review of the recorded tax revenue, we discovered the District did not prepare the monthly Act 169 reports. We realize this was the first year the District collected their own property taxes and utilized a new computer program that had limitations on how to handle partial payments. As a result of not completing these monthly reports, it was impossible for the business office to reconcile to the uncollected portion of the duplicate during the year. The failure in not reconciling your recorded revenue to the tax duplicate on a monthly basis could cause errors or fraud to go undetected. Fortunately, the District was able to reconcile the entire duplicate at the end of the year. In addition, the business office did reconcile the interim real estate taxes on a monthly basis.

In the future, we would like management to reconcile the tax duplicate on a monthly basis to ensure any errors are caught immediately and the records appropriately adjusted.

Scholarship Awards

During our testing of scholarship awards, we discovered there were several scholarship awards being returned due to students not enrolling in the college that they specified. For example, one scholarship award occurred in 2007, but the District just received the award back during the 2013 year. Historically, after the District informs the student of an award, the student informs the District what post-secondary school they will be attending, and the District sends the award amount to that school. There is no provision set up to determine whether or not the student actually attended the school.

To eliminate this problem, we are suggesting the District revise their procedures, by withholding the award until the student submits confirmation of enrollment in the post-secondary institution.

Minority Scholarship Account

During our review of these scholarships, we discovered that District personnel assigned a random name for the name of the award, yet the recipient name is correct. We do not know the rationale to assign a fake name to the award given, but we would like to suggest that all minority awards go into one account and appropriately assign the award recipients and submit their check from this one account.

Day Care Fund

During our audit of the Day Care Fund, we discovered a bank account that was not recorded in the computer system. This account is used as a petty cash reimbursement, and all transactions occurring in the checking account were allowable transactions. The balance maintained in this account is usually

Board of School Directors - Dr. Joseph Roy, Superintendent

\$550. We have made the necessary adjustments to include this account into our computer system. We would like to suggest management incorporate this account onto its computer system and keep track of the transactions occurring during the year.

Information and Communication Component of Internal Controls

The Information and Communication component of internal controls pertains specifically to the accounting system and the proper flow of transactions into the system, including the year-end closing process, as well as having proper channels of communication upstream and downstream between management personnel and staff. As a third party consultant explained in their report to the School Board in a prior year, this component of controls will take time to correct.

The District continues to make strides in improving the flow of transactions within the business office. We are pleased that the severity and magnitude of these issues have been reduced to a level that has become manageable at the present time. It is our hope as time goes by that improvements continue in this area by including testing procedures for any future employees to determine the applicants have good analytical skills necessary to perform recordkeeping functions.

OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS

Tracking of Scholarships

Currently, the District maintains a separate accounting fund for all scholarships, but does not assign each individual scholarship or award to a separate account. Instead, they maintain an excel worksheet showing each recipient and the award amount. The computer system currently shows 12 award accounts and only 4 contribution accounts. As you can tell in reviewing the supplemental schedule included in your financial statements, the District has numerous scholarships each year.

We could recommend that the computer system maintain a separate account for each award recipient, which would include a separate revenue account and separate net position account for each recipient; however that would create excessive time to control and record the transactions. As such, we are suggesting the business office maintain a general ledger with only one revenue account and one expenditure account, both showing the total contributions received and total awards given for the entire year. Then the business office can maintain the excel spreadsheet, similar to the supplemental schedule in your financial statements tying the totals to the computer generated general ledger.

Food Service Fund

During our review of the food service fund, we discovered the approximate loss generated in the 2011-12 fiscal year of \$565,000 improved to an approximate loss in 2012-13 fiscal year of \$260,000. Unfortunately, at this rate the food service fund will be out of money in the 2013-14 fiscal year. During this past fiscal year, the general fund contributed \$40,000 to the food service fund. These losses are after recording receivables owed from the third-party provider based upon the current contract.

In order to maintain the food service fund in a positive balance, we would like to recommend that management consider escalating the general fund's contribution substantially for future years.

Day Care Fund – Keystone Stars Grant

During our testing of deferred inflow of resources, we discovered an amount set up for the Keystone Stars Grant. According to the grant agreement, this money was to be spent by the end of the fiscal year.

Board of School Directors - Dr. Joseph Roy, Superintendent

However, we discovered checks issued before the year end were later voided after the fiscal year ended. As such, we are recommending management determine whether any portion of the grant needs to be submitted back to the Commonwealth.

ACH Wire Transfers

During our review of issues affecting the use of advanced technology dealing with financial institutions and the potential for fraud that has been happening throughout the world, we have decided to incorporate suggestions to our clients to make sure your anti-fraud controls are up to date dealing with wire transfers. The following represents an extensive list of controls that should be implemented in all organizations. Please review this list with your existing controls:

- 1. Require the bank to limit daily wire transfer amounts.**
- 2. Require two persons to consummate all wire transfers to external parties.**
- 3. If the wire transfer request is by phone or by fax, require the bank to call your organization back before the wire transfer is consummated.**
- 4. The bank should require the use of unique passwords to access wire-transfer software.**
- 5. Restrict the bank accounts from which a wire transfer can be made.**
- 6. Restrict certain bank accounts so that wire transfers can only be made to other bank accounts of the organization.**
- 7. Have someone peruse the daily bank account activity, at a minimum, reconcile bank accounts in a timely fashion.**
- 8. Require sufficient documentation for all wire transfer journal entries; require a second person review of these journal entries.**
- 9. Consider using a dedicated computer for all wire transfers.**
- 10. Use all bank-provided wire transfer controls.**
- 11. Any transactions over a certain high dollar amount must have the approval of the business manager.**

Not using controls offered by banks may make your organization liable should funds be stolen by hackers. Make sure your district uses appropriate firewall and antivirus protection.

If one person can make external wire transfers and journal entries to record those transactions, you have the makings of fraud.

OTHER INFORMATION

We would be remiss if we didn't keep the management and the Board of School Directors informed of changes in accounting principles that will affect the District next year and future years. The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued Statement Nos. 67, 68, 69, and 70 that will come into effect in years to come. The statements that could affect the District next year and future years are as follows:

GASB Statement No. 68

This statement and its component statement no. 67 will have a massive impact on all governments' entity-wide financial statements. It will affect every government in the Commonwealth of PA and every other government located in all 50 states, including state governments.

It will require all governments to report the entire amount of the unfunded actuarial liability for any pension plans associated with each respective government onto their government-wide financial statements that are used by bond rating agencies to establish your debt ratings. Presently, governments only report approximately one-thirtieth of this liability on their financial statements assuming they have a stand-alone pension plan.

Those governments, like this School District, that don't report any pension obligation because they and you belong to a pension trust (PSERS), will soon have to report your proportionate share of the pension trust's unfunded actuarial pension liability. Your proportionate share of this significant liability will be based upon the percentage of your contributions into the plan compared to the total contributions submitted by all participating governments in the pension trust.

This standard will have a devastating effect for larger governments, whom are already in dire straits as a result of the poor economy. This standard becomes effective for your 2014-2015 fiscal year.

GASB Statement No. 69

This new accounting standard explains the proper accounting treatment of government mergers, acquisitions, transfer of operations, and disposals of government operations. In the current economic climate, there is much discussion on merging governments or transferring operations from one government entity to another. As a result, the Standards Board deliberated the proper financial recognition of assets, liabilities, deferred outflow or inflow of resources, and net position affected by such transactions. This standard takes effect in the 2014-15 fiscal year.

GASB Statement No. 70

This new accounting standard takes effect in the 2013-14 fiscal year. It pertains to governments extending non-exchange financial guarantees. As an example, when a school district creates a financing authority, then this Statement will apply. It requires governments extending financial guarantees on debt issued by another government to make certain disclosures in their notes to financial statements, and the government issuing the debt to also make certain disclosures.

In addition, the Statement provides criteria when a liability should be recorded on the Statement of Net Position for the guarantor government, and when the issuing government should reclassify its debt. It also provides guidance on the proper handling when the issuing government reimburses the guarantor government.

This letter is required by our standards and has been combined with, what we previously referred to as the management letter. The intent of this letter is to communicate with those charged with governance on matters pertaining to the audit and includes information that we believe can help you correct or improve operating efficiency, under the limitations of staff availability, within the School District.

Respectively submitted,



December 16, 2013

REPORT DISTRIBUTION LIST

The Bethlehem Area School District has distributed copies of the Single Audit Act Package to the following:

ONE COPY TO: (Electronically Submitted)	BUREAU OF THE CENSUS DATA PREPARATION DIVISION
ONE COPY TO: (Electronically Submitted)	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA OFFICE OF THE BUDGET/BUREAU OF AUDITS
ONE COPY TO:	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION 400 MARYLAND AVENUE, SW WASHINGTON, D.C. 20202
ONE COPY TO:	COLONIAL INTERMEDIATE UNIT 6 DANFORTH DRIVE EASTON, PA 18045
THREE COPIES TO:	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE BUREAU OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS DIVISION OF FINANCIAL POLICY AND OPERATIONS AUDIT RESOLUTION SECTION 3 RD FLOOR, BERTOLINO BUILDING P.O. BOX 2675 HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA 17602-2675

FINANCIAL SECTION



GORMAN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Members of
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of School Directors
Bethlehem Area School District
1516 Sycamore Street
Bethlehem, PA 18017-6099

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the general fund budgetary comparison statement of the Bethlehem Area School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the general fund budgetary comparison statement of the Bethlehem Area School District, as of June 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 2-F to the financial statements, the Bethlehem Area School District adopted new accounting guidance from GASB Statement Nos. 63 and 65 for the 2012-13 fiscal year. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these pronouncements.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 12-23, and the Schedule of Funding Progress, on page 83, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

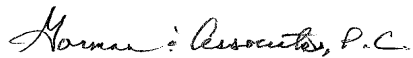
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Bethlehem Area School District's basic financial statements. The *combining and individual fund statements and schedules, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The *combining and individual fund financial statements, schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards* are the responsibility of management and were derived from and related to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, *the combining and individual fund financial statements, schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards* are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 16, 2013, on our consideration of the Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully submitted,



December 16, 2013

**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)
Required Supplementary Information (RSI)
(UNAUDITED)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

The discussion and analysis of the Bethlehem Area School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the notes to the basic financial statements and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the new reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements--and Management's Discussion and Analysis--for State and Local Governments*, issued in June 1999.

SCHOOL DISTRICT HIGHLIGHTS

Bethlehem Area School District is a School District of the Second Class, organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"). The governing body of the School District is a board of nine school directors who are each elected for a four-year term. The daily operation and management of the School District is carried out by the administrative staff of the School District, headed by the Superintendent of Schools who is appointed by the Board of School Directors.

The Bethlehem Area School District is located in portions of Northampton and Lehigh Counties, Pennsylvania in an area known as the Lehigh Valley. It is comprised of five municipal subdivisions including the City of Bethlehem, Fountain Hill and Freemansburg Boroughs, and Bethlehem and Hanover Townships covering an area of approximately 43.1 square miles. The School District had an enrollment of 14,300 students in 2012-13.

The Bethlehem Area School District consists of 16 elementary schools for students in kindergarten through 5th grade, four middle schools for grades 6-8, and two high schools for grades 9 through 12.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The School District's budget is prepared according to Pennsylvania law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The School District uses site-based budgeting, and the budgeting system is designed to tightly control total site budgets but provide flexibility for site management.

Analysis of our revenues and expenditures reveals that actual revenues were higher than budgeted revenues due to unanticipated revenue from the settlement of bond financing action against JP Morgan that will be transferred to the Capital Reserve Fund for use in funding capital improvements and the Nitschmann Middle School project. Additionally, increased earned income tax collections and the reallocation of 2011-12 mercantile tax collections to 2012-13 based on the date received attributed to the annual revenue.

Overall expenditures for the 2012-13 school year were \$207,463,956 and were under budget by \$854,169. Prior year committed and assigned fund balance transfers of \$5,790,000, resulted in total expenditures of \$213,253,956. Overall revenues of \$217,950,895, for the 2012-13 school year exceeded the budget by \$5,444,255. These differences between budgeted and actual amounts were the result of overall effective management of the budget, staffing vacancies throughout the year, planned fund balance growth and one time revenues.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

These events yielded a net General Fund surplus of \$4,696,939 for the year ended June 30, 2013. Together with the beginning fund balance of \$21,884,323, the BASD ended the fiscal year with a positive general fund, balance of \$26,581,322. This fund balance will be reduced by a \$2,000,000 commitment to the capital reserve fund for future capital improvements, a \$1,000,000 assignment to the BASD Self Insurance Fund for recommended reserves to fund future employee benefit claims, \$1,000,000 assigned to mitigate upcoming increases in the state pension rates for school employees, \$3,127,445 allocated toward one time expenditures in the 2013-14 operating budget and \$162,371 to fund pending claim settlements from prior years. The resulting net undesignated fund balance on June 30, 2013 will be \$18,918,779 or 8.87% of expenditures.

USING THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand Bethlehem Area School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

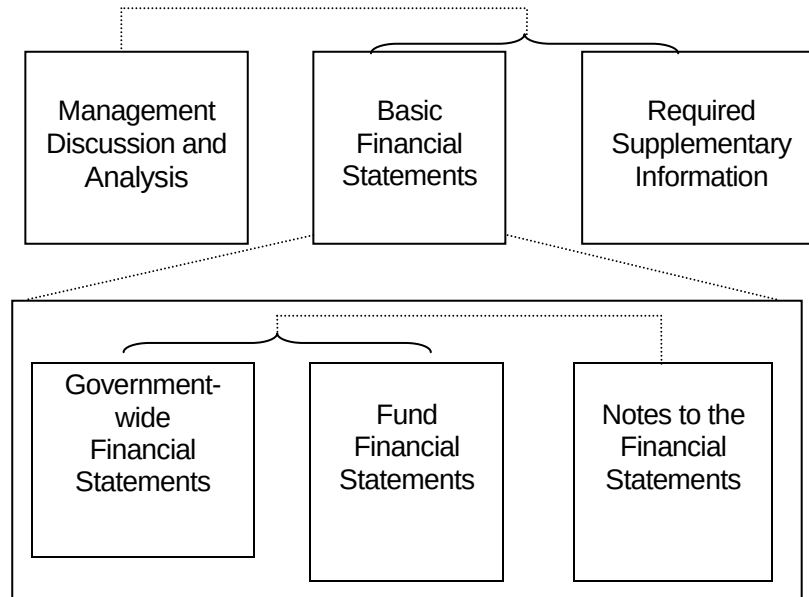
The first two statements are government-wide financial statements - the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status.

The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. The governmental funds statements tell how general District services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Proprietary fund statements offer short- and long-term financial information about the activities that the District operates like a business. For this District this is our Food Service Fund and Child Care Fund. Fiduciary fund statements provide information about financial relationships where the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of the Financial Section are arranged and relate to one another:

**Figure A-1
Required components of Bethlehem Area School District's Financial Report**



**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

**Figure A-2
Major Features of Bethlehem Area School District's
Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements**

	Government- wide Statements	Fund Statements		
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire District (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as education, administration and community services	Activities the District operates similar to private business - Food Services	Instances in which the District is the trustee or agent to someone else's resources - Scholarship Funds
Required financial statements	Statement of net position Statement of activities	Balance Sheet Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance	Statement of net position Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position Statement of cash flows	Statement of fiduciary net position Statement of changes in fiduciary net position
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term
Type of inflow-outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the government's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the District's net position and how they have changed. Net Position, the difference between the District's assets, deferred inflow of resources, liabilities, and deferred outflow of resources, are one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indication of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

To assess the overall health of the District, you need to consider additional factors, such as the increasing property tax base, outlook for future growth, strength of financial policies and planning, and student performance and achievement.

The government-wide financial statements of the District are divided into two categories:

- **Governmental activities** - All of the District's basic services are included here, such as instruction, administration and community services. Property taxes and state and federal subsidies and grants finance most of these activities.
- **Business type activities** - The District operates a food service operation and charges fees to staff, students and visitors to help it cover the costs of the food service operation. In addition, child care services are provided to staff and students.

Fund Financial Statements

The District's fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds - not the District as a whole. Some funds are required by state law and by bond requirements.

Governmental funds - Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on the determination of financial position and change in financial position, not on income determination. They are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's operations and the services it provides. Governmental fund information helps the reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary funds - These funds are used to account for the District activities that are similar to business operations in the private sector; or where the reporting is on determining net income, financial position, changes in financial position, and a significant portion of funding through user charges. When the District charges customers for services it provides - whether to outside customers or to other units in the District - these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. The District's proprietary funds are the Food Service Fund and the Child Care Fund which are the same as the business-type activities we report in the government-wide statements, but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

Fiduciary funds - The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for some scholarship funds. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statement because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

The District's total net position was (\$22,471,579) at June 30, 2013. This is an increase in net position of \$2,030,753 from the net position for the previous fiscal year.

**Table A-1
Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013
Net Position (In Millions)**

	<u>2013</u>			<u>2012</u>		
	<u>Govern- mental Activities</u>	<u>Business- Type Activities</u>	<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Govern- mental Activities</u>	<u>Business- Type Activities</u>	<u>Total Primary Government</u>
Current assets	\$ 56.2	\$ 1.2	\$ 57.4	\$ 51.8	\$ 1.5	\$ 53.3
Non-Current assets	233.8	0.1	233.9	268.3	0.1	268.4
Deferred Outflow of Resources	34.8	-	34.8	-	-	-
Total Assets & Deferred Outflow of Resources	\$ 324.8	\$ 1.3	\$ 326.1	\$ 320.1	\$ 1.6	\$ 321.7
Current and other liabilities	\$ 32.4	\$ 0.3	\$ 32.7	\$ 34.2	\$ 0.4	\$ 34.6
Long-term liabilities	309.0	0.2	309.2	311.2	0.4	311.6
Deferred Inflow of Resources	6.7	-	6.7	-	-	-
Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflow of Resources	348.1	0.5	348.6	345.4	0.8	346.2
Net Position						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ -	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ -	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1
Retirement of Long-Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Restrictions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	(23.3)	0.7	(22.6)	(25.3)	0.7	(24.6)
Total Net Position	\$ (23.3)	\$ 0.8	\$ (22.5)	\$ (25.3)	\$ 0.8	\$ (24.5)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow of Resources, & Net Position	\$ 324.8	\$ 1.3	\$ 326.1	\$ 320.1	\$ 1.6	\$ 321.7

Most of the District's net position are invested in capital assets (buildings, land, and equipment). The remaining unrestricted net position are designated or set-aside to fund future capital projects as planned by the district. The overall negative net asset valuation is due to the level of outstanding debt and derivative liabilities as well as the Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) obligation reflected in the statements which are funded on an annual cash basis.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

The results of this year's operations as a whole are reported in the Statement of Activities. All expenses are reported in the first column. Specific charges, grants, revenues and subsidies that directly relate to specific expense categories are represented to determine the final amount of the District's activities that are supported by other general revenues. The two largest general revenues are the Basic Education Subsidy provided by the State of Pennsylvania, and the local taxes assessed to community taxpayers.

Table A-2 takes the information from that Statement and rearranges it slightly, so that you can see our total revenues for the year.

**Table A-2
Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013
Changes in Net Position (In Thousands)**

	<u>2013</u>			<u>2012</u>		
	<u>Govern- mental Activities</u>	<u>Business- Type Activities</u>	<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Govern- mental Activities</u>	<u>Business- Type Activities</u>	<u>Total Primary Government</u>
<u>REVENUES</u>						
<i>Program revenues</i>						
Charges for services	\$ 567	\$ 4,800	\$ 5,367	\$ 732	\$ 4,931	\$ 5,663
Operating grants and contributions	27,297	4,651	31,948	25,968	4,449	30,417
Capital grants and contributions	1,698	-	1,698	2,254	-	2,254
<i>General revenues</i>						
Property taxes	132,000	-	132,000	122,247	-	122,247
Other taxes	19,882	-	19,882	18,274	-	18,274
Grants, subsidies and contributions, unrestricted	31,814	-	31,814	31,760	-	31,760
Other	42	45	87	1,719	3	1,722
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 213,300	\$ 9,496	\$ 222,796	\$ 202,954	\$ 9,383	\$ 212,337
<u>EXPENSES</u>						
Instruction	\$ 130,824	\$ -	\$ 130,824	\$ 123,257	\$ -	\$ 123,257
Instructional student support	15,546	-	15,546	14,442	-	14,442
Administrative and financial support	14,506	-	14,506	13,597	-	13,597
Operation and maintenance of plant	16,870	-	16,870	15,357	-	15,357
Pupil transportation	6,891	-	6,891	6,423	-	6,423
Student activities	2,155	-	2,155	2,082	-	2,082
Community services	276	2,452	2,728	245	2,655	2,900
Scholarships and Awards	-	-	-	1	-	1
Interest on long-term debt	13,237	-	13,237	22,047	-	22,047
Unallocated depreciation expense	8,064	-	8,064	6,648	-	6,648
Food Services	-	7,038	7,038	-	7,238	7,238
TOTAL EXPENSES	208,369	9,490	217,859	204,099	9,893	213,992
Increase (decrease) in net position	\$ 4,931	\$ 6	\$ 4,937	\$ (1,145)	\$ (510)	\$ (1,655)

**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

The tables below present the expenses of both the Governmental Activities and the Business-type Activities of the District.

Table A-3 shows the District's eight largest functions - instructional programs, instructional student support, administrative, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, student activities, community services, food service as well as each program's net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities). This table also shows the net costs offset by the other unrestricted grants, subsidies, and contributions to show the remaining financial needs supported by local taxes and other miscellaneous revenues.

**Table A-3
Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013
Governmental Activities (In Thousands)**

Functions/Programs	2013		2012	
	Total Cost of Services	Net Cost of Services	Total Cost of Services	Net Cost of Services
Instruction	\$ 130,824	\$ 110,237	\$ 123,257	\$ 102,820
Instructional student support	15,546	12,811	14,442	11,918
Administrative	14,506	13,585	13,597	12,870
Operation and maintenance	16,870	16,197	15,357	15,230
Pupil transportation	6,891	4,308	6,423	3,872
Student activities	2,155	1,814	2,082	1,773
Community services	276	251	245	221
	-	-	1	1
Interest on long-term debt	13,237	11,539	22,047	19,793
Unallocated depreciation expense	8,064	8,064	6,648	6,648
Total governmental activities	\$ 208,369	\$ 178,806	\$ 204,099	\$ 175,146
Less:				
Unrestricted grants, subsidies		31,814		31,760
Total needs from local taxes and other revenues		\$ (146,992)		\$ (143,386)

Table A-4 reflects the activities of the Food Service and Child Care programs, the Business-type activities of the District.

**Table A-4
Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013
Business –Type Activities**

Functions/Programs	2013		2012	
	Total Cost of Services	Net Cost of Services	Total Cost of Services	Net Cost of Services
Food Services	\$ 7,038,406	\$ (300,252)	\$ 7,238,446	\$ (565,072)
Child Care	2,451,555	261,182	2,654,953	51,531
Less:				
Investment earnings & other misc.		44,902		3,491
Total business-type activities		\$ 5,832		\$ (510,050)

**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

DISTRICT FUNDS

At June 30, 2013, the District governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$32,251,071, an increase of \$6,650,407 from the previous year

General fund revenues exceeded expenditures by 8,350,297, less than the transfer of \$3,000,000 to the capital reserve fund for future capital improvements and the proposed new Nitschmann Middle School project, \$2,750,000 to the self-insurance fund for sufficient claims reserves and unemployment benefits, and \$40,000 to the food service fund for the purchase of a new delivery truck that resulted in the final General Fund surplus of \$4,696,939 for a net ending fund balance of \$26,581,322.

The Capital Projects Fund had a positive change in its fund balance of \$1,974,795 due to the General Fund transfer noted above and the completion of various capital projects including a new boiler, storm water improvements at (3) elementary schools, replacement of water piping at Liberty High School, preliminary engineering and testing for the proposed Nitschmann Middle School and repairs to the stadium, resulting in a Capital Project fund balance of \$5,669,598 on June 30, 2013.

General Fund Budget

During the fiscal year, the Board of School Directors (The Board) authorizes revisions to the original budget to accommodate differences from the original budget to the actual expenditures of the District. All adjustments are again confirmed at the time the annual audit is accepted, which is after the end of the fiscal year, which is permitted by state law. A statement showing the District's original and final budget amounts compared with amounts actually paid and received is provided in the Annual Financial Report.

Local revenues were greater than budgetary figures due to higher than estimated earned income tax collections following transition to a new county wide tax collector under Act 32, and mercantile taxes that were attributable to the 2011-12 year following the settlement of the prior tax collector. The District also received \$1,441,111 as a result of the class action settlement with JP Morgan and Wells Fargo related to variable rate bonds and swaps.

Salaries and benefits, which make up the largest portion of expenditures, were 2% lower than originally budgeted, driving the total expenditures (excluding fund transfers and budgetary reserve) to be \$2,044,684 lower than originally budgeted. Utility costs were also lower than originally budgeted due to increased facility efficiencies and a mild winter generating utility savings \$1,152,219 along with ongoing conservative spending contributed to the operational surplus. Further, there were no significant unexpected expenditures during the year so the budgeted reserve amount was able to be fully utilized to contribute toward the fund transfers for future projects and overall improved fiscal stability. The Board is committed to protecting the integrity of the fund balance in all funds for a strong financial foundation.

Transfers between specific categories of expenditures/financing uses occur during the year. The most significant transfers occur due to use of grant funds, whose amounts are not known at the time that the budget must be approved.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL ASSETS

At June 30, 2013, the District had \$232,423,451 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings and furniture and equipment. This amount represents a net decrease (including additions, deletions and depreciation) of \$9,794,385, or 4.04% from last year.

**Table A-5
Governmental Activities
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013
Capital assets - net of depreciation**

	2013	2012
Land	\$ 75,410	\$ 75,410
Site Improvements	9,086,934	9,086,934
Buildings	320,726,956	319,904,889
Furniture & Equipment	62,602,346	61,271,527
Construction in Progress	214,579	2,631,205
Total Capital Assets	\$ 392,706,225	\$ 392,969,965
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(160,282,774)	(150,752,129)
Total Capital Assets Net of Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 232,423,451	\$ 242,217,836

The District did not have any significant additions in capital assets other than construction in progress.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

As of July 1, 2012, the District had total outstanding debt of \$289,075,000. During the year, the District issued no additional debt, but retired and repaid \$9,645,000 resulting in ending outstanding debt as of June 30, 2013, of \$279,430,000:

**Table A-6
Outstanding Debt**

	2013	2012
General Obligation Notes/Bonds:		
- Bonds, Series of 2012	\$ 4,475,000	\$ 4,995,000
- Bonds, Revenue Series A of 2011	29,990,000	29,995,000
- Bonds, Series of 2011	33,325,000	33,330,000
- Bonds, Revenue Series of 2011	40,460,000	40,465,000
- Bonds, Revenue Series of 2010	29,985,000	29,990,000
- Bonds, Series of 2010	28,825,000	28,840,000
- Bonds, Series B of 2009	9,365,000	9,805,000
- Bonds, Series AA of 2009	14,410,000	14,410,000
- Bonds, Series A of 2009	63,135,000	64,980,000
- Bonds, Series A of 2007	25,460,000	32,265,000
TOTAL	\$ 279,430,000	\$ 289,075,000

**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

Other obligations include accrued vacation pay and sick leave for specific employees of the District as well as the OPEB obligation under GASB 45. More detailed information about our long-term liabilities is included in the notes to the financial statements.

FUTURE ECONOMIC FACTORS

Capital Improvement Plan

Since 1991, the school district has renovated or replaced the majority of its 23 schools and other properties. Nitschmann Middle School has been authorized by the Board of School Directors to proceed with a newly constructed school costing approximately 53.7 million. Construction is expected to commence in 2015 with completion in 2017. In summer 2013, a new boiler was installed at Lincoln Elementary, storm water improvements were completed at three (3) elementary schools, water piping was replaced at Liberty High School, preliminary engineering, design and testing for the proposed Nitschmann Middle School was ongoing and repairs were made to the retaining wall at BASD stadium. The school district continues to annually fund and complete capital improvement projects that are designed to maintain all existing structures.

Variable Rate Debt and SWAP Concerns

The amount of variable rate debt within the school district's debt portfolio continues to be a focus of the school board and administration with the percentage of variable rate to total debt 37%. The school directors continue to restructure its debt and swap portfolio by reducing the swap interests and improving the quality of outstanding debt. The school district also continues to monitor opportunities to refinance any existing debt as economic conditions warrant. The remarketing or refunding of three (3) VARIABLE RATE School Revenue Bonds is upcoming in Spring 2014. The District currently has a 3 FRN Fixed Payer swaps outstanding, with a total notional amount of \$99,430,000; Series of 2010, Series of 2011 and Series A of 2011 which are all based on a uniform LIBOR index with the same maturity date as the related bonds. The financial position of the district on June 30, 2013 makes these refunding opportunities much more positive with this more promising and stable outlook for our financial future.

Future Budgets

The annual operating budget for the 2013-2014 year of \$225,274,001 is supported by a 1.28 mil or 2.72% real estate tax rate increase. With the passing of Act 1, the District was required to pass a preliminary budget in January and get approval for increasing taxes above an allowed index or pass a resolution stating that we would not exceed the index. For the 2013-2014 budget, this index was 2.1%, and the District was approved for exceptions to exceed that amount for state mandated retirement contributions, grandfathered debt, and special education expenditures. The focus continues to be balancing the educational needs with the financial and economic realities. We continue to work to responsibly restore much needed academic programs with the focus of sustainability and improved outcomes. The final budget included the restoration of several key academic supports including academic tutoring, middle level after school programming, social services/drop-out prevention at the high school level, a county service program coordinator position, and two middle level librarians. The adopted budget also included the expansion of full day kindergarten and the restoration of teaming for 7th grade. We continue to address long-term needs in areas such as transportation, facilities and technology while understanding the need to balance a sustainable budget.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis**

The comparison of original budgeted revenue and expenditure categories is as follow:

**Table A-7
BUDGETED REVENUES**

	2013-2014	2012-2013
Local	69.4%	71.7%
State	26.5%	25.8%
Federal/Other	4.1%	2.5%

BUDGETED EXPENDITURES

	2013-2014	2012-2013
Instruction	61.7%	60.5%
Support Services	25.2%	24.6%
Non-Instruction/Community	1.3%	1.1%
Facility Improvements	0.0%	0.1%
Fund Transfers/Debt	11.8%	13.6%

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Our financial report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, students, investors and creditors, and other interested parties with a general overview of the School Board's finances and to illustrate the School Board's accountability for the funds it receives. Questions concerning this report or a request for additional information should be addressed to the Assistant to the Superintendent for Finance and Administration, Bethlehem Area School District, 1516 Sycamore Street, Bethlehem, PA 18017, telephone number (610) 861-0500 ext. 60201.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Net Position
As of June 30, 2013

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT		
	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 26,596,863	\$ 575,698	\$ 27,172,561
Investments	19,644,931	-	19,644,931
Receivables, net	5,566,596	-	5,566,596
Internal Balances	-	53,275	- (1)
Due From Other Governments	3,828,986	93,439	3,922,425
Other Receivables, net	173,162	384,805	557,967
Inventories	311,394	151,670	463,064
Prepaid Expenses	44,912	-	44,912
Other Current Assets	14,239	-	14,239
Total Current Assets	56,181,083	1,258,887	57,386,695
Non-Current Assets:			
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-
Land	75,410	-	75,410
Site Improvements (net of depreciation)	2,173,550	-	2,173,550
Building and Bldg. Improvements (net of depreciation)	225,961,464	-	225,961,464
Furniture and Equipment (net of depreciation)	3,998,448	54,956	4,053,404
Construction in Progress	214,579	-	214,579
Derivative Instrument Asset	1,417,141	-	1,417,141
Total Non-Current Assets	233,840,592	54,956	233,895,548
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 290,021,675	\$ 1,313,843	\$ 291,282,243
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Outflow of Resources - Derivatives	5,812,873	-	5,812,873
Deferred Charges on Bond Refundings, net	18,390,749	-	18,390,749
Deferred Cost on Refundings - Derivatives	10,551,434	-	10,551,434
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$ 324,776,731	\$ 1,313,843	\$ 326,037,299
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Internal Balances	\$ 53,275	\$ -	\$ - (1)
Due to other governments	784,083	-	784,083
Accounts Payable	3,162,193	86,092	3,248,285
Current Portion of Long-Term Obligations	11,277,378	-	11,277,378
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	8,507,654	14,526	8,522,180
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings	5,390,763	37,899	5,428,662
Prepayments	-	123,251	123,251
Other Current Liabilities	3,262,891	4,968	3,267,859
Total Current Liabilities	32,438,237	266,736	32,651,698
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Bonds and Notes Payable	270,990,273	-	270,990,273
Derivative Financial Instrument Liability	23,255,008	-	23,255,008
Lease Purchase Obligations	1,907,367	-	1,907,367
Long-Term Portion of Compensated Absences	4,882,828	137,773	5,020,601
Net OPEB and Pension Obligation	7,882,518	87,023	7,969,541
TOTAL LIABILITIES	341,356,231	491,532	341,794,488
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Gain on Refundings	6,714,390	-	6,714,390
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	348,070,621	491,532	348,508,878
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	-	54,956	54,956
Restricted For:			
Retirement of Long-Term Debt	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-
Other Restrictions	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(23,293,890)	767,355	(22,526,535)
TOTAL NET POSITION	(23,293,890)	822,311	(22,471,579)
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES, AND NET POSITION	\$ 324,776,731	\$ 1,313,843	\$ 326,037,299

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

(1) Internal balances represent the amount owed to or from the two types of activities within the Primary Government. Since internal balances do not represent assets or liabilities of the total Primary Government, their balances are eliminated in the "total" column (GASB Statement No. 34, para. 58).

**Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES			NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION		
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING		GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL
			GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS			
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:							
Instruction	\$ 130,824,362	\$ 326,208	\$ 20,260,704	\$ -	\$ (110,237,450)	\$ -	\$ (110,237,450)
Instructional Student Support	15,545,896	-	2,734,930	-	(12,810,966)	-	(12,810,966)
Admin. & Fin'l Support Services	14,506,277	-	921,308	-	(13,584,969)	-	(13,584,969)
Oper. & Maint. of Plant Svcs.	16,869,494	-	672,702	-	(16,196,792)	-	(16,196,792)
Pupil Transportation	6,890,988	-	2,582,992	-	(4,307,996)	-	(4,307,996)
Student activities	2,155,204	236,380	104,210	-	(1,814,614)	-	(1,814,614)
Community Services	275,992	4,833	20,219	-	(250,940)	-	(250,940)
Scholarships and Awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	13,237,116	-	-	1,698,448	(11,538,668)	-	(11,538,668)
Unallocated Depreciation Expense	8,063,348	-	-	-	(8,063,348)	-	(8,063,348)
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	208,368,677	567,421	27,297,065	1,698,448	(178,805,743)	-	(178,805,743)
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:							
Food Services	7,038,406	2,330,171	4,407,983	-	-	(300,252)	(300,252)
Day Care	2,451,555	2,469,992	242,745	-	-	261,182	261,182
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 217,858,638	\$ 5,367,584	\$ 31,947,793	\$ 1,698,448	\$ (178,805,743)	\$ (39,070)	\$ (178,844,813)
GENERAL REVENUES:							
Property taxes. Levied for general purposes, net					\$ 131,999,752	\$ -	\$ 131,999,752
Taxes levied for specific purposes					19,881,719	-	19,881,719
Grants, subsidies, & contributions not restricted					31,814,048	-	31,814,048
Investment Earnings					109,557	79	109,636
Miscellaneous Income					2,738,816	4,823	2,743,639
Special item - Gain (Loss) on sale of capital assets					(2,772,049)	-	(2,772,049)
Extraordinary Items - Insurance Recoveries					5,210	-	5,210
Transfers					(40,000)	40,000	-
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES, SPECIAL ITEMS, EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS, AND TRANSFERS					183,737,053	44,902	183,781,955
CHANGES IN NET POSITION					4,931,310	5,832	4,937,142
NET POSITION - BEGINNING					(25,318,811)	816,479	(24,502,332)
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT					(2,906,389)	-	(2,906,389)
NET POSITION - ENDING					\$ (23,293,890)	\$ 822,311	\$ (22,471,579)

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
As of June 30, 2013**

	GENERAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24,804,659	\$ 799,961	\$ 992,243	\$ 26,596,863
Investments	14,709,931	4,935,000	-	19,644,931
Taxes Receivable, net	5,443,732	-	-	5,443,732
Due from other funds	93,847	-	-	93,847
Due from Primary Government	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	3,828,986	-	-	3,828,986
Due from Component Unit	-	-	-	-
Other Receivables	169,151	-	-	169,151
Inventories	311,394	-	-	311,394
Prepaid Expenditures	44,912	-	-	44,912
Other Current Assets	14,239	-	-	14,239
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 49,420,851	\$ 5,734,961	\$ 992,243	\$ 56,148,055
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</u>				
Deferred Charges on Refundings, net	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$ 49,420,851	\$ 5,734,961	\$ 992,243	\$ 56,148,055
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Due to Other Funds	\$ 2,046,622	\$ 9,600	\$ -	\$ 2,056,222
Due to Other Governments	718,103	-	-	718,103
Due to Primary Government	-	-	-	-
Due to Component Unit	-	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	1,194,008	55,763	-	1,249,771
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	426,876	-	5,000	431,876
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	8,507,654	-	-	8,507,654
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings	5,390,763	-	-	5,390,763
Prepayments	-	-	-	-
Other Current Liabilities	230,160	-	987,092	1,217,252
TOTAL LIABILITIES	18,514,186	65,363	992,092	19,571,641
<u>DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES</u>				
Unearned/Unavailable Property Taxes	4,325,343	-	-	4,325,343
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	22,839,529	65,363	992,092	23,896,984
<u>FUND BALANCES:</u>				
Nonspendable Fund Balance	356,306	-	-	356,306
Restricted Fund Balance	16,431	5,669,598	-	5,686,029
Committed Fund Balance	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
Assigned Fund Balance	5,289,806	-	151	5,289,957
Unassigned Fund Balance	18,918,779	-	-	18,918,779
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	26,581,322	5,669,598	151	32,251,071
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 49,420,851	\$ 5,734,961	\$ 992,243	\$ 56,148,055

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position
As of June 30, 2013**

TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS \$ 32,251,071

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets is \$392,706,225 and the accumulated depreciation is \$160,282,774. 232,423,451

Additional receivables established that do not meet the availability criteria reflected in the fund financial statements. This amount represents the difference between the prior year receivables and the current year receivables established under the accrual basis of accounting. 688

This amount represents the deferred outflows, net of deferred inflows, created from derivative hedging transactions, including derivative instrument assets, deferred gains on derivative refundings, and deferred costs on refundings. 11,067,058

Property taxes receivable will be collected this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds. 4,448,208

This represents deferred outflow of resources resulting in deferred charges on refunding prior bond issues. This amount was previously reported as a contra to Bonds Payable under long-term debt; however GASB Statement No. 65 changed the classification of this item to deferred outflow of resources. 18,390,749

The governmental funds follow the purchase method of inventory; therefore no inventory is reflected on the balance sheet. However, the statement of net position uses the consumption method of inventory. -

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year end consist of:

Bonds payable	\$ (281,060,273)	
Accrued interest on the bonds	(2,045,639)	
Intergovernmental Payable	(65,980)	
Compensated absences	(4,882,828)	
Derivative Instrument Liability	(23,255,008)	
Net OPEB Obligation	(7,882,518)	
Lease Purchase Obligations	(2,682,869)	(321,875,115)

TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES \$ (23,293,890)

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

	<u>GENERAL</u>	<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>	<u>NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u>	<u>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u>
REVENUES				
Local Sources	\$ 156,683,394	\$ 731	\$ 4,543,797	\$ 161,227,922
State Sources	53,202,048	-	-	53,202,048
Federal Sources	<u>5,928,811</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,928,811</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>215,814,253</u>	<u>731</u>	<u>4,543,797</u>	<u>220,358,781</u>
	-----	-----	-----	-----
EXPENDITURES				
Instruction	128,440,922	-	-	128,440,922
Support Services	53,407,554	735	-	53,408,289
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	2,285,856	-	-	2,285,856
Capital Outlay	58,723	1,025,201	-	1,083,924
Debt Service	<u>23,270,901</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,565,124</u>	<u>27,836,025</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>207,463,956</u>	<u>1,025,936</u>	<u>4,565,124</u>	<u>213,055,016</u>
	-----	-----	-----	-----
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>8,350,297</u>	<u>(1,025,205)</u>	<u>(21,327)</u>	<u>7,303,765</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from Bond Issues	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Refunded Bond Issues	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Extended Term Financing	2,119,670	-	-	2,119,670
Bond Premiums	-	-	-	-
Refund of Prior Year Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Sale/Compensation for Fixed Assets	11,762	-	-	11,762
Payment to bond refunding escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Swap Termination Fee	-	-	-	-
Bond Discounts	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	<u>(5,790,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,790,000)</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(3,658,568)</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(658,568)</u>
	-----	-----	-----	-----
SPECIAL/EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS				
Special Items	-	-	-	-
Extraordinary Items - Insurance Recoveries	<u>5,210</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,210</u>
	-----	-----	-----	-----
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	4,696,939	1,974,795	(21,327)	6,650,407
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>21,884,383</u>	<u>3,694,803</u>	<u>21,478</u>	<u>25,600,664</u>
	-----	-----	-----	-----
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 26,581,322</u>	<u>\$ 5,669,598</u>	<u>\$ 151</u>	<u>\$ 32,251,071</u>

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balances
to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS **\$ 6,650,407**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Depreciation expense	\$ 10,303,109	
less - capital outlays	<u>3,280,773</u>	(7,022,336)

In the statement of activities, only the gain on the sale of the capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of fixed assets sold. (2,772,049)

Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the District's fiscal year ends, they are not considered as "available" revenues in the governmental funds. Deferred inflow of resources decreased by this amount this year. 542,534

Repayment of bond and lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. 10,671,773

In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses--compensated absences (vacations) and special termination benefits (early retirement) - are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds; however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used. This amount represents the difference between the amount earned versus the amount used. (206,210)

In the statement of activities, certain operating revenues are recognized when earned versus the revenues using the modified accrual basis of accounting in the fund statements that are recognized when the funds are available. As such, the amount shown here represents the difference between earned revenues and revenues that are earned, but not available. (196,477)

SUB-TOTAL IN CHANGES BETWEEN BASIS OF ACCOUNTING **7,667,642**

**Bethlehem Area School District
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balances
to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

**SUB-TOTAL IN CHANGES BETWEEN BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
(cont'd)**

\$ 7,667,642

Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This would include accumulated interest accreted on capital appreciation bonds. The additional interest accrued in the statement of activities over the amount due is shown here.

(616,662)

Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Refunding bond issues becomes a use of current financial resources in governmental funds, but refundings represent payments of long-term debt in the statement of net position. This figure represents the difference between bond proceeds and refunding payments made to paying agents.

(2,119,670)

The governmental funds use the purchase method of inventory, where all items purchased are charged to expenditures. However, the statement of activities is reflected on the consumption method of recording inventory type items; therefore, this adjustment reflects the inventory difference.

-

CHANGES IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

\$ 4,931,310

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds
As of June 30, 2013

	FOOD SERVICE	NON-MAJOR FUNDS	TOTAL
<u>ASSETS</u>			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,469	\$ 573,229	\$ 575,698
Investments	-	-	-
Due from other funds	482	134,199	134,681
Due From Other Governments	93,439	-	93,439
Other Receivables (net)	325,859	58,464	384,323
Inventories	151,670	-	151,670
Prepaid expenses	-	-	-
Other Current Assets	-	-	-
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	573,919	765,892	1,339,811
NON-CURRENT ASSETS:			
Building & Bldg. Improvements (net)	-	-	-
Machinery & Equipment (net)	54,956	-	54,956
Other Long-Term Receivables	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	54,956	-	54,956
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 628,875	\$ 765,892	\$ 1,394,767
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</u>			
Deferred Charges on Refundings, net	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$ 628,875	\$ 765,892	\$ 1,394,767
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Due to Other Funds	\$ 78,993	\$ 1,931	\$ 80,924
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	83,803	2,289	86,092
Compensated Absences	-	-	-
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	14,526	-	14,526
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings	-	37,899	37,899
Other Current Liabilities	3,318	1,650	4,968
Prepayments	58,357	64,894	123,251
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	238,997	108,663	347,660
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Long-Term Portion of Compensated Absences	126,224	11,549	137,773
Net OPEB Obligation	51,928	35,095	87,023
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	178,152	46,644	224,796
TOTAL LIABILITIES	417,149	155,307	572,456
<u>DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES</u>			
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	417,149	155,307	572,456
<u>FUND NET POSITION</u>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	54,956	-	54,956
Restricted for Legal Purposes	-	-	-
Unrestricted	156,770	610,585	767,355
TOTAL FUND NET POSITION	211,726	610,585	822,311
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES, & FUND NET POSITION	\$ 628,875	\$ 765,892	\$ 1,394,767

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

	FOOD SERVICE	NON-MAJOR FUNDS	TOTAL
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Food Service Revenue	\$ 2,327,783	\$ -	\$ 2,327,783
Charges for Services	-	1,844,267	1,844,267
Other Operating Revenues	388	630,548	630,936
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	<u>2,328,171</u>	<u>2,474,815</u>	<u>4,802,986</u>
	-----	-----	-----
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Salaries	1,970,330	1,293,238	3,263,568
Employee Benefits	1,147,635	981,028	2,128,663
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	63	3,015	3,078
Purchased Property Service	104,783	-	104,783
Other Purchased Services	3,492,612	18,328	3,510,940
Supplies	305,972	133,147	439,119
Depreciation	10,516	1,498	12,014
Dues and Fees	5,040	6,594	11,634
Claims and Judgments	-	-	-
Other Operating Expenses	1,455	14,707	16,162
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>7,038,406</u>	<u>2,451,555</u>	<u>9,489,961</u>
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	<u>(4,710,235)</u>	<u>23,260</u>	<u>(4,686,975)</u>
	-----	-----	-----
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Earnings on investments	27	52	79
Contributions and Donations	2,000	-	2,000
Gain/Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-
State Sources	406,468	242,745	649,213
Federal Sources	4,001,515	-	4,001,515
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	<u>4,410,010</u>	<u>242,797</u>	<u>4,652,807</u>
	-----	-----	-----
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS	(300,225)	266,057	(34,168)
Capital Contributions	-	-	-
Transfers in (out)	40,000	-	40,000
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION	<u>(260,225)</u>	<u>266,057</u>	<u>5,832</u>
	-----	-----	-----
FUND NET POSITION - BEGINNING	<u>471,951</u>	<u>344,528</u>	<u>816,479</u>
	-----	-----	-----
FUND NET POSITION - ENDING	<u>\$ 211,726</u>	<u>\$ 610,585</u>	<u>\$ 822,311</u>

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
As of June 30, 2013

	FOOD SERVICE	NON-MAJOR FUNDS	TOTAL
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash Received from Users	\$ 2,294,324	\$ 1,832,506	\$ 4,126,830
Cash Received from Assessments made to Other Funds	-	-	-
Cash Received from Earnings on Investments	-	-	-
Cash Received from Other Operating Revenue	388	630,616	631,004
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(3,146,582)	(2,408,451)	(5,555,033)
Cash Payments for Insurance Claims	-	-	-
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(3,693,008)	(217,494)	(3,910,502)
Cash Payments to Other Operating Expenses	(4,832)	(4,945)	(9,777)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(4,549,710)	(167,768)	(4,717,478)
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Local Sources	-	-	-
State Sources	407,820	242,745	650,565
Federal Sources	3,768,232	-	3,768,232
Notes and Loans Received	-	-	-
Contributions and Donations	2,000	-	2,000
Operating Transfers In (Out)	40,000	-	40,000
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	4,218,052	242,745	4,460,797
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Equipment	-	-	-
Gain/Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets (Proceeds)	-	-	-
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Earnings on Investments	27	52	79
Purchase of Investment Securities/Deposits to Investment Pools	-	-	-
Withdrawals from Investment Pools	-	-	-
Proceeds from Sale and Maturity of Investment Securities	-	-	-
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	27	52	79
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(331,631)	75,029	(256,602)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR	334,100	498,200	832,300
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 2,469</u>	<u>\$ 573,229</u>	<u>\$ 575,698</u>

Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
As of June 30, 2013

RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	FOOD SERVICE	NON-MAJOR FUNDS	TOTAL
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	\$ (4,710,235)	\$ 23,260	(4,686,975)
	-----	-----	-----
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Depreciation and Net Amortization	10,516	1,498	12,014
Provision for Uncollectible Accounts	-	-	-
Donated Commodities Used	290,733	-	290,733
CHANGE IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:			
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(196,863)	(11,761)	(208,624)
(Increase) Decrease in Advances to Other Funds	163,404	-	163,404
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	7,771	-	7,771
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	-	68	68
(Increase) Decrease in Other Current Assets	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(39,572)	(255)	(39,827)
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Salaries and Benefits	(28,617)	(134,185)	(162,802)
Increase (Decrease) in Advances from Other Funds	(50,862)	(54,651)	(105,513)
Increase (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities	4,015	8,258	12,273
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS	<u>160,525</u>	<u>(191,028)</u>	<u>(30,503)</u>
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ (4,549,710)</u>	<u>\$ (167,768)</u>	<u>\$ (4,717,478)</u>

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds
As of June 30, 2013

	PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST	PENSION AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT TRUST	AGENCY FUNDS
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 285,820	\$ 3,270,083	\$ 557,595
Restricted Cash	-	-	-
Investments	1,893	5,980,000	-
Due from Other Funds	-	1,910,237	9,438
Other Receivables	2	40,957	9,168
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	-
Other Current Assets	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 287,715	\$ 11,201,277	\$ 576,201
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Charges on Refundings, net	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$ 287,715	\$ 11,201,277	\$ 576,201
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	\$ 18,090	\$ 2,143,168	\$ 7,348
Due to Other Funds	7,252	-	3,805
Due to Student Clubs	-	-	565,048
Other Current Liabilities	-	70,692	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	25,342	2,213,860	576,201
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES			
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	25,342	2,213,860	576,201
NET POSITION			
Restricted	-	-	-
Unrestricted	262,373	8,987,417	-
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 262,373	\$ 8,987,417	\$ -

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Changes in Net Position - Fiduciary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

	PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUND	PENSION AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT TRUST FUNDS
ADDITIONS		
Contributions	\$ 27,023	\$ 28,742,570
Transfers from other funds	-	2,750,000
Rebates		143,130
INVESTMENT EARNINGS:		
Interest and Dividends	536	1,112
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	-	-
Less investment expense	-	-
TOTAL ADDITIONS	<u>27,559</u>	<u>31,636,812</u>
	-----	-----
DEDUCTIONS		
Transfers to other funds	-	-
PA Trust - Stop Loss Ins.		361,739
Medical and Dental Claims		27,908,439
Unemployment Costs		172,591
Workers Compensation Costs		733
Administrative charges	-	980
Scholarships	<u>33,150</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	<u>33,150</u>	<u>28,444,482</u>
	-----	-----
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	(5,591)	3,192,330
NET POSITION - BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>267,964</u>	<u>5,795,087</u>
	-----	-----
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 262,373</u>	<u>\$ 8,987,417</u>
	-----	-----

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Bethlehem Area School District
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
General Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

	BUDGET AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH	BUDGET TO	ACTUAL
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	(BUDGETARY BASIS)	FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	GAAP DIFFERENCE	AMOUNTS GAAP BASIS
REVENUES						
Local Sources	\$ 152,373,874	\$ 152,373,874	\$ 156,683,394	\$ 4,309,520	\$ -	\$ 156,683,394
State Sources	54,764,375	54,764,375	53,202,048	(1,562,327)	-	53,202,048
Federal Sources	5,337,891	5,337,891	5,928,811	590,920	-	5,928,811
TOTAL REVENUES	212,476,140	212,476,140	215,814,253	3,338,113	-	215,814,253
EXPENDITURES						
Regular Instruction	92,768,278	88,939,460	88,927,723	11,737	-	88,927,723
Special Programs	24,319,950	24,768,822	24,766,990	1,832	-	24,766,990
Vocational Programs	8,697,037	9,873,231	9,834,597	38,634	-	9,834,597
Other Instructional Programs	1,946,680	2,193,345	2,112,250	81,095	-	2,112,250
Nonpublic School Programs	38,000	5,447	4,956	491	-	4,956
Adult Education Programs	6,815	7,142	4,454	2,688	-	4,454
Community/Junior College Ed. Programs	2,168,556	2,159,750	2,159,750	-	-	2,159,750
Pre-Kindergarten	638,131	650,334	630,202	20,132	-	630,202
Pupil Personnel Services	8,076,817	8,137,997	8,015,766	122,231	-	8,015,766
Instructional Staff Services	5,346,640	5,426,420	5,209,848	216,572	-	5,209,848
Administrative Services	9,639,586	9,596,488	9,519,412	77,076	-	9,519,412
Pupil Health	1,881,969	2,072,520	1,896,501	176,019	-	1,896,501
Business Services	1,623,489	1,607,015	1,591,419	15,596	-	1,591,419
Operation & Maintenance of Plant Services	17,486,699	16,329,269	16,277,201	52,068	-	16,277,201
Student Transportation Services	6,401,577	7,733,886	7,731,757	2,129	-	7,731,757
Central Support Services	2,636,612	3,091,035	3,064,280	26,755	-	3,064,280
Other Support Services	100,303	101,370	101,370	-	-	101,370
Student Activities	2,014,165	2,017,937	2,013,185	4,752	-	2,013,185
Community Services	230,702	274,808	272,671	2,137	-	272,671
Scholarships and Awards	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities, Acquisition and Construction	3,443	58,723	58,723	-	-	58,723
Debt Service	23,483,191	23,273,126	23,270,901	2,225	-	23,270,901
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	209,508,640	208,318,125	207,463,956	854,169	-	207,463,956
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	2,967,500	4,158,015	8,350,297	4,192,282	-	8,350,297
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Proceeds From Extended Term Financing	-	-	2,119,670	2,119,670	-	2,119,670
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale/Compensation for Fixed Assets	22,500	22,500	11,762	(10,738)	-	11,762
Fund Transfers Out	-	(4,190,515)	(5,790,000)	(1,599,485)	-	(5,790,000)
Budgetary Reserve	(3,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(2,977,500)	(4,168,015)	(3,658,568)	509,447	-	(3,658,568)
Special Items	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extraordinary Items - Insurance Recoveries	10,000	10,000	5,210	(4,790)	-	5,210
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	4,696,939	4,696,939	-	4,696,939
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2012	15,418,727	15,418,727	21,884,383	6,465,656	-	21,884,383
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2013	\$ 15,418,727	\$ 15,418,727	\$ 26,581,322	\$ 11,162,595	\$ -	\$ 26,581,322

The Accompanying Notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity

School District

The Bethlehem Area School District (BASD), located 50 miles north of Philadelphia in eastern Pennsylvania, serves five communities in Bethlehem with demographics ranging from small suburban schools to severely distressed urban schools. It is the sixth largest school district in the state, with an approximate enrollment of 14,300 students. BASD facilities include two high schools, four middle schools, 16 elementary schools, and a school building which houses the District's preschool program.

The Bethlehem Area School District is a unit established, organized, and empowered by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the express purpose of carrying out, on the local level, the Commonwealth's obligation to public education, as established by the constitution of the Commonwealth and by the School Law Code of the same (Article II; Act 150, July 8, 1968).

As specified under the School Law Code of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, this and all other school districts of the state "shall be and hereby are vested as, bodies corporate, with all necessary powers to carry out the provisions of this act." (Article II, Section 211).

Board of School Directors

The public school system of the Commonwealth shall be administered by a board of school directors, to be elected or appointed, as hereinafter provided. At each election of school directors, each qualified voter shall be entitled to cast one vote for each school director to be elected.

The Bethlehem Area School District is governed by a board of nine School Directors who are residents of the School District and who are elected every two years, on a staggered basis, for a four-year term.

The Board of School Directors has the power and duty to establish, equip, furnish, and maintain a sufficient number of elementary, secondary, and other schools necessary to educate every person, residing in such district, between the ages of six and twenty-one years, who may attend.

In order to establish, enlarge, equip, furnish, operate, and maintain any schools herein provided, or to pay any school indebtedness which the school district is required to pay, or to pay any indebtedness that may at any time hereafter be created by the school district, the board of school directors are vested with all the necessary authority and power annually to levy and collect the necessary taxes required and granted by the legislature, in addition to the annual State appropriation, and are vested with all necessary power and authority to comply with and carry out any or all of the provisions of the Public School Code of 1949.

Administration

The Superintendent of Schools shall be the executive officer of the Board of School Directors and, in that capacity shall administer the School District in conformity with Board policies and the School Laws of Pennsylvania. The Superintendent shall be directly responsible to, and therefore appointed by, the Board of School Directors. The Superintendent shall be responsible for the overall administration, supervision, and operation of the School District.

The Assistant to the Superintendent for Fiscal Affairs, recommended by the Superintendent and appointed by the Board of School Directors, shall supervise and coordinate all business aspects of the School District. In this capacity, he or she shall be responsible to insure that all work accomplished by him/her, or by persons under his/her supervision, is in the best interests of the Bethlehem Area School District. The Assistant to the Superintendent for Fiscal Affairs is directly responsible to the Superintendent.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Reporting Entity

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to insure that the financial statements of the School District are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For Bethlehem Area School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the School District.

Bethlehem Area School District is a municipal Corporation governed by an elected nine-member board. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements are to present Bethlehem Area School District (the primary government) and organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are financially dependent on the School District in that the School District approved the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes. The Bethlehem Area School District has two component units that are blended into its financial statements.

Component Units

The Bethlehem Area School District Authority is created under the Pennsylvania Municipality Authorities Act of 1945, as amended, by the School Districts, and is empowered under the Act to acquire, hold, construct, improve, maintain, operate, and lease school buildings and other school projects acquired, constructed or improved for public school purposes. The Authority, at the request of the Bethlehem Area School District, has undertaken reconstruction, modifying, and improving the financing of school buildings and facilities. As such, this component unit's transactions during the 2012-13 fiscal year are blended into the School District's basic financial statements.

During the 2011-12 fiscal year, the District took its Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund, and created an IRC 501 (c) (9) tax exempt trust for their employees self-funded health, prescription, dental, and related benefits. As such, the Bethlehem Area School District Employee Benefit Trust is now a separate legal entity, and is considered a component unit. The Bethlehem Area School District Employee Trust's transactions have been blended into the School District's basic financial statements as a Fiduciary Fund.

Joint Ventures

Bethlehem Area Vocational Technical School

The School District is a participating member of the Bethlehem Area Vocational Technical School (BAVTS). The BAVTS is run by a joint committee consisting of members from each participating district. No participating district appoints a majority of the joint committee. The board of directors of each participating district must approve the BAVTS's annual operating budget. Each participating district pays a pro-rata share of the BAVTS's operating costs based on the number of students attending the BAVTS for each District. The District's share of the BAVTS's operating costs for 2012-13 was \$5,849,280.

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

On dissolution of the Bethlehem Area Vocational Technical School, the net position of BAVTS will be shared on a pro-rata basis of each participating district's current market value of taxable real property as certified by the Pennsylvania State Tax Equalization Board. However, the District does not have an equity interest in BAVTS as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, except a residual interest in the net position upon dissolution that should not be reflected on the basic financial statements. Complete financial statements for the BAVTS obtained from the BAVTS's administrative office at 3300 Chester Avenue, Bethlehem, PA 18020.

Northampton Community College

The District is a participating member of the Northampton Community College (NCC). The NCC is run by a Board of Trustees elected by the participating member districts' boards of directors. No participating district appoints a majority of the Board of Trustees. A vote of two-thirds of all member districts shall be required for approval of the NCC's annual operating budget. The amount of the annual operating costs of the NCC shall be apportioned among the member districts on the basis of the number of full-time equivalent students enrolled in NCC and residing in the respective geographical areas of each of the member districts. The District's share of NCC's operating costs for 2012-13 was \$2,159,750.

On dissolution of the Northampton Community College, the net position of NCC will be shared on a pro-rata basis of each member district's current market value of taxable real property as certified by the Pennsylvania State Tax Equalization Board. However, the District does not have an equity interest in NCC as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, except a residual interest in the net position upon dissolution that should not be reflected on the basic financial statements. Complete financial statements for NCC can be obtained from the NCC's Administrative office at 3835 Green Pond Road, Bethlehem, PA 18020.

Jointly Governed Organizations

Colonial Intermediate Unit

The School District is a participating member of the Colonial Intermediate Unit (CIU). The CIU is run by a joint committee consisting of members from each participating district. No participating district appoints a majority of the joint committee. The board of directors of each participating district must approve the CIU's annual operating budget. The CIU is a self-sustaining organization that provides services for fees to participating districts. As such, the District has no on-going financial interest or financial responsibility in the CIU. The CIU contracts with participating districts to supply special education services, computer services, and acts as a conduit for certain federal programs.

Note 2 - Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting. On June 15, 1987, the GASB issued a codification of the existing Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes GAAP for governmental units. The School District also applies Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) statements and interpretations issued on or before November 30, 1989, to its business-type activities and to its proprietary funds, provided they do not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The more significant of these accounting policies are described below and, where appropriate, subsequent pronouncements will be referenced.

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

A. Basis of Presentation

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position, a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Financial Statements. The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the School District at year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program, or function of the School District's governmental activities and for two business-type activities of the School District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program, and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business activity or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

Fund Financial Statements During the year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The fiduciary funds are reported by type.

B. Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Deferred Outflow of Resources is recorded in a particular governmental fund where costs are spent for a future period. Current Liabilities are assigned to the governmental fund from which they will be paid. Deferred Inflow of Resources is recorded in a particular governmental fund that has received resources for a future period. The difference between the sum of assets and deferred outflow of resources minus the sum of liabilities and deferred inflow of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

General Fund

The General Fund should be used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The term proceeds of specific revenue sources establish that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund. The restricted or committed proceeds of specific revenue sources should be expected to continue to compromise a substantial portion of the inflows reported in the fund. Other resources also may be reported in the fund if those resources are restricted, committed, or assigned to the specified purpose of the fund.

Under this definition, the District does not have any special revenue funds.

Capital Project Funds

Capital Project Funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital project funds exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

The District has the following Capital Project Funds:

a) Capital Project Fund

During the 2008-09 fiscal year this fund received the proceeds from the \$11,100,000 General Obligation Bonds – Series B of 2009. The purpose of this issue is to finance the capital costs of designing, constructing, renovating, improving, and furnishing & equipping school facilities, including the Broughal Middle School and Northeast Middle School projects.

b) Capital Reserve Fund

This fund was created in accordance with Section 1432 of the Municipal Code. The Municipal Code restricts how the resources are spent within this fund.

Proprietary Funds Proprietary funds focus on the determination of changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows and are classified as enterprise funds.

Enterprise Funds Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The School District's major enterprise fund is:

Food Service Fund - This fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the School District.

Fiduciary Funds Fiduciary funds reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. The School District has private purpose trust funds, and a Self-Insured Employee Benefit Trust (Component Unit). Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

C. Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflow of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflow of resources associated with the operation of the School District are included on the statement of net position.

Fund Financial Statements All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet, along with deferred outflow of resources or deferred inflow of resources required to be reported. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all enterprise funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities, including required deferred outflow of resources or required deferred inflow of resources, associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its enterprise activities.

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Government funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflow of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions. Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

E. Budgetary Process

An operating budget is adopted prior to the beginning of each year for the General Fund on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The General Fund is the only fund for which a budget is legally required.

In accordance with Act 1 of 2006, the Board shall annually, but not later than the first business meeting of January, decide the budget option to be used for the following fiscal year. The Board shall approve either the Accelerated Budget Process Option or the Board Resolution Option.

Accelerated Budget Process Option

Under this option, a preliminary budget must be prepared 150 days prior to the primary election. Under this Option, the preliminary budget must be available for public inspection at least 110 days prior to the primary election. The Board shall give public notice of its intent to adopt the preliminary budget at least 10 days prior to the adoption. The adoption must occur at least 90 days prior to the primary election.

If the preliminary budget exceeds the increase authorized by the Index, an application for an exception may be filed with either a Court of Common Pleas with jurisdiction or PDE and made available for public inspection. The Board may opt to forego applying for an exception by submitting a referendum question seeking voter approval for a tax increase, in accordance with Act 1.

The final budget shall include any necessary changes from the adopted preliminary budget. Any reduction required as the result of the failure of referendum shall be clearly stated. The final budget shall be made available for public inspection at least 20 days prior to final adoption. The Board shall annually adopt the final budget by a majority vote of all members of the Board prior to June 30.

Board Resolution Option

Under the Board Resolution Option, the Board shall adopt a resolution that it will not raise the rate of any tax for the following fiscal year by more than the Index. Such resolution shall be adopted no later than 110 days prior to the primary election. At least 30 days prior to adoption of the final budget the Board shall prepare a proposed budget. The proposed budget shall be available for public inspection at least 20 days prior to adoption of the budget. The Board shall give public notice of its intent to adopt at least 10 days prior to adoption of the proposed budget. The Board shall annually adopt the final budget by a majority vote of all members of the Board by June 30.

Legal budgetary control is maintained at the sub-function/major object level. The PA School Code allows the School Board to make budgetary transfers between major function and major object codes only within the last nine months of the fiscal year, unless there is a two-thirds majority of the Board approving the transfer. Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal period. Budgetary information reflected in the financial statements is presented at or below the level of budgetary control and includes the effect of approved budget amendments.

The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the PDE 2028 when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts after all 2012-13 budget transfers.

F. Change in Accounting Principles

During the 2012-13 fiscal year the District implemented the required GASB Statement No. 63, which establishes five (5) elements to the financial position statement previously known as the *Statement of Net Assets*, and now known as the *Statement of Net Position*. The five (5) elements are: Assets, Deferred Outflow of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflow of Resources, and Net Position. The definition of these elements can be found in GASB Concepts Statement No. 4; however, a deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period. A deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

In addition, the District has chosen to early implement GASB Statement No. 65, which was issued to explain what items previously classified as assets and liabilities will now be classified as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. As such, previously unamortized bond issuance costs are being adjusted to expense on the Statement of Activities because Statement No. 65 now requires bond issuance costs to be expensed in the year incurred. Also, deferred charges on refundings of bond issues has been reclassified by GASB Statement No. 65 from a contra of bonds payable to a deferred outflow of resources.

G. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

H. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Proprietary Fund type considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less, when purchased, to be cash equivalents.

Investments

In accordance with GASB Statement 31, investments are stated at fair value, except:

- a) Non-participating interest earning investment contracts are recorded at amortized cost;
- b) Money market investments and participating interest earning investment contracts that mature within one year of acquisition are recorded at amortized cost; and,
- c) Investments held in 2a7-like pools (Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust, Money Market Funds, Pennsylvania Treasurer's Invest Program, and PA School District Liquid Asset Fund) are recorded at the pool's share price.

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

Property Tax Levy

Property taxes, which were levied during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, are recognized as revenue in the fund financial statements when received by the District during the fiscal year and also estimated to be received by the District within sixty (60) days after the fiscal year ended.

Property taxes that were levied during the current fiscal year, which are not estimated to be received within sixty (60) days after the fiscal year-end, are recorded as receivable and deferred inflow of resources in the fund financial statements.

In the government-wide financial statements, all property taxes levied during the fiscal year are recognized as revenue, net of estimated uncollectible amount.

Inventories

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis, and are expensed when used. As of June 30, 2013, the inventory shown in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position is \$311,394 and \$151,670, is shown as inventory in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position.

Inventory type items in governmental funds utilize the consumption method, that is, they are charged to expenditures when purchased. There was a physical inventory of \$311,394, taken as of June 30, 2013; therefore, there is a nonspendable fund balance in the General Fund.

Inventory type items in Proprietary Funds use the consumption method, in which items are purchased for inventory and charged to expenses when used. The only Proprietary Fund of the District that has inventory is the Food Service Fund. Inventory within this fund consists of donated commodities, which are valued at U.S.D.A.'s approximate costs. Inventories on hand at June 30, 2013, consist of:

Purchased Food	\$	104,471
Donated Commodities		21,020
Purchased Supplies		<u>26,179</u>
Total	\$	<u>151,670</u>

Prepaid Expenses

In both the government-wide and fund financial statements, prepaid expenses are recorded as assets in the specific governmental fund in which future benefits will be derived.

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the enterprise funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) dollars. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not. Interest incurred during the construction of capital assets utilized by the enterprise funds is also capitalized.

All reported capital assets except land, certain land improvements, and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Description	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
	Estimated Lives	Estimated Lives
Buildings and Improvements	15 - 40 years	15 - 40 years
Furniture and Equipment	5 - 20 years	5 -12 years
Vehicles	8 years	8 years

Compensated Absences

The School District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences". Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the School District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the School District's past experience of making termination payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental funds, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is the amount that is normally expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources. In enterprise funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, and deferred amounts on refundings are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using modification of the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Any deferred amount on refundings are reported as deferred outflow of resources and amortized over the life of the bond issue. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the year they are incurred.

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources while discounts and premiums on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses and other financing sources, respectively. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as support service expenditures.

Reclassification

Certain amounts have been reclassified to conform to the June 30, 2013, presentation of government-wide financial statements on the accrual basis of accounting versus the governmental fund financial statements reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Net Position

Net Position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflow of resources less liabilities and deferred inflow of resources. Net Investment in Capital Assets component of Net Position is comprised of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. In addition, any deferred outflow of resources and/or deferred inflow of resources related to such capital assets or liabilities associated with the capital assets should also be added to or deducted from the overall Net Investment in Capital Assets. The restricted component of Net Position is used when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by a higher governmental authority or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The remaining component of Net Position is unrestricted.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both the restricted and unrestricted components of net position are available.

Fund Balance Categories

Fund balance for governmental funds should be reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Below are the potential categories of fund balance the government may use with their definitions, the actual categories used is explained in Note 7 to the financial statements:

Nonspendable Fund Balance

This category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance

Fund balance should be reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or other government laws or regulations, or the constraint is imposed by enabling legislation or constitutional provisions.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Committed Fund Balance

This category pertains to amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action.

This government's governing body is the School Board and the formal action taken to commit resources is done by resolution.

Assigned Fund Balance

This category includes all remaining amounts that are reported in governmental funds, except the general fund, that are not classified in one of the above-mentioned categories. In the general fund, this category represents the District's intent to use resources for a specific purpose, which does not require formal action by the governing body. The District's policy dictates the Superintendent or his/her designee is responsible to make these assignments.

Unassigned Fund Balance

This category of fund balance represents the residual classification for the general fund after segregating resources used in the other categories listed above. Unassigned fund balance will only be shown in other governmental funds if those governmental funds have a negative net fund balance.

The District's policy on fund balance does not dictate which category of unrestricted fund balance is spent first, when resources are available to be spent in various categories. As such, committed amounts will be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts. The District's policy also does not dictate whether restricted (nonspendable or restricted) or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) is spent first when resources are available in both categories. As such, in these circumstances, restricted will be assumed to have been spent first followed by the unrestricted categories.

Contributions of Capital

Contributions of capital in proprietary fund financial statements arise from outside contributions of fixed assets, or from grants or outside contributions of resources restricted to capital acquisition and construction. The proprietary funds received no capital contributions during this fiscal year.

Note 3 - Reconciliation of government-wide and fund financial statements

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between "fund balance - total governmental funds" and "net position - governmental activities" as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds". The details of this \$321,875,115 differences are:

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Bonds payable	\$ 279,425,000
Less: Issuance discount (to be amortized as interest expense)	(763,517)
Add: Issuance premium (to be amortized as a contra to interest expense)	2,398,790
Derivative Instrument Liability	23,255,008
Lease Purchase Obligations	2,682,869
Accrued interest payable	2,045,639
Net OPEB Obligation	7,882,518
Compensated absences	4,882,828
Intergovernmental Payable	<u>65,980</u>
Net adjustment to reduce "fund balance - total governmental funds" to arrive at "net assets - governmental activities"	<u>\$ 321,875,115</u>

B. Explanation of Differences between Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Statement of Activities

Due to the differences in the measurement focus and basis of accounting used on the government fund statements and district-wide statements certain financial transactions are treated differently. The basic financial statements contain a full reconciliation of these items. Differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the statement of activities fall into one of three broad categories. The amounts shown in the columns on the following page represent:

- a) Long-term revenue differences arise because governmental funds report revenues only when they are considered "available", whereas the statement of activities reports revenues when earned. Differences in long-term expenses arise because governmental funds report on a modified accrual basis whereas the accrual basis of accounting is used on the statement of activities. The long-term expenses reported below recognize the change in vested employee benefits.
- b) Capital related differences include (1) the difference between proceeds for the sale of capital assets reported on governmental fund statements and the gain or loss on the sale of assets as reported on the statement of activities, and (2) the difference between recording an expenditure for the purchase of capital items in the governmental fund statements, and capitalization and recording of depreciation expense on those items as recorded in the statement of activities.
- c) Long-term debt transaction differences occur because long-term debt proceeds are recorded as revenue and both interest and principal payments are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund statements. In the statement of activities, long-term debt proceeds are recorded as a liability; principal payments are recorded as a reduction of liabilities.

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

	TOTAL GOVERN- MENTAL FUNDS	LONG-TERM REVENUES/ EXPENSES	CAPITAL RELATED ITEMS	LONG-TERM DEBT TRANS- ACTIONS	TOTAL FOR STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES					
LOCAL SOURCES:					
Property Taxes	\$ 131,503,486	\$ 496,266	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,999,752
Taxes levied for specific purposes	19,835,451	46,268	-	-	19,881,719
Interest and investment earnings	4,652,666	688	-	(4,543,797)	109,557
Miscellaneous	2,392,701	16,963	-	-	2,409,664
Contributions and Donations	329,152	-	-	-	329,152
Charges for Services	613,641	(46,220)	-	-	567,421
Grants, subsidies & contributions not restricted	31,814,048	-	-	-	31,814,048
INTERMEDIATE SOURCES:					
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	-
STATE SOURCES:					
Operating & Capital grants and contributions	21,456,987	-	-	-	21,456,987
FEDERAL SOURCES:					
Operating & Capital grants and contributions	7,772,412	(233,886)	-	-	7,538,526
SPECIAL AND EXTRAORDINARY SOURCES:					
Proceeds from Bond Issues	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Premiums	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Extended Term Financing	2,119,670	-	-	(2,119,670)	-
Extraordinary Item - Insurance Recoveries	5,210	-	-	-	5,210
Gain or (Loss) on disposal of assets	-	-	(2,772,049)	-	(2,772,049)
TOTAL REVENUES	222,495,424	280,079	(2,772,049)	(6,663,467)	213,339,987
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES					
Instruction	130,312,700	(187,125)	698,787	-	130,824,362
Instructional Student Support	15,384,941	133,151	27,804	-	15,545,896
Admin. & Fin'l Support Services	14,541,570	3,752	(39,045)	-	14,506,277
Oper. & Maint. Of Plant Svcs.	16,651,931	137,349	80,214	-	16,869,494
Pupil Transportation	7,838,092	36,448	(983,552)	-	6,890,988
Student activities	2,016,866	16,657	121,681	-	2,155,204
Community Services	272,671	-	3,321	-	275,992
Scholarships & Awards	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	950,220	-	(950,220)	-	-
Debt Service	27,836,025	-	-	(14,598,909)	13,237,116
Transfers Out	40,000	-	-	-	40,000
Depreciation - unallocated	-	-	8,063,348	-	8,063,348
Special Item - Derivative Termination Fee	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES	215,845,016	140,232	7,022,338	(14,598,909)	208,408,677
NET CHANGE FOR THE YEAR	\$ 6,650,408	\$ 139,847	\$ (9,794,387)	\$ 7,935,442	\$ 4,931,310

Note 4 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Compliance with finance related legal and contractual provisions

The District has no material violations of finance related legal and contractual provisions.

B. Deficit fund balance or net position of individual funds

No individual fund contains a deficit fund balance or net position at June 30, 2013, except the governmental activities has a \$23,293,890 in deficit net position.

C. Excess of expenditures over appropriations in individual funds

No individual fund which had a legally adopted budget had an excess of expenditures over appropriations, except the General Fund expenditures exceeded appropriations by \$745,316. This is a result of transferring \$3,000,000 to the Capital Reserve Fund, which is not considered a violation of School Laws.

D. Budgetary compliance

The District's only legally adopted budget is for the General Fund. All budgetary transfers were made within the last nine months of the fiscal year. The District cancels all purchase orders open at year-end; therefore, it does not have any outstanding encumbrances at June 30, 2013.

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Note 5 - Detailed notes on all funds and account groups

Assets

Cash

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk. As of June 30, 2013, \$32,150,965 of the District's bank balance of \$33,478,885 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

Uninsured and uncollateralized	\$	-
Collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution		-
Uninsured and collateral held by the pledging bank's trust department not in the District's name		32,150,965
TOTAL	\$	32,150,965

Reconciliation to Financial Statements

Uncollateralized Amount above	\$	32,150,965
Plus: Insured Amount		1,327,919
Less: Outstanding Checks		(448)
Carrying Amount - Cash Balances		33,478,436
Plus: Petty Cash		1,156
Deposit in Pooled Investments Considered Cash Equivalents		23,433,290
Less: Certificates of Deposit considered Investments by School Code		(25,626,823)
TOTAL CASH PER FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	\$	31,286,059

Investments

As of June 30, 2013, the District had the following investments:

<i>Investment</i>	Maturities	Fair Value
PSDLAF/PSDMAX	\$	19,795,443
PA Treasurer's Invest Program		2,207,832
PLGIT Class		1,430,014
Bank of America -CD		4,709,931
Lafayette Ambassador Bank -CD		600
KNBT -CD's		1,294
PSDLAF -CD's		20,915,000
TOTAL	\$	49,060,114

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Interest Rate Risk

The District has a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

Credit Risk

The District has no investment policy that would limit its investment choices to certain credit ratings. As of June 30, 2013, the District's investment in PLGIT and PSDLAF were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's. The District's investment in the PA Treasurer's Invest Program was rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Moodys.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer. The General Fund has 30.52% and 14.37% of investments in Certificates of Deposits with PSDLAF and Wells Fargo, respectively. As for the Governmental Activities, the District has 30.46% and 14.35% of investments in Certificates of Deposits with PSDLAF and Wells Fargo, respectively. Of the investments held entity wide, 26.73% and 12.59% are held in Certificates of Deposit with PSDLAF and Wells Fargo, respectively.

Reconciliation to Financial Statements

Total Investments Above	\$ 49,060,114
Less: Deposits in Investment Pool Considered Cash Equivalents	(23,433,290)
Total Investments Per Financial Statements	<u>\$ 25,626,824</u>

Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied on July 1, on the assessed value listed, as of that date, for all taxable real property located in the District. Assessed values are established by the County Board of Assessments. All taxable real property was assessed at \$2,975,697,500. In accordance with Act I of 2006, the District receives \$4,719,990 in property tax reduction funds for the 2012-13 fiscal year. The tax rate for the Northampton and Lehigh Counties was \$4.709 per \$100 of assessed valuation or 47.09 mills.

The property tax calendar is:

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| July 1 | - | Full year tax assessed for current year. |
| July 1 - August 31 | - | Discount period during which a 2% discount is allowed. |
| September 1 - October 31 | - | Face amount of tax is due |
| November 1 - January 15 | - | A 10% penalty is added to all payments. |
| January 15 - | - | All unpaid taxes become delinquent and are turned over to the County Tax Claim Bureau for Collection. |

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

The School District, in accordance with GAAP, recognized the delinquent and unpaid taxes receivable reduced by an allowance for uncollectible taxes was determined by the administration. A portion of the net amount estimated to be collectible, which was measurable and available within 60 days, was recognized as revenue and the balance deferred in the financial statements.

Receivables

Receivables, as of year end for the government's individual major funds and non-major and fiduciary funds, in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are:

	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS	FOOD SERVICE FUND	NON- MAJOR FUNDS	FIDUCIARY FUNDS	TOTAL
RECEIVABLES:						
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 2
Taxes	5,443,732	-	-	-	-	5,443,732
Accounts	169,151	-	325,859	83,825	50,125	628,960
Intergovernmental	3,828,986	-	93,439	-	-	3,922,425
GROSS RECEIVABLES	9,441,869	-	419,298	83,825	50,127	9,995,119
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	-	-	-	(25,361)	-	(25,361)
NET RECEIVABLES	\$ 9,441,869	\$ -	\$ 419,298	\$ 58,464	\$ 50,127	\$ 9,969,758

Governmental funds report deferred inflow of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of deferred inflow of resources reported in the governmental funds were:

	UNAVAILABLE	UNEARNED
Delinquent Property Taxes - General Fund	\$ 4,325,343	\$ -
Grants drawdowns prior to meeting eligibility requirements	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 4,325,343	\$ -

Capital Assets

Capital asset balances and activity for the year ending June 30, 2013, were:

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

	BEGINNING BALANCE	INCREASES	DECREASES	ENDING BALANCE
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:				
Capital Assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 75,410	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,410
Construction in Progress	2,631,205	1,072,657	(3,489,283)	214,579
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	2,706,615	1,072,657	(3,489,283)	289,989
Capital Assets being depreciated:				-
Site Improvements	9,086,934	-	-	9,086,934
Buildings and Improvements	319,904,889	822,067	-	320,726,956
Furniture and Equipment	61,271,527	2,103,283	(772,464)	62,602,346
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED	390,263,350	2,925,350	(772,464)	392,416,236
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Site Improvements	(6,516,538)	(396,846)	-	(6,913,384)
Buildings and Improvements	(86,746,143)	(8,019,349)	-	(94,765,492)
Furniture and Equipment	(57,489,448)	(1,886,914)	772,464	(58,603,898)
TOTAL ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(150,752,129)	(10,303,109)	772,464	(160,282,774)
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	239,511,221	(7,377,759)	-	232,133,462
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS, NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	\$ 242,217,836	\$ (6,305,102)	\$ (3,489,283)	\$ 232,423,451
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:				
Capital Assets being depreciated:				
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 1,866,045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,866,045
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,799,076)	(12,013)	-	(1,811,089)
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES CAPITAL ASSETS, NET OF ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	\$ 66,969	\$ (12,013)	\$ -	\$ 54,956

*** DEPRECIATION EXPENSE WAS CHARGED TO GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTIONS AS FOLLOWS:**

Regular Instruction	\$ 695,811
Special Instruction	6,628
Vocational Instruction	4,458
Other Instruction	48,509
Adult Instruction	-
Community College Instruction	-
Pre-Kindergarten	1,166
Pupil Services	103
Instructional Staff Svcs.	26,843
Administrative Services	2,002
Health Services	857
Business Services	37,291
Operation & Maintenance of Plant Svcs.	683,997
Pupil Transportation	568,540
Central Services	23,374
Other Support Services	-
Student Activities	136,861
Community Services	3,321
Depreciation - unallocated	8,063,348
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FOR GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$ 10,303,109

The District disposed of \$772,464 in fully depreciated capital assets during the year. In addition, the government activities disposed of demolition costs of \$2,772,049 on the old Northeast Middle School.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Commitments

Encumbrances

Any encumbrances outstanding at year-end do not represent GAAP expenditures or liabilities but represent budgetary accounting controls. The General Fund Budget is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting, except that budgetary basis expenditures include any encumbrances issued for goods or services not received at year-end and not terminated.

The actual results of operations are presented in accordance with GAAP and the District's accounting policies do not recognize encumbrances as expenditures until the period in which the goods or services are actually received and a liability is incurred. If budgetary encumbrances exist at year-end, they are included in the fund financial statements to reflect actual revenues and expenditures on a budgetary basis consistent with the District's legally adopted budget.

Long-term construction commitments

The District has the following construction commitments in the Capital Project Funds:

	CONTRACT AMOUNT	EXPENDED TO 6/30/13	OUTSTANDING COMMITMENTS
<u>Nitschmann Middle School</u>			
D'Huy Engineering, Inc	\$ 1,680,000	\$ 33,600	\$ 1,646,400
<u>Condenser Water Piping Replacement - LHS</u>			
Clipper Pipe	133,400	-	133,400
<u>Storm Water Improvements</u>			
Senick, Inc.	71,700	18,500	53,200
<u>Boiler Replacement - Lincoln Elem.</u>			
K.C. Mechanical	178,500	-	178,500
<u>Zonar Electronic Fleet Management System</u>			
Zonar Systems	150,000	122,436	27,564
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 2,213,600	\$ 174,536	\$ 2,039,064

Short-term debt

Interfund receivables and payables

The following interfund receivables and payables were in existence on June 30, 2013:

	INTERFUND RECEIVABLES	INTERFUND PAYABLES
General Fund	\$ 93,847	\$ 2,046,622
Special Revenue (Authority General) Fund	-	-
Capital Projects (Capital Reserve) Fund	-	9,600
Capital Projects (Construction) Fund	-	-
Enterprise (Food Service) Fund	482	78,993
Enterprise (Day Care) Fund	134,199	1,931
Self - Insurance Trust Fund (Blended Component Unit)	1,910,237	-
Private Purpose (Trust) Fund	-	7,252
Agency (Activity) Fund	9,438	3,805
TOTAL	\$ 2,148,203	\$ 2,148,203

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

The District also made the following interfund transfers during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013:

	<u>TRANSFER IN</u>	<u>TRANSFER OUT</u>
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 5,790,000
Capital Projects (Capital Reserve) Fund	3,000,000	-
Self-Insurance Trust Fund (Blended Component Unit)	2,750,000	-
Enterprise (Food Service) Fund	40,000	-
TOTAL	\$ 5,790,000	\$ 5,790,000

Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability balances and activity for the year ended June 30, 2013, were:

	<u>BEGINNING BALANCE</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>REDUCTIONS</u>	<u>ENDING BALANCE</u>	<u>AMOUNTS DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR</u>
<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</u>					
<i>General Obligation Debt:</i>					
<i>Bonds and notes payable:</i>					
Capital Projects	\$ 271,598,488	\$ 19,453,259	\$ 9,986,474	\$ 281,065,273	\$ 10,075,000
Capital Leases	1,589,972	2,119,670	1,026,773	2,682,869	775,502
Total general obligation debt	273,188,460	21,572,929	11,013,247	283,748,142	10,850,502
<i>Other liabilities:</i>					
Vested employee benefits:					
Vacation pay	1,493,871	-	95,116	1,398,755	288,352
Sick pay	4,964,872	-	1,053,923	3,910,949	138,524
Net Pension Obligation	247,660	46,006	-	293,666	-
Net OPEB Obligation	6,387,068	1,201,784	-	7,588,852	-
Derivative Financial Instruments	33,674,322	-	10,419,314	23,255,008	-
Total other liabilities	46,767,793	1,247,790	11,568,353	36,447,230	426,876
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITY					
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	\$ 319,956,253	\$ 22,820,719	\$ 22,581,600	\$ 320,195,372	\$ 11,277,378
 <u>BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES</u>					
<i>Other liabilities:</i>					
Vested employee benefits:					
Vacation pay	80,847	-	78,352	2,495	-
Sick pay	247,907	-	112,629	135,278	-
Net OPEB Obligation	70,486	16,537	-	87,023	-
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITY					
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	\$ 399,240	\$ 16,537	\$ 190,981	\$ 224,796	\$ -

Payments on bonds and notes are made by the general fund. Vested employee benefits will be liquidated by governmental and proprietary funds. The School District currently does not have any bonds or notes payable in business-type activities.

Total Interest paid and accrued during the year:

	<u>EXPENSE</u>	<u>PAID</u>
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:		
General obligation debt	\$ 13,235,465	\$ 12,618,804
Lease debt	1,651	1,651
Short-term borrowings	-	-
TOTAL INTEREST PAID BY GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$ 13,237,116	\$ 12,620,455

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2007

On June 1, 2007, the District issued \$61,630,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2007. The proceeds will be used: (1) to currently refund the outstanding General Obligation Bonds – Series of 1997, and (2) to pay the costs of the issue. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from September 1, 2007 to September 1, 2016. The bonds shall bear interest at 5.0% with total indebtedness of \$14,608,625.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2013, are:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 7,735,000	\$ 1,079,625
2014-15	8,135,000	682,875
2015-16	8,555,000	265,625
2016-17	1,035,000	25,875
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 25,460,000	\$ 2,054,000
Unamortized Discount	(12,968)	
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 25,447,032	

General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2009

On May 1, 2009, the District issued \$69,710,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2009. The proceeds will be used: (1) to currently refund, in conjunction with General Obligation Bonds – Series AA of 2009, the variable rate outstanding debt of the Series of 2003 bonds; (2) pay the termination fee on the related interest rate swaps, and; (3) paying the costs of issuance. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from October 15, 2009 to October 15, 2023. Interest rates range from 1.15% to 4.625%, with total interest indebtedness of \$29,207,397. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2013, are:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 1,360,000	\$ 2,825,519
2014-15	1,410,000	2,777,106
2015-16	1,465,000	2,724,932
2016-17	8,985,000	2,510,331
2017-18	10,415,000	2,087,456
2018-23	37,765,000	4,530,687
2023-24	1,735,000	40,121
SUB-TOTAL	63,135,000	\$ 17,496,152
Unamortized Discount	(347,850)	
Unamortized Premium	1,621,438	
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 64,408,588	

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

General Obligation Bonds – Series AA of 2009

On May 1, 2009, the District issued \$14,410,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series AA of 2009. The proceeds will be used: (1) to currently refund, in conjunction with General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2009, the variable rate outstanding debt of the Series of 2003 bonds; (2) pay the termination fee on the related interest rate swaps, and; (3) paying the costs of issuance. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from October 15, 2018 to October 15, 2020. Interest rates range from 3.80% to 4.20%, with total interest indebtedness of \$6,164,404. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2013, are:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ -	\$ 580,400
2014-15	-	580,400
2015-16	-	580,400
2016-17	-	580,400
2017-18	-	580,400
2018-21	14,410,000	966,600
SUB-TOTAL	14,410,000	\$ 3,868,600
Unamortized Discount	(184,907)	
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 14,225,093	

General Obligation Bonds – Series B of 2009

On May 1, 2009, the District issued \$11,100,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series B of 2009. The proceeds will be used: (1) finance a portion of the costs to construct improvements to school buildings and facilities, including the Broughal Middle School and the Northeast Middle School, and; (2) paying the costs of issuance. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from October 15, 2009 to October 15, 2028. Interest rates range from 2.00% to 5.125%, with total interest indebtedness of \$16,473,525. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2013, are:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 450,000	\$ 387,075
2014-15	465,000	375,338
2015-16	475,000	361,819
2016-17	495,000	346,526
2017-18	510,000	329,434
2018-23	2,875,000	1,322,545
2023-28	3,360,000	611,613
2028-29	735,000	18,834
SUB-TOTAL	9,365,000	\$ 3,753,184
Unamortized Premium	4,307	
Unamortized Discount	(95,511)	
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 9,273,796	

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2010

On January 5, 2010, the District issued \$28,850,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2010. The proceeds will be used: (1) to currently refund and partially redeem \$25,345,000 outstanding principal amount of the School District's General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2005, (2) make a payment to partially terminate (\$25,350,000 notional amount) of an interest rate swap agreement (fixed interest rate payments by the District) associated with the 2005 Bonds, and (3) pay the costs and expenses allocable to the issuance of the Bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from January 15, 2011 to January 15, 2026. Interest rates range from 1.25% to 5.25%, with total interest indebtedness of \$20,568,353. The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2013, are:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,388,860
2014-15	10,000	1,388,650
2015-16	15,000	1,388,400
2016-17	5,000	1,387,987
2017-18	5,000	1,387,837
2018-23	5,565,000	6,935,862
2023-26	23,215,000	2,484,650
SUB-TOTAL	28,825,000	\$ 16,362,246
Unamortized Discount	-	
Unamortized Premium	639,369	
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 29,464,369	

General Obligation Notes – Series of 2010

On January 5, 2010, the District issued \$30,000,000 of General Obligation Notes – Series of 2010. The proceeds will be used: (1) to currently refund a portion of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2005 by transferring the liability to the BASD Authority and, (2) paying the costs of the issue. These Notes are issued to the BASD Authority to guarantee their issuance of the Series of 2010 revenue bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The notes mature from January 1, 2011 to January 1, 2030. Interest rates are variable using a weekly index. All principal and interest payments, which includes all amounts required to be paid by the Issuer to the Counterparty under the fixed payor swap. The maximum rate of interest payable shall be 15%, per annum, unless the bonds become bank bonds then the maximum interest rate is 25%, per annum.

Since this note is between the School District and its component unit (Bethlehem Area School District Authority), it is not shown on the government-wide Statement of Net Position as obligated debt because the Authority is blended into the financial statements; therefore its long-term receivable equal to the principal outstanding balance of this Note are eliminated for financial reporting purposes. **We are reporting the following outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2013, for informational purposes only, using 0.94% interest rate in effect at June 30, 2013:**

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 5,000	\$ 281,836
2014-15	5,000	281,789
2015-16	5,000	281,742
2016-17	5,000	281,695
2017-18	5,000	281,648
2018-23	25,000	1,407,535
2023-28	13,870,000	1,278,308
2028-30	16,065,000	154,889
TOTAL	\$ 29,985,000	\$ 4,249,442

General Obligation Notes – Series of 2011

On April 29, 2011, the District issued \$40,470,000 of General Obligation Notes – Series of 2011. The proceeds will be used: (1) to provide funds for refunding the variable rate General Obligation Notes – Series of 2009; and (2) paying the costs of this issue. These Notes are issued to the BASD Authority to guarantee their issuance of the Series of 2011 revenue bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The notes mature from July 1, 2011 to July 1, 2031. Interest rates are variable using the SIFMA index. The maximum rate of interest payable shall be 25%, per annum.

Since this Note is between the School District and its component unit (Bethlehem Area School District Authority), it is not shown on the government-wide Statement of Net Position as obligated debt because the Authority is blended into the financial statements; therefore, its long-term receivable equal to the principal outstanding balance of this Note are eliminated for financial reporting purposes. **We are reporting the following outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2013, for informational purposes only, using 0.882% interest rate in effect at June 30, 2013:**

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 5,000	\$ 356,817
2014-15	5,000	356,773
2015-16	5,000	356,729
2016-17	5,000	356,684
2017-18	5,000	356,640
2018-23	1,330,000	1,771,989
2023-28	15,065,000	1,426,064
2028-32	24,040,000	355,960
TOTAL	\$ 40,460,000	\$ 5,337,656

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2011

On November 1, 2011, the District issued \$33,330,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2011. The proceeds will be used: (1) to currently refund a portion (\$25,150,000) of the General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2007; (2) to make a payment to terminate a portion (\$7,470,000) of a related swap agreement; and; (3) to pay the costs and expenses of issuing the bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from November 15, 2012 to November 15, 2029. Interest rates range from 1.0% to 4.125%, with total interest indebtedness of \$18,872,955. The outstanding debt service obligations, at June 30, 2013, are as follows:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,287,531
2014-15	5,000	1,287,476
2015-16	5,000	1,287,413
2016-17	5,000	1,287,336
2017-18	5,000	1,287,244
2018-23	3,935,000	6,373,284
2023-28	21,690,000	3,806,903
2028-32	7,675,000	274,309
Sub-Total	\$ 33,325,000	\$ 16,891,496
Unamortized Bond Discount	(122,280)	
Total Outstanding	\$ 33,202,720	

General Obligation Notes – Series A of 2011

On November 1, 2011, the District issued \$30,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds – Series A of 2011. The proceeds will be used: (1) to provide funds for refunding a portion of the General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2007 by transferring the liability, including the fixed payor swap, to the BASD Authority; and (2) paying the cost of this issue. The Note is issued to the BASD Authority to guarantee their issuance of the Series A of 2011 revenue bonds. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The Notes mature from January 1, 2012 to January 1, 2032, with interest at a variable weekly rate of 68% of 1 month LIBOR, plus 75 basis points.

Since this Note is between the School District and its component unit (Bethlehem Area School District Authority), it will not be shown on the government-wide Statement of Net Position as obligated debt because the Authority is blended into the financial statements; therefore its long-term receivable equal to the principal outstanding balance of the Note are eliminated for financial reporting purposes. **We are reporting the following outstanding debt service obligations at June 30, 2013, for informational purposes only, using 0.882% interest rate in effect at June 30, 2013:**

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 5,000	\$ 264,493
2014-15	5,000	264,449
2015-16	5,000	264,405
2016-17	5,000	264,361
2017-18	5,000	264,317
2018-23	25,000	1,320,924
2023-28	25,000	1,319,820
2028-32	29,915,000	787,806
Sub-Total	\$ 29,990,000	\$ 4,750,575

General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2012

In December 2011, the District issued \$5,070,000 in General Obligation Bonds- Series of 2012. The purposes of this issue are (1) to currently refund the outstanding Series A of 2001 General Obligation Bonds; and (2) to pay the costs of issuance. In accordance with the Local Governmental Unit Debt Act, a sinking fund has been established with the paying agent. The bonds mature from March 15, 2012 to March 15, 2019. Interest rates range from 1.0% to 3.0%, with total interest indebtedness of \$539,257. The outstanding debt service obligations at June 30, 2013, are as follows:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 500,000	\$ 106,538
2014-15	505,000	96,538
2015-16	520,000	81,387
2016-17	930,000	65,787
2017-18	1,005,000	37,888
2018-19	1,015,000	20,300
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 4,475,000	\$ 408,438
Unamortized Bond Premium	75,804	
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 4,550,804	

Component Unit Debt

Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2010

On January 5, 2010, the Bethlehem Area School District Authority issued \$30,000,000 of Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2010. The purpose of this issue are (1) to currently refund a portion of the Bethlehem Area School District's General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2005, and (2) to pay the costs and expenses allocable to the issuance of the Bonds. The bonds are being issued under the Municipal Authorities Act of 1945, as amended, and pursuant to the provisions of a Trust Indenture, dated May 1, 2009.

Interest Rate Swap

On January 5, 2010, the Bethlehem Area School District refunded its General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2005 in two issues – General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2010, and the General Obligation Note – Series of 2010, which the notes were issued to the Bethlehem Area School District Authority. The Authority funded this refunding with the Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2010. The related interest rate swap that was attached to the School District's General Obligation

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Bonds – Series of 2005 was transferred to the Authority's Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2010.

Objective of the interest rate swap. As a means to lower its borrowing costs, when compared against fixed-rate bonds at the time of issuance in July 1, 2005, the Bethlehem Area School District entered into a forward starting interest rate swap in connection with its \$55,000,000, Series of 2005 variable-rate General Obligation Bonds. The intention of the swap was to effectively change the School District's variable interest rate on the bonds to a synthetic fixed rate.

Terms. The bonds and the related swap agreement mature on January 1, 2030, and the swap's original notional amount was \$55,000,000. The swap was entered into on December 8, 2003. Subsequently, \$25,350,000 of the original notional amount was terminated leaving a remaining notional amount of \$29,650,000. Under the swap, the School District receives the lesser of 60% of LIBOR (monthly rate) plus 0.345% from the Counterparty (JP Morgan Chase Bank) in exchange for a fixed rate of 3.90%. The variable rate paid on the Authority's Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series of 2010 approximates the SIFMA index. Therefore, if SIFMA exceeds 60% of LIBOR plus 0.345%, the District pays a net effective interest rate approximately equal to the fixed rate.

Fair Value. The swap has a negative fair value of \$6,450,250 as of June 30, 2013. The swap negative fair value may be countered by a reduction in total interest payments required under the variable-rate bonds, creating a lower synthetic interest rate. Because the coupons on the government's variable-rate bonds adjust to changing interest rates, the bonds do not have a corresponding fair value increase. The fair value was estimated by PFM an Independent financial advisor.

Credit Risk. As of June 30, 2013, the Authority was exposed to credit risk because the swap had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the fair value of the swap becomes positive, the Authority would not be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's fair value. The swap counterparty was rated Aa2 by Moody's, AA-by Standard & Poor's and AA by Fitch.

Basis Risk. The swap exposes the government to basis risk should the relationship between LIBOR and SIFMA converge, changing the synthetic rate on the bonds. The effect of this difference in basis is indicated by the difference between the intended synthetic rate and the synthetic rate as of June 30, 2013. If a change occurs that results in the rates' moving to convergence, the expected cost savings may not be realized. As of June 30, 2013, the SIFMA rate was 0.94%, whereas 60% of LIBOR was 0.462%.

Termination Risk. The Authority or the counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The swap may be terminated by the Authority, if the counterparty's short-term debt credit rating is withdrawn or reduced to a rating below P-1 for Moody's and the rating by S&P is withdrawn or reduced to a rating that is below A-1. If the swap is terminated, the variable-rate bond would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of termination the swap has a negative fair value, the Authority would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value.

Swap payments and associated debt. Using rates as of June 30, 2013, debt service requirements of the variable –rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, are as follows. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

The outstanding debt requirements at June 30, 2013, using the variable interest rate in effect at year end are:

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	Interest Rate Swaps, Net	TOTAL
2013-14	\$ 5,000	\$ 281,836	\$ 1,018,671	\$ 1,305,507
2014-15	5,000	281,789	1,018,671	1,305,460
2015-16	5,000	281,742	1,018,671	1,305,413
2016-17	5,000	281,695	1,018,671	1,305,366
2017-18	5,000	281,648	1,018,671	1,305,319
2018-23	25,000	1,407,535	5,093,355	6,525,890
2023-28	13,870,000	1,278,308	4,621,063	19,769,371
2028-30	16,065,000	154,889	542,427	16,762,316
SUB-TOTAL	29,985,000	\$ 4,249,442	\$ 15,350,200	\$ 49,584,642
Unamortized Premium	57,871			
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 30,042,871			

Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2011

On April 29, 2011, the Bethlehem Area School District Authority issued \$40,470,000 of Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series of 2011. The purposes of this issue are to: (1) refund the Authority's Series of 2009 Guaranteed Revenue Bonds, and (2) pay the costs of issuance. These bonds are secured by a pledge and assignment of lease rentals by the Bethlehem Area School District, and a guarantee by the School District, under the terms of a General Obligation Note issued by the School District for \$40,700,000, on April 29, 2011. The Authority Bonds were purchased by Wells Fargo Bank and mature between July 1, 2011 and July 1, 2031, at a variable interest rate of interest. The related swaps for the Series of 2009 revenue bonds have been transferred to this issue.

Interest Rate Swap

Objective of the interest rate swap. As a means to lower its borrowing costs, when compared against fixed-rate notes at the time of issuance in September 1, 2007, the School District entered into an forward starting interest rate swap in connection with its \$40,000,000, Series of 2007 variable-rate general obligation notes. In addition, the School District entered into a constant maturity swap. The intention of the swaps was to effectively change the School District's variable interest rate on the notes to a synthetic fixed rate.

Terms. The notes were refunded by the Bethlehem Area School District's Authority Guaranteed Revenue Bonds Series of 2009 during 2009-10 fiscal year backed by the issuance of the District's \$41,000,000 General Obligation Note to the Authority. These Series of 2009 revenue bonds and related District's Notes have been refunded with the Series of 2011 revenue bonds and related Series of 2011 general obligation bonds of the District that guarantee the Authority's revenue bonds. The related swap agreement matures on July 1, 2031, and the swap's notional amount is \$40,000,000. The swap was entered into on November 22, 2005. Starting on July 1, 2008, the notional value of the swap and the principal amount of the associated debt begin to decline. Under the swap, the Authority receives the lesser of 68% of LIBOR (monthly rate) from the Counterparty (JP Morgan Chase Bank) in exchange for a fixed rate of 3.774%. The variable rate paid on the Authority's Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series of 2011 approximates the SIFMA index. Therefore, if SIFMA exceeds 68% of LIBOR, the District pays a net effective interest rate in excess of 3.774%, and if SIFMA is less than 68% of LIBOR, the District pays a net effective interest rate approximately equal to the fixed rate.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Fair Value. The interest rate swap has a negative fair value of \$8,717,425 as of June 30, 2013. The swap negative fair value may be countered by a reduction in total interest payments required under the variable-rate notes, creating a lower synthetic interest rate. Because the coupons on the government's variable-rate notes adjust to changing interest rates, the bonds do not have a corresponding fair value increase. The fair value was estimated by PFM, and independent financial advisor.

Credit Risk. As of June 30, 2013, the Authority was exposed to credit risk because the swap had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the fair value of the swap becomes positive, the Authority would not be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's fair value. The swap counterparty was rated Aa2 by Moody's, AA- by Standard & Poor's and AA by Fitch.

Basis Risk. The swap exposes the government to basis risk should the relationship between LIBOR and SIFMA converge, changing the synthetic rate on the notes. The effect of this difference in basis is indicated by the difference between the intended synthetic rate and the synthetic rate as of June 30, 2013. If a change occurs that results in the rates' moving to convergence, the expected cost savings may not be realized. As of June 30, 2013, the SIFMA rate was 0.882%, whereas 68% of LIBOR was 0.1938%.

Termination Risk. The Authority or the counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The swap may be terminated by the Authority, if the counterparty's short-term debt credit rating is withdrawn or reduced to a rating below P-1 for Moody's and the rating by S&P is withdrawn or reduced to a rating that is below A-1. If the swap is terminated, the variable-rate bond would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of termination the swap has a net negative fair value, the Authority would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value.

Swap payments and associated debt. Using rates as of June 30, 2013, debt service requirements of the variable-rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, are as follows. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

The outstanding debt service requirements at June 30, 2013, using the variable rate in effect at year end are:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	Interest Rate Swaps, Net	TOTAL
2013-14	\$ 5,000	\$ 356,817	\$ 1,431,107	\$ 1,792,924
2014-15	5,000	356,773	1,430,928	1,792,701
2015-16	5,000	356,729	1,430,750	1,792,479
2016-17	5,000	356,684	1,430,570	1,792,254
2017-18	5,000	356,640	1,430,391	1,792,031
2018-23	1,330,000	1,771,989	7,092,351	10,194,340
2023-28	15,065,000	1,426,064	4,938,760	21,429,824
2028-32	24,040,000	355,960	1,321,535	25,717,495
SUB-TOTAL	40,460,000	\$ 5,337,656	\$ 20,506,392	\$ 66,304,048
Unamortized Premium	-			
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 40,460,000			

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Component Unit Debt – Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2011

On November 1, 2011, the Bethlehem Area School District Authority issued \$30,000,000 of Guaranteed Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2011. The purposes of this issue are to: (1) refund a portion of the School district's Series of 2007 variable rate general obligation bonds; (2) pay related costs and issuance of this issue; and (3) enter into a new ISDA Confirmation with JP Morgan Chase Bank (counterparty) assuming the remaining Series of 2007 fixed payor swap. These bonds are secured by a pledge and assignment of lease rentals by the Bethlehem Area School District, and a guarantee by the School District, under the terms of General Obligation Notes – Series A of 2011 issued by the School District for \$30,000,000, on November 1, 2011. The Authority bonds mature from January 1, 2012 to January 1, 2032, with interest at a variable weekly rate of 68% of 1 month LIBOR, plus 75 basis points.

Interest Rate Swap

Objective of the interest rate swap. As a means to lower its borrowing costs, when compared against fixed-rate bonds at the time of issuance in January 1, 2007, the School District entered into an forward starting interest rate swap in connection with its \$55,000,000, Series of 2007 variable-rate general obligation bonds. The intention of the swap was to effectively change the School District's variable interest rate on the bonds to a synthetic fixed rate. The 2007 bonds were refunded by the Bethlehem Area School District Authority's Guaranteed Revenue Bonds.

Terms. The bonds and the related swap agreement mature on January 1, 2032, and the swap's notional amount is \$55,000,000. The swap was entered into on December 8, 2003. Starting on January 1, 2008, the notional value of the swap and the principal amount of the associated debt begin to decline. Under the swap, the Authority receives the lesser of 60% of LIBOR (monthly rate) plus 0.346% from the JP Morgan Chase Bank in exchange for a fixed rate of 4.145%. The variable rate paid on Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2011 Authority's approximates the SIFMA index. Therefore, if SIFMA exceeds 60% of LIBOR plus 0.346%, the District pays a net effective interest rate in excess of 4.145%, and if SIFMA is less than 60% of LIBOR, plus 0.346%, the District pays a net effective interest rate approximately equal to the fixed rate.

Fair Value. The interest rate swap has a negative fair value of \$8,087,333 as of June 30, 2013. The swap negative fair value may be countered by a reduction in total interest payments required under the variable-rate bonds, creating a lower synthetic interest rate. Because the coupons on the government's variable-rate bonds adjust to changing interest rates, the bonds do not have a corresponding fair value increase. The fair value was estimated by PFM, and independent financial advisor.

Credit Risk. As of June 30, 2013, the Authority was exposed to credit risk because the swap had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the fair value of the swap becomes positive, the Authority would not be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative's fair value. The swap counterparty was rated Aa2 by Moody's, AA- by Standard & Poor's and AA by Fitch.

Basis Risk. The swap exposes the government to basis risk should the relationship between LIBOR and SIFMA converge, changing the synthetic rate on the bonds. The effect of this difference in basis is indicated by the difference between the intended synthetic rate and the synthetic rate as of June 30, 2013. If a change occurs that results in the rates' moving to convergence, the expected cost savings may not be realized. As of June 30, 2013, the SIFMA rate was 0.882%, whereas 60% of LIBOR plus .346 was 0.4628%.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Termination Risk. The Authority or the counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. The swap may be terminated by the Authority if the counterparty's short-term debt credit rating is withdrawn or reduced to a rating below P-1 for Moody's and the rating by S&P is withdrawn or reduced to a rating that is below A-1. If the swap is terminated, the variable-rate bond would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of termination the swap has a negative fair value, the Authority would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value.

Swap payments and associated debt. Using rates as of June 30, 2013, debt service requirements of the variable-rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, are as follows. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	Interest Rate Swaps, Net	TOTAL
2013-14	\$ 5,000	\$ 264,317	\$ 1,098,404	\$ 1,367,721
2014-15	5,000	264,493	1,098,404	1,367,897
2015-16	5,000	264,449	1,098,404	1,367,853
2016-17	5,000	264,405	1,098,404	1,367,809
2017-18	5,000	264,361	1,098,404	1,367,765
2018-23	25,000	1,320,924	5,492,020	6,837,944
2023-28	25,000	1,319,820	5,492,020	6,836,840
2028-32	29,915,000	787,806	3,193,611	33,896,417
SUB-TOTAL	29,990,000	\$ 4,750,575	\$ 19,669,671	\$ 54,410,246
Unamortized Premium	-			
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 29,990,000			

Lease Rental Debt

Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2009

On June 1, 2009, the Bethlehem Area Vocational-Technical School Authority issued \$9,160,000 of Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2009. The purposes of this issue are (1) to currently refund the outstanding Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2001 Refunding and Improvement Series, and (2) to pay the costs of the issuance. The bonds are being issued under the Municipalities Authorities Act of 1945, as amended, and pursuant to the provisions of a Trust indenture, dated June 1, 2009 (Second Supplemental Indenture).

The Second Supplemental Indenture provides that the bonds shall be secured by a pledge and assignment of the lease rentals payable by the Bethlehem Area School District, the Northampton Area School District, and the Saucon Valley School District, and guaranteed by said school districts, under the terms of a Second Supplementary Lease agreement dated June 1, 2009.

Bethlehem Area Vocational-Technical School was created and operates under the Articles of Agreement by and among the three participating school districts located in Northampton County and a portion of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania.

Under the Articles of Agreement dated June 20, 1995, the annual operating expenses of the Vocational-Technical School are allocated to and paid by the participating school districts. The bonds mature between September 1, 2009 and September 1, 2021. Interest rates range from 2.00% to 4.00% with total interest indebtedness of \$2,097,444. This debt is reflected on Bethlehem Area Vocational-Technical School's financial statements. Since market values fluctuate year to year, the District's future share of the lease rental debt, as shown below, is an estimate using current market values.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL RENTAL PAYMENT
2013-14	\$ 488,488	\$ 142,833	\$ 631,321
2014-15	498,004	131,358	629,362
2015-16	510,692	117,472	628,164
2016-17	529,724	101,468	631,192
2017-18	548,756	84,071	632,827
2018-22	1,976,156	133,477	2,109,633
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 4,551,820	\$ 710,679	\$ 5,262,499

Extended Term Financing Agreement

On July 20, 2012, the District restructured the previous agreement and purchased Apple Personal Computers and other technology equipment under a financing agreement at an effective interest rate of 3.18% in the amount of \$2,279,986. The agreement requires one payment of \$729,680, and three payments of \$549,983. The outstanding debt service requirements on all capital leases at June 30, 2013, are:

FISCAL YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST
2013-14	\$ 775,502	\$ 73,226
2014-15	796,237	52,491
2015-16	818,896	29,832
2016-17	292,234	6,511
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 2,682,869	\$ 162,060

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Combined Long-Term Debt

The combined general long-term debt obligations for subsequent years, except for compensated absences, retirement benefits and extended term financing are:

SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL REQUIREMENTS

FISCAL YEAR	G.O.B. SERIES A OF 2007	G.O.B. SERIES A OF 2009	G.O.B. SERIES AA OF 2009	G.O.B. SERIES B OF 2009	G.O.B. SERIES OF 2010	G.R.B. SERIES OF 2010	G.R.B. SERIES OF 2011	G.O.B. SERIES OF 2011	G.R.B. SERIES A OF 2011	G.O.B. SERIES OF 2012	TOTAL PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS
2013-14	\$ 7,735,000	\$ 1,360,000	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 10,075,000
2014-15	8,135,000	1,410,000	-	465,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	505,000	10,545,000
2015-16	8,555,000	1,465,000	-	475,000	15,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	520,000	11,050,000
2016-17	1,035,000	8,985,000	-	495,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	930,000	11,470,000
2017-18	-	10,415,000	-	510,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	1,005,000	11,955,000
2018-23	-	37,765,000	14,410,000	2,875,000	5,565,000	25,000	1,330,000	3,935,000	25,000	1,015,000	66,945,000
2023-28	-	1,735,000	-	3,360,000	23,215,000	13,870,000	15,065,000	21,690,000	25,000	-	78,960,000
2028-33	-	-	-	735,000	-	16,065,000	24,040,000	7,675,000	29,915,000	-	78,430,000
2033-35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	25,460,000	63,135,000	14,410,000	9,365,000	28,825,000	29,985,000	40,460,000	33,325,000	29,990,000	4,475,000	279,430,000
LESS PAYABLE WITHIN ONE YEAR	<u>7,735,000</u>	<u>1,360,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>10,075,000</u>
LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL DUE AFTER ONE YEAR	<u>\$ 17,725,000</u>	<u>\$ 61,775,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,410,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,915,000</u>	<u>\$ 28,815,000</u>	<u>\$ 29,980,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,455,000</u>	<u>\$ 33,320,000</u>	<u>\$ 29,985,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,975,000</u>	<u>\$ 269,355,000</u>

SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

FISCAL YEAR	G.O.B. SERIES A OF 2007	G.O.B. SERIES A OF 2009	G.O.B. SERIES AA OF 2009	G.O.B. SERIES B OF 2009	G.O.B. SERIES OF 2010	G.R.B. SERIES OF 2010	G.R.B. SERIES OF 2011	G.O.B. SERIES OF 2011	G.R.B. SERIES A OF 2011	G.O.B. SERIES OF 2012	TOTAL DEBT SVC. PAYMENTS
2013-14	\$ 8,814,625	\$ 4,185,519	\$ 580,400	\$ 837,075	\$ 1,398,860	\$ 286,836	\$ 361,817	\$ 1,292,531	\$ 269,493	\$ 606,538	\$ 18,633,694
2014-15	8,817,875	4,187,106	580,400	840,338	1,398,650	286,789	361,773	1,292,476	269,449	601,538	18,636,394
2015-16	8,820,625	4,189,932	580,400	836,819	1,403,400	286,742	361,729	1,292,413	269,405	601,387	18,642,852
2016-17	1,060,875	11,495,331	580,400	841,526	1,392,987	286,695	361,684	1,292,336	269,361	995,787	18,576,982
2017-18	-	12,502,456	580,400	839,434	1,392,837	286,648	361,640	1,292,244	269,317	1,042,888	18,567,864
2018-23	-	42,295,687	15,376,600	4,197,545	12,500,862	1,432,535	3,101,989	10,308,284	1,345,924	1,035,300	91,594,726
2023-28	-	1,775,121	-	3,971,613	25,699,650	15,148,308	16,491,064	25,496,903	1,344,820	-	89,927,479
2028-33	-	-	-	753,834	-	16,219,889	24,395,960	7,949,309	30,702,806	-	80,021,798
2033-35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	<u>\$ 27,514,000</u>	<u>\$ 80,631,152</u>	<u>\$ 18,278,600</u>	<u>\$ 13,118,184</u>	<u>\$ 45,187,246</u>	<u>\$ 34,234,442</u>	<u>\$ 45,797,656</u>	<u>\$ 50,216,496</u>	<u>\$ 34,740,575</u>	<u>\$ 4,883,438</u>	<u>\$ 354,601,789</u>

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Derivative Financial Instruments

Component Unit

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 53, any derivative financial instruments must be recorded on the government-wide financial statements at fair value for periods beginning on or after June 15, 2009. The Bethlehem Area School District Authority (component unit) has three derivative financial instruments; one associated with its Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2010, one associated with its Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2011, and one associated with its Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2011.

The swap associated with the Authority's Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2010 originated from the School District's (primary government) General Obligation Bonds – Series of 2005. The swap associated with the Authority's Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series of 2011 originated from the School District's (primary government) General Obligation Notes – Series of 2007. The swap associated with the Authorities Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds – Series A of 2011 originated from the School District's (primary government) General Obligation Notes – Series of 2007.

The fixed payor swap on the Series of 2010 Revenue Bonds is designed to create a synthetic fixed rate on the variable rate bond issue by paying the counterparty a fixed rate of 3.90% and receiving 60% of one month LIBOR, plus 0.345%. The value of this derivative instrument embedded into the swap is a negative \$6,450,250, at June 30, 2013.

The fixed payor swap on the Series of 2011 Revenue Bonds is designed to create a synthetic fixed rate on the variable rate bond issue by paying the counterparty a fixed rate of 3.774% and receiving 68% of one month LIBOR. The value of this derivative instrument embedded into the swap is a negative \$8,717,425, at June 30, 2013.

The fixed payor swap on the Series A of 2011 Revenue Bonds is designed to create a synthetic fixed rate on the variable rate bond issue by paying the counterparty a fixed rate of 4.145% and receiving 60% of one month LIBOR, plus 0.34%. The value of this derivative instrument embedded into the swap is a negative \$8,087,333, at June 30, 2013.

GASB Statement No. 53 requires the use of hedge accounting, in which the net change in fair value represents a deferred inflow or outflow of the hedging derivative financial instrument reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. To be considered a hedging derivative financial instrument, the derivative financial instrument must pass an effectiveness test using one of the available methods (consistent critical terms, synthetic instrument, dollar-offset, and regression analysis). If none of the available methods result in the derivative financial instrument being effective, then the net change in fair value should flow to the government-wide Statement of Activities, and the instrument is considered an investment derivative.

Based upon the tests of effectiveness conducted by the District's financial advisor for this fiscal year, the above-mentioned interest rate swaps associated with the Series of 2010, 2011, and 2011A Revenue Bonds are hedging derivative financial instruments. As such, its fair values of \$6,450,250, \$8,717,425, and \$8,087,333, respectively are shown on the Statement of Net Position as a deferred outflow of resources offset by the long-term liability. The portion of these swaps fair value that is "at the market" is (\$2,647,064), (\$3,165,809), and \$1,417,141 respectively, and is recorded as deferred outflows of resources on the negative values. The positive "at the market" amount on the Series A of 2011 issue is

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

shown as a Derivative Instrument Asset. The portion of the fair value \$6,714,390, has been recorded to deferred gains on refunding because of the termination of hedge accounting caused by the refunding of the original issues. In addition, \$10,551,434 is shown as deferred costs of refunding, and \$12,187,950, in deferred charges on refundings.

Compensated Absences

Sick-Pay

Under the District's various bargaining agreements and plans, (see below), professional and eligible support personnel accumulate unused sick days from year to year based on their classification. These *accumulated sick days are non-vesting during the employee's tenure.*

Clerical/Secretarial Employees – Employees who retire will receive unused sick leave credit not to exceed 90 days at \$55 per day. Conversion of unused sick leave to health benefits have the following options: (1) if less than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, payment in cash for the unused sick days will be used; (2) if more than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, payment will be made for the allowed number, (90), plus all days in excess may be used to receive health care benefits for a period of time equal to a balance of funds credited for unused days multiplied by \$55 per day; (3) if more than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, all unused sick days may be converted to credit toward health care coverage, as outlined in option 2.

Custodial and Maintenance Employees – Employees who retire will receive unused sick leave credit not to exceed 100 days at \$60 per day. Conversions of unused sick leave to health benefits have the following options. Option 1 is the same as above. Option 2 is the same, except the allowed number is 100 days, and the excess is multiplied by \$60. **Option 3 has a requirement that they are only entitled if they have at least 30 years of credited service in PSERS** and who have more than 100 unused sick days, then health benefits will be calculated at a rate of 55 sick days for one year of health coverage benefits to a maximum of 7 yrs of health coverage or until Medicare eligibility is attained, whichever comes first. In addition, if after calculating the number of years of health care coverage, there are sick days not used, two additional months of health care can be secured for every 9 sick days.

Food Service Employees – Employees who retire will receive unused sick leave credit at a rate of \$30 per day for a maximum of 85 days for full-time employees and \$25 per day for a maximum of 85 days for part-time employees. Conversion for only full-time employees to health benefits has the following three options: Option 1: If less than the maximum 85 days is accumulated, payment in cash will ensue. Option 2: If more than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, payment will be made up to the 85 days, excess will be converted to health benefits for a period of time equal to a balance of funds credited for unused sick days multiplied by \$30 for full-time employees and \$25 for part-time employees. Option 3: If more than the allowed unused sick days have been accrued, they can cover all their unused sick days to the health benefit coverage.

Teacher Aide Employees – Sick days are cumulative from year to year without limit. Full Time teacher assistants/health assistants who retire will receive unused sick leave credit not to exceed days at \$40 per sick day. To be eligible for unused sick leave credit a teacher assistant/health assistant shall meet the following criteria, (total combination of age years of BASD service as follows: year 1 Age + Yrs.=70 w/min 11 yrs. BASD Service, year 2 Age + Yrs.=71 w/min 12 yrs. BASD Service, year 3 Age 72 yrs. w/min 13 yrs. BASD Service, year 4 Age + Yrs.=72 w/min 14 yrs. BASD Service, year 5 Age + Yrs. = w/min 15 yrs. BASD Service). Payment will be made for the allowed benefits as a non-elective employer contribution to the employee's 403 (b) Plan.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Teachers – Upon retirement, members of the bargaining unit shall receive unused sick leave credit up to 90 days at the rate of \$45 per day. **To be eligible for this severance payment they must have 10 yrs. of service at the district and be at least 52 yrs. of age, or have 10 yrs. of service and have accrued a minimum of 30 yrs. of credited service in the PSERS system**

Note – Employees in the bargaining unit who have at least 30 years of credited service in PSERS, and who have more than 90 days of unused sick days at the time of retirement shall be provided with health benefits computed at the rate of 30 sick days for one year of health care coverage to a maximum of 10 years of benefits or until Medicare kicks in, whichever occurs first. If after calculating the number of years of coverage, there are sick days not used, two additional months of health care coverage can be secured for every 5 sick days, up to a maximum of 25 days equal 10 months of additional coverage. Bargaining members may exchange all of their unused sick days for the benefits of health coverage only if they exceed the minimum of 90 days accumulated.

The District maintains records of each employee's accumulated sick days that are vested with employees who are able to retire. In accordance with GASB statement No. 16, \$126,224 and \$9,054 respectively including FICA tax (net of reimbursement), has been recorded in the Food Service (Enterprise) Fund and Day Care (Enterprise) Fund, respectively for sick leave termination benefits earned by Cafeteria and Day Care employees at June 30, 2013. This amount is also included as a long-term liability in the business type activity column of the government-wide statements of net position. The amount recorded in the General Fund for governmental employees, which will use currently available financial resources, is \$138,524, including FICA tax (net of reimbursement). This amount is reflected as a current liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position. The remaining sick leave termination benefit of \$3,772,425, including FICA tax (net of reimbursement), is recorded as a long-term liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position.

Vacation Leave

Unused vacation leave is paid upon an employee's termination. The District maintains records of each employee's accumulated vacation days. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, the portion of vacation pay earned at June 30, 2013, that will use currently available financial resources is \$288,352, including fica tax and retirement contributions (net of reimbursement), which has been recorded in the General Fund. This amount is also shown as a current liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position (The Day Care) Fund and (Food Service Fund) has recorded \$2,495, and \$0, respectively, including fica tax and retirement contributions (net of reimbursement), which is also reflected as a long-term liability in the business-type activity column of the government-wide statement of net position. The remaining vacation pay earned at June 30, 2013, of \$1,110,403, including FICA tax and retirement contributions (net of reimbursement), is recorded as a long-term liability in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position.

Defined benefit pension plans

Plan Description

Name of plan: The Public School Employees' Retirement System (the System).

Type of Plan: Governmental cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Benefits: Retirement and disability legislatively mandated ad hoc cost-of-living adjustments, healthcare insurance premium assistance to qualifying annuitants.

Authority: The Public School Employees' Retirement Code (Act No. 96 of October 2, 1975, as amended) (24 PA C.S. 8101-8535).

Annual Financial Report: The System issues a comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan. A copy of the report may be obtained by writing to Beth Girman, Office of Financial Management, Public School Employees' Retirement System, 5 N. 5th Street, Harrisburg, PA 17101-1905 or by emailing Beth at bgirman@pa.gov. The report is also available in the publications section of the PSERS website at www.psers.state.pa.us.

Funding Policy

Authority: The contribution policy is established in the Public School Employees' Retirement Code and requires contributions by active members, employers, and the Commonwealth.

Contribution Rates

Member Contributions: Active members, who joined the System prior to July 22, 1983, contributed at 5.25 percent (Membership Class TC) or at 6.50 percent (Membership Class TD) of the member's qualifying compensation. Members who joined the System on or after July 22, 1983 and who were active or inactive as of July 1, 2001, contribute at 6.25 percent (Membership Class TC) or at 7.50 percent (Membership Class TD) of the member's qualifying compensation. Members who joined the System after June 30, 2001, contribute at 7.50 percent (automatic Membership Class TD). For all new hires and for members who elected Class TD membership, the higher contribution rates began with service rendered on or after January 1, 2002.

Members who joined the System after June 30, 2011, automatically contribute at the Membership Class T-E rate of 7.5% (base rate) of the member's qualifying compensation. All new hires after June 30, 2011 who elect Class T-F membership contributes at 10.3% (base rate) of the member's qualifying compensation. Membership Class T-E and T-F are affected by a "shared risk" provision in Act 120 of 2010 that in future fiscal years could cause the Membership Class T-E contribution rate to fluctuate between 7.5% and 9.5% and Membership Class T-F contribution rate to fluctuate between 10.3% and 12.3%.

Contributions required of employers are based upon an actuarial valuation. For fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, the rate of employer contribution was 12.36 percent of covered payroll. The 12.36 percent rate is comprised of a pension contribution rate of 11.50 percent for pension benefits and 0.86 for healthcare insurance premium assistance.

The employer's current year covered payroll was \$93,818,205 and total payroll was \$96,003,125.

The total employee and employer contributions for this current year were \$7,052,763 and \$11,819,940, respectively.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Other Employee Benefits

Hospitalization/Medical/Dental/Prescription Drug Benefits

The School District is self-insured for its hospitalization, medical and dental payments and prescription drug benefits. The monthly premium is revised annually in April for the upcoming fiscal year beginning July 1 and is based upon actual cost plus basis per third party administrator.

Other Post Employment Benefits

Plan Description. Bethlehem Area School District has two single-employer defined benefit plans. The second plan is considered a pension plan in accordance with GASB Statement No. 27, but is shown under Other Post Employment Benefits:

- 1. In accordance with the PA School Code of 1949, as amended, medical coverage is provided to eligible retirees and spouses with the retiree paying the full active premium rate for coverage until age 65. This benefit has an implicit rate subsidy based upon GASB Statement No. 45, since the retiree pays the premium at the insurance carrier's global rate charged to the School District versus an age-adjusted rate, as defined in the GASB Statement. The following table on the next two pages reflects the Plan provisions by group:**

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

GROUP	ELIGIBILITY	COVERAGE AND PREMIUM SHARING	DURATION										
I. ADMINISTRATORS	Age 52 with 8 years of service with the district or ACT 110/43.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Coverage: Medical, Prescription Drug, and Dental.Premium Sharing: If the member reaches 52 years with 8 years of service with the district, district contributions are based on the member's PSERS service at retirement. If the member reaches age 35 years of PSERS service, the district will pay the full premium for medical, prescription drug, and dental coverage for the member and spouse. If the member does not reach 35 years of PSERS service, the member may trade unused sick days at a rate of 30 days per year of medical, prescription drug, and dental benefits for the member and spouse for up to 10 years.If the accrued district subsidy period is exhausted, or if the member does not meet the requirements for receiving a subsidy but requirements are met for the ACT 110/43 benefit, the member and spouse may continue the benefit by paying the full premium as determined for the purpose of COBRA.Dependents: Spouses included.	<p>Until the member reaches Medicare eligibility. If the spouse reaches Medicare eligibility prior to the member, spousal coverage will cease.</p> <p>*The duration is longer for one retiree with a special contract.</p>										
II. TEACHERS	ACT 110/43	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Coverage: Medical, Prescription Drug, and DentalPremium Sharing: If the member reaches 30 years of PSERS service, the member may trade unused sick days at a rate according to the following table per year of medical, prescription drug, and dental benefits for the member and spouse for up to 10 years, depending on the year of retirement. Beginning with the 2013-2014 school year, the member must also reach 20 years of service with the district to be eligible for the subsidy. Members who reach 25 years of PSERS service by the end of the 2013-2014 school year and retire before the 2019-2020 school year will be exempt from this requirement. <table><tr><th><u>School Year of Retirement</u></th><th><u>Sick Days Per Year of Coverage</u></th></tr><tr><td>Before 2011-2012</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>2011-2012</td><td>33</td></tr><tr><td>2012-2013</td><td>35</td></tr><tr><td>After 2012-2013</td><td>40</td></tr></table>	<u>School Year of Retirement</u>	<u>Sick Days Per Year of Coverage</u>	Before 2011-2012	30	2011-2012	33	2012-2013	35	After 2012-2013	40	Same as I
<u>School Year of Retirement</u>	<u>Sick Days Per Year of Coverage</u>												
Before 2011-2012	30												
2011-2012	33												
2012-2013	35												
After 2012-2013	40												

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

GROUP	ELIGIBILITY	COVERAGE AND PREMIUM SHARING	DURATION
II. TEACHERS (CONT'D)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the accrued district subsidy period is exhausted, or if the member does not meet the requirements for receiving a subsidy but requirements are met for the ACT 110/43 benefit, the member and spouse may continue the benefit by paying the full premium as determined for the purpose of COBRA. Dependents: Spouses included. 	
III. CUSTODIAL MANITENANCE	25 years of service with the district and superannuation retirement or ACT 110/43	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coverage: Medical, Prescription Drug, and Dental Premium Sharing: If the member reaches 25 years of service, the district and superannuation retirement, the member may trade unused sick days at a rate of 60 days per year of medical, prescription drug, and dental benefits for the member and spouse for up to 7 years. If the accrued district subsidy period is exhausted the member may continue the benefit by paying the full premium as determined for the purpose of COBRA. Spouses may elect medical, prescription drug, and dental coverage by paying the full premium as determined for the purpose of COBRA If the member does not meet the requirements for receiving a subsidy but requirements are met for the ACT 110/43 benefit, the member and spouse may continue coverage by paying the full premium as determined for the purpose of COBRA. Dependents: Spouses included 	Same as I
IV. FOOD SERVICE	10 years of service with the district with age plus service greater than 65 or ACT 110/43.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACT 110/43 	Same as I

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

GROUP	ELIGIBILITY	COVERAGE AND PREMIUM SHARING	DURATION
V. TEACHER ASSISTANTS AND AIDES	11 years of service with the district with age plus service greater than 70, or ACT 110/43.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACT 110/43 	Same as I
VI. ALL OTHER SUPPORT STAFF	Age 52 with 10 years of service with the district or ACT 110/43.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACT110/43 • 	Same as I

Notes: Act 110/43 Benefit: All employees are eligible for this benefit upon retirement with 30 years of PSERS service or upon superannuation retirement. Retired employees are allowed to continue coverage for themselves and their dependents in the employer's group health plan until the retired employee reaches Medicare age. In order to obtain coverage, retired employees must provide payment equal to the premium determined for the purpose of COBRA.

Superannuation retirement: An employee is eligible for superannuation retirement at age 60 with 30 years of service, age 62 with 1 year of service or 35 years of service, regardless of age.

Coordination with Medicare benefits: Medicare pays primary.

Benefits not Included in the Calculation: Benefits that include conversion of sick leave to dollar value that can be used towards the payment of postretirement medical, prescription drug, and dental benefits are not valued under GASB 45. It is assumed that these benefits are reported under the provisions of GASB 16.

GASB 27 Disclosures: Administrators are eligible for service time incentive benefits upon attainment of age 52 with 8 years of service with the district. The amount payable is equal to \$1,000 times the administrator's service. The benefits are accounted for under GASB 27.

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Funding Policy and Annual OPEB Cost. The first benefit is state mandated via the School Code statute. The second benefit is determined by contractual agreement between the Board of School Directors and each eligible class of employees. The District's annual other post-employment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) for each plan is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer (ARC)*, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost, each year, and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The District's annual OPEB cost for the current year and the related information is as follows:

Contribution Rates:		
	OPEB Benefit Actuarially Determined	Years of Service Actuarially Determined
Interest Rate	4.5%	4.5%
Plan Members	1,798	52
Annual Required Contribution	\$ 4,464,168	\$ 46,006
Interest on net OPEB obligation	290,590	-
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(396,439)	-
Annual OPEB cost	4,358,319	46,006
Contributions made	(3,139,998)	-
Increase in net OPEB obligation	1,218,321	46,006
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	6,457,554	247,660
Net OPEB obligation - end of year	\$ 7,675,875	\$ 293,666

The following table shows the two plans segregated by fund:

	Actuarial Valuation by Fund				Years of Service Plan
	Other Post Employment Benefit Plan				General Fund
	General Fund	Fd. Service Fd.	Daycare Fund	Total	
Demographic Information:					
Active Participants	\$ 1,526	50	46	1,622	52
Retired Participants	176	-	-	176	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,702</u>	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ 46</u>	<u>\$ 1,798</u>	<u>\$ 52</u>
Annual Payroll of Active Participants	\$ 85,213,627	\$ 578,910	\$ 929,072	\$ 86,721,609	\$ 5,505,283
Annual Required Contributions	\$ 4,446,475	7,654	10,039	4,464,168	46,006
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	287,419	1,255	1,916	290,590	-
Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution	(392,112)	(1,713)	(2,614)	(396,439)	-
Annual OPEB Cost	4,341,782	7,196	9,341	4,358,319	46,006
Contributions made	(3,139,998)	-	-	(3,139,998)	-
Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	1,201,784	7,196	9,341	1,218,321	46,006
Net OPEB Obligation - beginning of year	6,387,068	27,899	42,587	6,457,554	247,660
Net OPEB Obligation - end of year	\$ 7,588,852	\$ 35,095	\$ 51,928	\$ 7,675,875	\$ 293,666

The District's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan and the net OPEB obligation of the five fiscal years ending June 30th, for the benefits were as follows:

Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>Year ended</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
6/30/2013	\$ 4,358,319	72.0%	\$ 7,675,875
6/30/2012	4,382,170	66.8%	6,457,554
6/30/2011	3,674,488	82.2%	5,002,474
6/30/2010	3,695,260	65.7%	4,349,893
6/30/2009	3,463,356	57.6%	3,082,632

Funded Status and Funding Process. The funded status of the benefits as of June 30, 2013, was as follows:

	<u>State-mandated Healthcare Benefit</u>	<u>Years of Service Increment Benefit</u>
Actuarial accrued liability (a)	\$ 43,367,781	\$ 430,559
Actuarial value of plan assets (b)	-	-
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 43,367,781</u>	<u>\$ 430,559</u>
Funded Ratio (b) / (a)	0.0%	0.0%
Covered payroll	\$ 86,721,609	\$ 5,505,283
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (funding excess) as a percentage of covered payroll.	50.0%	7.8%

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the benefits and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The required schedule of funding progress presented as required supplementary information provides multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Projections of benefits are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the district and the plan members to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets. Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

	State-mandated Healthcare Benefit	Years of Service Increment Benefit
Actuarial Valuation Date	7/1/2011	7/1/2011
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level dollar method over a 30 year period	Level dollar method over a 30 year period
Remaining amortization period	15.2889 years	15.2889 years
Asset Valuation Method	pay as you go basis	pay as you go basis
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Investment rate of return	4.5%	4.5%
Projected salary increases	4.25% to 7.25%	4.25% to 7.25%
Healthcare inflation rate		
2012	7.5%	N/A
2013	7.0%	N/A
2014	6.5%	N/A
2015	6.0%	N/A
2016	5.5%	N/A
2017-2089	5.3% to 4.2%	N/A

Note 6 - Risk Management

The District is subject to risk of loss from employee acts, property damage, personal injury auto accidents, theft, etc. The District covers those risks through the purchase of commercial insurance. The District's Workmen's compensation policy is a retrospectively rated policy; the final total premium is based on the actual payroll for the policy year and is determined by the insurance company. Any settlements received by the District or its employees did not exceed insurance coverage in any of the last three years.

Note 7 – Fund Balance Allocations

Nonspendable Fund Balance

The General Fund had \$356,306, in nonspendable fund balance at June 30, 2013, comprised of \$311,394, of inventories on hand at year-end and \$44,912, of prepaid expenditures.

Restricted Fund Balance

The two Capital Project Funds have restrictions on the use of the resources at year end. The Capital Reserve Fund's \$5,604,212 fund balance at year end is restricted because of enabling legislation under the Municipal Code in Pennsylvania. Section 1432 of this Code restricts the use of resources for limited purposes.

In addition, the debt covenant on the bond issues restricts the proceeds shown in the Construction Fund for the purposes outlined in the bond resolution. As such, the \$65,386, in fund balance at year end within this fund is considered restricted.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Notes To Basic Financial Statements
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

The General Fund's \$16,431, in fund balance, is restricted as a result of outside contributions that have not been spent for specific purposes designated by the donor at year end.

Committed Fund Balance

The School Board has committed \$2,000,000 in the General Fund for future transfers to the Capital Project (Capital Reserve) Fund to be used for specific projects.

Assigned Fund Balance

Management has assigned \$5,289,806 of the General Fund's fund balance for balancing the 2013-14 budget (\$3,127,445) for future retirement rate increases in their retirement contributions (\$1,000,000), and (\$1,000,000) for contributions to the Self-Insurance Employee Benefit Trust, (\$77,334) for Alternative Education Funds owed to PA, and (\$85,027) for possible litigation with Hanover Township.

The fund balance of \$151, in the Non-Major Funds is assigned for the purpose of the Non-Major funds.

Note 8 - Prior Period Adjustment

As a result of early implementing GASB Statement No. 65, a prior period adjustment had to be made in the governmental activities to reflect expensing the remaining unamortized bond issuance costs of \$2,906,389. Statement No. 65 now requires expensing bond issuance costs in the year incurred, which previously were capitalized and amortized over the life of the corresponding bond issue. As such, the opening net position of the governmental activities is restated, as follows:

Net Position at June 30, 2012 (as reported)	(\$25,318,811)
Less: Unamortized Bond Issuance Costs	<u>(2,906,389)</u>
Net Position at June 30, 2012 (as restated)	<u>(\$28,225,200)</u>

Note 9 - Net Position Restrictions

The net position for governmental activities, shown on the government-wide statement of net position has an overall deficit of \$23,293,890. The business-type activities column reflects \$54,956 invested in capital assets with no related debt.

Note 10 - Contingencies

Grants

The School District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and a condition specified in the grant agreements, and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund, or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the School District as of June 30, 2013.

Litigation

In accordance with management, there are no legal matters that could materially affect the financial position of the District as of June 30, 2013.

**REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

**Bethlehem Area School District
Schedule of Funding Progress
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

<u>State mandated healthcare benefit</u>						
Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)- Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UALL) (b - a)	Funded Ratio (a / b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b - a) / c)
7/1/2011	\$ -	\$ 43,367,781	\$ 43,367,781	0.0%	\$ 86,721,609	50.01%
7/1/2009	-	35,034,503	35,034,503	0.0%	90,052,004	38.90%
7/1/2007	-	28,785,879	28,785,879	0.0%	92,771,303	31.03%
<u>Years of Service Increment</u>						
Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)- Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UALL) (b - a)	Funded Ratio (a / b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b - a) / c)
7/1/2011	\$ -	\$ 430,559	\$ 430,559	0.0%	\$ 5,505,283	7.82%
7/1/2009	-	500,139	500,139	0.0%	5,211,518	9.60%
7/1/2007	-	435,354	435,354	0.0%	5,914,658	7.36%

S U P P L E M E N T A L I N F O R M A T I O N
S E C T I O N

**Bethlehem Area School District
Combining Balance Sheet
All Capital Project Funds
As of June 30, 2013**

	CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 734,575	\$ 65,386	\$ 799,961
Investments	4,935,000	-	4,935,000
Other Receivables	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-
Due from Primary Government	-	-	-
Receivables from other governments	-	-	-
Other Recoverable Disbursements	-	-	-
Prepaid Expenditures	-	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 5,669,575	\$ 65,386	\$ 5,734,961
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</u>			
Deferred Charges on Refundings, net	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$ 5,669,575	\$ 65,386	\$ 5,734,961
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 55,763	\$ -	\$ 55,763
Due to other funds	9,600	-	9,600
Due to Primary Government	-	-	-
Interest Payable	-	-	-
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	-	-	-
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	-	-	-
Payable to other governments	-	-	-
Prepayments	-	-	-
Compensated Absences	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	65,363	-	65,363
<u>DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES</u>			
Unearned/Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	65,363	-	65,363
<u>FUND BALANCES:</u>			
Nonspendable Fund Balance	-	-	-
Restricted Fund Balance	5,604,212	65,386	5,669,598
Committed Fund Balance	-	-	-
Assigned Fund Balance	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	5,604,212	65,386	5,669,598
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 5,669,575	\$ 65,386	\$ 5,734,961

Bethlehem Area School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
All Capital Project Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

	CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
REVENUES			
Local Sources	\$ 701	\$ 30	\$ 731
State Sources	-	-	-
Federal Sources	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>701</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>731</u>
	-----	-----	-----
EXPENDITURES			
Instruction	-	-	-
Support Services	735	-	735
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	744,053	281,148	1,025,201
Debt Service	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>744,788</u>	<u>281,148</u>	<u>1,025,936</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(744,087)</u>	<u>(281,118)</u>	<u>(1,025,205)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Proceeds from Bond Issues	-	-	-
Bond Premium	-	-	-
Transfer from Primary Government	-	-	-
Payment to bond refunding escrow agent	-	-	-
Bond Discount	-	-	-
Swap Termination Fee	-	-	-
Sale/Compensation for Fixed Assets	-	-	-
Transfers in	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Transfers out	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	2,255,913	(281,118)	1,974,795
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>3,348,299</u>	<u>346,504</u>	<u>3,694,803</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 5,604,212</u>	<u>\$ 65,386</u>	<u>\$ 5,669,598</u>

Bethlehem Area School District
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
As of June 30, 2013

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	TOTAL NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
	AUTHORITY GENERAL FUND	2011 GOB BOND FUND	
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 992,243	\$ -	\$ 992,243
Investments	-	-	-
Other Receivables	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-
Due from Primary Government	-	-	-
Receivables from other governments	-	-	-
Other Recoverable Disbursements	-	-	-
Prepaid Expenditures	-	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 992,243	\$ -	\$ 992,243
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</u>			
Deferred Charges on Refundings, net	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS & DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$ 992,243	\$ -	\$ 992,243
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	-
Due to Primary Government	-	-	-
Interest Payable	987,092	-	987,092
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	5,000	-	5,000
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	-	-	-
Payable to other governments	-	-	-
Prepayments	-	-	-
Compensated Absences	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	992,092	-	992,092
<u>DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES</u>			
Unearned/Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES & DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	992,092	-	992,092
<u>FUND BALANCES:</u>			
Nonspendable Fund Balance	-	-	-
Restricted Fund Balance	-	-	-
Committed Fund Balance	-	-	-
Assigned Fund Balance	151	-	151
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	151	-	151
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 992,243	\$ -	\$ 992,243

Bethlehem Area School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	TOTAL NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
	AUTHORITY GENERAL FUND	2011 GOB BOND FUND	
REVENUES			
Local Sources	\$ 4,543,797	\$ -	\$ 4,543,797
State Sources	-	-	-
Federal Sources	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>4,543,797</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,543,797</u>
	-----	-----	-----
EXPENDITURES			
Instruction	-	-	-
Support Services	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
Debt Service	<u>4,543,797</u>	<u>21,327</u>	<u>4,565,124</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>4,543,797</u>	<u>21,327</u>	<u>4,565,124</u>
	-----	-----	-----
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,327)</u>	<u>(21,327)</u>
	-----	-----	-----
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Proceeds from Refunding Bond Issues	-	-	-
Bond Premium	-	-	-
Transfer from Primary Government	-	-	-
Payment to bond refunding escrow agent	-	-	-
Bond Discount	-	-	-
Swap Termination Fee	-	-	-
Sale/Compensation for Fixed Assets	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-
Transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	-----	-----	-----
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	(21,327)	(21,327)
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>151</u>	<u>21,327</u>	<u>21,478</u>
	-----	-----	-----
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 151</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 151</u>
	-----	-----	-----

Bethlehem Area School District
Combining Statement of Changes In Fiduciary Net Position
Private Purpose Trust Funds
As of June 30, 2013

SCHOLARSHIP/AWARD	7/1/12 NET POSITION	CONTRIBUTIONS	INTEREST	AWARDS	6/30/13 NET POSITION
180 Degree Class of 2011	\$ 7,731	\$ -	\$ 14	\$ 750	\$ 6,995
ABW Pediatrics-Ramon Emerterio Betances	-	500	1	-	501
Al Senevitis	7,370	-	15	-	7,385
Angela Sanchez Memorial Award	550	300	1	300	551
Ann Goldberg Scholarship	604	480	1	455	630
Awards - Freedom	-	100	-	-	100
B. Schmidt	-	500	1	-	501
Bethlehem Partnership for a Healthy Community	300	300	1	-	601
Betty Williams Memorial Scholarship	400	-	1	180	221
C. Weaver/D. Snider Music Award	-	100	-	-	100
Captain Donald Kilpatrick Memorial	646	-	1	-	647
Celia Cruz Azucar Award	-	150	-	-	150
Charles Dubbs Scholarship	448	-	1	100	349
Charles Klein Memorial	7,125	250	14	650	6,739
Charlotte Jay Award	-	500	-	500	-
Class Scholarship	900	300	2	300	902
Class of 1941	-	-	-	-	-
Crisitna Navarro Textbook Award	-	150	-	-	150
CSSOLV - Hispanic Center Scholarship	1,700	4,000	4	3,825	1,879
D. Tomanio Memorial	-	500	-	500	-
David Arnold Scholarship	-	-	-	-	-
Donegan Shining Stars Scholarship	3,242	1,295	9	-	4,546
Donley Awards for Excellence	-	500	-	1,000	(500)
Elizabeth Bette Ann Rinker Scholarship	1,990	-	4	200	1,794
Elizabeth Shine Scholarship	411	-	-	250	161
Ella Springs Memorial	2,000	2,000	3	2,625	1,378
Ethel Mae Bunny Scholarship	563	-	1	50	514
F. Bast Award	-	200	-	200	-
Fluck Award	-	25	-	25	-
Frances Grabish Memorial	-	150	-	-	150
General Bilingual Awards	3,486	150	6	900	2,742
General Scholarship Account	8,070	-	16	-	8,086
Ginnie Rohn Memorial Fund	-	2,200	5	-	2,205
Harold & Dorothy Kram Memorial Award	150	-	-	-	150
Holiday Scholarship Award	-	1,310	3	-	1,313
Interest	5	-	-	-	5
Iris Cintron	-	200	-	900	(700)
James Delgrosso Scholarship	12,097	-	22	1,000	11,119
James Diefenderfer Scholarship	1,163	-	1	500	664
James Krasley Scholarship	2,417	-	3	1,000	1,420
Janet Mack Scholarship	36	-	-	35	1
Jesus "Berto" Rivera Scholarship	75	200	-	200	75
John Priestas Scholarship	342	1,000	1	1,000	343
Julia De Burgos and Fowler Scholarship	5,100	4,000	12	3,000	6,112
Just Born Minority Scholarship	-	500	-	500	-
Kathryn & Perdro Bonne Textbook Award	1,050	-	2	-	1,052
Kraig Yurchak Memorial	920	-	2	75	847
L.A.C.E.O. Achievement Award	70	983	1	450	604
Latino Youth Leadership	-	-	-	-	-
Lee Mae Segal	44,595	-	88	1,000	43,683
Mabel Keichner Memorial	17,516	-	33	1,000	16,549
Marion Goodman Scholarship	1,086	-	2	100	988
Martha Schaedler Schabhuetti Scholarship	119,743	-	234	4,000	115,977
Mary Ann Orlando Memorial Award	-	-	-	100	(100)
Mary Catherine Anthony Award	-	-	-	100	(100)
Maunz School-to-Work Scholarship	1,320	430	2	755	997
Michelle Cintron Award	-	250	1	-	251
Mr. & Mrs. Richard Montz Award	-	200	-	-	200
MSS	1,290	-	3	-	1,293
Mucaro Textbook Award	-	150	-	-	150
Natalie Merkin Scholarship	600	-	1	-	601
Pedro Albizio Campos Award	-	-	-	150	(150)
PNC Bank Latino Scholarship	-	-	-	-	-
Puerto Rican Beneficial Scholarship	900	-	2	-	902
PR Cultural Coalition Scholarship	850	-	2	-	852
R. Sherry Award	-	250	-	250	-
R. Whirl Award	-	600	-	600	-
Ralph Lopez Scholarship	1,100	1,000	2	1,000	1,102
Ramon Emeterio Betances	-	-	-	500	(500)
Raul Julia Award	-	-	-	150	(150)
Ray Salabsky Award	-	-	-	100	(100)
Rev. Dario Cruz Memorial Scholarship	600	300	2	-	902
Rev. Martin Luther King Memorial	-	-	-	150	(150)
Rev. Torres Memorial Scholarship	250	50	1	-	301
Richard Strafford Award	-	500	-	500	-
Rita Moreno Award	-	-	-	250	(250)
Roberto Clemente Scholarship	950	-	2	-	952
RRS Award	-	200	1	-	201
Scholastic Achievement, Service & Leadership	500	-	1	-	501
Scientific Learning	400	-	1	-	401
Teen Summit	100	150	1	-	251
Teresa Rodriguez Memorial	120	-	-	-	120
Trevor Van Akeren Scholarship	2,826	-	5	600	2,231
W. Calloway Award	-	100	-	100	-
Walter Batt, Jr. Memorial	1,729	-	3	250	1,482
Webster Koehler Math Fund	528	-	1	25	504
William Faust Scholarship	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 267,964	\$ 27,023	\$ 536	\$ 33,150	\$ 262,373

**Bethlehem Area School District
General Fund
Schedule on Tax Collectors' Receipts
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

	Bethlehem Township	Freemansburg	Fountain Hill	Hanover Township	Bethlehem City	Total
<u>Current Real Estate Taxes</u>						
Assessed Value	\$ 827,738,000	\$ 43,980,600	\$ 75,645,200	\$ 498,169,200	\$ 1,530,164,500	\$ 2,975,697,500
Millage Rate	0.04709	0.04709	0.04709	0.04709	0.04709	Avg.
Total Tax to be Collected	38,978,180	2,071,047	3,562,133	23,458,787	72,055,447	140,125,594
Less: Act 1 Deduction	1,273,201	109,648	193,664	611,637	2,524,933	4,713,083
Total Taxable Duplicate	37,704,979	1,961,399	3,368,468	22,847,150	69,530,514	135,412,510
Plus:						
Additions	3,175	814	549	2,119	4,536	11,193
Overpayments	142,667	5,387	10,491	134,687	191,535	484,767
Penalties	49,630	3,063	8,025	25,810	165,049	251,577
Total Taxes to be Collected	37,900,451	1,970,663	3,387,533	23,009,766	69,891,634	136,160,047
Less -						
Discounts	586,273	30,428	51,121	375,127	1,070,684	2,113,633
Reductions	26,680	852	-	24,242	21,290	73,064
Refunds	176,675	5,945	10,603	322,263	249,719	765,205
TIFF Payments	-	-	-	-	4,263,617	4,263,617
Taxes Held in Escrow	-	-	-	-	-	-
Returned to County	924,710	84,460	147,053	303,794	2,642,635	4,102,652
Outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Current Real Estate Taxes Collected	\$ 36,186,113	\$ 1,848,978	\$ 3,178,756	\$ 21,984,340	\$ 61,643,689	\$ 124,841,876
<u>Current Interim Real Estate Taxes Collected</u>	\$ 329,662	\$ 1,242	\$ -	\$ 246,970	\$ 871,821	\$ 1,449,695
<u>Current Per Capita Taxes</u>						
No. of Persons Assessed	17,738	1,168	3,094	8,660	28,794	59,454
Tax Rate	\$ 10	\$ 10	\$ 10	\$ 10	\$ 10	\$ 10
Taxable Valuation	\$ 177,380	\$ 11,680	\$ 30,940	\$ 86,600	\$ 287,940	\$ 594,540
Plus -						
Additions	7,580	280	3,410	4,430	3,570	19,270
Adjustments	251	13	36	132	375	807
Penalties	570	31	129	260	765	1,755
Collections made by the District	10	-	-	-	60	70
Taxes to be Collected	185,791	12,004	34,515	91,422	292,710	616,442
Less -						
Discounts	2,281	133	308	1,215	3,735	7,672
Exonerations	12,350	820	3,110	6,960	16,840	40,080
Refunds	59	20	20	80	49	228
Returned to Delinquent Tax Collector	39,540	3,390	12,640	14,420	62,030	132,020
Outstanding	70	-	-	-	40	110
Reductions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Current Per Capita Taxes Collected	\$ 131,491	\$ 7,641	\$ 18,437	\$ 68,747	\$ 210,016	\$ 436,332

Bethlehem Area School District
General Fund
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

REVENUES

LOCAL SOURCES:

Current Real Estate Taxes	\$ 124,841,876	
Interim Real Estate Taxes	1,449,695	
Public Utility	185,048	
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	223,912	
Current Per Capita Taxes - 511	218,166	
Current Per Capita Taxes - 679	218,166	
Local Services Tax	313,464	
Earned Income Tax	11,821,243	
Real Estate Transfer Tax	1,753,045	
Act 511 Mercantile Taxes	4,501,191	
Delinquent Real Estate Taxes	5,211,915	
Delinquent Per Capita Taxes	77,041	
Delinquent Mercantile Taxes	524,175	
Interest	108,137	
Special Functions	-	
Admissions	122,091	
Other Student Activity Income	6,307	
Fees	107,982	
State Revenue from other Public Schools	19,604	
State Revenue from Other Sources	-	
Federal Revenue from Local Sources	1,892,984	
Federal ARRA Revenue from Local Sources	-	
Rentals	129,413	
Contributions	329,152	
Regular Day School Tuition	-	
Summer School	12,580	
Adult Education Tuition	4,232	
Receipts from Other LEA's - Education	355,616	
Other Tuition From Patrons	-	
Services provided to Other Funds	-	
All Other Services Provided Other Governments	-	
Revenue from Community Services	4,833	
Miscellaneous	256,553	
Energy Efficient Revenues	85,556	
Refunds of Prior Yr. Expenditures	1,909,417	
TOTAL LOCAL SOURCE REVENUE	<u>1,909,417</u>	\$ 156,683,394

STATE SOURCES:

Basic Subsidy - ESBE	27,044,675	
Read to Succeed	-	
Charter Schools	-	
Nonpublic Transfers	-	
Orphan Tuition	262,689	
SUB-TOTAL	<u>27,307,364</u>	

Bethlehem Area School District
General Fund
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

REVENUE (CONT'D)

SUB-TOTAL (CARRIED FORWARD)	\$ 27,307,364	
School Improvement	-	
Vocational Education	182	
Driver Education	-	
Special Education	6,584,843	
Additional Educational Program	500	
Pre-K Counts	592,576	
Other Program Revenues	-	
Transportation	2,259,065	
Rentals	1,698,448	
Health Services	331,665	
State Property Tax Reduction Allocation	4,719,990	
Alternative Education	-	
Migratory Children	800	
Accountability Grants	665,439	
Dual Enrollment	-	
Project 720 - High School Reform	-	
FICA Revenue	3,324,542	
Retirement Revenue	5,566,150	
Classrooms for the Future	-	
Other State Grants	<u>150,484</u>	
TOTAL STATE SOURCE REVENUE		\$ 53,202,048

FEDERAL SOURCES:

Payments for Federally Impacted Areas	46,941	
Title I	3,183,075	
Title I - ARRA	-	
Title I - Improvement - ARRA	-	
Title IIA, IID	635,681	
Title III	360,129	
Title IV	1,182,501	
Education Jobs Fund	-	
Child Care Grants	170,290	
Unrestricted Grants-In-Aid from the Federal Government	49,383	
Medical Assistance	66,925	
Medical Access	<u>233,886</u>	
TOTAL FEDERAL SOURCE REVENUE		<u>5,928,811</u>
TOTAL REVENUE		215,814,253

EXPENDITURES

Regular Programs - Elem./Secondary	85,523,338
Federally Funded Regular Programs	<u>3,404,385</u>
SUB-TOTAL	88,927,723

Bethlehem Area School District
General Fund
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

SUB-TOTAL (CARRIED FORWARD)	\$ 88,927,723
Life Skills Support	80
Life Skills Support - Public	1,358,164
Life Skills Support - PRRI	-
Deaf or Hearing Impaired Support	369,433
Blind or Visually Impaired Support	216,640
Speech & Language Impaired	1,462,497
Emotional Support	3,489,872
Autistic Support	1,713,710
Learning Support - Public	11,365,830
Gifted Support	750,811
Other Support	-
Physical Support	799,996
Multi-Handicapped Support	668,880
Development Delay Support	-
Early Intervention Support	51,639
Other Support	2,519,438
Home Economics	835,859
Consumer and Homemaking Education	-
Industrial Arts Education	842,410
Business Education	2,307,048
Other Vocational Education Programs	5,849,280
Drivers' Education	-
Summer School	332,006
Homebound Instruction	199,218
Adjudicated/Court Placed Programs	259,858
Alternative Education Program	683,594
Instructional Programs Outside Established Schools	637,574
Additional Other Instructional Program	-
Nonpublic School Programs	4,956
Other Adult Education Programs	4,454
Community College Programs	2,159,750
Pre-Kindergarten	630,202
Supervision of Pupil Personnel Services	311,954
Guidance Services	5,146,040
Placement Services	3,447
Attendance Services	246,759
Psychological Services	1,182,488
Speech Pathology Services	-
Social Work Services	431,655
Student Accounting Services	298,822
Other Pupil Personnel Services	394,601
Support Services - Instructional Staff	2,991
SUB-TOTAL	136,459,679

Bethlehem Area School District
General Fund
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

SUB-TOTAL (CARRIED FORWARD)	\$ 136,459,679
Technology Support Services	492,126
Computer Assisted Instruction Services	1,675,427
School Library Services	1,352,215
Instructional & Curriculum Dev. Service	1,448,917
Instructional Staff Development Services	95,442
Nonpublic Support Services	142,730
Board Services	156,857
Tax Assessment & Collection Service	661,349
Staff Relations	-
Legal Services	427,839
Office of the Superintendent Services	396,397
Office of the Principal Services	7,837,029
Other Administration Services	39,941
Medical Services	5,695
Dental Services	7,910
Nursing Services	1,664,517
Non-Public Health Services	218,379
Support Services - Business	1,591,419
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	14,935,178
Supervision of Operation and Maintenance of Plant	561,116
Care and Upkeep of Equipment Services	1,287
Vehicle Operation and Maint. Services	13,519
Security Services	766,101
Student Transportation Services	-
Supervision of Student Transportation Services	433,811
Vehicle Operation Services	6,033,035
Monitoring Services	183,090
Vehicle Servicing and Maintenance Services	1,081,821
Nonpublic Transportation	-
System Wide Technology Services	147,719
Information Services	37,257
Staff Services	1,277,027
Staff Development Services	11,580
Staff Development-Non-Instruction	46,467
Data Processing Services	1,254,139
State and Federal Agency Liaison Services	290,091
Management Services	-
Other Support Services	101,370
Pass-Thru Funds	-
School Sponsored Student Activities	289,194
School Sponsored Athletics	1,723,991
Community Services	272,671
Scholarships and Awards	-
SUB-TOTAL	184,134,332

Bethlehem Area School District
General Fund
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

SUB-TOTAL (CARRIED FORWARD)	\$ 184,134,332	
Existing Site Improvement Services	-	
Architecture and Engineering Services	33,789	
Existing Building Improvement Services	24,934	
Debt Service	23,260,908	
Short-Term Borrowing Costs	-	
Refund of Prior Yr. Receipts	9,993	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		<u>207,463,956</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES (CARRIED FORWARD)		\$ 8,350,297
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Proceeds from Extended Term Financing	2,119,670	
Sale of or Compensation for Loss of Fixed Assets	11,762	
Bond Premium	-	
Capital Projects Funds Transfers Out	(3,000,000)	
Transfers to Component Unit (Self Insurance Fund)	(2,750,000)	
Food Service Fund Transfers Out	(40,000)	
Activity Fund Transfers Out	-	
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(3,658,568)	
Special Items	-	
Extraordinary Items	<u>5,210</u>	<u>(3,653,358)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		4,696,939
FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2012		<u>21,884,383</u>
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2013		<u>\$ 26,581,322</u>

**Bethlehem Area School District
Capital Reserve Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2012 \$ 3,348,299

REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES

Interest	\$ 701	
Transfer from General Fund	3,000,000	<u>3,000,701</u>
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE		6,349,000

EXPENDITURES

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES:

Equipment	-	
-----------	---	--

SUPPORT SERVICES:

Professional Services	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	-	
Advertising	-	
Admin. Software and Fees	-	
Dues and Fees	735	
Equipment	-	

CAPITAL OUTLAY:

Construction Services	675,173	
Rentals	32,350	
Professional Services	36,530	

Other Financing Uses:

Transfer to General Fund	-	<u>744,788</u>
--------------------------	---	----------------

FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2013 **\$ 5,604,212**

**Bethlehem Area School District
Special Revenue (Authority General Fund) Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2012	\$	151
------------------------------------	----	-----

REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES

Proceeds from Refunding Bond Issues	\$	-	
Transfer from General Fund		-	
Interest Earnings		4,543,797	4,543,797
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE			4,543,948

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES

SUPPORT SERVICES:

Professional Services		-	
Advertising		-	
Printing		-	
Dues and Fees		-	

NON-INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES:

Equipment		-	
-----------	--	---	--

DEBT SERVICE:

Bond Principal		15,000	
Bond Interest		4,528,797	

OTHER FINANCING USES:

Payment to Refunding Bond Issue Escrow Agent		-	4,543,797
--	--	---	-----------

FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2013	\$	<u>151</u>
-------------------------------------	-----------	-------------------

**Bethlehem Area School District
Capital Project Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2012	\$	346,504
------------------------------------	----	---------

REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES

Proceeds from Bond Issues	\$	-	
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Investments		-	
Refund of Prior Year Expenditures		-	
Interest Earnings		30	
		30	346,534
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE			346,534

EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES

INSTRUCTIONAL:

Supplies	-	
Equipment	-	

SUPPORT SERVICES:

Salaries	-	
Benefits	-	
Professional Services	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	-	
Advertising	-	
Printing	-	
Property and Liability Insurance	-	
Disposal Services	-	
Utilities	-	
Telecommunication Services	-	
Supplies	-	
Technology Infrastructure	-	
Equipment	-	
Dues and Fees	-	

NON-INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES:

Equipment	-	
-----------	---	--

CAPITAL OUTLAY:

Professional Services	-	
Existing Site Improvements	-	
Construction Services	281,148	
Rentals	-	
Equipment	-	
Other Purchased Services	-	
Dues and Fees	-	
Technology Infrastructure	-	

DEBT SERVICE:

Bond Discount	-	
Transfer to General Fund	-	
	-	281,148

FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2013	\$	<u>65,386</u>
-------------------------------------	-----------	----------------------

Bethlehem Area School District
Food Service Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

REVENUES

Sales	\$ 1,678,968	
Donated Commodities	294,434	
Special Events	648,815	
ARRA - NSLP Equipment grant	-	
State Subsidies	406,468	
Federal Subsidies	3,707,081	
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	
Interest earnings	27	
Rentals	388	
Transfers from General Fund	40,000	
Contributions	<u>2,000</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES		\$ 6,778,181

COST OF COMMODITIES

Beginning Inventory	155,740	
Food Service Management - Food	2,134,525	
Donated Commodities	294,434	
Ending Inventory	<u>(151,670)</u>	
TOTAL COST OF COMMODITIES SOLD		<u>2,433,029</u>
GROSS PROFIT		<u>4,345,152</u>

OPERATING EXPENSES

Salaries	1,970,330	
Self-Insured Medical Benefits	479,154	
Self-Insured Dental Benefits	44,395	
Self-Insured Prescriptions	188,751	
Fica Tax	151,429	
Retirement Contributions	255,907	
Other Benefits	27,999	
Tech & Other Services	63	
Refuse	68,281	
Repairs and Maintenance	33,793	
Rentals	2,709	
Advertising	-	
Communications	4,957	
Food Service Management Costs	1,342,228	
Travel	3,131	
Supplies	15,239	
Small Tools	1,455	
Depreciation	10,516	
Miscellaneous	-	
Dues and Fees	<u>5,040</u>	<u>4,605,377</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>4,605,377</u>

CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION (260,225)

FUND NET POSITION - JULY 1, 2012 471,951

FUND NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2013 **\$ 211,726**

Bethlehem Area School District
Day Care Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

REVENUES

Regular Day School Tuition	\$ 1,844,267	
Revenue from Community Service Activities	625,725	
State Revenue	99,959	
Fica Revenue	54,292	
Retirement Revenue	88,494	
Rentals	-	
Child Care and Development grant	-	
Miscellaneous	4,823	
Earnings on Investments	52	
TOTAL REVENUES		\$ 2,717,612

OPERATING EXPENSES

Salaries	1,293,238	
Self-ins. Medical Benefits	453,704	
Self-ins. Dental Benefits	43,819	
Self-ins. Prescriptions	182,376	
Fica Tax	103,034	
Retirement Contributions	174,386	
Workers Compensation	9,556	
Other Benefits	14,153	
Professional Services	3,015	
Small Equipment	13,961	
Communications	14,433	
Travel	3,895	
Field Trips	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	-	
Supplies	53,289	
Meals/Refreshments	79,858	
Depreciation	1,498	
Miscellaneous	746	
Dues and Fees	6,594	
Bad Debt Expense	-	
TOTAL EXPENSES		2,451,555

CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION 266,057

FUND NET POSITION - JULY 1, 2012 344,528

FUND NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2013 **\$ 610,585**

**Bethlehem Area School District
Self-Insurance Fund (Component Unit)
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

ADDITIONS

Contributions from Other Funds	\$ 26,579,805	
Cobra and Co-Pay Payments	2,036,544	
Caremark Rebates	143,130	
Transfers from General Fund (Primary Government)	2,750,000	
Interest Earnings	1,112	
Other Misc. Revenue	<u>126,221</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES		\$ 31,636,812

DEDUCTIONS

Health Benefit Costs	19,900,003	
Dental Costs	1,515,004	
Drug Costs	6,493,432	
Unemployment	172,591	
PA Trust - Stop Loss Insurance	361,739	
Workers Compensation	733	
Other Expenses	<u>980</u>	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>28,444,482</u>

CHANGES IN NET POSITION **3,192,330**

NET POSITION - JULY 1, 2012 **5,795,087**

NET POSITION - JUNE 30, 2013 **\$ 8,987,417**

**Bethlehem Area School District
2011 GOB Bond Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

FUND BALANCE - JULY 1, 2012		\$	21,327
REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Proceeds from Refunding Bond Issues	-		
Bond Premium	-		
Investment Earnings	-		-
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE			21,327
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES:			
SUPPORT SERVICES			
Professional Services	-		
Insurance	-		
Printing	-		
OTHER FINANCING USES			
Bond Discount	-		
Debt Service - Bond Interest	21,327		
Swap Termination Fee	-		
Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent	-		21,327
FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30, 2013		\$	-

Bethlehem Area School District
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2007
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 1,079,625	\$ 7,735,000
2014-15	682,875	8,135,000
2015-16	265,625	8,555,000
2016-17	25,875	1,035,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 2,054,000	\$ 25,460,000

Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series A of 2009
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 2,825,519	\$ 1,360,000
2014-15	2,777,106	1,410,000
2015-16	2,724,932	1,465,000
2016-17	2,510,331	8,985,000
2017-18	2,087,456	10,415,000
2018-19	1,657,581	7,905,000
2019-20	1,309,956	6,000,000
2020-21	960,081	7,995,000
2021-22	471,525	13,585,000
2022-23	131,544	2,280,000
2023-24	40,121	1,735,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 17,496,152	\$ 63,135,000

Bethlehem Area School District
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series AA of 2009
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 580,400	\$ -
2014-15	580,400	-
2015-16	580,400	-
2016-17	580,400	-
2017-18	580,400	-
2018-19	523,400	3,000,000
2019-20	338,200	6,410,000
2020-21	105,000	5,000,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 3,868,600	\$ 14,410,000

Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series B of 2009
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 387,075	\$ 450,000
2014-15	375,338	465,000
2015-16	361,819	475,000
2016-17	346,526	495,000
2017-18	329,434	510,000
2018-19	310,438	530,000
2019-20	289,369	550,000
2020-21	266,294	575,000
2021-22	241,575	595,000
2022-23	214,869	625,000
2023-24	186,006	640,000
2024-25	155,769	650,000
2025-26	124,000	670,000
2026-27	90,419	690,000
2027-28	55,419	710,000
2028-29	18,834	735,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 3,753,184	\$ 9,365,000

Bethlehem Area School District
Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2010
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 1,388,860	\$ 10,000
2014-15	1,388,650	10,000
2015-16	1,388,400	15,000
2016-17	1,387,987	5,000
2017-18	1,387,837	5,000
2018-19	1,387,672	5,000
2019-20	1,387,498	5,000
2020-21	1,387,297	5,000
2021-22	1,387,098	20,000
2022-23	1,386,297	5,530,000
2023-24	1,154,038	6,475,000
2024-25	878,850	8,135,000
2025-26	451,762	8,605,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 16,362,246	\$ 28,825,000

Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series of 2010
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 281,836	\$ 5,000
2014-15	281,789	5,000
2015-16	281,742	5,000
2016-17	281,695	5,000
2017-18	281,648	5,000
2018-19	281,601	5,000
2019-20	281,554	5,000
2020-21	281,507	5,000
2021-22	281,460	5,000
2022-23	281,413	5,000
2023-24	281,366	5,000
2024-25	281,319	5,000
2025-26	281,272	5,000
2026-27	249,735	6,705,000
2027-28	184,616	7,150,000
2028-29	115,197	7,620,000
2029-30	39,692	8,445,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 4,249,442	\$ 29,985,000

Bethlehem Area School District
Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series of 2011
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 356,817	\$ 5,000
2014-15	356,773	5,000
2015-16	356,729	5,000
2016-17	356,684	5,000
2017-18	356,640	5,000
2018-19	356,596	5,000
2019-20	356,552	5,000
2020-21	356,508	5,000
2021-22	356,464	5,000
2022-23	345,869	1,310,000
2023-24	333,870	1,365,000
2024-25	317,303	1,925,000
2025-26	299,637	2,010,000
2026-27	259,554	4,775,000
2027-28	215,700	4,990,000
2028-29	169,950	5,205,000
2029-30	118,019	5,950,000
2030-31	63,114	6,250,000
2031-32	4,877	6,635,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 5,337,656	\$ 40,460,000

Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2011
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 1,287,531	\$ 5,000
2014-15	1,287,476	5,000
2015-16	1,287,413	5,000
2016-17	1,287,336	5,000
2017-18	1,287,244	5,000
2018-19	1,287,137	5,000
2019-20	1,287,019	5,000
2020-21	1,286,887	5,000
2021-22	1,286,744	5,000
2022-23	1,225,497	3,915,000
2023-24	1,096,234	4,035,000
2024-25	954,819	4,190,000
2025-26	772,744	4,350,000
2026-27	579,900	4,485,000
2027-28	403,206	4,630,000
2028-29	214,806	4,790,000
2029-30	59,503	2,885,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 16,891,496	\$ 33,325,000

Bethlehem Area School District
Schedule on Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series A of 2011
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 264,493	\$ 5,000
2014-15	264,449	5,000
2015-16	264,405	5,000
2016-17	264,361	5,000
2017-18	264,317	5,000
2018-19	264,272	5,000
2019-20	264,229	5,000
2020-21	264,185	5,000
2021-22	264,141	5,000
2022-23	264,097	5,000
2023-24	264,052	5,000
2024-25	264,008	5,000
2025-26	263,964	5,000
2026-27	263,920	5,000
2027-28	263,876	5,000
2028-29	263,832	5,000
2029-30	255,978	2,130,000
2030-31	195,040	13,600,000
2031-32	72,956	14,180,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 4,750,575	\$ 29,990,000

Schedule on General Obligation Bonds - Series of 2012
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>
2013-14	\$ 106,538	\$ 500,000
2014-15	96,538	505,000
2015-16	81,387	520,000
2016-17	65,787	930,000
2017-18	37,888	1,005,000
2018-19	20,300	1,015,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	\$ 408,438	\$ 4,475,000

S I N G L E A U D I T S E C T I O N

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PROJECT TITLE	SOURCE CODE	CFDA NUMBER	GRANTOR PASS THROUGH NUMBER	GRANT PERIOD	AWARD AMOUNT	TOTAL RECEIVED	ACCRUED OR (DEFERRED) AT 7/01/12	REVENUE	EXPENDI- TURES	ACCRUED OR (DEFERRED) AT 6/30/13	FOOTNOTES
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION											
IMPACT AID PUBLIC LAW 81-874	D	84.041	N/A	7/1/12-6/30/13	\$ 46,941	\$ 46,941	\$ -	\$ 46,941	\$ 46,941	-	
TOTAL IMPACT AID CLUSTER						46,941	-	46,941	46,941	-	
						-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
PASSED THROUGH THE PDE											2
TITLE I IMPROVING BASIC PROGRAMS	I	84.010	013-120034	7/1/11-9/30/12	\$ 2,906,200	796,482	796,482	-	-	-	
TITLE I IMPROVING BASIC PROGRAMS	I	84.010	013-130034	7/1/12-9/30/13	\$ 3,492,244	2,596,038	-	3,030,820	3,030,820	434,782	
TITLE I SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT SET ASIDE - BASE	I	84.010	042-110034	7/1/10-9/30/11	\$ 218,540	103,519	45,069	58,450	58,450	-	
TITLE I SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT SET ASIDE - BASE	I	84.010	042-120034	7/1/11-9/30/12	\$ 115,308	76,872	-	93,805	93,805	16,933	
TOTAL TITLE I CLUSTER						3,572,911	841,551	3,183,075	3,183,075	451,715	
						-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
PASSED THROUGH THE PDE											2
TITLE II A IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY	I	84.367	020-120034	7/1/11-9/30/12	\$ 720,284	203,896	161,192	42,704	42,704	-	
TITLE II A IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY	I	84.367	020-130034	7/1/12-9/30/13	\$ 717,440	574,828	-	592,977	592,977	18,149	
TOTAL TITLE II A PROGRAM						778,724	161,192	635,681	635,681	18,149	
						-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
ARRA - EDUCATION JOBS FUND	I	84.410	140-141493	8/10/11-6/30/12	\$ 30,765	30,765	30,765	-	-	-	5
						-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
PASSED THROUGH THE PDE											2
TITLE III LEP / IMMIGRANT STUDENTS	I	84.365	010-120034	7/1/11-9/30/12	\$ 355,313	118,201	16,726	101,475	101,475	-	
TITLE III LEP / IMMIGRANT STUDENTS	I	84.365	010-130034	7/1/12-9/30/13	\$ 260,179	242,834	-	258,654	258,654	15,820	
TOTAL TITLE III PROGRAM						361,035	16,726	360,129	360,129	15,820	
						-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
PASSED THROUGH THE PDE											2
21st CENTURY COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTERS	I	84.287	4100052381	7/1/11-9/30/12	\$ 750,000	304,438	304,438	-	-	-	
21st CENTURY COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTERS	I	84.287	4100052381	7/1/12-9/30/13	\$ 500,000	330,114	-	500,000	500,000	169,886	
21st CENTURY COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTERS	I	84.287	4100058678	7/1/11-9/30/12	\$ 500,000	471,526	165,774	305,752	305,752	-	
21st CENTURY COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTERS	I	84.287	4100058678	7/1/12-9/30/13	\$ 500,000	253,779	-	376,749	376,749	122,970	
TOTAL TITLE IV CLUSTER						1,359,857	470,212	1,182,501	1,182,501	292,856	
						-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
PASSED THROUGH THE COLONIAL I.U. #20											1,2
IDEA	I	84.027	N/A	7/1/11-6/30/12	\$ 1,837,574	1,837,574	1,837,574	-	-	-	
IDEA	I	84.027	N/A	7/1/12-6/30/13	\$ 1,880,195	1,356,004	-	1,880,195	1,880,195	524,191	
IDEA - SECTION 619A	I	84.173	N/A	7/1/12-6/30/13	\$ 12,789	26,958	14,169	12,789	12,789	-	
TOTAL IDEA CLUSTER						3,220,536	1,851,743	1,892,984	1,892,984	524,191	
						-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION						9,370,769	3,372,189	7,301,311	7,301,311	1,302,731	
						-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PROJECT TITLE	SOURCE CODE	CFDA NUMBER	GRANTOR PASS THROUGH NUMBER	GRANT PERIOD	AWARD AMOUNT	TOTAL RECEIVED	ACCRUED OR (DEFERRED) AT 7/01/12	REVENUE	EXPENDI- TURES	ACCRUED OR (DEFERRED) AT 6/30/13	FOOTNOTES	
U.S. DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES												
PASSED THROUGH THE PA												
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE												
CHILD CARE MANDATORY/MATCH FUNDS	I	93.556	SAP 4100044212	7/1/11-6/30/12	\$ 154,337	60,189	60,189	-	-	-	2	
CHILD CARE MANDATORY/MATCH FUNDS	I	93.556	SAP 4100044212	7/1/12-6/30/13	\$ 154,337	140,365	-	154,337	154,337	13,972		
CHILD CARE MANDATORY/MATCH FUNDS	I	93.590	SAP 4100044212	7/1/11-6/30/12	\$ 15,953	6,261	6,261	-	-	-		
CHILD CARE MANDATORY/MATCH FUNDS	I	93.590	SAP 4100044212	7/1/12-6/30/13	\$ 15,953	15,953	-	15,953	15,953	-		
TOTAL CHILD CARE CLUSTER						222,768	66,450	170,290	170,290	13,972		
ESEA - TITLE 19 MEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT	I	93.778	N/A	7/1/12-6/30/13	N/A	46,688	5,933	66,925	66,925	26,170		
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES						269,456	72,383	237,215	237,215	40,142		
U.S.DEPT. OF HOMELAND SECURITY												
PASSED THROUGH THE PA												
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY												
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE GRANT	I	97.036	N/A	7/1/12-6/30/13	N/A	-	-	49,383	49,383	49,383	2	
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY						-	-	49,383	49,383	49,383		
U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE												
PASSED THROUGH THE PDE												
NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH	I	10.555	N/A	7/01/11 - 6/30/12	N/A	33,786	33,786	-	-	-	2	
NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH	I	10.555	N/A	7/01/12 - 6/30/13	N/A	2,797,581	-	2,820,379	2,820,379	22,798		
BREAKFAST PROGRAM	I	10.553	N/A	7/01/11 - 6/30/12	N/A	629	629	-	-	-		
BREAKFAST PROGRAM	I	10.553	N/A	7/01/12 - 6/30/13	N/A	15,566	-	15,724	15,724	158		
SEVERE NEED BREAKFAST	I	10.553	N/A	7/01/11 - 6/30/12	N/A	8,099	8,099	-	-	-		
SEVERE NEED BREAKFAST	I	10.553	N/A	7/01/12 - 6/30/13	N/A	553,935	-	560,617	560,617	6,682		
AFTER SCHOOL SNACK	I	10.555	N/A	7/01/11 - 6/30/12	N/A	9	9	-	-	-		
AFTER SCHOOL SNACK	I	10.555	N/A	7/01/12 - 6/30/13	N/A	47,042	-	47,042	47,042	-		
SPECIAL MILK	I	10.556	N/A	7/01/11 - 6/30/12	N/A	17	17	-	-	-		
SPECIAL MILK	I	10.556	N/A	7/01/12 - 6/30/13	N/A	2,098	-	2,098	2,098	-		
SUMMER FOOD	I	10.559	N/A	7/01/11 - 6/30/12	N/A	56,375	56,375	-	-	-		
SUMMER FOOD	I	10.559	N/A	7/01/12 - 6/30/13	N/A	60,175	-	104,673	104,673	44,498		
FRESH FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROGRAM	I	10.582	N/A	7/01/12 - 6/30/13	N/A	138,991	53,926	156,548	156,548	71,483		
PASSED THROUGH THE PA												
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE												
USDA COMMODITIES	I	10.555	N/A	7/01/12 - 6/30/13	N/A	294,434	(17,319)	286,468	286,468	(25,285)	2	
TOTAL CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER						4,008,737	135,522	3,993,549	3,993,549	120,334	3,4	
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE						4,008,737	135,522	3,993,549	3,993,549	120,334		
TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS						\$ 13,648,962	\$ 3,580,094	\$ 11,581,458	\$ 11,581,458	\$ 1,512,590		

SOURCE: D-DIRECT; I- INDIRECT

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting for all federal awards charged to governmental funds and on the accrual basis of accounting for all federal awards charged to proprietary funds, as contemplated by generally accepted accounting principles.

Note 2- Organization and Scope

The District recognized 3.5% of its total general fund revenue in federal awards, and 58.9% of its total enterprise fund revenue.

Note 3 - Program Disclosure – Footnotes

1. The federal awards passed through the Colonial IU, under the U.S. Department of Education heading, are part of a consortium of participating school districts. In accordance with directions from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, these awards are reported on the basic financial statements as local source revenues.
2. The Federal Grants were passed through the following entities in the totals below:

<u>Passed through</u>	<u>Total Awards</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditures</u>
PA Department of Public Welfare	\$ 340,580	\$ 237,215
PA Department of Education	15,113,935	9,068,467
Colonial I.U. #20	3,730,558	1,892,984
PA Emergency Management Agency	N/A	49,383
PA Department of Agriculture	N/A	286,468
Totals	<u>\$ 19,185,073</u>	<u>\$ 11,534,517</u>

3. The District received non-monetary assistance of \$294,434 in the form of commodities. These commodities are valued at U.S.D.A.'s approximate costs. During the 2012-13 fiscal year, the District used \$286,468 in commodities and established a year-end inventory of \$25,285 at June 30, 2013.
4. The amount recognized as revenue in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, under the U.S. Department of Agriculture heading, represents the commodities used, versus the commodities received, which are recognized as revenue in the basic financial statements.
5. The programs reporting this footnote are grants received using funds from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act.

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

FINANCIAL STATEMENT RECONCILIATION

General Fund Federal Source Revenues	\$ 5,928,811
Federal Grants in Local Sources	1,892,984
Food Service Fund Federal Revenue	<u>4,001,515</u>
 Total Federal Revenue, per financial statements	 \$ 11,823,310
Less - Medical Access	(233,886)
Plus: Change in Donated Commodities	<u>(7,966)</u>
 Total Federal Revenue Reported on SEFA	 <u>\$ 11,581,458</u>



GORMAN & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Members of
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Pennsylvania Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT UNDER GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Board of School Directors
Bethlehem Area School District
1516 Sycamore Street
Bethlehem, PA 18017-6099

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the budgetary comparison statement of the general fund of the Bethlehem Area School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Bethlehem Area School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 16, 2013.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Bethlehem Area School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Bethlehem Area School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Bethlehem Area School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

Norman & Associates, P.C.

December 16, 2013



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
UNDER OMB CIRCULAR A-133**

Board of School Directors
Bethlehem Area School District
1516 Sycamore Street
Bethlehem, PA 18017-6099

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Bethlehem Area School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of Bethlehem Area School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2013*. Bethlehem Area School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Bethlehem Area School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Bethlehem Area School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Bethlehem Area School District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Bethlehem Area School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2013.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Bethlehem Area School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Bethlehem Area School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section, and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully submitted,



December 16, 2013

**Bethlehem Area School District
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Section I - Summary of Auditor Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) Identified? ☐ yes ☒ no
- Significant Deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? ☐ yes ☒ none reported
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ☐ yes ☒ no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) Identified? ☐ yes ☒ no
- Significant Deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? ☐ yes ☒ none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 510(a) of **OMB** Circular A-133? ☐ yes ☒ no

Identification of major program:

CFDA Number(s)	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
84.365	Title III Program
10.553, 10.555, 10.556, 10.559, 10.582	Child Nutrition Cluster
84.027, 84.173	IDEA Cluster

Percentage of programs tested to total awards 53.9%

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B program: \$347,444

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? ☐ yes ☒ no

**Bethlehem Area School District
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

There were no findings discovered, relating to the financial statements, which are required to be reported in accordance with generally accepted government

Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

There were no findings discovered, relating to the federal awards, which are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Section 510.

Audit Follow-Up Procedures

We did perform follow-up procedures on prior year findings shown in the accompanying Schedule of Prior Year Findings.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Schedule of Prior Year Findings
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013**

Prior Year Findings 2011-2012

Significant Deficiency 2012-1 (General Fund – Collection of Taxes)

Criteria:	Control Activities component of internal controls require reconciliations to be performed on material accounts in the general ledger, including the reconciliation of taxes collected on a regular basis.
Condition:	During our review of the current real estate and per capita taxes, we discovered the taxes collected were not reconciled to the general ledger revenue accounts.
Cause:	During our investigation we discovered the business office stopped making adjusting entries to the unallocated account after the first four months of the fiscal year. Part of this problem was a result of human error, changeover to a new computer system, and change in collection procedures.
Effect:	The result of this condition is that the tax revenue accounts, which are the largest revenue in the general fund, are not properly reconciled between the general ledger of the general fund and the taxes collected and deposited. The auditors spent additional time to reconcile the account, costing the District additional audit costs.
Status:	Corrective Action was taken.

12. *Pennsylvania Auditor General's Performance Audit for the Years Ending June 30, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012*

INFORMATION:

Last April, the Department of the Auditor General conducted an audit of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012. At the June 17, 2013, Board Finance Committee Meeting, the Administration informed the Board that the Auditors concluded their work and did not have any large concerns at the present time. An exit conference was held on July 16, 2013, with the Audit Committee and the Administration to review the informal report.

On January 2, 2014, the District was notified that the audit report had been completed and found that the Bethlehem Area School District complied, in all significant respects, with applicable state laws, contracts, grant requirements and administrative procedures related to the audit areas examined with no findings or observations.

The report was reviewed with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors accepts the Pennsylvania Auditor General's Performance Audit for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012.

Finance Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director McKeon to make motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

Director McKeon made a motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items.

Director McKeon stated that in regards to Agenda Items 11 and 12, he wanted to commend the Administration and the business office staff for a much improved local audit with no significant findings. President Faccinnetto echoed Director McKeon's comments.

President Faccinnetto called for a roll call vote for the Finance Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.



**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA
PERFORMANCE AUDIT REPORT**

JANUARY 2014

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
EUGENE A. DePASQUALE - AUDITOR GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL



Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Department of the Auditor General
Harrisburg, PA 17120-0018
Facebook: Pennsylvania Auditor General
Twitter: @PAAuditorGen

EUGENE A. DePASQUALE
AUDITOR GENERAL

The Honorable Tom Corbett
Governor
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120

Mr. Michael E. Faccinetto, Board President
Bethlehem Area School District
1516 Sycamore Street
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18017

Dear Governor Corbett and Mr. Faccinetto:

We conducted a performance audit of the Bethlehem Area School District (District) to determine its compliance with certain relevant state laws, regulations, contracts, grant requirements, and administrative procedures (relevant requirements). Our audit covered the period July 14, 2010 through July 1, 2013, except as otherwise indicated in the report. Additionally, compliance specific to state subsidies and reimbursements was determined for the school years ended June 30, 2012, 2011, 2010, and 2009. Our audit was conducted pursuant to Section 403 of The Fiscal Code, 72 P.S. § 403, and in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Our audit found that the District complied, in all significant respects, with relevant requirements.

We appreciate the District's cooperation during the conduct of the audit.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Eugene A. DePasquale".

EUGENE A. DEPASQUALE
Auditor General

January 2, 2014

cc: **BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT** Board of School Directors

Table of Contents

	Page
Executive Summary	1
Audit Scope, Objectives, and Methodology	2
Findings and Observations	5
Status of Prior Audit Findings and Observations	6
Distribution List	10

Executive Summary

Audit Work

The Pennsylvania Department of the Auditor General conducted a performance audit of the Bethlehem Area School District (District) in Northampton County. Our audit sought to answer certain questions regarding the District's compliance with certain relevant state laws, regulations, contracts, grant requirements, and administrative procedures and to determine the status of corrective action taken by the District in response to our prior audit recommendations.

Our audit scope covered the period July 14, 2010 through July 1, 2013, except as otherwise indicated in the audit scope, objectives, and methodology section of the report. Compliance specific to state subsidies and reimbursements was determined for the 2011-12, 2010-11, 2009-10, and 2008-09 school years.

District Background

The District encompasses approximately 43 square miles. According to 2010 federal census data, it serves a resident population of 116,811. According to District officials, the District provided basic educational services to 14,271 pupils through the employment of 960 teachers, 831 full-time and part-time support personnel, and 51 administrators during the 2011-12 school year. Lastly, the District received \$52.8 million in state funding in the 2011-12 school year.

Audit Conclusion and Results

Our audit found that the District complied, in all significant respects, with certain relevant state laws, regulations, contracts, grant requirements, and administrative procedures. We report no findings or observations in this report.

Status of Prior Audit Findings and

Observations. With regard to the status of our prior audit recommendations to the Bethlehem Area School District (District) from an audit released on August 13, 2012, we found that the District eliminated the alternative education program that was the subject of our first finding after the 2007-08 school year (see page 6). We also determined the District did take corrective action in implementing our recommendations regarding a general fund deficit (see page 7), and the improper transfer and expense of monies from the capital reserve fund to cover general operating expenditures (see page 8).

Audit Scope, Objectives, and Methodology

Scope

What is a school performance audit?

School performance audits allow the Pennsylvania Department of the Auditor General to determine whether state funds, including school subsidies, are being used according to the purposes and guidelines that govern the use of those funds. Additionally, our audits examine the appropriateness of certain administrative and operational practices at each local education agency (LEA). The results of these audits are shared with LEA management, the Governor, the Pennsylvania Department of Education, and other concerned entities.

Our audit, conducted under authority of Section 403 of The Fiscal Code, 72 P.S. § 403, is not a substitute for the local annual audit required by the Public School Code of 1949, as amended. We conducted our audit in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Our audit covered the period July 14, 2010 through July 1, 2013, except for the verification of professional employee certification, which was performed for the period February 1, 2010 through June 30, 2013.

Regarding state subsidies and reimbursements, our audit covered the 2011-12, 2010-11, 2009-10, and 2008-09 school years.

While all districts have the same school years, some have different fiscal years. Therefore, for the purposes of our audit work and to be consistent with Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) reporting guidelines, we use the term *school year* rather than fiscal year throughout this report. A school year covers the period July 1 to June 30.

Objectives

What is the difference between a finding and an observation?

Our performance audits may contain findings and/or observations related to our audit objectives. Findings describe noncompliance with a statute, regulation, policy, contract, grant requirement, or administrative procedure. Observations are reported when we believe corrective action should be taken to remedy a potential problem not rising to the level of noncompliance with specific criteria.

Performance audits draw conclusions based on an evaluation of sufficient, appropriate evidence. Evidence is measured against criteria, such as laws and defined business practices. Our audit focused on assessing the District's compliance with certain relevant state laws, regulations, contracts, grant requirements, and administrative procedures. However, as we conducted our audit procedures, we sought to determine answers to the following questions, which serve as our audit objectives:

- ✓ Were professional employees certified for the positions they held?
- ✓ In areas where the District received state subsidies and reimbursements based on pupil membership (e.g. basic education, special education, and vocational education), did it follow applicable laws and procedures?

- ✓ Did the District, and any contracted vendors, ensure that current bus drivers were properly qualified, and did they have written policies and procedures governing the hiring of new bus drivers?
- ✓ Did the District pursue a contract buy-out with an administrator and if so, what was the total cost of the buy-out, what were the reasons for the termination/settlement, and did the current employment contract(s) contain adequate termination provisions?
- ✓ Were votes made by the District's Board of School Directors free from apparent conflicts of interest?
- ✓ Did the District have sufficient internal controls to ensure that the membership data it reported to PDE through the Pennsylvania Information Management System was complete, accurate, valid, and reliable?
- ✓ Were there any declining fund balances that may pose a risk to the District's fiscal viability?
- ✓ Did the District take appropriate steps to ensure school safety?
- ✓ Did the District have a properly executed and updated Memorandum of Understanding with local law enforcement?
- ✓ Were there any other areas of concern reported by independent auditors, citizens, or other interested parties?
- ✓ Did the District take appropriate corrective action to address recommendations made in our prior audit?

Methodology

Government Auditing Standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our results and conclusions based on our audit objectives. We believe that the evidence obtained provides a reasonable basis for our results and conclusions based on our audit objectives. The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls to provide reasonable assurance that the District is in compliance with

What are internal controls?

Internal controls are processes designed by management to provide reasonable assurance of achieving objectives in areas such as:

- Effectiveness and efficiency of operations.
- Relevance and reliability of operational and financial information.
- Compliance with certain relevant state laws, regulations, contracts, grant requirements, and administrative procedures.

certain relevant state laws, regulations, contracts, grant requirements, and administrative procedures (relevant requirements). In conducting our audit, we obtained an understanding of the District's internal controls, including any information technology controls, as they relate to the District's compliance with relevant requirements that we consider to be significant within the context of our audit objectives. We assessed whether those controls were properly designed and implemented. Any deficiencies in internal controls that were identified during the conduct of our audit and determined to be significant within the context of our audit objectives are included in this report.

In order to properly plan our audit and to guide us in possible audit areas, we performed analytical procedures in the areas of state subsidies and reimbursements, pupil transportation, pupil membership, and comparative financial information.

Our audit examined the following:

- Records pertaining to pupil transportation, pupil membership, bus driver qualifications, professional employee certification, state ethics compliance, financial stability, reimbursement applications, tuition receipts, and deposited state funds.
- Items such as board meeting minutes and policies and procedures.

Additionally, we interviewed select administrators and support personnel associated with the District's operations.

Lastly, to determine the status of our audit recommendations made in a prior audit report released on August 13, 2012, we reviewed the District's response to PDE dated September 24, 2012. We then performed additional audit procedures targeting the previously reported matters.

Findings and Observations

For the audited period, our audit of the Bethlehem Area School District resulted in no findings or observations.

Status of Prior Audit Findings and Observations

Our prior audit of the Bethlehem Area School District (District) released on August 13, 2012, resulted in three (3) findings, as shown below. As part of our current audit, we determined the status of corrective action taken by the District to implement our prior audit recommendations. We analyzed the District's written response provided to the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE), performed audit procedures, and interviewed District personnel regarding the prior findings. As shown below, we found that the District eliminated the alternative education program that was the subject of our first finding. We also found that the District did implement our recommendations related to a general fund deficit and improper transference of monies.

Auditor General Performance Audit Report Released on August 13, 2012

Finding No. 1: District Was Overpaid \$77,122 in Alternative Education Subsidy

Finding Summary: Our prior audit of data related to the District's alternative education subsidies for the 2007-08 and 2006-07 school years found that District personnel incorrectly reported the number of weeks that pupils were in an alternative education program, and inappropriately reported pupils who attended programs that PDE had not approved under its alternative education grant program. These errors resulted in state subsidy overpayments of \$48,052 and \$29,070, respectively.

Recommendations: Our audit finding recommended that the District should:

1. Review alternative education subsidy applications prior to submission to PDE to ensure accurate reporting.
2. Maintain attendance documentation for students participating in the Pathways Program alternative education program for audit.
3. Review curriculum provided in alternative education programs for compliance with PDE requirements prior to applying for subsidy.
4. Review subsequent reports submitted to PDE and revise, if necessary.

We also recommended that PDE should:

5. Adjust the District's allocations to recover the \$77,122 in overpayments.

Current Status: During our current audit, we found that the District eliminated its alternative education program after the 2007-08 school year.

As of July 1, 2013, PDE had not yet adjusted the District's allocations to recover the \$77,122 in overpayments. We again recommend that PDE resolve the overpayments.

Finding No. 2: General Fund Deficit

Finding Summary: Our prior review of the District's annual financial reports, independent auditor's reports, and general fund budgets for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2007, 2008, and 2009 found that although the District had a \$7,418,821 general fund surplus as of June 30, 2006, its balance decreased to a general fund deficit of \$1,119,232 as of June 30, 2009. However, the District achieved a general fund surplus of \$8,940,090 as of June 30, 2010.

Recommendations: Our audit finding recommended that the District should:

1. Use actual historical data and projections when budgeting for revenues and expenditures.
2. Establish a process to monitor all future District expenditures to ensure that actual expenditures are kept within budgetary limits.
3. Review grant requirements and allocate funds based on need, to ensure limited money is spent in the taxpayers' best interest.
4. Review future investments to adequately evaluate the potential risk to the District and taxpayer funds.
5. Consider altering future employee contract obligations, such as life insurance policies, to bring them in line with current financial trends and to ensure tax dollars are spent prudently.
6. Review the appropriateness of the purchased whole-life insurance policies and determine if they were in line with the understanding of the Board of School Directors (Board) when administrator contracts were approved.
7. Develop procedures to ensure the general ledger account is properly reconciled with bank statements to ensure the District's financial position is correctly stated.

8. Maintain all original invoices relating to state reimbursements for audit.
9. Develop reconciliation procedures to ensure the accounts payable and the general fund balances are correctly stated.
10. Reorganize all matching contributions received during the year as revenue.
11. Develop and adopt a policy to establish a self-insured medical reserve balance.

Current Status:

During our current audit, we found that the District did implement our prior recommendations. The District's fund balance had grown to a healthy \$21,884,383 as of June 30, 2012.

Finding No. 3:

District Improperly Transferred and Expended Moneys from the Capital Reserve Fund to Cover General Operating Expenditures

Finding Summary:

Our review of the District's financial records and the Board's approved meeting minutes found that the Board and District administration violated state law on September 17, 2007, by improperly transferring \$2,500,000 from the capital reserve fund to the general fund. Once general fund surpluses are transferred to the capital reserve fund, the District has no authority to transfer the funds back to the general fund to cover general operating expenses.

In addition, the District improperly paid \$122,664 for monthly computer maintenance payments from the capital reserve fund.

Recommendations:

Our audit finding recommended that the District should:

1. Adhere to the provisions of Section 1434 of the Pennsylvania Statutes and Section 690 of the Public School Code (PSC) pertaining to the usage of capital reserve funds.
2. Transfer all, or a portion of the \$2,622,644 back to the capital reserve fund for all reimbursed general operating expenses noted in the finding, in compliance with Section 690 of the PSC.

We also recommended that PDE should:

3. Review the finding and determine what further action, if any, should be taken due to the improper transfer.

Current Status:

During our current audit, we found that the District did implement our prior recommendations. The District transferred the \$2,500,000 back to the capital reserve fund on June 30, 2012. Also, the \$122,644 was properly recorded to the general fund by local audit, correcting the entries in March 2010.

Distribution List

This report was initially distributed to the Superintendent of the District, the Board of School Directors, our website at www.auditorgen.state.pa.us, and the following stakeholders:

The Honorable Tom Corbett
Governor
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Harrisburg, PA 17120

The Honorable Carolyn Dumaesq
Acting Secretary of Education
1010 Harristown Building #2
333 Market Street
Harrisburg, PA 17126

The Honorable Robert M. McCord
State Treasurer
Room 129 - Finance Building
Harrisburg, PA 17120

Ms. Lori Graham
Acting Director
Bureau of Budget and Fiscal Management
Pennsylvania Department of Education
4th Floor, 333 Market Street
Harrisburg, PA 17126

Dr. David Wazeter
Research Manager
Pennsylvania State Education Association
400 North Third Street - Box 1724
Harrisburg, PA 17105

Mr. Lin Carpenter
Assistant Executive Director for Member Services
School Board and Management Services
Pennsylvania School Boards Association
P.O. Box 2042
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at www.auditorgen.state.pa.us. Media questions about the report can be directed to the Pennsylvania Department of the Auditor General, Office of Communications, 231 Finance Building, Harrisburg, PA 17120; via email to: news@auditorgen.state.pa.us.

13. *Bethlehem Area School District Authority Reappointment***INFORMATION:**

The Bethlehem Area School District (BASD) Authority was formed in March 2009 to facilitate the necessary variable interest rate debt transactions for the District. Mr. Russell D'Entrone's term on the BASD Authority will soon expire. Mr. D'Entrone indicated that he is interested in continuing to serve on the Authority for a five-year term.

Representatives currently on the BASD Authority are:

	<u>Term Expiration</u>
Russell D'Entrone	January 2014
Luke Cunningham	January 2015
Herman Webber	January 2016
David Arner	January 2017
Michael Albarell	January 2018

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors reappoints Mr. Russell D'Entrone to the Bethlehem Area School District Authority for a five-year term expiring in January 2019.

Finance Items

President Faccinetto asked Director McKeon to make motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

Director McKeon made a motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. He called for a roll call vote for the Finance Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

14. *Bethlehem Area Vocational-Technical School General Authority Reappointment***INFORMATION:**

The Bethlehem Area Vocational-Technical School (BAVTS) General Authority was formed to facilitate the necessary debt borrowings for the BAVTS. The term for Mr. Luke Cunningham on the BAVTS General Authority will expire at the end of January. Mr. Cunningham indicated that he is interested in continuing to serve on the BAVTS General Authority for a five-year term.

Representatives from the Bethlehem Area School District currently on the BAVTS General Authority are:

	<u>Term Expiration</u>
Luke Cunningham	January 2014
Russell D'Entrone	January 2015
Curt V. Hoyak	January 2016
David Arner	January 2017
Herman Webber	January 2018

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors reappoints Mr. Luke Cunningham to the Bethlehem Area Vocational-Technical School General Authority for a five-year term expiring in January 2019.

Finance Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director McKeon to make motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

Director McKeon made a motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. He called for a roll call vote for the Finance Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

15. *Polling Places – May 20, 2014, General Primary Election and November 4, 2014, General Election*

INFORMATION:

The Northampton County Election Office has notified the District that eleven (11) District buildings are scheduled to be used as polling places for the May 20, 2014, General Primary Election, and the November 4, 2014, General Election.

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors approves the following District buildings to be used as polling places for the May 20, 2014, General Primary Election and the November 4 2014, General Election:

Asa Packer Elementary School	Hanover Elementary School
Broughal Middle School	Marvine Elementary School
East Hills Middle School	Miller Heights Elementary School
Education Center	Northeast Middle School
Farmersville Elementary School	Spring Garden Elementary School
Governor Wolf Elementary School	

Finance Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director McKeon to make motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

Director McKeon made a motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. He called for a roll call vote for the Finance Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

16. *Authorization to Expend 2014-2015, 2015-2016 and 2016-2017 Budget Funds and Submit for E-Rate Reimbursement – Cellular Telephone Services*

INFORMATION:

Proposals were solicited and received from vendors for the District's cellular telephone services. T-Mobile currently provides service for cellular telephones and wireless connection devices for administrative and support personnel.

Vendors were asked to submit proposals through the E-Rate procurement process for service on 42 cellular telephones and 6 wireless devices. The District received the following proposals:

Bid Tabulations – Cell Phone Service

Vendor	Estimated Yearly Costs	Rank
T-Mobile, Inc.	\$14,815.44	1
Verizon Wireless	\$18,208.92	2
AT&T Wireless	\$18,890.08	3
Sprint Corporation	\$27,911.35	4

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Administration be authorized to enter into a three-year agreement for the period beginning July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2017, with T-Mobile Inc. to provide recurring monthly service for 42 cellular phones and 6 wireless cards at an estimated cost of \$14,815.44 annually, and submit the costs of this service for E-Rate reimbursement.

Account Code and Account Title: General Fund 2840-538 Data Processing Communications
Account Balance: To be budgeted in 2014-2015, 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

Finance Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director McKeon to make motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

Director McKeon made a motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. He called for a roll call vote for the Finance Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

17. *Authorization to Expend 2014-2015, 2015-2016 and 2016-2017 Budget Funds and Submit for E-Rate Reimbursement – Month-to-Month Telecommunications Services*

INFORMATION:

Proposals were solicited and received from vendors for the District's basic telephone service, which currently includes 5 PRI circuits, 340 DID telephone numbers, and local and long distance services. This service is currently provided by Earthlink Business and expires on June 30, 2014.

Vendors were asked to submit proposals based on the continuation of the same number of PRI circuits and DID telephone numbers, and continuing at the present levels of local/long distance usage.

Bid Tabulations – Basic Telephone Service

Vendor	Installation Charges	Total Estimated Monthly Costs	Rank
Earthlink Business	\$0.00	\$1,607.50	1
Frontier Communications	\$0.00	\$1,658.50	2
RCN Business	\$750.00	\$1,739.13	3
XO Communications	\$0.00	\$1,815.11	4
Infradapt LLC	\$6,858.00	\$1,980.12	5
Zito Media	\$3,500.00	\$5,340.00	6

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Administration be authorized to enter into a three-year agreement beginning July 1, 2014, through June 30, 2017, with Earthlink Business to provide recurring monthly basic telephone service at an estimated monthly charge of \$1,607.50 (\$19,290.00 annually), and to submit the costs of this service for E-Rate reimbursement.

Account Code and Account Title: General Fund 2840-538 Data Processing Communications
Account Balance: To be budgeted in 2014-2015, 2015-2016 and 2016-2017

Finance Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director McKeon to make motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director McKeon made a motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. He called for a roll call vote for the Finance Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

18. Bid Award – Xerographic Paper – White**INFORMATION:**

Bids were received and publicly opened at 2 p.m. on January 6, 2014, for Xerographic Paper – White. Bids were mailed to 12 vendors with 5 bids received. The bids have been tabulated and reviewed by the appropriate administrative and supervisory personnel. The recommendation of the award is based upon the lowest responsible bidder meeting specifications.

Cost for 2,520 Cartons (3 Truckloads)

W.B. Mason Company Inc.	\$58,564.80
Contract Paper Group Inc.	60,975.60
Unisource Worldwide Inc.	61,723.20
Paper Mart Inc.	64,234.80
Lindenmeyr Munroe	72,324.00

This information was reviewed with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Finance Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors awards the bid contract for Xerographic Paper – White to:

W.B. Mason Company Inc.
754 Roble Road
Allentown, Pennsylvania 18109 **\$58,564.80**

Account Code and Account Title: General Fund 10-0171 Inventory

Xerographic paper is inventoried and charged to building budgets as paper is requisitioned from the maintenance warehouse.

Finance Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director McKeon to make motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director McKeon made a motion to approve Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. He called for a roll call vote for the Finance Agenda Items.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Finance Agenda Items 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

19. Resignations**RECOMMENDATION:****A. Instructional**

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	REASON	EFFECTIVE
1.	Hollinger, Marjorie	Nitschmann Family and Consumer Science Teacher	Resignation	December 9, 2013
2.	Iannello, Joseph	Liberty Special Education Teacher	Resignation	On or before March 10, 2014

B. Noninstructional

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	REASON	EFFECTIVE
1.	Bacik, Donna	Education Center Business Office 0-3 Secretary/Clerk, 12 months	Retirement	April 16, 2014
2.	Cogan, Dennis	Bus Driver	Resignation	January 9, 2014
3.	Cope, David	Nitschmann C-1 Custodian	Retirement	April 1, 2014
4.	Ferencin, Brian	Bus Driver	Resignation	December 13, 2013
5.	Heptner, Donald	Bus Driver	Retirement	December 21, 2013
6.	Pedrosa, Sandra	Marvine Family Development Specialist	Retirement	February 1, 2014
7.	Stiles, Tanya	Fountain Hill Teacher Assistant	Retirement	June 6, 2014

C. Miscellaneous

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	REASON	EFFECTIVE
1.	Halper, Jamie	Freedom Girls Soccer Coach	Resignation	December 16, 2013
2.	Jones, Kevin	Liberty Ski Club Advisor	Resignation	2013-2014 school year
3.	Patti, Nicole	Nitschmann Mathcounts Advisor	Resignation	2013-2014 school year

20. Leaves of Absence**RECOMMENDATION:****A. Administrative**

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	REASON	EFFECTIVE
1.	Docalovich, Edward	Liberty Assistant Principal	Sabbatical Leave of Absence	First day of the second semester until the end of the 2013-2014 school year

B. Instructional

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	REASON	EFFECTIVE
1.	Cipriano-Ortiz, Clarabelle	Marvine ESOL Teacher	Family Medical Leave of Absence	January 6, 2014, until the end of the day on April 2, 2014
2.	Kleist, David	Freedom English Teacher	Sabbatical Leave of Absence	January 14, 2014, until the end of the 2013-2014 school year
3.	McCann, Julie	Fountain Hill/Spring Garden Kindergarten Teacher	Childrearing Leave of Absence (<i>continuing</i>)	January 2, 2014, until the end of the 2013-2014 school year
4.	Tice, Millicent	Asa Packer Grade 1 Teacher	Family Medical Leave of Absence	January 7, 2014, intermittently, until the end of the day on January 7, 2015
5.	Ziegler, Jenna	James Buchanan Grade 5 Teacher	Childrearing Leave of Absence (<i>continuing</i>)	January 2, 2014, until the end of the day on January 24, 2014

C. Noninstructional

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	REASON	EFFECTIVE
1.	Berrios, Evelyn	Broughal General Kitchen Help	General Leave of Absence (<i>continuing</i>)	December 16, 2013, until the end of the 2013-2014 school year
2.	Caldero, Nilda	Broughal General Kitchen Help	General Leave of Absence (<i>continuing</i>)	January 2, 2014, until the end of the 2013-2014 school year

20. *Leaves of Absence***RECOMMENDATION:*****C. Noninstructional (continued)***

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	REASON	EFFECTIVE
3.	Keyes, Alexandra	Spring Garden Teacher Assistant	General Leave of Absence	January 2, 2014, until the end of the day on April 25, 2014
4.	McKeon, Sandra	Supervisor of Transportation	Family Medical Leave of Absence	December 9, 2013, until the end of the day on December 13, 2013
5.	Mills, Kimberly	Child Care Supervisor	Childrearing Leave of Absence	December 16, 2013, until the end of the 2013-2014 school year

21. *Nominations***RECOMMENDATION:*****A. Administrative***

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	EFFECTIVE
1.	Hinkle, Amanda	Liberty Temporary Dean of Students	First day of the second semester, until the end of the 2013-2014 school year, or upon the return of E. Docalovich, whichever occurs first

B. Instructional

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	SALARY	EFFECTIVE
1.	Fondl, Kaitlyn	Fountain Hill (.5)/ Spring Garden (.5) Kindergarten Teacher <i>Long-term Substitute</i>	\$44,355 Bachelor's, Step 1	January 2, 2014, until the end of the 2013-2014 school year, or upon the return of J. McCann, whichever occurs first <i>(continuing from first semester)</i>

21. Nominations**RECOMMENDATION:*****B. Instructional (continued)***

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	SALARY	EFFECTIVE
2.	Kapral, Steven	Liberty (.7) Mathematics Teacher <i>Temporary Professional Employee</i>	\$31,049, prorated Bachelor's, Step 1	January 24, 2014
3.	Mikitka, Kaitlin	Freedom English Teacher <i>Long-term Substitute</i>	\$44,355 Bachelor's, Step 1	January 24, 2014, until the end of the 2013-2014 school year, or upon the return of D. Kleist, whichever occurs first <i>(continuing from first semester)</i>

B. Noninstructional

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	SALARY	EFFECTIVE
1.	Bermudez, Tania	Freedom 0-3 Secretary/Clerk, 10 months	\$14.87 per hour	January 28, 2014
2.	Parks, Shirley	Northeast General Kitchen Help 3.5 hours daily, lunch	\$12.93 per hour	February 3, 2014
3.	Perez, Narciza	Liberty General Kitchen Help 3.5 hours daily	\$12.93 per hour	January 28, 2014

21. Nominations**RECOMMENDATION:****C. Miscellaneous**

	NAME	ASSIGNMENT	SALARY
1.	Serfass, Barry	Freedom (.5) Assistant Baseball Coach	\$1,790
2.	Wieller, Dray	Freedom (.5) Assistant Baseball Coach	\$1,790
3.	Soto, Carlos	Northeast Assistant Girls Basketball Coach	\$2,203
4.	Novatnak, Nadine	Extracurricular Activity Advisor Nitschmann Mathcounts	\$290
5.	Minarik, Linda Draper, Lisa Hoffman, Mark Peters, Karl Rivera, Evelyn	Extracurricular Activity Advisors Liberty Mock Trial Club Psychology Club Robotics Club Ski Club Step Team	\$388 \$349 \$388 \$349 \$349
6.	Miller, Christine	Freemansburg, Fruit and Vegetable Program (not to exceed 2.5 hours per week)	\$16.82 per hour
7.	Kapral, Steven	Permanent Day-to-Day Substitute (.3) Liberty	\$30 per day
8.	Pizarro, Brunilda	Second Language Guide	\$10.92 per hour

D. Substitutes

INSTRUCTIONAL	NONINSTRUCTIONAL
Arum, Martin	Burk, Megan
Axiotis, Despina	Jeter, Theresa
Butilo, Tracy	Mast, Steven
Dartouzos, Samantha	McGee, Jolene
Gerlach, Dustin	Neuffer, Dana
Kale, Rebecca	Panuccio, Ornella
Kiser, Brittany	Reinsprecht, Melissa
Sholette, Sarah	Smith, Terrilyn
Warmkessel, Ann	

22. Reassignments**RECOMMENDATION:*****A. Instructional***

	NAME	FROM/TO	SALARY	EFFECTIVE
1.	Miranda, Amanda	Assignment: Freedom, English Teacher From: Temporary Professional Employee To: Professional Employee	\$50,732 Master's, Step 5	August 21, 2013
2.	Wynne, Nicholas	From: Liberty, (.7) Mathematics Teacher/(.3) Permanent Day-by-Day Substitute To: Liberty, 1.0 Mathematics Teacher	\$45,574, prorated Bachelor's +15, Step 1	First day of second semester

B. Noninstructional

	NAME	FROM/TO	SALARY	EFFECTIVE
1.	Sanchez, Graciela	From: Freedom, General Kitchen Help, 3 hours daily, lunch To: Freedom, General Kitchen Help. 3.5 hours daily, lunch	\$13.93 per hour	January 28, 2014
2.	Shinko, Donna	From: Freemansburg, General Kitchen Help, 3 hours daily, lunch To: Freemansburg, General Kitchen Help, 3.75 hours daily, lunch	\$13.93 per hour	January 28, 2014

22. *Reassignments*

RECOMMENDATION:

B. Noninstructional (continued)

	NAME	FROM/TO	SALARY	EFFECTIVE
3.	Warning, Maryann	From: Broughal, 0-3 Secretary/ Clerk, 12 months To: James Buchanan, 0-3 Secretary/Clerk, 10 months	\$20.48 per hour	January 23, 2014

Human Resources Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Patrick to make motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27.

Director Patrick made a motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27. Director Bonilla seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. There was discussion regarding Agenda Item 27 which was tabled.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding the other agenda items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote on Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

23. *Professional Employee Status for Teachers***RECOMMENDATION:**

That the following teachers, who have completed the probationary period as defined by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and are properly certified, be granted a Professional Employee Contract in accordance with the State Laws of Pennsylvania:

EFFECTIVE: September 24, 2012

Pazzaglia, Kristen

Freedom, French Teacher

EFFECTIVE: January 26, 2014

Wills, Thomas

Marvine, Grade 5 Teacher

Human Resources Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Patrick to make motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27.

Director Patrick made a motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27. Director Bonilla seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. There was discussion regarding Agenda Item 27 which was tabled.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding the other agenda items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote on Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

24. *Separation Agreement and General Release*

INFORMATION:

A Separation Agreement and General Release was reviewed with the Board of School Directors regarding Employee Number 101000.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors approves the Separation Agreement and General Release for Employee Number 101000.

Human Resources Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Patrick to make motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27.

Director Patrick made a motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27. Director Bonilla seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. There was discussion regarding Agenda Item 27 which was tabled.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding the other agenda items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote on Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

25. *Assistant Superintendent for Education/Chief Academic Officer Contract Renewal*

INFORMATION:

The Board of School Directors and Dr. Silva have agreed on the terms of a five-year contract renewal commencing on November 1, 2014.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors reappoints Dr. Jack Silva as Assistant Superintendent for Education/Chief Academic Officer for an additional term of five years effective November 1, 2014, and approves the employment agreement with Dr. Jack Silva.

Human Resources Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Patrick to make motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27.

Director Patrick made a motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27. Director Bonilla seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. There was discussion regarding Agenda Item 27 which was tabled.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding the other agenda items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote on Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

Director Bonilla stated that he is glad to renew the contract with Dr. Silva. He is a huge support to the District and looks forward to working with him on curriculum issues.

**BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
CONTRACT FOR EMPLOYMENT OF DISTRICT ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT**

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered this 27th day of January, 2014, by and between the Board of School Directors of the Bethlehem Area School District with offices located in Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as "District" or "Board" or "Board of School Directors") and Dr. Jack P. Silva (hereinafter referred to as "Assistant Superintendent" or "Dr. Silva").

WHEREAS, the Board of School Directors of the District, at a regularly scheduled meeting, duly and properly called on the 27th day of January, 2014, did appoint Dr. Silva to the office of Assistant Superintendent in accordance with the provisions of Sections 508, 1071, 1073 and 1073.1 of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's Public School Code of 1949, as amended (hereinafter referred to as "Public School Code"); and

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed upon certain terms and conditions of employment and desire to reduce said terms and conditions to writing;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, intending to be legally bound hereby, and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, agree as follows:

1. Term.

The Board, in consideration of the promises herein contained, has employed Dr. Silva and Dr. Silva hereby accepts said employment as Assistant Superintendent of the Bethlehem Area School District for a five (5) year term commencing on November 1, 2014 and ending on October 31, 2019 ("Term").

This Contract shall terminate immediately upon the expiration of the aforesaid Term unless the Contract is sooner modified or terminated in accordance with this Contract or allowed to renew automatically in accordance with Section 1073(b) of the Public School Code or of this Contract.

2. Authority of District and Assistant Superintendent.

The District, on its own behalf and on behalf of the electors of the District, and the Assistant Superintendent hereby retain and reserve all power, rights, authority, duties and responsibilities conferred upon and invested in it and in him, respectively, by the laws and the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania save for any power, rights, authority, duties and responsibilities limited by the express terms of this Contract.

3. Professional Qualifications.

The Assistant Superintendent covenants that he possesses all of the qualifications that are required by law to serve as the Assistant Superintendent in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and that he will maintain the same throughout the Term of this Contract.

4. Duties and Responsibilities.

A. During the Term of this Contract the Assistant Superintendent agrees to perform the duties of the Assistant Superintendent in a competent and professional manner in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the District's Job Description for the position of Assistant Superintendent (attached and incorporated into this Contract as Appendix A), and the provisions of this Contract.

B. The Assistant Superintendent shall have the right to speak on all issues before the Board but shall not have the right to vote. The Assistant Superintendent and/or his designee shall have the right to attend all regular and special meetings of the Board and all committee meetings thereof, excepting those relating to the Assistant Superintendent's own employment, and shall serve as advisor to the Board and its committees in all matters affecting the District.

C. The Assistant Superintendent expressly warrants and represents that he does not and will not have, during the term of this Contract, any financial interest, direct or indirect, in the sale or adoption of any book or books, or the sale to or lease by the District of any supplies or equipment. He further warrants that he has not violated the provisions of the Pennsylvania Public School Code as they apply to the qualifications for or election of Assistant Superintendent.

D. The Assistant Superintendent agrees to devote his full time, attention, skills and labor to his employment as Assistant Superintendent during the term of this Contract, provided, however, that with the Superintendent's prior written approval, he may undertake, and be compensated for, outside work, including consultative work, speaking engagements, writing, lecturing, adjunct teaching, appointments to boards, foundations, or commissions, or other professional services which do not interfere with the Assistant Superintendent's obligations pursuant to this Contract.

5. Compensation – Salary and Benefits.

A. **Salary.** The Board of School Directors and the Assistant Superintendent agree to the following:

- 1) The established annual salary shall be paid in equal installments in accordance with the policy or agreement governing other twelve (12) month administrators in the District, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Board and Assistant Superintendent.
- 2) The Board hereby retains the right to adjust the salary of the Assistant Superintendent during the Term of this Contract; but any such adjustment shall not decrease the Assistant Superintendent's salary during the term of this Contract, or through any amendment or extension of this Contract, unless agreed to in writing by the Assistant Superintendent.
- 3) Effective November 1, 2014, the annual salary of the Assistant Superintendent shall be the amount of One Hundred and Forty-Eight Thousand, Five Hundred and Forty-Nine Dollars and 00/100 (\$148,549.00) plus any increase thereafter made in accordance with subparagraph 5(A)(4) below.
- 4) On November 1, 2014 and on July 1st of every subsequent year of this Contract, the Board may provide an increase to the Assistant Superintendent's salary, in its discretion,

provided that the Assistant Superintendent's performance is not rated unsatisfactory for the immediately preceding school year in accordance with the provisions of this Contract.

- 5) The District in so adjusting the Assistant Superintendent's salary shall not be considered to have entered into a new contract with the Assistant Superintendent or to have extended the termination date of this Contract.

B. The District shall provide the Assistant Superintendent with the following additional benefits:

1) Vacation Leave and Holidays

The Assistant Superintendent shall carry forward in this Contract and be credited on the first day of this Contract with all of his unused vacation leave accrued during his employment with the District.

In addition, the Assistant Superintendent shall receive twenty (20) days of vacation leave with full pay each year of this Contract, which shall be credited in full on November 1, 2014 and on November 1st of each subsequent year of this Contract. Unused vacation may be carried over to subsequent years at a rate of ten (10) days per year. Carryover days shall accrue year to year without limit. The Assistant Superintendent agrees to notify the Superintendent at least five (5) days in advance when he intends to use more than two (2) consecutive days of vacation leave, except in cases of personal or family exigent circumstances, in which cases he shall notify the Superintendent as soon as practicable.

On October 30th of each year of this Contract, the District shall pay the Assistant Superintendent his then-current rate of pay for a maximum of five (5) days of unused vacation leave. "Per diem rate of pay" as the term is used throughout this Contract shall equal the Assistant Superintendent's gross annual salary divided by two hundred sixty (260).

In addition, the District shall pay the Assistant Superintendent for unused days of vacation leave at the time this Contract is terminated for any reason, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, at which time the District shall pay Assistant Superintendent his then-current per diem rate of pay for each day of unused vacation.

In addition, the Assistant Superintendent shall be entitled to receive, with full pay, all holidays available to administrative employees covered under the District's then-current administrator compensation plan adopted pursuant to Section 1164 of the Public School Code (24 P.S. 11-1164) ("Instructional Act 93 Agreement").

2) Sick Leave

The Assistant Superintendent shall carry forward in this Contract and be credited on the first day of this Contract with all of his unused sick leave accrued during his employment with the District, including such leave transferred from previous employment.

In addition, the Assistant Superintendent shall receive thirteen (13) days of sick leave with full pay each year of this Contract, which shall be credited in full on November 1, 2014 and on November 1st of each subsequent year of this Contract. In addition, the unused portion of such allowance of sick leave shall accrue from year to year without limit.

The District shall pay the Assistant Superintendent for unused days of sick leave at the time this Contract is terminated for any reason, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, at which time the District shall pay Assistant Superintendent for unused sick leave at the rate of One Hundred and Twenty-Five Dollars and 00/100 (\$125.00) per day for each day of unused sick leave, up to a maximum of One Hundred (100) days of unused sick leave earned while employed in the District.

The Assistant Superintendent may use his days of sick leave to care for members of his "immediate family" as that term is defined in the "Bereavement Leave" subparagraph of this Contract. Sick days used for members of his "immediate family" will be deducted from his allocated sick leave in the same manner as those used for his own illness.

3) Personal Leave

The Assistant Superintendent shall carry forward in this Contract and be credited on the first day of this Contract with all of his unused personal leave accrued during his employment with the District.

In addition, the Assistant Superintendent shall receive one (1) day of personal leave with full pay each year of this Contract, which shall be credited in full on November 1, 2014 and on November 1st of each subsequent year of this Contract. In addition, the unused portion of such allowance of personal leave shall accrue from year to year; provided that the total number of personal days that may accrue shall not exceed four (4) days. Any personal leave accumulated on October 30th of each year of this Contract in excess of four (4) days shall be converted to days of sick leave.

In addition, when this Contract is terminated for any reason, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, the District shall pay the Assistant Superintendent his then-current per diem rate of pay for each day of unused personal leave up to a maximum payment for four (4) days of unused personal leave.

4) Emergency Leave

The Assistant Superintendent shall be entitled to two (2) days of emergency leave with full pay each year of this Contract, which shall be credited in full on November 1, 2014 and on November 1st of each subsequent year of this Contract. Emergency days shall be deductible from sick leave. Emergency days are not accumulated for future use, and shall not be reimbursed.

5) Bereavement Leave

Absence on account of death in the immediate family or household, from the date of death until and including one day after the funeral, **not to exceed five (5) days**, shall be recompensed at full salary. Immediate family shall be defined as father, mother, brother, sister, son, daughter, husband, wife, parent-in-law, step-mother, step-father, grandson, granddaughter, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, or near relative who resides

in the same household, or any person with whom the Assistant Superintendent has in his home at time of death.

One (1) day of absence on account of the funeral of a near relative shall be recompensed at full salary. "Near relative" shall be defined as first cousin, grandfather, grandmother, aunt, uncle, niece, nephew, stepbrother, stepsister, brother-in-law, and sister-in-law. "Near relative" shall not include uncle-in-law, aunt-in-law, nephew-in-law, and niece-in-law.

6) Jury Duty and Court Appearances

The Assistant Superintendent shall be permitted to attend, without loss of pay or benefits, jury duty and court and other appearances for any proceeding at which he is subpoenaed to appear. To accomplish this, the Assistant Superintendent shall be paid his full salary and shall endorse to the District any voucher or payment received for jury duty.

7) Sabbatical Leave

The Assistant Superintendent shall be eligible for sabbatical leave provided that he has completed five (5) years of consecutive service in the District and ten (10) years of service in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. An application for sabbatical leave shall be filed with the Board President within a reasonable time before the semester to which a sabbatical leave will apply. An application shall be for one-half (1/2) year or one (1) full year and may overlap two (2) school years. All sabbatical leave shall comply with and be governed by the Public School Code.

8) Life Insurance

The District shall obtain and pay the full cost of the premiums for the purchase of a term life insurance policy with a benefit amount equal to two (2) times the Assistant Superintendent's annual salary. The Assistant Superintendent shall be the owner of the policy and shall have the sole right to determine the beneficiary of such policy. In addition, the District shall reimburse the Assistant Superintendent for additional term life insurance up to a maximum of Two Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) per year of this Contract. The District's obligation to maintain the cost of the term life insurance policy and reimburse the Assistant Superintendent for additional term life insurance shall terminate upon the termination of this Contract for any reason.

9) Medical Insurance

- a) The District shall provide the Assistant Superintendent, his spouse, and eligible dependents medical insurance benefits, including but not limited to hospitalization, physician coverage, major medical, prescription, vision, and dental coverages, or substantial equivalents thereto, as provided under the School District's then-current Instructional Act 93 Agreement or medical insurance coverage plan offered by the District to any other District employee. The Assistant Superintendent shall have the right, at his sole discretion, to select his medical insurance coverages from the plan coverages offered by the District to any District employee.
- b) In the event that the Assistant Superintendent's employment with the School District is terminated:

- i. Pursuant to subparagraphs 10(B), 10(C), 10(D), or 5(B)(11)(a) herein, and in the event that the Assistant Superintendent is eligible for and exercises his retirement rights under the Pennsylvania State Employees' Retirement System, then the District shall continue to provide the Assistant Superintendent, his spouse, and eligible dependents with medical insurance benefits including but not limited to hospitalization, physician coverage, major medical, prescription, vision, and dental coverages, at least comparable to, and under the same terms and conditions as those provided under the District's Instructional Act 93 Agreement as of the Assistant Superintendent's effective date of employment termination, until the Assistant Superintendent reaches the age of sixty-five (65) or the age in which the Assistant Superintendent becomes eligible for Medicare, whichever is later. This obligation shall survive the termination of the Contract. Any future health care coverage changes that affect the District's Instructional Act 93 group members will also affect the Assistant Superintendent; OR
- ii. Pursuant to subparagraphs 10(C), 10(D), or 5(B)(11)(a) herein, and in the event that the Assistant Superintendent is not eligible for and does not exercise his retirement rights under the Pennsylvania State Employees' Retirement System, then the District shall continue to provide the Assistant Superintendent, his spouse and eligible dependents medical insurance benefits, including but not limited to hospitalization, physician coverage, major medical, prescription, vision, and dental coverages, or substantial equivalents thereto, as provided under the District's Instructional Act 93 Agreement as of the Assistant Superintendent's effective date of employment termination, for a period of twelve (12) months following the effective date of the Assistant Superintendent's termination from employment. Any future health care coverage changes that affect the District's Instructional Act 93 group members will also affect the Assistant Superintendent.

10) Graduate Coursework, Professional Development and Continuing Education

a) Graduate Coursework

The District shall reimburse the Assistant Superintendent the full cost of tuition and associated fees and books for all graduate courses, including on-line courses, taken by the Assistant Superintendent at an accredited institution, provided that (1) the Assistant Superintendent earns an eighty percent (80%) or better in the course for which he seeks reimbursement; and (2) the course for which he seeks reimbursement was approved in advance by the Board. The Assistant Superintendent may be reimbursed for a maximum of twelve (12) credits per year of this Contract. The maximum yearly benefit cannot exceed the September 1 graduate tuition rate for Lehigh University for twelve (12) credits. Upon the termination of this Contract pursuant to subparagraphs 10(A) or 10(B) herein within one (1) year of completion of a course for which reimbursement was authorized, the Assistant Superintendent shall pay the District One Hundred Percent (100%) of the amount received. Upon the termination of this Contract pursuant to subparagraphs 10(A) or 10(B) herein within two (2) years of completion of a course for which reimbursement was authorized, the Assistant Superintendent shall pay the District Seventy-Five Percent (75%) of the amount

received. Upon the termination of this Contract pursuant to subparagraphs 10(A) or 10(B) herein within three (3) years of completion of a course for which reimbursement was authorized, the Assistant Superintendent shall pay the District Fifty Percent (50%) of the amount received. Upon the termination of this Contract pursuant to subparagraphs 10(A) or 10(B) herein within four (4) years of completion of a course for which reimbursement was authorized, the Assistant Superintendent shall pay the District Twenty-Five Percent (25%) of the amount received.

b) Professional Development and Continuing Education

The District shall pay the full enrollment cost and/or tuition and fees for all professional development courses and continuing education courses taken by the Assistant Superintendent during this Contract; provided that such courses are approved in advance by the Board and subject to repayment in full by the Assistant Superintendent for any course in which the Assistant Superintendent fails to receive a final passing grade or otherwise successfully complete.

11) Disability

a) Inability to Perform Duties

Should the Assistant Superintendent be unable to perform substantially all of his duties by reason of illness, accident or other cause beyond his control, and if said disability is permanent, irreparable, or of such a nature that, as determined by a licensed physician mutually selected by the Board and the Assistant Superintendent, will make the performance of his duties impossible, the Board has the option to terminate the Assistant Superintendent's employment, upon sixty (60) days' prior written notice to Assistant Superintendent; the Assistant Superintendent's date of termination from employment shall not become effective until the date upon which the Assistant Superintendent receives written notice of termination from employment or has exhausted all accrued sick days, whichever last occurs.

Upon termination of the Assistant Superintendent's employment pursuant to this subparagraph 5(B)(11)(a), the District shall immediately pay to the Assistant Superintendent all of the aggregate compensation, salary, and benefits including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and coverages and payment for unused leave, the Assistant Superintendent earned, accrued and/or is entitled to in accordance with this Contract through the effective date of his termination, whereupon the respective duties, rights and obligations hereof shall terminate, except as otherwise set forth herein.

In the event that the Assistant Superintendent's employment is terminated pursuant to this subparagraph 5(B)(11)(a), the Assistant Superintendent shall not be entitled to receive from the District life insurance benefits, PSERS benefits, or disability insurance benefits not earned or accrued in accordance with this Contract prior to the effective date of the termination of employment.

In the event that the Assistant Superintendent's employment is terminated pursuant to this subparagraph 5(B)(11)(a), the District shall provide the Assistant Superintendent, his spouse, and eligible dependents with medical benefits pursuant to subparagraph 5(B)(9)(b), as applicable.

b) Disability Insurance

The District shall obtain and pay the full cost of the premiums for the purchase of a disability income protection insurance policy through the PSBA Long Term Disability Coverage Plan for the Assistant Superintendent, which policy shall provide monthly disability income to the Assistant Superintendent in an amount equal to seventy percent (**70%**) of the Assistant Superintendent's gross monthly salary as of the date upon which disability payments begin pursuant to this subparagraph. The policy shall entitle the Assistant Superintendent to disability payments beginning after the exhaustion of his sick leave and continuing until age sixty-five (65) under a policy selected and fully paid for by the District. This obligation shall survive the termination of this Contract, provided, however, that this obligation shall terminate in the event that the Assistant Superintendent's employment with the District is terminated for cause for the reasons specified in Section 1080 of the Public School Code.

12) Professional Associations and Community Service Organizations

The District shall pay the full cost of the Assistant Superintendent's annual membership and participation in at least three (3) professional associations, including but not limited to the American Association of School Administrators, the Pennsylvania Association of School Administrators, and the Pennsylvania Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development. The District recognizes the obligation to professional growth and development provided by these affiliations and encourages and permits the Assistant Superintendent to participate actively. The District and Assistant Superintendent may mutually agree to change, add to, or delete the professional association memberships covered by this paragraph, and any such change shall be in writing and approved by the Board.

13) Meetings, Conventions and Conferences

The duties of the Assistant Superintendent require his presence at meetings, conventions, and conferences in order that he can maintain awareness of current education-related issues and information. The Assistant Superintendent shall have the right to attend regional, state and national meetings, conventions and conferences for the purpose of professional development. The District considers the expenses involved in such activities to be directly related to his duties and appropriate for reimbursement. The Assistant Superintendent shall be reimbursed for all costs associated such meetings, conventions and conferences including registration, travel, food and lodging in accordance with District policies and procedures applicable to other District professional employees.

14) Reimbursement of District-Related Expenditures

The District shall reimburse the Assistant Superintendent for all reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of his duties as Assistant Superintendent, provided, however, that the Assistant Superintendent must submit an itemized account of such expenditures to the District. These expenses include the use of a BlackBerry/phone and laptop computer with wireless capability. Mileage will be reimbursed for District-related business at the current IRS rate for the use of a private automobile.

15) Third Party Payment

In the event that any third party offers to pay expenses for any professional group, conference, or meeting that the Assistant Superintendent desires to attend as part of his professional obligations for the District, the Superintendent shall be advised at least one (1) month in advance, and the Superintendent shall determine if any additional meetings that require Assistant Superintendent to be absent from the District are approved.

16) Service Time Incentive

Upon his retirement from the District, the Assistant Superintendent shall receive an incentive payment in the amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) for each year of administrative employment with the District. Such payment shall be prorated on a monthly basis for partial years of service.

17) Other Benefits

The Assistant Superintendent shall be entitled to any and all benefits and incentives provided to any other District employee, including but not limited to all benefits and incentives specified in the District's administrator compensation plan adopted pursuant to Section 1164 of the Public School Code (24 P.S. 11-1164), even though such benefits are not enumerated in this Contract. Any increase or improvement in benefits and incentives extended to District employees during the Term of this Contract will also be extended to the Assistant Superintendent and become part of this Contract. Any decrease or reduction in benefits or incentives to District employees that affect this Contract will not reduce the benefits and incentives provided to the Assistant Superintendent during the term of this Contract but may be discussed upon any Contract renewal. Nothing contained herein shall preclude the District from providing additional benefits and incentives to the Assistant Superintendent as may be agreed to in writing by the parties.

6. Assessment of Performance.

- A. The Board, through the Superintendent, shall evaluate in writing the performance of the Assistant Superintendent at least once a year during the Term of this Contract, no later than June 30 of each year, unless the parties mutually agree in writing on another date for the annual evaluation. The annual performance assessment shall be conducted in an executive session limited to members of the Board of School Directors, the Superintendent, and the Assistant Superintendent. An evaluation instrument and method mutually agreed upon in writing by the Board and Assistant Superintendent shall be utilized for the annual performance assessment.

A copy of the written evaluation shall be delivered to the Assistant Superintendent. The Assistant Superintendent shall have the right to make a written response to the evaluation. The Board's evaluation and the Assistant Superintendent's response(s) shall be totally private and in no manner become public knowledge either through written or verbal communication, except as otherwise expressly required by state or federal law. The Assistant Superintendent's performance shall be deemed satisfactory and the Assistant Superintendent shall not be subject to discipline, discharge, or termination on the basis of neglect of duty or incompetency in any year when a formal performance assessment is not completed in accordance with this Contract.

B. The performance assessment shall be used for the following purposes:

- 1) To strengthen the working relationship among the Board, the Superintendent, and the Assistant Superintendent and to clarify for the Assistant Superintendent, Superintendent, and individual members of the Board the responsibilities the District relies on the Assistant Superintendent to fulfill;
- 2) To discuss and establish goals and/or objective performance standards for the ensuing year; and
- 3) To establish the basis for possible increases in the annual salary rate for the Assistant Superintendent.

C. Performance Expectations, Including Objective Performance Standards.

The performance of the Assistant Superintendent shall be assessed in part against the objective performance standards that have been mutually agreed upon by the Board and the Assistant Superintendent. The Board shall post the mutually agreed upon objective performance standards on the District website and shall also annually post the date of the Assistant Superintendent's annual performance assessment and whether or not the Assistant Superintendent met the agreed upon objective performance standards. No other information regarding the Assistant Superintendent's performance assessment shall be posted on the District website or in any other manner disclosed by the District unless expressly required to do so by state or federal law. The Board and Assistant Superintendent hereby mutually agree to the objective performance standards which are attached hereto as Appendix B and incorporated herein by reference, and which shall be reviewed and updated as necessary on or before July 1 of each year of this Contract unless another date is agreed upon by the Board and Assistant Superintendent.

7. Investigations by the Board.

In the event that the Board of School Directors directs that any investigation of the Assistant Superintendent's conduct or performance be undertaken, the Assistant Superintendent shall be: (i) notified of the occurrence and purpose of such investigation prior to the commencement of the same; (ii) granted access to any final reports generated by such an investigation and; (iii) granted the opportunity to respond, verbally or in writing, to any findings or conclusions derived from such an investigation prior to the investigation being concluded. Any investigations undertaken by the Board shall be completed in private without any public disclosure by the Board or the Assistant Superintendent of the commencement or progress of the same.

8. Professional Liability.

The District shall, at its own expense purchase and maintain Professional Liability Insurance which will provide the Assistant Superintendent with a defense and indemnification in the event a claim, suit, action or legal proceeding is brought against him as an individual or in his official capacity. The Board agrees that it will defend, hold harmless and indemnify the Assistant Superintendent from any and all demands, claims, suits, actions and legal proceedings brought against the Assistant Superintendent in his individual capacity or in his official capacity as agent and employee of the Board, and for legal and other expenses incurred in connection with the same, provided the incident arose while Assistant Superintendent was acting, or reasonably believed he was acting, within the scope of his employment; and provided further, that such liability coverage is within the authority of the Board to provide under

Pennsylvania law. In no case shall individual Board members be considered personally liable for indemnifying the Assistant Superintendent against such demands, claims, suits, actions and legal proceedings. Except as otherwise set forth in this Contract, the Board shall not be required to provide for or pay the costs of any legal proceedings in the event that the Board and Assistant Superintendent are adverse parties. The obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8 shall survive the termination of this Contract.

9. Reappointment.

The Board shall provide the Assistant Superintendent with periodic opportunities to discuss the Assistant Superintendent-District relationship and shall inform him in writing at least annually of any inadequacies perceived by the Board. If, at any time, the Board of School Directors decides that it does not desire to renew the contract of the Assistant Superintendent for another term, the Board shall notify the Assistant Superintendent in writing by certified mail, no later than March 1, 2019, of the Board of School Directors' intent not to reappoint him. Should the Assistant Superintendent not be so notified, he shall be reappointed at the next regular business Board meeting following November 1, 2019 for a term of five (5) years and the terms and conditions of this Contract shall be incorporated into a successor Contract unless mutually agreed otherwise by the Board and the Assistant Superintendent.

10. Termination.

This Contract may be terminated prior to the end of the Term of this Contract as follows:

A. For Cause

The Assistant Superintendent shall be subject to discharge and termination of this Contract for valid and just cause for the reasons specified in Section 1080 of the Public School Code. However, the Board shall not arbitrarily or capriciously call for the Assistant Superintendent's dismissal and the Assistant Superintendent shall in any event have the right to written charges, notice of hearing, fair and impartial hearing, all elements of due process, and the right to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction. At any such hearing before the Board, the Assistant Superintendent shall have the right to be present and to be heard, to be represented by counsel, and to present evidence, through witnesses, testimony, and documentation relevant to the issue. A transcript of the record of proceedings before the Board shall be made available without charge to the Assistant Superintendent. The Assistant Superintendent shall have the right to be represented by counsel at his sole cost and expense. Provided, however, if the charges against the Assistant Superintendent are not sustained and/or should the Assistant Superintendent prevail in any hearing or appeal, the Board shall reimburse the Assistant Superintendent for all legal fees and expenses incurred by the Assistant Superintendent in the proceedings. In the event that the Assistant Superintendent is terminated from employment for valid and just cause pursuant to this subparagraph 10(A): 1. The Assistant Superintendent shall only be entitled to receive from the District life insurance benefits, PSERS benefits, or disability insurance benefits earned or accrued in accordance with this Contract prior to the effective date of the termination of employment; and 2. The Assistant Superintendent shall not be eligible for District medical benefits beyond the effective date of termination.

B. Resignation

This Contract may be unilaterally terminated without penalty by the resignation of the Assistant Superintendent at any time; provided the Assistant Superintendent gives the Board at least sixty

(60) days' written notice prior to the effective date of the resignation. If this Contract is terminated in this manner, the District shall immediately pay and provide to the Assistant Superintendent all of the aggregate compensation, salary, and benefits including, but not limited to, insurance premiums and coverages and payment for unused leave, the Assistant Superintendent earned, accrued and/or is entitled to in accordance with this Contract through the effective date of his resignation and termination of this Contract. The District shall provide medical benefits to the Assistant Superintendent, his spouse, and his eligible dependents pursuant to subparagraph 5(B)(9)(b), if applicable.

C. Mutual Consent

The Assistant Superintendent's employment may be terminated by the mutual consent, in writing, of the Assistant Superintendent and the Board. If the Assistant Superintendent's employment is terminated pursuant to this subparagraph 10(C):

- 1) The District shall immediately pay and provide to the Assistant Superintendent all of the aggregate compensation, salary, and benefits, including but not limited to insurance premiums and coverages and payment for unused leave, the Assistant Superintendent earned, accrued and/or is entitled to in accordance with this Contract through the mutually agreed upon effective date of the termination of the Assistant Superintendent's employment; and
- 2) The District shall provide medical benefits to the Assistant Superintendent, his spouse, and his eligible dependents pursuant to subparagraph 5(B)(9)(b), as applicable; and
- 3) Upon termination and payment of all benefits pursuant to this subparagraph 10(C) and subparagraph 5(B)(9)(b), the Assistant Superintendent shall have no further rights or claims whatsoever against the District, Board or individual members thereof regarding the Assistant Superintendent's employment, excepting District obligations surviving the term of this Contract; and
- 4) The Assistant Superintendent shall be deemed to have resigned the Assistant Superintendent's position as of the effective date of termination from employment and not the termination of payment of medical benefits pursuant to subparagraph 5(B)(9)(b); and
- 5) The Assistant Superintendent shall not be entitled to receive from the District life insurance benefits, PSERS benefits, or disability insurance benefits not earned or accrued in accordance with this Contract prior to the effective date of the termination of employment.

D. Board Termination

- 1) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Board may, without cause and for any non-discriminatory reason consistent with the law, terminate the Assistant Superintendent's employment by giving a minimum of one hundred and fifty (150) days' written notice to the Assistant Superintendent prior to the effective date of the proposed termination of employment. If the Board terminates the Assistant Superintendent's employment in this manner, the District shall immediately pay and provide to the Assistant Superintendent all of the aggregate compensation, salary, and benefits, including but not limited to insurance premiums and coverages and payment for unused leave, the Assistant Superintendent earned, accrued and/or is entitled to in accordance with this Contract through the effective date of the termination of employment, plus any post-employment and retirement benefits specifically provided for in this Contract, including, but not limited to, medical benefits pursuant to subparagraph 5(B)(9)(b) herein, as applicable. Additionally, the Board shall not negatively evaluate or provide

any negative job reference or information regarding the Assistant Superintendent's work performance, unless otherwise expressly required by state or federal law.

- 2) In the event that the Assistant Superintendent's employment is terminated pursuant to this subparagraph 10(D), the parties agree that beginning upon the effective date of termination of employment, the District shall pay to the Assistant Superintendent twelve (12) months' salary ("Severance"), paid in equal installments in accordance with the policy or agreement governing other twelve (12) month administrators in the District, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Board and Assistant Superintendent (hereafter, the "Severance Term"); provided, however, that:
 - a) Salary shall be calculated at the rate of pay in effect at the time of the issuance of the Notice of Termination; and
 - b) Upon termination and payment of all Severance owing hereunder, the Assistant Superintendent shall have no further rights or claims whatsoever against the District, Board or individual members thereof regarding the Assistant Superintendent's employment, excepting District obligations surviving the term of this Contract; and
 - c) The Assistant Superintendent shall be deemed to have resigned the Assistant Superintendent's position as of the effective date of termination from employment and not the termination of payment of severance benefits pursuant to this subparagraph 10(D); and
 - d) The Assistant Superintendent shall only be entitled to receive from the District life insurance benefits, PSERS benefits, or disability insurance benefits earned or accrued in accordance with this Contract prior to the effective date of the termination of employment.

E. Death of Assistant Superintendent

This Contract shall be terminated upon the death of the Assistant Superintendent, at which time, the District shall pay to the Assistant Superintendent's estate and/or heirs all of the aggregate compensation, salary, and benefits the Assistant Superintendent earned, accrued, and/or is entitled to under this Contract through the date of the Assistant Superintendent's death.

11. Modification

This Contract shall not be amended, changed or modified, except in writing approved of and signed by the Assistant Superintendent and approved of by the Board and signed by a duly authorized officer(s) of the Board.

12. Savings.

Should any provision of this Contract be declared illegal or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, said provision shall be deleted from this Contract to the extent that it violates the law. The remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect for the duration of the Contract if not affected by the deleted provision. If at any time thereafter such provision shall no longer conflict with the law, then it shall be deemed restored in full force and effect as if it had never been in conflict with the law.

13. Obligations.

This Contract shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the District and its duly authorized representatives and successors. This Contract shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Assistant Superintendent and, to the extent applicable, his personal representatives and heirs.

14. Statutory Reference.

All references to the Public School Code contained herein shall also refer to and incorporate any amendment or recodification of the Public School Code.

15. No Waiver.

The failure to enforce or require the performance at any time of the provisions of this Contract shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of such provisions and shall not affect either the validity of this Contract or any part hereof, or the right of any party thereafter to enforce each and every provision in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

16. Applicable Law/Jurisdiction.

The Parties have executed this Contract intending to comply with the Pennsylvania School Code 24 P.S. §§ 10-1073 and 10-1073.1. This Contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in effect as of the date of execution of this Contract. The parties agree to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Northampton County Court of Common Pleas for any action in law or equity to interpret, enforce, or defend a breach thereof or action seeking a declaratory judgment or injunction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties have caused this Contract to be duly executed the day and year first written above.

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT:

By: _____

President, Board of School Directors

Date

1/27/14

Attest: _____

Secretary, Board of School Directors

Date

1/27/14

DR. JACK P. SILVA:

By: _____

Dr. Jack P. Silva, Assistant Superintendent

Date

1/29/14

BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

JOB TITLE: Assistant Superintendent for Education; Chief Academic Officer

REPORTS TO: Superintendent of Schools

JOB SUMMARY: Assists the superintendent of schools in maintaining the best possible educational programs and services for the school district.

PRIMARY DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. Reads and abides by the Pennsylvania School laws and regulations, Federal and State laws, and regulations governing educational and civil rights of students and others, Child Protective Services Act, the policies of the Board of Education, administrative manuals, and the terms of the Collective Bargaining Agreement.
2. Communicates clearly, concisely, and effectively, both orally and in writing, with the administrative staff, professional and support staff, students, parents, and community.
3. Directs the educational programming of the organization including curriculum and instruction, student services, grants, minority affairs, and government programs. Is charged with administering the academic standards for student achievement utilizing the Pennsylvania Standards, and administering all educational programs from childcare through high school.
4. Acts as Superintendent in those instances when the Superintendent is unavailable or unable to serve in his/her normal capacity.
5. Administers, interprets, and explains the Pennsylvania Academic Standards to the professional staff of the organization.
6. Develops, plans, organizes, administers, and analyzes policies, procedures, and guidelines for educational programs, curriculum and instruction, and co-curricular programs of the organization to ensure administrative and operational objectives are met (i.e. All district-wide testing, summer programs, Bethlehem Area Vocational-Technical School, community service, and graduation project, etc.)
7. Directs, coordinates, and integrates the curriculum and instruction, co-curricular and extracurricular activities of employees in the organization to ensure continuing operations, maximizing returns on student achievement, and increasing productivity.
8. Prepares budget for funding and implementation of programs related to educational programs, co-curricular and extracurricular programs.
9. Implements corrective action plans to solve problems related to educational programs, curriculum and instruction, co-curricular and extracurricular programs.

10. Reviews and analyzes legislation and laws related to educational programs, curriculum and instruction, co-curricular and extracurricular programs, and recommends changes to promote and support the interests of the school population.
11. Develops, directs, and coordinates the hiring and evaluation of staff personnel.
12. Develops, in collaboration with the Act 48 Committee, the district's Professional Development Plan.
13. Supervises the Director of Student Services and is responsible for overseeing all support services.
14. Supervises the Supervisor of Minority Affairs.
15. Supervises the Supervisor of Grants.
16. Supervises all building principals.
17. Oversees strategic planning.
18. Establishes and maintains comprehensive and current record keeping system of activities and operational procedures for the office of educational programs.
19. Serves as a member of the superintendent's cabinet to advise the superintendent of the organization on matters of policy, procedures, and guidelines. Assists in defining and implementing interventions and strategies for district-wide programs and solutions for specific problems and/or gaps.
20. Performs other duties as assigned.

QUALIFICATIONS: Ten (10) years experience in multiple areas of public education necessary, including elementary or secondary school instruction and administrative/supervision. Masters degree required; Doctorate preferred. Certification includes current 'active' Letter of Eligibility from the Pennsylvania Department of Education. Knowledge of K-12 and vocational-technical school business and management principles involved in strategic planning, staff modeling, leadership technique, and coordination of people and resources. Knowledge of Pennsylvania Standard and the New Standards developed by the National Center for Education and the Economy (i.e. Chapter 4, standards and skills-based with an emphasis on critical thinking and problem solving skills). Knowledge of the principles and methods for: curriculum and instruction, co-curricular and extra-curricular design, teaching and instruction, and the measurement of training and development (i.e. assessments, standardized tests, portfolio "over-time" and "on demand" pieces, differentiated and individualized instruction, gifted scoring, looping, magnet/thematic schools, career exploration, cultural diversity as well as educational performance impeded by mental or physical well-being, substance abuse, absenteeism, dysfunctional families and violence).

REQUIREMENTS: Requires a valid Pennsylvania driver's license; medical examination as per Pennsylvania law; valid criminal history check; child abuse clearance; and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal history investigation (if necessary).

PHYSICAL DEMANDS: Frequent travel to school district offices, classrooms, and regional office. Ability to reach above and below the waist. Ability to use fingers to pick, feel and grasp objects. Some

stooping, bending, kneeling, and twisting of the body required. Ability to lift and/or carry supplies and/or papers weighing no more than 20 lbs. Ability to mostly sit with some walking and standing or moving throughout the work environment.

SENSORY ABILITIES: Visual acuity and auditory acuity.

WORK ENVIRONMENT: Typical office/classroom environment. Subject to inside and outside environmental conditions

TEMPERAMENT: Must possess excellent interpersonal skills. Must be able to work in an environment with frequent interruptions. Ability to make judgments and work under high level of stress.

COGNITIVE ABILITY: Ability to communicate effectively. Ability to organize tasks. Ability to handle multiple tasks. Ability to exercise good judgment.

SPECIFIC SKILLS: Must possess leadership skills, supervisory skills, and computer skills. Ability to operate various office equipment. Must possess active listening skills. Must possess conflict mediation skills.

CLASSIFICATION: Professional staff; Cabinet level position; 12 month classification. Cabinet Code – A.

EVALUATION: Performance of the job will be evaluated annually in accordance with the Board's policy on evaluation of support personnel.

(Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable a qualified individual with a disability or disabilities to perform the primary duties and responsibilities of the job.)

Revised September 27, 2010



ANNUAL EVALUATION OF PERFORMANCE

_____ School Year

CONFIDENTIAL

Name:

Title: Assistant Superintendent for Education; Chief Academic Officer

The opinions contained in this evaluation are based upon my perceptions and observations of how well you have functioned in relation to the fulfillment of district-wide responsibilities as director of special education. It is divided into five categories:

- I. Management Performance
 - A. Leadership
 - B. Communications
 - C. Curriculum and Instruction
 - D. Fiscal Management
 - E. Personnel Management
- II. Goals
- III. Strengths
- IV. Areas in Need of Improvement
- V. Conclusion

One section of this instrument, Management Performance, has five subsections, each of which is rated numerically. The five subsections total one hundred percent of the areas being evaluated and may be accompanied with written comments that reinforce ratings given. The items listed below each category of Section I are examples and/or indicators that contribute to that characteristic or skill.

The numerical rating scale used equates performance as follows:

- 0 Unsatisfactory Performance
- 1 Below Expected Performance
- 2 Expected Performance
- 3 Above Expected Performance
- 4 Superior Performance

I. MANAGEMENT PERFORMANCE

A. LEADERSHIP

- Utilizes long-range planning to establish priorities.
- Is innovative and takes calculated risks.
- Arouses a sense of excitement and spirit of teamwork.
- Exhibits a high level of energy and enthusiasm.
- Creates a system of accountability with clearly defined expectations of staff.
- Projects confidence as a district representative in the community.
- Exhibits imagination and competence in planning, organizing, and follow through.
- Collects adequate information before making decisions.
- Delegates decision-making responsibility, properly utilizing the chain of command.
- Periodically reviews and reorganizes staff duties and/or responsibilities to take full advantage of the staff's special competencies and interests.

(Equals 20% of total evaluation)

Score:

Comments:

B. COMMUNICATIONS

- Maintains a high level of visibility in the schools.
- Creates an open line of communication and a positive atmosphere for decision-making when working with others.
- Writes and speaks clearly and effectively, expressing ideas in a logical and forthright manner.
- Maintains timely and effective communications with the superintendent about the state of respective departments.
- Represents the superintendent as liaison between the school district and the community.
- Works to achieve respect and support on the functioning of departmental operations.
- Solicits and gives attention to problems and opinions of all groups and individuals.

(Equals 10% of total evaluation)

Score:

Comments:

C. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

- Implements the district's philosophy of education and goals.
- Understands and keeps informed regarding all aspects of the instructional program.
- Uses the abilities and talents of the other cabinet members, professional staff, and community people in providing input to studies and committees, which are created to examine curricular issues.
- Provides leadership in developing, achieving, and maintaining the best possible educational programs and services for all students.
- Monitors the effectiveness of the instructional program.
- Supports curricular change necessary to prepare students for successful participation in our society.
- Works with staff to identify educational objectives.
- Spends time in schools, observing staff and students.

(Equals 30% of total evaluation)

Score:

Comments:

D. FISCAL MANAGEMENT

- Manages the budget accounts of respective departments in a manner that serves, rather than controls, the instructional program.
- Plans the budget based on educational priorities.
- Utilizes funds efficiently and maintains effective control on departmental expenditures within current approved budgetary limits.
- Presents the budget to the superintendent, the board, and the public in a manner, which promotes its full understanding.

(Equals 20% of total evaluation)

Score:

Comments:

E. PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

- Utilizes a well-defined evaluation system for all administrators/supervisors within areas of responsibility which incorporates job functions and agreed upon personal goals.
- Supports an inservice program for continuing growth and professional development of staff that encourages improvement.
- Actively participates in a program for personnel recruitment including affirmative action that ensures a competent, well-balanced staff.
- Treats all personnel fairly, without favoritism or discrimination, while insisting on a high quality of performance.

(Equals 20% of total evaluation)

Score:

Comments:

Numerical Summary

	<u>Point Value</u>	<u>Rating Average</u>	<u>Total</u>
Management Performance			
A. Leadership	20	x	
B. Communications	10	x	
C. Curriculum and Instruction	30	x	
D. Fiscal Management	20	x	
E. Personnel Management	<u>20</u>	x	
TOTAL POINTS			
TOTAL POINTS EARNED DIVIDED BY 100 = _____			

II. GOALS

Insert

III. STRENGTHS

Insert

IV. FOCUS AREAS (*Insert next school year's date*)

Key areas for focus, as we have discussed include:

V. CONCLUSION

Insert

Dr. Joseph J. Roy
Superintendent of Schools

Date: _____

*Signature of employee only guarantees receipt of this
evaluation, not necessarily agreement with all of its content.*

_____, Assistant Superintendent for Education; Chief Academic Officer

Date: _____

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT EVALUATION AND OBJECTIVE STANDARDS AND ASSESSMENT

The Performance of the Assistant Superintendent shall be assessed against the objective performance standards listed below. The Board, Superintendent, and Assistant Superintendent hereby mutually agree to the following performance standards:

- **Student Growth and Achievement:** Assistant Superintendent uses multiple data sources to assess student success and growth as appropriate, specific to needs within the district, and as determined annually in collaboration with the Board of School Directors and the Superintendent.
- **Organizational Leadership:** Assistant Superintendent works collaboratively with the Board and the Superintendent to develop a vision for the district, displays an ability to identify and rectify problems affecting the district, works collaboratively with the district administration to ensure best practices for instruction, assessment, curriculum development, and management are used, and works to influence the climate and culture of the district.
- **Communication and Community Relations:** Assistant Superintendent communicates with and effectively engages the staff, the Board, and members of the community, clearly articulating district goals and priorities, addressing local and broader issues affecting the district, and building support for district initiatives, programs, and partnerships.
- **Human Resources Management:** Assistant Superintendent incorporates best practices for human resource management and oversight, coordinating staffing, and recruitment within the district.
- **Professionalism:** Assistant Superintendent models professional decision-making processes and ethical standards consistent with the values of Pennsylvania's public education system as well as that of the local community. Assistant Superintendent works to individually reflect upon his effectiveness within the role, and works to improve effectiveness through the use of professional development literature and activities.

26. *Safe Schools' Safety Compliance Training***INFORMATION:**

PA Act 126 mandates that all public school district employees receive a three-hour training program regarding the recognition and prevention of child abuse. The district's human resources and organizational development goals require that we provide training for our support staff as we do with professional development for teachers. Safe Schools is an organization that provides this needed training in an on-line cost-effective approach.

This item was reviewed with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Human Resources Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors approves the agreement with Safe Schools subject to solicitor review to provide on-line employee training courses to meet state mandated and BASD organization development goals at a cost of \$5 per employee. For the remainder of the 2013-2014 year, at a cost not to exceed \$4,000, and for the 2014-2015 school year, at a cost not to exceed \$9,500.

Account Code and Account Title: General Fund 2271-2722-2834-2836-324 Employee Training
Account Balance: 2013-2014 Budget \$164,126
2014-2015 Budget

Human Resources Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Patrick to make motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27.

Director Patrick made a motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27. Director Bonilla seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items. There was discussion regarding Agenda Item 27 which was tabled.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding the other agenda items. Seeing none, he called for a roll call vote on Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 for Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 26.

27. *Substitute Teacher Services*

INFORMATION:

The BASD has historically employed its own substitute teachers. This has required that the district recruit, hire, train, develop, and manage a large temporary workforce for which the district has no focused resources.

This proposal would engage Substitute Teacher Services (STS) to administer the substitute labor pool. The substitutes would be employed by STS, which would maintain an adequate pool of substitutes with proper certifications to meet the district's needs. STS would be responsible for all advertising, recruiting, selection, orientation/training, and performance management. They will handle all payroll processing and assume any exposure under the Affordable Care Act. The district would be absolved of PSERS contributions for this labor force.

This item was reviewed with the Board at the January 13, 2014, Board Human Resources Committee Meeting.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors approves the agreement with Substitute Teacher Services (STS) to provide certified and trained day-to-day substitute teachers.

Account Code and Account Title: General Fund 1100-332 Teacher Substitutes
Account Balance: 2014-2015 Budget

Human Resources Items

President Faccinnetto asked Director Patrick to make motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27. Director Patrick made a motion to approve Human Resources Agenda Items 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27. Director Bonilla seconded the motion.

President Faccinnetto asked if there was any discussion regarding these items.

Director Sinkler made a motion to table Agenda Item 27, Substitute Teacher Services, as she believes this subject warrants further discussion by the Board and information sharing with District substitutes prior to a Board vote.

President Faccinnetto stated that Director Sinkler has made a motion to table Agenda Item 27, is there a second to that motion? Director McKeon seconded the motion to table Agenda Item 27.

President Faccinnetto called for a roll call vote to table Agenda Item 27 stating yes to table or no to vote on this item this evening.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla, and President Faccinnetto

Motion passes 9-0 to table Human Resources Agenda Item 27.

Budgetary Transfers

RECOMMENDATION:

That the administration be authorized to make budgetary transfers in the General Fund Budget as set forth in the attachment.

President Faccinetto asked Director McKeon to make a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills as follows: Budgetary Transfers (Page 35); Treasurer's Reports (Page 36); Monthly Bills (Page 37); and Budget Information (Page 38).

Director McKeon made a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion. Seeing none, he asked for a roll call vote on the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

January, 2014

Bethlehem Area School District
2013-14 BUDGET TRANSFERS

<u>FROM ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>TO ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>REASON</u>
10-1100-640-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Instr-Books/Periodicals	10-1100-122-000-10-114-053-140-0000	Instr-Prof Sub Salary	\$ 5,080.00	Tutoring
10-1100-640-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Instr-Books/Periodicals	10-1100-220-000-10-114-053-140-0000	Instr-FICA	\$ 426.87	Tutoring-FICA
10-1100-640-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Instr-Books/Periodicals	10-1100-230-000-10-114-053-140-0000	Instr-Retirement	\$ 944.70	Tutoring-Retirement
10-1241-580-000-10-114-119-140-0000	Learning Sprt-Travel	10-1100-329-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Instr-Prof Ed Svcs	\$ 157.90	Summer Enrichment
10-1100-761-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Rplc Equipment	10-1100-329-000-20-241-109-410-0000	Instr-Prof Ed Svcs	\$ 75.00	Tai Chi Assembly
10-1801-610-217-10-038-000-000-0000	Pre-K-General Supplies	10-1100-329-170-10-105-000-000-0000	Instr-Prof Ed Svcs	\$ 822.50	Culture of Colors
10-1430-123-000-00-000-000-SS0-0000	Homebound-Prof Extra Duty	10-1100-640-000-30-300-202-SS0-0000	Instr-Books/Periodicals	\$ 15,000.00	BASD Cyber Academy
10-1430-123-000-00-000-000-SS0-0000	Homebound-Prof Extra Duty	10-1100-650-000-30-300-202-SS0-0000	Instr-Tech Supplies/Fees	\$ 87,400.00	BASD Cyber Academy
10-1100-610-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Instr-General Supplies	10-1100-757-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Instr-Hrdwr/Sftwr	\$ 1,695.00	Projectors
10-1290-610-000-00-000-119-LF0-0000	Special Ed-General Supplies	10-1270-751-000-10-121-119-LF0-0000	Multi Handicapped-Equipment	1 \$ 560.00	Handicap Chair
10-1290-610-000-00-000-119-LF0-0000	Special Ed-General Supplies	10-1270-751-000-10-125-119-LF0-0000	Multi Handicapped-Equipment	4 \$ 2,290.25	Handicap Chair
10-1340-761-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Home Ec-Rplc Equipment	10-1340-757-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Home-Ec-Hrdwr/Sftwr	\$ 276.75	VCR/DVD player
10-1100-761-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Instr-Rplc Equipment	10-1340-761-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Home Ec-Equipment Rplc	\$ 429.00	Dryer
10-1430-220-000-00-000-000-SS0-0000	Homebound-FICA	10-1691-330-000-30-300-322-SS0-0000	Instr Svcs-Other Prof Svcs	\$ 54.00	GED Scoring
10-1100-751-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Equipment	10-2190-330-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Other Student Svcs-Prof Svcs	\$ 500.00	Wellness Center Program
10-1100-640-000-10-105-170-050-0000	Instr-Math Books	10-2250-640-000-10-105-000-050-0000	Library-Book/Periodicals	\$ 2,497.73	Library Books
10-1100-757-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Instr-Hrdwr/Sftwr	10-2250-650-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Library-Tech Supplies/Fees	\$ 572.55	iPad
10-2250-640-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Library-Books/Periodicals	10-2271-324-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Instr Staff Dev-Travel	\$ 2,500.00	Staff Training
10-1100-761-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Rplc Equipment	10-2271-324-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Staff Dev-Train/Dev	\$ 299.00	FLIP Registration
10-1100-580-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Instr-Travel	10-2271-581-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Instr Staff Dev-Travel	\$ 68.48	TDA Guidance Travel
10-1100-610-000-30-353-120-530-0000	Instr-Art Supplies	10-2271-581-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Instr Staff Dev-Travel	\$ 123.09	TDA Travel For Photo Expo
10-1100-761-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Rplc Equipment	10-2271-635-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Staff Dev-Meals/Refreshments	\$ 241.00	In Service Refreshments
10-2500-550-000-00-000-000-GA0-0000	Business-Printing/Binding	10-2330-530-000-00-000-000-GA0-0000	Tax-Communications	\$ 3,881.47	Tax Bill Mailings
10-2500-761-000-00-000-000-GA0-0000	Business-Rplc Equipment	10-2330-751-000-00-000-000-GA0-0000	Tax-Equipment	2 \$ 1,001.76	Wireless Headsets
10-1100-761-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Rplc Equipment	10-2380-530-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Principal-Communications	\$ 33.00	Stamps
10-2380-810-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Principal-Dues/Fees	10-2380-610-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Principal-General Supplies	\$ 476.83	Visitor Badges, Office Supplies
10-2380-810-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Principal-Dues/Fees	10-2380-640-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Principal-Books/Periodicals	\$ 39.00	Harvard Periodical Subscription

January, 2014

**Bethlehem Area School District
2013-14 BUDGET TRANSFERS**

<u>FROM ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>TO ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>REASON</u>
10-1100-757-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Hrdwr/Sftwr	10-2380-650-000-20-241-535-410-0000	Principal-Tech Supplies/Fees	\$ 79.99	iPad Keyboard/cover
10-2380-810-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Principal-Dues/Fees	10-2380-751-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Principal-General Supplies	\$ 48.17	File Cabinet
10-1241-580-000-10-114-119-140-0000	Learning Sprt-Travel	10-2380-751-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Principal-General Supplies	\$ 16.92	File Cabinet
10-1100-757-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Hrdwr/Sftwr	10-2380-757-000-20-241-535-410-0000	Principal-Hrdwr/Sftwr	\$ 499.00	iPad Air Wi-Fi
10-2834-324-000-10-119-000-190-0000	Staff Dev-Cert-Prof Ed Training	10-2380-810-000-10-119-000-190-0000	Principal-Dues/Fees	\$ 303.17	Membership Dues
10-1100-610-000-10-126-000-260-0000	Instr-General Supplies	10-2380-810-000-10-126-000-260-0000	Principal-Dues/Fees	\$ 525.00	Membership Dues
10-2440-610-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Nurse Svcs-General Supplies	10-2440-761-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Nurse Svcs-Rplc Equipment	\$ 100.00	File Cabinet
10-1241-580-000-10-114-119-140-0000	Learning Sprt-Travel	10-2440-761-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Nurse Svcs-Rplc Equipment	\$ 25.18	File Cabinet
10-2271-581-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Staff Dev-Travel	10-2440-761-000-10-114-000-140-0000	Nurse Svcs-Rplc Equipment	\$ 31.61	File Cabinet
10-2380-810-000-10-105-000-050-0000	Principal-Dues/Fees	10-2600-610-000-10-105-000-050-0000	Facilities-General Supplies	\$ 14.88	Trash Containers
10-2380-810-000-10-105-000-050-0000	Principal-Dues/Fees	10-2600-751-000-10-105-000-050-0000	Facilities- Equipment	\$ 85.32	Cones
10-2440-610-000-10-119-000-190-0000	Nursing Svcs-General Supplies	10-2660-610-000-10-119-000-190-0000	Security Svcs-General Supplies	\$ 48.60	Batteries
10-2380-610-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Principal-General Supplies	10-2660-610-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Security Svcs-General Supplies	\$ 1,394.90	Batteries
10-1100-767-000-00-000-535-TE0-0000	Instr-Rplc Hrdwr/Sftwr	10-2818-610-000-00-000-535-TE0-0000	Sys-wide Tech Svc-Gen Supplies	\$ 539.75	Media Converters, Switches
10-1100-767-000-00-000-535-TE0-0000	Instr-Rplc Hrdwr/Sftwr	10-2818-618-000-00-000-535-TE0-0000	Sys-wide Tech Svc-Admin Sftwr/Lic	3 \$ 1,380.90	Internet Security Certificates
10-2830-540-000-00-000-000-CK0-0000	Staff Svcs-Advertizing	10-2830-618-000-00-000-000-CK0-0000	Staff Svcs-Sftwr License	3 \$ 5,360.00	Electronic Teacher Eval Portal
10-2830-152-000-00-000-000-CK0-0000	Staff Svcs-Clerical Sub Salary	10-2830-618-000-00-000-000-CK0-0000	Staff Svcs-Sftwr License	3 \$ 3,000.00	Electronic Teacher Eval Portal
10-2830-640-000-00-000-000-CK0-0000	Staff Svcs-Books/Periodicals	10-2830-618-000-00-000-000-CK0-0000	Staff Svcs-Sftwr License	3 \$ 500.00	Electronic Teacher Eval Portal
10-2830-580-000-00-000-000-CK0-0000	Staff Svcs-Travel	10-2830-618-000-00-000-000-CK0-0000	Staff Svcs-Sftwr License	3 \$ 2,000.00	Electronic Teacher Eval Portal
10-2380-810-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Principal-Dues/Fees	10-2834-324-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Staff Dev-Prof Ed Train/Development	\$ 15.00	Gang Conference
10-2834-324-000-00-000-000-AE0-0000	Athletics-Coaches Salary	10-2834-324-000-00-000-900-DU0-0000	Staff Dev-Prof Ed Train/Development	\$ 690.00	Athletic Conference
10-2834-581-000-00-000-000-AE0-0000	Athletics-Coaches Salary	10-2834-581-000-00-000-900-DU0-0000	Staff Dev-Conference Travel	\$ 274.36	Athletic Conference
10-2170-348-000-00-000-000-CD0-0000	Child Acct-Tech Svcs	10-2836-324-000-00-000-000-CD0-0000	Staff Dev Non Cert- Prof Ed Train/Dev	\$ 225.00	A/CAPA Spring Conference
10-2170-348-000-00-000-000-CD0-0000	Child Acct-Tech Svcs	10-2836-581-000-00-000-000-CD0-0000	Staff Dev Non Cert-Conference Travel	\$ 815.00	A/CAPA spring conference
10-2840-438-000-00-000-535-TN0-0000	Data Processing Svcs-Tech Maint	10-2840-618-000-00-000-535-TN0-0000	Data Processing Svcs-Sftwr License	3 \$ 15,958.02	Annual HR/Financial/Tax System
10-1100-767-000-00-000-535-TE0-0000	Instr-Rplc Hrdwr/Sftwr	10-2840-650-000-00-000-535-TE0-0000	Data Proc-Tech Supplies/Fees	3 \$ 3,510.00	Google Vault accts LHS, FHS & IT
10-1231-322-000-00-000-119-LF0-0000	Emotional Sprt-IU Prof Ed Svcs	10-2900-595-000-00-000-000-000-0000	Other Sprt Svcs-IU Withholding	5 \$ 538.32	Realign Budget to Actual

January, 2014

Bethlehem Area School District
2013-14 BUDGET TRANSFERS

<u>FROM ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>		<u>TO ACCOUNT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>REASON</u>
10-3210-894-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Student Activities-Student Fees		10-3210-220-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Student Activities-FICA	\$ 31.99	Truck Driver Band Instruments
10-3210-894-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Student Activities-Student Fees		10-3210-230-000-30-353-000-530-0000	Student Activities-Retirement	\$ 71.64	Truck Driver Band Instruments
10-1100-751-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Instr-Equipment		10-3210-894-000-20-241-000-410-0000	Student Activities-Fees	\$ 140.00	Math Counts Registration
10-3250-136-000-30-300-900-DU0-0000	Athletics-Coaches Salary		10-3250-610-000-30-300-900-DU0-0000	Athletics-General Supplies	\$ 3,813.00	Realign Budget to Actual
10-3250-173-000-30-300-900-DU0-0000	Athletics-Bus Driver Extra Duty		10-3250-627-000-30-350-901-DU0-0000	Athletics-Diesel Fuel	\$ 2,000.00	Diesel Fuel
10-3250-136-000-30-300-900-DU0-0000	Athletics-Coaches Salary		10-3250-751-000-30-350-901-DU0-0000	Athletics-Football Equipment	\$ 1,105.00	Helmets
10-3250-136-000-30-300-900-DU0-0000	Athletics-Coaches Salary		10-3250-751-000-30-350-908-DU0-0000	Athletics-Swimming Equipment	\$ 1,840.00	Swimming Lane Dividers
10-3250-136-000-30-300-900-DU0-0000	Athletics-Coaches Salary		10-3250-761-000-30-350-901-DU0-0000	Athletics-Rplc Equipment	\$ 1,075.00	Football Equipment
10-3250-136-000-30-300-900-DU0-0000	Athletics-Coaches Salary		10-3250-761-000-30-350-905-DU0-0000	Athletics-Rplc Equipment	\$ 668.88	Portable Wrestling Scale
10-3250-136-000-30-300-900-DU0-0000	Athletics-Coaches Salary		10-3250-761-000-30-353-908-DU0-0000	Athletics-Rplc Equipment	\$ 1,910.00	Touch Pads Pool- FHS
10-3250-136-000-30-300-900-DU0-0000	Athletics-Coaches Salary		10-3250-767-000-30-350-908-DU0-0000	Athletics- Rplc Hrdwr/Sftwr	\$ 717.00	Laptop Computer

Treasurer's Reports

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of School Directors approves the attached Treasurer's Report.

President Faccinetto asked Director McKeon to make a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills as follows: Budgetary Transfers (Page 35); Treasurer's Reports (Page 36); Monthly Bills (Page 37); and Budget Information (Page 38).

Director McKeon made a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion. Seeing none, he asked for a roll call vote on the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

**Bethlehem Area School District
Treasurer's Report
November 30, 2013**

Fund	Beginning Balance October 31, 2013	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance November 30, 2013
10 - General	44,063,964.56	29,925,726.63	46,426,304.33	27,563,386.86
32 - Capital Reserve	522,260.40	535.25	130,532.25	392,263.40
30 - Bond Fund	65,388.08	-	-	65,388.08
50 - Food Service	(350,381.46)	690,340.36	319,544.98	20,413.92
52 - Daycare	580,768.39	245,505.52	198,248.63	628,025.28
70 - Scholarships	261,975.34	-	200.00	261,775.34
71 - Self Insurance	2,614,949.32	2,550,643.34	2,635,320.40	2,530,272.26
81 - Student Activity	591,329.55	152,945.31	108,309.75	635,965.11
	\$ 48,350,254.18	\$ 33,565,696.41	\$ 49,818,460.34	\$ 32,097,490.25

Summary of Receipts									
	10 - General	32 - Capital Reserve	30 - Bond Fund	50 - Food Services	52 - Day Care	70 - Scholarship	71 - Self Insurance	81 - Student Activity	Total
Federal	37,093.47	-	-	410,777.02	-	-	-	-	447,870.49
State	1,507,545.44	-	-	21,718.30	-	-	-	-	1,529,263.74
Local*	28,380,951.09	-	-	257,844.63	245,505.49	-	2,550,070.04	152,945.31	31,587,316.56
Interest Earned	136.63	535.25	-	0.41	0.03	-	573.30	-	1,245.62
Total	29,925,726.63	535.25	-	690,340.36	245,505.52	-	2,550,643.34	152,945.31	\$ 33,565,696.41

Summary of Disbursements									
	10 - General	32 - Capital Reserve	30 - Bond Fund	50 - Food Services	52 - Day Care	70 - Scholarship	71 - Self Insurance	81 - Student Activity	Total
Payroll/Benefits	11,455,565.81	-	-	302,574.14	185,551.68	-	-	-	11,943,691.63
Operating Expenditures**	33,959,404.87	130,532.25	-	16,970.84	12,696.95	200.00	2,635,320.40	108,309.75	36,863,435.06
Debt Service	1,011,333.65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,011,333.65
Total	46,426,304.33	130,532.25	-	319,544.98	198,248.63	200.00	2,635,320.40	108,309.75	\$ 49,818,460.34

**Includes \$30.25M Purchase in CD's in General Fund

*Includes \$19.5M Maturities in CD's in General Fund

Report of Depositories						
	Wells Fargo	PSDLAF	PA INVEST	PLGIT	KNBT	BTFCU
10 - General	25,516.99	23,537,084.73	2,208,295.21	1,792,489.93		
32 - Capital Reserve		392,263.40				
30 - Bond Fund		65,388.08				
50 - Food Service		20,413.92				
52 - Daycare		628,025.28				
70 - Scholarships		261,775.34				
71 - Self Insurance		2,530,272.26				
81 - Student Activity		554,809.53			81,155.58	
	25,516.99	27,990,032.54	2,208,295.21	1,792,489.93	81,155.58	-
						\$ 32,097,490.25

This report represents the monthly cash balances and transactions by fund as represented in the various bank accounts. Budgetary position is not reflected here but on the Condition of the Budget Report where fiscal year position and encumbrances are shown.

**Outstanding Investment Summary
November 30, 2013**

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Bank or Institution</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Purchase Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Investment Term</u>	<u>Principal Invested</u>	<u>Par Value</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Market Yield</u>	<u>Interest Receivable</u>
General										
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	08/09/13	12/17/13	130	\$15,000,000.00	\$15,000,000.00	0.150%		\$8,013.70
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	09/04/13	12/17/13	104	\$40,000,000.00	\$40,000,000.00	0.150%		\$17,095.89
						<u>\$55,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$55,000,000.00</u>			<u>\$25,109.59</u>
	US Treasury Bill	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/26/13	01/30/14	65	\$18,800,000.00	\$18,800,000.00	0.003%		\$620.40
	Bank of Baroda	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/12/13	02/12/14	92	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.150%		\$375.00
	Bank India NY	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/14/13	02/12/14	90	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.150%		\$375.00
	Mizuho Corp Bk	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/13/13	02/13/14	92	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.200%		\$500.00
	Bank of China	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/14/13	02/14/14	92	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.200%		\$500.00
	Mizrahi Tefahot Bk	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/15/13	02/14/14	91	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.200%		\$500.00
	TCM Bank NA	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/14/13	02/14/14	92	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.150%		\$375.00
	First Niagara Bk	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/15/13	02/18/14	95	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.250%		\$625.00
	US Treasury Bill	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/08/13	03/27/14	139	\$9,700,000.00	\$9,700,000.00	0.026%		\$2,560.80
						<u>\$30,250,000.00</u>	<u>\$30,250,000.00</u>			<u>\$6,431.20</u>
General Fund Total						<u>\$85,250,000.00</u>	<u>\$85,250,000.00</u>			<u>\$31,540.79</u>
Capital Reserve										
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	05/02/13	05/02/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.300%		\$735.00
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	05/02/13	05/02/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.350%		\$857.50
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	05/02/13	05/02/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.350%		\$857.50
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	08/27/13	12/17/13	112	\$4,200,000.00	\$4,200,000.00	0.150%		\$1,933.15
Capital Reserve Total						<u>\$4,935,000.00</u>	<u>\$4,935,000.00</u>			<u>\$4,383.15</u>
Self-Insurance										
	One West Bank	CD	04/29/13	04/29/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.600%		\$1,470.00
	First Bancorp	CD	04/29/13	04/29/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.350%		\$857.50
	Liberty Bank	CD	04/29/13	04/29/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.300%		\$735.00
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	05/08/13	05/08/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.400%		\$980.00
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	08/27/13	12/17/13	112	\$4,500,000.00	\$4,500,000.00	0.150%		\$2,071.23
Self-Insurance Total						<u>\$5,480,000.00</u>	<u>\$5,480,000.00</u>			<u>\$6,113.73</u>

**Bethlehem Area School District
Treasurer's Report
December 31, 2013**

Fund	Beginning Balance November 30, 2013	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance December 31, 2013
10 - General	27,563,386.86	12,595,877.46	16,130,102.17	24,029,162.15
32 - Capital Reserve	392,263.40	529.59	57,380.00	335,412.99
30 - Bond Fund	65,388.08	1.40	39,900.01	25,489.47
50 - Food Service	20,413.92	712,208.99	712,189.83	20,433.08
52 - Daycare	628,025.28	184,105.04	194,025.10	618,105.22
70 - Scholarships	261,775.34	6.59	-	261,781.93
71 - Self Insurance	2,530,272.26	7,027,417.90	6,234,247.04	3,323,443.12
81 - Student Activity	635,965.11	56,119.13	53,346.66	638,737.58
	\$ 32,097,490.25	\$ 20,576,266.10	\$ 23,421,190.81	\$ 29,252,565.54

Summary of Receipts									
	10 - General	32 - Capital Reserve	30 - Bond Fund	50 - Food Services	52 - Day Care	70 - Scholarship	71 - Self Insurance	81 - Student Activity	Total
Federal	21,121.64	-	-	478,031.18	-	-	-	-	499,152.82
State	6,872,657.53	-	-	24,972.12	-	-	-	-	6,897,629.65
Local*	5,693,210.17	-	-	209,203.13	184,090.45	-	7,026,792.71	56,105.85	13,169,402.31
Interest Earned	8,888.12	529.59	1.40	2.56	14.59	6.59	625.19	13.28	10,081.32
Total	12,595,877.46	529.59	1.40	712,208.99	184,105.04	6.59	7,027,417.90	56,119.13	\$ 20,576,266.10

Summary of Disbursements									
	10 - General	32 - Capital Reserve	30 - Bond Fund	50 - Food Services	52 - Day Care	70 - Scholarship	71 - Self Insurance	81 - Student Activity	Total
Payroll/Benefits	11,420,368.41	-	-	274,257.52	183,789.46	-	-	-	11,878,415.39
Operating Expenditures**	4,709,733.76	57,380.00	39,900.01	437,932.31	10,235.64	-	6,234,247.04	53,346.66	11,542,775.42
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16,130,102.17	57,380.00	39,900.01	712,189.83	194,025.10	-	6,234,247.04	53,346.66	\$ 23,421,190.81

**Includes \$9.5M Purchase in CD's in General Fund

*Includes \$19.5M Maturities in CD's in General Fund

Report of Depositories						
	Wells Fargo	PSDLAF	PA INVEST	PLGIT	KNBT	BTFCU
10 - General	25,517.25	19,928,346.04	2,208,385.96	1,866,912.90		
32 - Capital Reserve		335,412.99				
30 - Bond Fund		25,489.47				
50 - Food Service		20,433.08				
52 - Daycare		618,105.22				
70 - Scholarships		261,781.93				
71 - Self Insurance		3,323,443.12				
81 - Student Activity		557,582.00			81,155.58	
	25,517.25	25,070,593.85	2,208,385.96	1,866,912.90	81,155.58	-
						\$ 29,252,565.54

This report represents the monthly cash balances and transactions by fund as represented in the various bank accounts. Budgetary position is not reflected here but on the Condition of the Budget Report where fiscal year position and encumbrances are shown.

**Outstanding Investment Summary
December 31, 2013**

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Bank or Institution</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Purchase Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Investment Term</u>	<u>Principal Invested</u>	<u>Par Value</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Market Yield</u>	<u>Interest Receivable</u>
General										
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	08/09/13	12/17/13	130	\$15,000,000.00	\$15,000,000.00	0.150%		\$8,013.70
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	09/04/13	12/17/13	104	\$40,000,000.00	\$40,000,000.00	0.150%		\$17,095.89
						<u>\$55,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$55,000,000.00</u>			<u>\$25,109.59</u>
	US Treasury Bill	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/26/13	01/30/14	65	\$18,800,000.00	\$18,800,000.00	0.003%		\$620.40
	Bank of Baroda	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/12/13	02/12/14	92	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.150%		\$375.00
	Bank India NY	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/14/13	02/12/14	90	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.150%		\$375.00
	Mizuho Corp Bk	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/13/13	02/13/14	92	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.200%		\$500.00
	Bank of China	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/14/13	02/14/14	92	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.200%		\$500.00
	Mizrahi Tefahot Bk	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/15/13	02/14/14	91	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.200%		\$500.00
	TCM Bank NA	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/14/13	02/14/14	92	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.150%		\$375.00
	First Niagara Bk	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/15/13	02/18/14	95	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	0.250%		\$625.00
	US Treasury Bill	CD Wells Fargo Brokerage Account	11/08/13	03/27/14	139	\$9,700,000.00	\$9,700,000.00	0.026%		\$2,560.80
						<u>\$30,250,000.00</u>	<u>\$30,250,000.00</u>			<u>\$6,431.20</u>
General Fund Total						<u>\$85,250,000.00</u>	<u>\$85,250,000.00</u>			<u>\$31,540.79</u>
Capital Reserve										
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	05/02/13	05/02/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.300%		\$735.00
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	05/02/13	05/02/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.350%		\$857.50
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	05/02/13	05/02/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.350%		\$857.50
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	12/17/13	02/25/14	70	\$4,200,000.00	\$4,200,000.00	0.150%		\$805.48
Capital Reserve Total						<u>\$4,935,000.00</u>	<u>\$4,935,000.00</u>			<u>\$3,255.48</u>
Self-Insurance										
	One West Bank	CD	04/29/13	04/29/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.600%		\$1,470.00
	First Bancorp	CD	04/29/13	04/29/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.350%		\$857.50
	Liberty Bank	CD	04/29/13	04/29/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.300%		\$735.00
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	05/08/13	05/08/14	365	\$245,000.00	\$245,000.00	0.400%		\$980.00
	PSDLAF	CD PSDLAF Collateralized CD Pool Term	12/17/13	02/25/14	70	\$4,500,000.00	\$4,500,000.00	0.100%		\$863.01
Self-Insurance Total						<u>\$5,480,000.00</u>	<u>\$5,480,000.00</u>			<u>\$4,905.51</u>

Monthly Bills

RECOMMENDATION:

That the bills, which have been reviewed as to correctness by the appropriate business office staff and verified by the Treasurer, be approved for payment. A copy of the bill list is available in the Business Office of the Education Center, 1516 Sycamore Street, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, for review.

President Faccinetto asked Director McKeon to make a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills as follows: Budgetary Transfers (Page 35); Treasurer's Reports (Page 36); Monthly Bills (Page 37); and Budget Information (Page 38).

Director McKeon made a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion. Seeing none, he asked for a roll call vote on the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

Budget Information

INFORMATION:

Presented for information is the statement of the Condition of the Budget by major accounts.

President Faccinetto asked Director McKeon to make a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills as follows: Budgetary Transfers (Page 35); Treasurer's Reports (Page 36); Monthly Bills (Page 37); and Budget Information (Page 38).

Director McKeon made a motion to approve the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills. Director Patrick seconded the motion.

President Faccinetto asked if there was any discussion. Seeing none, he asked for a roll call vote on the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

Yes – Directors Cann, McKeon, Neiman, Ortiz, Patrick, Sinkler, Vidanage, Bonilla and President Faccinetto

Motion passes 9-0 for the Financial Reports/Payment of Bills.

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
1100 INSTRUCTION - REG PROG ELEM/SECONDARY						
000 .	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100 SALARY	52,673,404.00	4,019,434.94	14,025,008.58	0.00	26.62	38,648,395.42
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	30,483,634.31	2,180,763.24	9,622,393.91	0.00	31.56	20,861,240.40
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	438,162.00	169,689.85	346,461.00	0.00	79.07	91,701.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	295,715.00	4,187.50	159,835.87	17,180.00	59.86	118,699.13
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	11,825,498.21	1,036,770.45	4,690,644.94	0.00	39.66	7,134,853.27
600 SUPPLIES	1,695,038.08	351,344.01	975,819.24	84,346.73	62.54	634,872.11
700 PROPERTY	323,458.30	17,551.16	139,612.56	21,294.46	49.74	162,551.28
800 OTHER OBJECTS	26,903.00	0.00	90.00	142.00	0.86	26,671.00
Total	97,761,812.90	7,779,741.15	29,959,866.10	122,963.19	30.77	67,678,983.61
1200 INSTRUCTION - SPEC PROG ELEMEN/SECOND						
100 SALARY	10,396,183.00	904,529.08	3,085,610.61	0.00	29.68	7,310,572.39
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	5,811,189.00	513,466.25	2,205,265.55	0.00	37.94	3,605,923.45
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	6,095,605.00	10,368.31	1,094,004.33	0.00	17.94	5,001,600.67
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	10,455.00	212.39	6,748.68	307.39	67.48	3,398.93
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	2,664,553.00	292,027.17	928,971.85	0.00	34.86	1,735,581.15
600 SUPPLIES	189,780.20	8,571.81	36,365.73	12,881.77	25.94	140,532.70
700 PROPERTY	9,652.97	2,032.31	6,970.63	3,242.49	105.80	(1) -560.15
800 OTHER OBJECTS	47,036.83	14,250.00	14,285.00	70.00	30.51	32,681.83
Total	25,224,455.00	1,745,457.32	7,378,222.38	16,501.65	29.31	17,829,730.97
1300 INSTRUCTION - VOCATIONAL EDUCATION						
100 SALARY	2,813,608.00	209,367.50	732,979.91	0.00	26.05	2,080,628.09
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,328,278.00	103,433.25	433,828.61	0.00	32.66	894,449.39
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	12,060.00	678.30	8,669.71	0.00	71.88	3,390.29
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	6,159,132.00	290,979.78	3,182,247.11	2,909,347.00	98.90	67,537.89
600 SUPPLIES	68,652.57	6,623.79	45,943.66	17,784.93	92.82	4,923.98
700 PROPERTY	10,259.73	2,073.75	7,147.55	1,799.90	87.20	1,312.28
Total	10,391,990.30	613,156.37	4,410,816.55	2,928,931.83	70.62	3,052,241.92

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
1400 INSTRUCTION - OTHER INSTRUCTION PROG						
100 SALARY	716,077.44	43,223.38	230,927.73	0.00	32.24	485,149.71
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	272,588.41	10,536.86	56,531.17	0.00	20.73	216,057.24
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	896,320.00	145,365.35	329,400.97	0.00	36.75	566,919.03
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	238,000.00	21,817.89	41,151.94	0.00	17.29	196,848.06
600 SUPPLIES	40,131.84	889.35	1,419.52	1,962.38	8.42	36,749.94
700 PROPERTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
800 OTHER OBJECTS	8,000.00	0.00	2,096.89	0.00	26.21	5,903.11
Total	2,171,117.69	221,832.83	661,528.22	1,962.38	30.55	1,507,627.09
1500 INSTRUCTION - NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PGMS						
100 SALARY	20,095.00	1,008.12	4,792.65	0.00	23.85	15,302.35
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	5,104.00	250.30	1,190.58	0.00	23.32	3,913.42
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
600 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	25,199.00	1,258.42	5,983.23	0.00	23.74	19,215.77
1600 INSTRUCTION - ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAM						
100 SALARY	3,101.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,101.00
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	763.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	763.00
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	500.00	0.00	72.80	0.00	14.56	427.20
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
600 SUPPLIES	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
Total	7,364.00	0.00	72.80	0.00	0.98	7,291.20
1700 INSTRUCTION - COMMUNITY/JR COLLEGE ED						
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	2,212,907.00	179,366.16	957,343.80	1,255,563.20	100.00	0.00
600 SUPPLIES	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
Total	2,213,907.00	179,366.16	957,343.80	1,255,563.20	99.95	1,000.00
1800 INSTRUCTION - Pre-K						

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
100 SALARY	466,164.00	32,966.89	111,916.44	0.00	24.00	354,247.56
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	272,767.00	20,526.16	89,686.38	0.00	32.88	183,080.62
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	7,440.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,440.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	14,700.00	112.66	280.60	0.00	1.90	14,419.40
600 SUPPLIES	30,315.00	689.20	12,979.50	0.00	42.81	17,335.50
700 PROPERTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
800 OTHER OBJECTS	1,885.00	0.00	1,581.00	0.00	83.87	304.00
Total	793,271.00	54,294.91	216,443.92	0.00	27.28	576,827.08

Function 1000 - INSTRUCTION

Total Expenditure	138,589,116.89	10,595,107.16	43,590,277.00	4,325,922.25	34.57	90,672,917.64
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	138,589,116.89	10,595,107.16	43,590,277.00	4,325,922.25	34.57	90,672,917.64

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
2100 SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPPORT SVCS-STUDENTS						
100 SALARY	5,454,869.10	429,240.89	1,715,370.27	0.00	31.44	3,739,498.83
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2,710,165.21	218,458.16	973,001.00	0.00	35.90	1,737,164.21
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	278,220.00	2,925.00	11,850.00	14,500.00	9.47	251,870.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	23,745.00	0.00	4,908.01	0.00	20.66	18,836.99
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	15,654.79	565.55	1,523.08	0.00	9.72	14,131.71
600 SUPPLIES	31,196.95	748.92	23,233.12	5,538.59	92.22	2,425.24
700 PROPERTY	1,050.37	0.00	550.37	0.00	52.39	500.00
800 OTHER OBJECTS	19,026.72	0.00	18,770.00	0.00	98.65	256.72
Total	8,533,928.14	651,938.52	2,749,205.85	20,038.59	32.44	5,764,683.70
2200 SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPPORT SERVICES-INSTRU						
100 SALARY	3,541,512.00	270,120.73	1,199,861.84	0.00	33.87	2,341,650.16
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,771,674.00	132,836.48	629,174.79	0.00	35.51	1,142,499.21
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	187,925.00	15,141.00	123,853.00	0.00	65.90	64,072.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	26,562.00	477.82	9,529.01	0.00	35.87	17,032.99
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	38,665.00	2,950.75	5,751.50	0.00	14.87	32,913.50
600 SUPPLIES	334,974.83	16,507.23	161,684.23	8,139.51	50.69	165,151.09
700 PROPERTY	32,182.00	640.16	19,102.56	723.00	61.60	12,356.44
800 OTHER OBJECTS	13,960.00	0.00	8,170.00	0.00	58.52	5,790.00
Total	5,947,454.83	438,674.17	2,157,126.93	8,862.51	36.41	3,781,465.39
2300 SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPPORT SERVICES-ADMIN						
100 SALARY	5,912,193.00	465,017.05	2,396,645.24	0.00	40.53	3,515,547.76
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2,845,086.69	224,730.72	1,126,320.32	0.00	39.58	1,718,766.37
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	1,224,161.00	86,753.95	160,085.45	0.00	13.07	1,064,075.55
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	137,759.00	1,069.00	44,158.01	0.00	32.05	93,600.99
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	159,233.90	590.48	104,244.29	6,598.17	69.60	48,391.44
600 SUPPLIES	72,768.53	3,608.20	22,098.16	897.75	31.60	49,772.62
700 PROPERTY	15,991.08	0.00	4,666.33	11,737.04	102.57	(2) -412.29
800 OTHER OBJECTS	79,476.75	0.00	40,569.00	0.00	51.04	38,907.75

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
Total	10,446,669.95	781,769.40	3,898,786.80	19,232.96	37.50	6,528,650.19
2400 SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPP SVC-PUBLIC HEALTH						
100 SALARY	1,217,002.00	103,963.21	355,383.68	0.00	29.20	861,618.32
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	733,642.00	63,396.33	282,116.32	0.00	38.45	451,525.68
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	19,500.00	0.00	74.00	0.00	0.37	19,426.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	5,873.00	0.00	342.56	0.00	5.83	5,530.44
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	10,000.00	82.97	87.21	0.00	0.87	9,912.79
600 SUPPLIES	33,575.00	473.40	6,117.27	6,014.13	36.13	21,443.60
700 PROPERTY	42,118.05	0.00	37,089.05	894.79	90.18	4,134.21
Total	2,061,710.05	167,915.91	681,210.09	6,908.92	33.37	1,373,591.04
2500 SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPP SERVICES-BUSINESS						
100 SALARY	838,277.00	59,567.04	324,923.57	0.00	38.76	513,353.43
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	424,939.00	32,971.94	173,981.81	0.00	40.94	250,957.19
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	57,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	8.77	52,000.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	316,241.00	2,069.92	81,728.02	3,172.51	26.84	231,340.47
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	95,900.00	7,534.21	42,924.10	5,676.21	50.67	47,299.69
600 SUPPLIES	48,500.00	3,833.04	23,968.18	327.18	50.09	24,204.64
700 PROPERTY	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00
800 OTHER OBJECTS	33,000.00	3,412.50	3,998.50	0.00	12.11	29,001.50
Total	1,873,857.00	109,388.65	656,524.18	9,175.90	35.52	1,208,156.92
2600 SUPPORT SERVICES - OP/MAINT PLANT SVCS						
100 SALARY	6,617,437.00	494,526.03	2,606,344.76	0.00	39.38	4,011,092.24
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	3,890,396.00	311,888.24	1,583,913.70	0.00	40.71	2,306,482.30
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	581,600.00	43,431.74	120,725.80	34,003.30	26.60	426,870.90
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	4,368,028.42	227,343.04	1,594,830.92	849,176.62	55.95	1,924,020.88
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	597,835.00	13,717.84	543,363.07	0.00	90.88	54,471.93
600 SUPPLIES	1,781,375.26	75,927.21	464,225.60	14,773.66	26.88	1,302,376.00
700 PROPERTY	202,774.13	12,514.66	146,622.15	55,983.35	99.91	168.63
800 OTHER OBJECTS	11,226.21	151.25	7,865.46	0.00	70.06	3,360.75

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description		Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
Total		18,050,672.02	1,179,500.01	7,067,891.46	953,936.93	44.44	10,028,843.63
2700	SUPPORT SERVICES - STUDENT TRANSP SERVICES						
100	SALARY	2,978,394.00	269,746.58	949,101.29	0.00	31.86	2,029,292.71
200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,747,515.00	163,247.45	681,487.33	0.00	38.99	1,066,027.67
300	PURCHASED PROF & TECH	28,500.00	1,631.93	5,488.28	0.00	19.25	23,011.72
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	66,341.00	2.36	25,405.22	0.00	38.29	40,935.78
500	OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	937,313.00	1,865.36	112,416.20	0.00	11.99	824,896.80
600	SUPPLIES	900,400.00	116,428.39	268,298.90	0.00	29.79	632,101.10
700	PROPERTY	15,472.12	0.00	6,182.40	2,371.00	55.28	6,918.72
800	OTHER OBJECTS	1,165.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,165.00
Total		6,675,100.12	552,922.07	2,048,379.62	2,371.00	30.72	4,624,349.50
2800	SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPPORT SVCS-CENTRAL						
100	SALARY	1,422,744.00	96,430.69	542,947.27	0.00	38.16	879,796.73
200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,247,025.00	132,770.95	766,054.87	0.00	61.43	480,970.13
300	PURCHASED PROF & TECH	195,492.00	1,206.59	56,717.49	24,023.00	41.30	114,751.51
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	388,619.00	33,605.55	256,790.61	18,755.60	70.90	113,072.79
500	OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	279,985.40	9,826.50	93,325.21	0.00	33.33	186,660.19
600	SUPPLIES	132,054.00	16,863.63	113,914.31	39,978.00	116.53	(3) -21,838.31
700	PROPERTY	182,732.42	9,494.00	51,340.88	46,612.84	53.60	84,778.70
800	OTHER OBJECTS	3,575.00	16.25	876.25	0.00	24.51	2,698.75
Total		3,852,226.82	300,214.16	1,881,966.89	129,369.44	52.21	1,840,890.49
2900	SUPPORT SERVICES - OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES						
500	OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	102,003.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	102,003.00
Total		102,003.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	102,003.00

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
Function 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES						
Total Expenditure	57,543,621.93	4,182,322.89	21,141,091.82	1,149,896.25	38.73	35,252,633.86
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	57,543,621.93	4,182,322.89	21,141,091.82	1,149,896.25	38.73	35,252,633.86

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
3200 NON INSTRUCTIONAL - STUDENT ACTIVITIES						
100 SALARY	1,378,222.00	42,304.11	487,518.25	0.00	35.37	890,703.75
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	422,653.00	15,122.95	130,394.75	0.00	30.85	292,258.25
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	179,567.35	18,056.50	76,697.40	0.00	42.71	102,869.95
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	42,055.00	182.60	5,762.00	0.00	13.70	36,293.00
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	105,706.00	1,809.23	79,338.71	0.00	75.05	26,367.29
600 SUPPLIES	134,135.00	22,751.84	97,770.41	29,996.51	95.25	6,368.08
700 PROPERTY	206,002.65	54,758.00	57,424.59	148,203.88	99.81	374.18
800 OTHER OBJECTS	25,125.00	565.00	10,684.95	735.00	45.45	13,705.05
Total	2,493,466.00	155,550.23	945,591.06	178,935.39	45.09	1,368,939.55
3300 NON INSTRUCTIONAL - COMMUNITY SERVICES						
100 SALARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	58,132.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58,132.28
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	230,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	230,000.00
600 SUPPLIES	3,787.72	519.31	1,025.98	0.00	27.08	2,761.74
Total	291,920.00	519.31	1,025.98	0.00	0.35	290,894.02
3400 NON INSTRUCTIONAL - SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS						
600 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Function 3000 - NON INSTRUCTIONAL						
Total Expenditure	2,785,386.00	156,069.54	946,617.04	178,935.39	40.40	1,659,833.57
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	2,785,386.00	156,069.54	946,617.04	178,935.39	40.40	1,659,833.57

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
4400 FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS - ARCH & ENGINEER IMPROVE						
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4600 FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS - EXISTING BLDG IMPROVE						
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Function 4000 - FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS						
Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
5100 DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS - DEBT SERVICE						
800 OTHER OBJECTS	12,740,640.29	1,091,360.86	5,420,140.92	59,189.43	43.00	7,261,309.94
900 OTHER USES OF FUNDS	10,855,356.29	5,000.00	10,299,682.71	194,339.95	96.67	361,333.63
Total	23,595,996.58	1,096,360.86	15,719,823.63	253,529.38	67.69	7,622,643.57
5200 DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS - INTERFUND TRANSFERS-OUT						
900 OTHER USES OF FUNDS	84,000.00	0.00	51,299.94	0.00	61.07	32,700.06
Total	84,000.00	0.00	51,299.94	0.00	61.07	32,700.06
5800 DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS - SUSPENSE ACCOUNT						
000	0.00	70.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	0.00	0.00	2,053,415.87	0.00	0.00	-2,053,415.87
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
600 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
800 OTHER OBJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.00	70.56	2,053,415.87	0.00	0.00	-2,053,415.87
5900 DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS - BUDGETARY RESERVE						
800 OTHER OBJECTS	2,675,879.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,675,879.60
Total	2,675,879.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,675,879.60

Function 5000 - DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS						
Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	26,355,876.18	1,096,431.42	17,824,539.44	253,529.38	68.59	8,277,807.36
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	26,355,876.18	1,096,431.42	17,824,539.44	253,529.38	68.59	8,277,807.36

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
6000 LOCAL REVENUE						
6111 CURRENT REAL ESTATE TAX	-133,170,316.00	-5,209,676.37	-130,949,446.15	0.00	98.33	-2,220,869.85
6112 INTERIM REAL EXTATE TAX	-999,997.00	-1,449.79	-4,110.38	0.00	0.41	-995,886.62
6113 PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	-186,753.00	0.00	-179,776.42	0.00	96.26	-6,976.58
6114 PAY IN LIEU -ST/LOCAL	-200,000.00	0.00	-70,792.78	0.00	35.39	-129,207.22
6120 CURRENT PER CAP 679	-231,000.00	-9,192.66	-200,019.72	0.00	86.58	-30,980.28
6141 CURR ACT 511 PC FLAT	-231,000.00	-9,192.71	-200,019.80	0.00	86.58	-30,980.20
6143 CURRENT 511 - LST	-310,000.00	-46,619.51	-133,978.04	0.00	43.21	-176,021.96
6151 CURRENT ACT 511 EIT	-12,200,000.00	-1,872,652.02	-4,911,880.54	0.00	40.26	-7,288,119.46
6153 CURR ACT 511 REAL EST	-1,750,000.00	-139,064.70	-788,527.86	0.00	45.05	-961,472.14
6157 CURRENT 511 MERCANTILE	-3,210,000.00	-18,391.71	-89,952.21	0.00	2.80	-3,120,047.79
6211 DISC TAKEN CURR RE TAX	4,017,912.00	118,707.42	2,434,065.00	0.00	60.58	1,583,847.00
6212 DISC TAKEN INTERIM RE	0.00	0.00	65.93	0.00	0.00	-65.93
6311 PENALTIES & INT REAL ES	0.00	-63,324.49	-85,443.02	0.00	0.00	85,443.02
6312 PENALTIES & INT INTERIM	0.00	-144.98	-147.34	0.00	0.00	147.34
6411 DELINQUENT REAL ESTATE	-4,800,000.00	-320,495.62	-742,834.32	0.00	15.47	-4,057,165.68
6420 DELINQUENT PC SECT 679	-78,000.00	-15,908.01	-36,267.57	0.00	46.49	-41,732.43
6457 DEL ACT 511 MERC TAXES	-475,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-475,000.00
6510 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	-150,000.00	-9,322.21	-25,786.57	0.00	17.19	-124,213.43
6530 GAINS OR LOSSES ON SALE	0.00	0.00	-14,877.44	0.00	0.00	14,877.44
6620 DAILY SALES-NON-REIMBUR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6631 SPECIAL FUNCTIONS	-4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-4,000.00
6710 ADMISSIONS	-140,000.00	-21,156.00	-103,094.00	0.00	73.63	-36,906.00
6740 FEES	-50,000.00	22.00	-13,530.00	0.00	27.06	-36,470.00
6750 DISTRICT ACTIVITY-SPECI	-1,000.00	-300.00	-300.00	0.00	30.00	-700.00
6790 OTHER DIST ACTIVITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6810 REV FROM LOCAL GOV	0.00	0.00	-25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
6821 STATE REV RECEIVED SCH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6829 STATE REV RECEIVED INTR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6831 FED REV RECEIVED OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6832 FED PASS THRU IDEA FUND	-1,757,088.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1,757,088.00
6839 FED REV OTHER INTER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
6910 LEASE RENTAL INCOME	-294,500.00	-20,570.99	-105,657.07	-147,579.97	85.98	-41,262.96
6920 CONTRIBUTION & DONATION	-64,000.00	-2,224.70	-118,054.15	-12,591.28	204.13	66,645.43
6941 REGULAR SCH TUITION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6942 SUMMER SCHOOL TUITION	-46,500.00	0.00	-52,815.00	-440.00	114.52	6,755.00
6943 ADULT EDUCATION TUITION	-27,500.00	0.00	-180.00	0.00	0.65	-27,320.00
6944 RECEIPTS OTHER LEAS IN	-265,000.00	-19,240.28	-3,894.98	-40,846.77	16.88	-220,258.25
6980 REV FROM COMMUNITY SERV	-16,800.00	-422.20	-815.33	-159.43	5.80	-15,825.24
6981 Advertising	0.00	0.00	-3,400.00	0.00	0.00	3,400.00
6990 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	-20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
6991 REFUNDS OF PRIOR YR EXP	-587,632.00	-485,169.51	-560,363.98	-938.25	95.51	-26,329.77
6992 Energy Effic Incentives	-15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-15,000.00
6999 OTHER REV	-169,918.00	-13,173.22	-55,874.37	-15,327.44	41.90	-98,716.19
Total	-157,413,092.00	-8,158,962.26	-137,042,728.11	-217,883.14	87.19	-20,152,480.75

Function 6000 - LOCAL REVENUE

Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	-157,413,092.00	-8,158,962.26	-137,042,728.11	-217,883.14	87.19	-20,152,480.75
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-157,413,092.00	-8,158,962.26	-137,042,728.11	-217,883.14	87.19	-20,152,480.75

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
7000 REVENUE STATE SOURCE						
7110 BASIC EDUCATION	-27,741,165.00	0.00	-8,084,235.02	0.00	29.14	-19,656,929.98
7160 TUITION ORPHANS & CHILD	-325,000.00	0.00	-8.83	0.00	0.00	-324,991.17
7220 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	-6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-6,000.00
7250 MIGRATORY CHILDREN	-2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2,000.00
7271 SPECIAL ED SCHOOL AGED	-6,551,919.00	-987,726.00	-2,963,178.00	0.00	45.22	-3,588,741.00
7290 OTHER PROGRAM SUBSIDIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7292 PRE-K COUNTS	-786,000.00	0.00	-199,120.00	0.00	25.33	-586,880.00
7310 TRANSPORT (REG & ADDTL)	-2,570,435.00	0.00	-410,115.00	0.00	15.95	-2,160,320.00
7320 RENT & SINK FUND PYMT	-1,933,437.00	-197,776.62	-1,205,828.12	0.00	62.36	-727,608.88
7330 HEALTH SERVICES ACT 25	-365,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-365,000.00
7340 ST PROP TAX REDUCTION	-4,733,948.00	0.00	-4,733,947.52	0.00	100.00	-0.48
7501 PA ACCOUNTABILITY GRANT	-665,439.00	0.00	-665,439.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
7599 OTH STATE REV	-1,150,484.00	-35,351.82	-35,351.82	0.00	3.07	-1,115,132.18
7810 STATE SHARE SS & MED	-3,738,936.00	-286,691.00	-1,160,348.91	0.00	31.03	-2,578,587.09
7820 STATE SHARE RETIRE CONT	-8,202,671.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-8,202,671.00
Total	-58,772,434.00	-1,507,545.44	-19,457,572.22	0.00	33.10	-39,314,861.78

Function 7000 - REVENUE STATE SOURCE

Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	-58,772,434.00	-1,507,545.44	-19,457,572.22	0.00	33.10	-39,314,861.78
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-58,772,434.00	-1,507,545.44	-19,457,572.22	0.00	33.10	-39,314,861.78

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
8000 FEDERAL REVENUE						
8110 PAYMENTS FED IMPACTED	-53,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-53,000.00
8200 UNRESTRICT GRANT-IN-AID	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8514 NCLB - TITLE I	-3,695,200.00	0.00	-536,152.51	0.00	14.50	-3,159,047.49
8515 NCLB - TITLE II	-720,361.00	0.00	-124,463.39	0.00	17.27	-595,897.61
8516 NCLB - TITLE III	-260,179.00	0.00	-1,524.65	0.00	0.58	-258,654.35
8517 NCLB - TITLE IV-21ST CE	-500,000.00	0.00	-64,855.66	0.00	12.97	-435,144.34
8580 CHILD CARE & DEV GRANT	-170,290.00	-37,093.47	-37,093.47	0.00	21.78	-133,196.53
8810 SBAP	-522,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-522,000.00
8820 MED ASSIST REIMB ADM	0.00	0.00	-42,502.27	0.00	0.00	42,502.27
Total	-5,921,030.00	-37,093.47	-806,591.95	0.00	13.62	-5,114,438.05

Function 8000 - FEDERAL REVENUE

Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	-5,921,030.00	-37,093.47	-806,591.95	0.00	13.62	-5,114,438.05
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-5,921,030.00	-37,093.47	-806,591.95	0.00	13.62	-5,114,438.05

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 11/01/2013 To 11/30/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
9000 OTHER REVENUE						
9200 PROCEEDS EXTENDED TERM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9310 GENERAL FUND TRANSFERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9400 SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	-30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-30,000.00
9910 OTH FIN SOURCES	-3,127,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,127,445.00
9990 INSURANCE RECOVERIES	-10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-10,000.00
Total	-3,167,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,167,445.00

Function 9000 - OTHER REVENUE

Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	-3,167,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,167,445.00
	-3,167,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,167,445.00

Grand Totals

Total Expenditure	198,918,124.82	14,933,499.59	65,677,985.86	5,654,753.89	35.86	127,585,385.07
Total Other Expenditure	26,355,876.18	1,096,431.42	17,824,539.44	253,529.38	68.59	8,277,807.36
Total All Expenditures	225,274,001.00	16,029,931.01	83,502,525.30	5,908,283.27	39.68	135,863,192.43
Total Revenue	-222,106,556.00	-9,703,601.17	-157,306,892.28	-217,883.14	70.92	-64,581,780.58
Total Other Revenue	-3,167,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,167,445.00
Total All Revenues	-225,274,001.00	-9,703,601.17	-157,306,892.28	-217,883.14	69.92	-67,749,225.58
	0.00	6,326,329.84	-73,804,366.98	5,690,400.13	0.00	68,113,966.85

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
1100 INSTRUCTION - REG PROG ELEM/SECONDARY						
000 .	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100 SALARY	52,673,404.00	3,966,337.50	17,991,346.08	0.00	34.15	34,682,057.92
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	30,483,634.31	2,162,142.42	11,784,536.33	0.00	38.65	18,699,097.98
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	438,162.00	169,994.21	516,455.21	0.00	117.86 *	-78,293.21
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	295,715.00	-19,938.69	139,897.18	16,172.00	52.77	139,645.82
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	11,825,498.21	989,349.21	5,679,994.15	0.00	48.03	6,145,504.06
600 SUPPLIES	1,695,038.08	33,123.40	1,008,942.64	151,484.02	68.46	534,611.42
700 PROPERTY	323,458.30	7,118.94	146,731.50	17,849.02	50.88	158,877.78
800 OTHER OBJECTS	26,903.00	75.00	165.00	233.20	1.48	26,504.80
Total	97,761,812.90	7,308,201.99	37,268,068.09	185,738.24	38.31	60,308,006.57
*IU20 Partial Hosp. costs recorded to 1100-322 temporarily until end of yr when actual expenses will be reconciled to actual accts based on student attendance/participation						
1200 INSTRUCTION - SPEC PROG ELEMEN/SECON						
100 SALARY	10,396,183.00	872,308.68	3,957,919.29	0.00	38.07	6,438,263.71
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	5,811,189.00	514,190.52	2,719,456.07	0.00	46.79	3,091,732.93
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	6,095,605.00	5,800.00	1,099,804.33	0.00	18.04	4,995,800.67
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	10,455.00	1,323.50	8,072.18	157.39	78.71	2,225.43
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	2,664,553.00	250,051.22	1,179,023.07	0.00	44.24	1,485,529.93
600 SUPPLIES	189,780.20	3,579.98	39,945.71	9,513.80	26.06	140,320.69
700 PROPERTY	9,652.97	0.00	6,970.63	5,503.88	129.22 (4)	-2,821.54
800 OTHER OBJECTS	47,036.83	10,070.00	24,355.00	0.00	51.77	22,681.83
Total	25,224,455.00	1,657,323.90	9,035,546.28	15,175.07	35.88	16,173,733.65
1300 INSTRUCTION - VOCATIONAL EDUCATION						
100 SALARY	2,813,608.00	213,250.30	946,230.21	0.00	33.63	1,867,377.79
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,328,278.00	106,060.73	539,889.34	0.00	40.64	788,388.66
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	12,060.00	263.91	8,933.62	0.00	74.07	3,126.38
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	6,159,132.00	436,402.00	3,618,649.11	2,472,945.00	98.90	67,537.89
600 SUPPLIES	68,652.57	3,617.98	49,561.64	14,235.20	92.92	4,855.73
700 PROPERTY	10,259.73	0.00	7,147.55	2,228.90	91.39	883.28
Total	10,391,990.30	759,594.92	5,170,411.47	2,489,409.10	73.70	2,732,169.73

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
1400 INSTRUCTION - OTHER INSTRUCTION PROG						
100 SALARY	716,077.44	41,993.81	272,921.54	0.00	38.11	443,155.90
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	272,588.41	10,360.55	66,891.72	0.00	24.53	205,696.69
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	896,320.00	144,975.35	474,376.32	0.00	52.92	421,943.68
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	238,000.00	0.00	41,151.94	0.00	17.29	196,848.06
600 SUPPLIES	40,131.84	72.91	1,492.43	1,947.23	8.57	36,692.18
700 PROPERTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
800 OTHER OBJECTS	8,000.00	0.00	2,096.89	0.00	26.21	5,903.11
Total	2,171,117.69	197,402.62	858,930.84	1,947.23	39.65	1,310,239.62
1500 INSTRUCTION - NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PGMS						
100 SALARY	20,095.00	2,573.15	7,365.80	0.00	36.65	12,729.20
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	5,104.00	634.99	1,825.57	0.00	35.76	3,278.43
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
600 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	25,199.00	3,208.14	9,191.37	0.00	36.47	16,007.63
1600 INSTRUCTION - ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAM						
100 SALARY	3,101.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,101.00
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	763.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	763.00
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	500.00	315.25	388.05	0.00	77.61	111.95
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
600 SUPPLIES	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
Total	7,364.00	315.25	388.05	0.00	5.26	6,975.95
1700 INSTRUCTION - COMMUNITY/JR COLLEGE ED						
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	2,212,907.00	179,366.16	1,136,709.96	1,076,197.04	100.00	0.00
600 SUPPLIES	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
Total	2,213,907.00	179,366.16	1,136,709.96	1,076,197.04	99.95	1,000.00

1800 INSTRUCTION - PRE-K

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
100 SALARY	466,164.00	31,501.56	143,418.00	0.00	30.76	322,746.00
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	272,767.00	20,165.68	109,852.06	0.00	40.27	162,914.94
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	7,440.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,440.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	14,700.00	70.35	350.95	0.00	2.38	14,349.05
600 SUPPLIES	30,315.00	623.57	13,603.07	1,000.00	48.17	15,711.93
700 PROPERTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
800 OTHER OBJECTS	1,885.00	0.00	1,581.00	0.00	83.87	304.00
Total	793,271.00	52,361.16	268,805.08	1,000.00	34.01	523,465.92

Function 1000 - INSTRUCTION

Total Expenditure	138,589,116.89	10,157,774.14	53,748,051.14	3,769,466.68	41.50	81,071,599.07
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	138,589,116.89	10,157,774.14	53,748,051.14	3,769,466.68	41.50	81,071,599.07

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
2100 SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPPORT SVCS-STUDENTS						
100 SALARY	5,454,869.10	425,400.51	2,140,770.78	0.00	39.24	3,314,098.32
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2,710,165.21	213,783.07	1,186,784.07	0.00	43.79	1,523,381.14
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	278,220.00	13,900.00	25,750.00	14,500.00	14.46	237,970.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	23,745.00	2,934.73	7,842.74	0.00	33.02	15,902.26
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	15,654.79	929.54	2,452.62	0.00	15.66	13,202.17
600 SUPPLIES	31,196.95	2,385.79	25,618.91	3,760.49	94.17	1,817.55
700 PROPERTY	1,050.37	0.00	550.37	0.00	52.39	500.00
800 OTHER OBJECTS	19,026.72	0.00	18,770.00	0.00	98.65	256.72
Total	8,533,928.14	659,333.64	3,408,539.49	18,260.49	40.15	5,107,128.16
2200 SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPPORT SERVICES-INSTRU						
100 SALARY	3,541,512.00	268,632.65	1,468,494.49	0.00	41.46	2,073,017.51
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,771,674.00	131,928.42	761,103.21	0.00	42.95	1,010,570.79
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	187,925.00	8,475.00	132,328.00	0.00	70.41	55,597.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	26,562.00	477.12	10,006.13	0.00	37.67	16,555.87
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	38,644.42	1,431.65	7,183.15	0.00	18.58	31,461.27
600 SUPPLIES	335,420.41	11,726.93	173,411.16	1,160.01	52.04	160,849.24
700 PROPERTY	31,740.34	483.00	19,585.56	240.00	62.46	11,914.78
800 OTHER OBJECTS	13,960.00	0.00	8,170.00	0.00	58.52	5,790.00
Total	5,947,438.17	423,154.77	2,580,281.70	1,400.01	43.40	3,365,756.46
2300 SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPPORT SERVICES-ADMIN						
100 SALARY	5,912,193.00	483,786.58	2,880,431.82	0.00	48.72	3,031,761.18
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2,845,086.69	224,749.76	1,351,070.08	0.00	47.48	1,494,016.61
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	1,224,161.00	49,071.19	209,156.64	0.00	17.08	1,015,004.36
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	137,759.00	14,844.46	59,002.47	575.00	43.24	78,181.53
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	159,233.90	2,740.01	106,984.30	5,925.30	70.90	46,324.30
600 SUPPLIES	72,343.53	1,139.28	23,237.44	2,783.53	35.96	46,322.56
700 PROPERTY	17,398.74	11,671.95	16,338.28	808.91	98.55	251.55
800 OTHER OBJECTS	78,510.75	0.00	40,569.00	22.80	51.70	37,918.95

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description		Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
Total		10,446,686.61	788,003.23	4,686,790.03	10,115.54	44.96	5,749,781.04
2400	SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPP SVC-PUBLIC HEALTH						
100	SALARY	1,217,002.00	96,672.48	452,056.16	0.00	37.14	764,945.84
200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	733,642.00	61,638.92	343,755.24	0.00	46.85	389,886.76
300	PURCHASED PROF & TECH	19,500.00	0.00	74.00	0.00	0.37	19,426.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	5,873.00	342.56	685.12	0.00	11.66	5,187.88
500	OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	10,000.00	3.67	90.88	0.00	0.90	9,909.12
600	SUPPLIES	33,575.00	337.50	6,454.77	5,971.63	37.01	21,148.60
700	PROPERTY	42,118.05	738.00	37,827.05	156.79	90.18	4,134.21
Total		2,061,710.05	159,733.13	840,943.22	6,128.42	41.08	1,214,638.41
2500	SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPP SERVICES-BUSINESS						
100	SALARY	838,277.00	59,256.88	384,180.45	0.00	45.82	454,096.55
200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	424,939.00	32,905.71	206,887.52	0.00	48.68	218,051.48
300	PURCHASED PROF & TECH	57,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	8.77	52,000.00
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	316,241.00	74,262.73	155,990.75	3,172.51	50.32	157,077.74
500	OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	95,900.00	536.05	43,460.15	5,140.16	50.67	47,299.69
600	SUPPLIES	48,500.00	303.28	24,271.46	327.18	50.71	23,901.36
700	PROPERTY	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00
800	OTHER OBJECTS	33,000.00	0.00	3,998.50	0.00	12.11	29,001.50
Total		1,873,857.00	167,264.65	823,788.83	8,639.85	44.42	1,041,428.32
2600	SUPPORT SERVICES - OP/MAINT PLANT SVCS						
100	SALARY	6,617,437.00	518,194.54	3,124,539.30	0.00	47.21	3,492,897.70
200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	3,890,396.00	316,417.52	1,900,331.22	0.00	48.84	1,990,064.78
300	PURCHASED PROF & TECH	581,600.00	6,123.46	126,849.26	34,003.30	27.65	420,747.44
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	4,368,028.42	268,038.50	1,862,869.42	743,933.15	59.67	1,761,225.85
500	OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	597,835.00	-51,749.41	491,613.66	0.00	82.23	106,221.34
600	SUPPLIES	1,778,375.26	95,178.20	559,403.80	18,469.66	32.49	1,200,501.80
700	PROPERTY	205,774.13	34,091.08	180,713.23	24,088.87	99.52	972.03
800	OTHER OBJECTS	11,226.21	439.00	8,304.46	0.00	73.97	2,921.75

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description		Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
Total		18,050,672.02	1,186,732.89	8,254,624.35	820,494.98	50.27	8,975,552.69
2700	SUPPORT SERVICES - STUDENT TRANSP SERVICES						
100	SALARY	2,978,394.00	234,081.70	1,183,182.99	0.00	39.72	1,795,211.01
200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,747,515.00	156,946.28	838,433.61	0.00	47.97	909,081.39
300	PURCHASED PROF & TECH	28,500.00	291.00	5,779.28	0.00	20.27	22,720.72
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	66,341.00	1,223.65	26,628.87	0.00	40.13	39,712.13
500	OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	937,313.00	3,744.72	116,160.92	0.00	12.39	821,152.08
600	SUPPLIES	900,400.00	11,630.90	279,929.80	271.59	31.11	620,198.61
700	PROPERTY	15,472.12	0.00	6,182.40	2,371.00	55.28	6,918.72
800	OTHER OBJECTS	1,165.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,165.00
Total		6,675,100.12	407,918.25	2,456,297.87	2,642.59	36.83	4,216,159.66
2800	SUPPORT SERVICES - SUPPORT SVCS-CENTRAL						
100	SALARY	1,422,744.00	98,219.30	641,166.57	0.00	45.06	781,577.43
200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,247,025.00	132,778.23	898,833.10	0.00	72.07	348,191.90
300	PURCHASED PROF & TECH	195,492.00	24,199.00	80,916.49	2,865.00	42.85	111,710.51
400	PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	388,619.00	20,221.53	277,012.14	84.00	71.30	111,522.86
500	OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	279,985.40	9,552.45	102,877.66	0.00	36.74	177,107.74
600	SUPPLIES	132,054.00	142.71	114,057.02	39,978.00	116.64 (3)	-21,981.02
700	PROPERTY	182,732.42	2,697.30	54,038.18	46,286.55	54.90	82,407.69
800	OTHER OBJECTS	3,575.00	1,124.00	2,000.25	200.00	61.54	1,374.75
Total		3,852,226.82	288,934.52	2,170,901.41	89,413.55	58.67	1,591,911.86
2900	SUPPORT SERVICES - OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES						
500	OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	102,003.00	102,541.32	102,541.32	0.00	100.52 (5)	-538.32
Total		102,003.00	102,541.32	102,541.32	0.00	100.52	-538.32

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
Function 2000 - SUPPORT SERVICES						
Total Expenditure	57,543,621.93	4,183,616.40	25,324,708.22	957,095.43	45.67	31,261,818.28
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	57,543,621.93	4,183,616.40	25,324,708.22	957,095.43	45.67	31,261,818.28

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
3200 NON INSTRUCTIONAL - STUDENT ACTIVITIES						
100 SALARY	1,378,222.00	110,038.48	597,556.73	0.00	43.35	780,665.27
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	422,653.00	26,994.48	157,389.23	0.00	37.23	265,263.77
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	179,567.35	10,181.44	86,878.84	0.00	48.38	92,688.51
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	42,055.00	771.38	6,533.38	0.00	15.53	35,521.62
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	105,706.00	836.16	80,174.87	0.00	75.84	25,531.13
600 SUPPLIES	134,135.00	5,466.56	103,236.97	27,011.17	97.10	3,886.86
700 PROPERTY	206,002.65	3,759.88	61,184.47	144,141.99	99.67	676.19
800 OTHER OBJECTS	25,125.00	972.20	11,657.15	140.00	46.95	13,327.85
Total	2,493,466.00	159,020.58	1,104,611.64	171,293.16	51.16	1,217,561.20
3300 NON INSTRUCTIONAL - COMMUNITY SERVICES						
100 SALARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	58,132.28	952.35	952.35	0.00	1.63	57,179.93
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	230,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	230,000.00
600 SUPPLIES	3,787.72	1,236.76	2,262.74	0.00	59.73	1,524.98
Total	291,920.00	2,189.11	3,215.09	0.00	1.10	288,704.91
3400 NON INSTRUCTIONAL - SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS						
600 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Function 3000 - NON INSTRUCTIONAL						
Total Expenditure	2,785,386.00	161,209.69	1,107,826.73	171,293.16	45.92	1,506,266.11
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	2,785,386.00	161,209.69	1,107,826.73	171,293.16	45.92	1,506,266.11

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
4400 FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS - ARCH & ENGINEER IMPROVE						
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4600 FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS - EXISTING BLDG IMPROVE						
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
400 PURCHASED PROPERTY SVC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Function 4000 - FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS						
Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
5100 DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS - DEBT SERVICE						
800 OTHER OBJECTS	12,740,640.29	9,287.05	5,429,427.97	49,902.38	43.00	7,261,309.94
900 OTHER USES OF FUNDS	10,855,356.29	94,550.05	10,394,232.76	99,789.90	96.67	361,333.63
Total	23,595,996.58	103,837.10	15,823,660.73	149,692.28	67.69	7,622,643.57
5200 DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS - INTERFUND TRANSFERS-OUT						
900 OTHER USES OF FUNDS	84,000.00	0.00	51,299.94	0.00	61.07	32,700.06
Total	84,000.00	0.00	51,299.94	0.00	61.07	32,700.06
5800 DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS - SUSPENSE ACCOUNT						
000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
200 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	0.00	0.00	2,053,415.87	0.00	0.00	-2,053,415.87
300 PURCHASED PROF & TECH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500 OTHER PURCHASED SVCS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
600 SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
800 OTHER OBJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	2,053,415.87	0.00	0.00	-2,053,415.87
5900 DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS - BUDGETARY RESERVE						
800 OTHER OBJECTS	2,675,879.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,675,879.60
Total	2,675,879.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,675,879.60

Function 5000 - DEBT SVC & TRANSFERS						
Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	26,355,876.18	103,837.10	17,928,376.54	149,692.28	68.59	8,277,807.36
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	26,355,876.18	103,837.10	17,928,376.54	149,692.28	68.59	8,277,807.36

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
6000 LOCAL REVENUE						
6111 CURRENT REAL ESTATE TAX	-133,170,316.00	-4,262,105.31	-135,211,551.46	0.00	101.53	2,041,235.46
6112 INTERIM REAL EXTATE TAX	-999,997.00	-39,624.44	-43,734.82	0.00	4.37	-956,262.18
6113 PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	-186,753.00	0.00	-179,776.42	0.00	96.26	-6,976.58
6114 PAY IN LIEU -ST/LOCAL	-200,000.00	0.00	-70,792.78	0.00	35.39	-129,207.22
6120 CURRENT PER CAP 679	-231,000.00	-2,672.11	-202,691.83	0.00	87.74	-28,308.17
6141 CURR ACT 511 PC FLAT	-231,000.00	-2,672.12	-202,691.92	0.00	87.74	-28,308.08
6143 CURRENT 511 - LST	-310,000.00	-14,564.33	-148,542.37	0.00	47.91	-161,457.63
6151 CURRENT ACT 511 EIT	-12,200,000.00	-751,631.15	-5,663,511.69	0.00	46.42	-6,536,488.31
6153 CURR ACT 511 REAL EST	-1,750,000.00	-206,357.46	-994,885.32	0.00	56.85	-755,114.68
6157 CURRENT 511 MERCANTILE	-3,210,000.00	0.00	-4,328.97	0.00	0.13	-3,205,671.03
6211 DISC TAKEN CURR RE TAX	4,017,912.00	88,846.02	2,522,916.02	0.00	62.79	1,494,995.98
6212 DISC TAKEN INTERIM RE	0.00	462.37	528.30	0.00	0.00	-528.30
6311 PENALTIES & INT REAL ES	0.00	-85,526.13	-170,969.15	0.00	0.00	170,969.15
6312 PENALTIES & INT INTERIM	0.00	-1,618.38	-1,765.72	0.00	0.00	1,765.72
6411 DELINQUENT REAL ESTATE	-4,800,000.00	-189,750.07	-932,584.39	0.00	19.42	-3,867,415.61
6420 DELINQUENT PC SECT 679	-78,000.00	0.00	-36,267.57	0.00	46.49	-41,732.43
6457 DEL ACT 511 MERC TAXES	-475,000.00	-17,215.62	-102,838.86	0.00	21.65	-372,161.14
6510 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	-150,000.00	-8,888.12	-34,674.69	0.00	23.11	-115,325.31
6530 GAINS OR LOSSES ON SALE	0.00	0.00	-14,877.44	0.00	0.00	14,877.44
6620 DAILY SALES-NON-REIMBUR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6631 SPECIAL FUNCTIONS	-4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-4,000.00
6710 ADMISSIONS	-140,000.00	-3,048.00	-106,142.00	0.00	75.81	-33,858.00
6740 FEES	-50,000.00	0.00	-13,530.00	0.00	27.06	-36,470.00
6750 DISTRICT ACTIVITY-SPECI	-1,000.00	-900.00	-1,200.00	0.00	120.00	200.00
6790 OTHER DIST ACTIVITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6810 REV FROM LOCAL GOV	0.00	0.00	-25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
6821 STATE REV RECEIVED SCH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6829 STATE REV RECEIVED INTR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6831 FED REV RECEIVED OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6832 FED PASS THRU IDEA FUND	-1,757,088.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1,757,088.00
6839 FED REV OTHER INTER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
6910 LEASE RENTAL INCOME	-294,500.00	-20,156.03	-125,813.10	-133,143.69	87.93	-35,543.21
6920 CONTRIBUTION & DONATION	-64,000.00	-20,402.08	-138,642.83	-17,596.87	244.12	92,239.70
6941 REGULAR SCH TUITION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6942 SUMMER SCHOOL TUITION	-46,500.00	-110.00	-52,925.00	-440.00	114.76	6,865.00
6943 ADULT EDUCATION TUITION	-27,500.00	0.00	-180.00	0.00	0.65	-27,320.00
6944 RECEIPTS OTHER LEAS IN	-265,000.00	-657.29	-4,552.27	-40,189.44	16.88	-220,258.29
6970 SVC PROVIDED OTHER FUND	0.00	0.00	-793.20	0.00	0.00	793.20
6980 REV FROM COMMUNITY SERV	-16,800.00	0.00	90.10	-41.50	-0.28	-16,848.60
6981 Advertising	0.00	0.00	-3,400.00	0.00	0.00	3,400.00
6990 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0.00	0.00	-20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
6991 REFUNDS OF PRIOR YR EXP	-587,632.00	-938.25	-561,302.23	0.00	95.51	-26,329.77
6992 Energy Effic Incentives	-15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-15,000.00
6999 OTHER REV	-169,918.00	-5,280.67	-61,085.67	-14,756.71	44.63	-94,075.62
Total	-157,413,092.00	-5,544,809.17	-142,587,537.28	-206,168.21	90.71	-14,619,386.51

Function 6000 - LOCAL REVENUE

Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	-157,413,092.00	-5,544,809.17	-142,587,537.28	-206,168.21	90.71	-14,619,386.51
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-157,413,092.00	-5,544,809.17	-142,587,537.28	-206,168.21	90.71	-14,619,386.51

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
7000 REVENUE STATE SOURCE						
7110 BASIC EDUCATION	-27,741,165.00	-4,042,827.00	-12,127,062.02	0.00	43.71	-15,614,102.98
7160 TUITION ORPHANS & CHILD	-325,000.00	0.00	-8.83	0.00	0.00	-324,991.17
7220 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	-6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-6,000.00
7250 MIGRATORY CHILDREN	-2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2,000.00
7271 SPECIAL ED SCHOOL AGED	-6,551,919.00	0.00	-2,963,178.00	0.00	45.22	-3,588,741.00
7290 OTHER PROGRAM SUBSIDIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7292 PRE-K COUNTS	-786,000.00	-49,780.00	-248,900.00	0.00	31.66	-537,100.00
7310 TRANSPORT (REG & ADDTL)	-2,570,435.00	-787,208.00	-1,197,323.00	0.00	46.58	-1,373,112.00
7320 RENT & SINK FUND PYMT	-1,933,437.00	-36,634.94	-1,242,463.06	0.00	64.26	-690,973.94
7330 HEALTH SERVICES ACT 25	-365,000.00	-357,663.46	-357,663.46	0.00	97.99	-7,336.54
7340 ST PROP TAX REDUCTION	-4,733,948.00	0.00	-4,733,947.52	0.00	100.00	-0.48
7501 PA ACCOUNTABILITY GRANT	-665,439.00	0.00	-665,439.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
7599 OTH STATE REV	-1,150,484.00	0.00	-35,351.82	0.00	3.07	-1,115,132.18
7810 STATE SHARE SS & MED	-3,738,936.00	-286,691.00	-1,447,039.91	0.00	38.70	-2,291,896.09
7820 STATE SHARE RETIRE CONT	-8,202,671.00	-1,311,853.13	-1,311,853.13	0.00	15.99	-6,890,817.87
Total	-58,772,434.00	-6,872,657.53	-26,330,229.75	0.00	44.80	-32,442,204.25

Function 7000 - REVENUE STATE SOURCE

Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	-58,772,434.00	-6,872,657.53	-26,330,229.75	0.00	44.80	-32,442,204.25
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-58,772,434.00	-6,872,657.53	-26,330,229.75	0.00	44.80	-32,442,204.25

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
8000 FEDERAL REVENUE						
8110 PAYMENTS FED IMPACTED	-53,000.00	-21,121.64	-21,121.64	0.00	39.85	-31,878.36
8200 UNRESTRICT GRANT-IN-AID	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8514 NCLB - TITLE I	-3,695,200.00	0.00	-536,152.51	0.00	14.50	-3,159,047.49
8515 NCLB - TITLE II	-720,361.00	0.00	-124,463.39	0.00	17.27	-595,897.61
8516 NCLB - TITLE III	-260,179.00	0.00	-1,524.65	0.00	0.58	-258,654.35
8517 NCLB - TITLE IV-21ST CE	-500,000.00	0.00	-64,855.66	0.00	12.97	-435,144.34
8580 CHILD CARE & DEV GRANT	-170,290.00	0.00	-37,093.47	0.00	21.78	-133,196.53
8810 SBAP	-522,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-522,000.00
8820 MED ASSIST REIMB ADM	0.00	0.00	-42,502.27	0.00	0.00	42,502.27
Total	-5,921,030.00	-21,121.64	-827,713.59	0.00	13.97	-5,093,316.41

Function 8000 - FEDERAL REVENUE

Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	-5,921,030.00	-21,121.64	-827,713.59	0.00	13.97	-5,093,316.41
Total Other Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-5,921,030.00	-21,121.64	-827,713.59	0.00	13.97	-5,093,316.41

Condensed IV Board Summary Report

From 12/01/2013 To 12/31/2013

Account Description	Current Budget	Period To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Exp/Rcvd	Year To Date Encumbrances	% Used	Available Funds
9000 OTHER REVENUE						
9200 PROCEEDS EXTENDED TERM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9310 GENERAL FUND TRANSFERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9400 SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	-30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-30,000.00
9910 OTH FIN SOURCES	-3,127,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,127,445.00
9990 INSURANCE RECOVERIES	-10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-10,000.00
Total	-3,167,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,167,445.00

Function 9000 - OTHER REVENUE

Total Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Other Revenue	-3,167,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,167,445.00
	-3,167,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,167,445.00

Grand Totals

Total Expenditure	198,918,124.82	14,502,600.23	80,180,586.09	4,897,855.27	42.77	113,839,683.46
Total Other Expenditure	26,355,876.18	103,837.10	17,928,376.54	149,692.28	68.59	8,277,807.36
Total All Expenditures	225,274,001.00	14,606,437.33	98,108,962.63	5,047,547.55	45.79	122,117,490.82
Total Revenue	-222,106,556.00	-12,438,588.34	-169,745,480.62	-206,168.21	76.51	-52,154,907.17
Total Other Revenue	-3,167,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-3,167,445.00
Total All Revenues	-225,274,001.00	-12,438,588.34	-169,745,480.62	-206,168.21	75.44	-55,322,352.17
	0.00	2,167,848.99	-71,636,517.99	4,841,379.34	0.00	66,795,138.65